

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <a href="http://books.google.com/">http://books.google.com/</a>



KI= 3/155 (6)



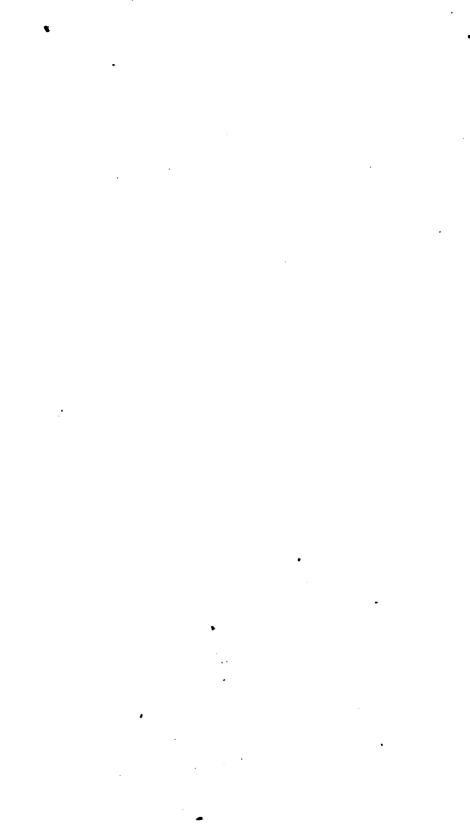
HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

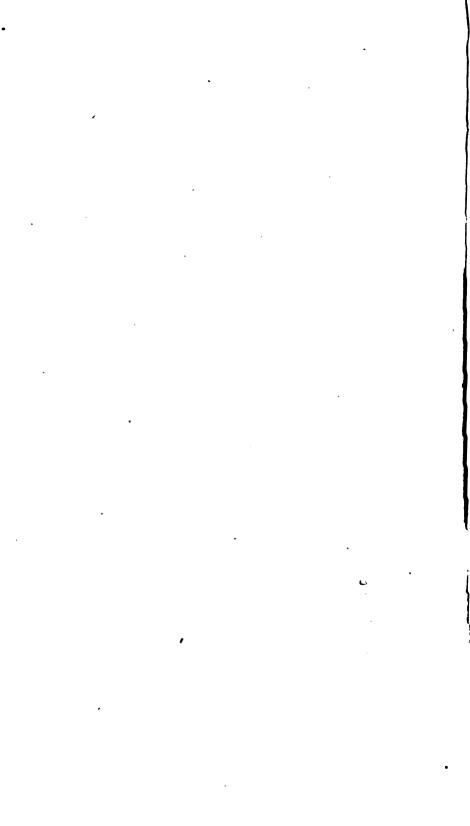
· . • . . 

	•			
,				
•				
			•	
		•		
		•		
•				
	•			
	•		٠	









# HISTORY

OZ

# GREECE.

By WILLIAM MITFORD, Esq.

VOL. VI.

#### BOSTON:

PUBLISHED BY TIMOTHY BEDLINGTON, CHARLES EWER, AND DAVID HALE, CORNHILL.

1823.

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

GIT OF:

WILLIAM N. SEAVER

KF 3/155 6

Treadwell's Power Press, Boston.

# CONTENTS

OF

## THE SIXTH VOLUME.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

- Affairs of the Grecian Settlements in Sicily and Italy, from the Restoration of the younger Dionysius to the Death of Timoleon.
- SECTION I. Expedition of the Carthaginians into Sicily under Hanno. Grecian Cities in Sicily under the Government of single Chiefs. Death of the Widows of Dion and of the elder Dionysius. Application for Interference of Corinth in the Affairs of Sicily. Circumstances of Corinth. Timoleon appointed to manage the Corinthian Interest in Sicily p. 1.

SECTION	IV.	M	easur	es of	Tim	oleon	to re	duce	the	inde	pen-
<b>d</b> ent	Gree	cian	Chie	s of	Sicil	ly. S	ducce	288es	and C	Cruel	ties.
Meas	ures	to 1	repeo	ple t	he C	ountry	y ; to	rest	ore	Law	and
Orde	r: S	ingul	ar M	agistr	acy.	Des	potic	: Cha	racte	r of	Ti-
		_		_	•	ent of	-				
perit	v of	the	new	Peo	ple.	Fate	of	Dion	ysius	and	his
				-	•				-		

#### CHAPTER XXXIV.

- Affairs of Macedonia, from the Reign of Perdiccas Son of Alexander, to the Establishment of Philip Son of Amyntas.
- Section II. Disputed Succession and Civil War. Acquisition of the Throne by Amyntas Son of Philip. Bardylis Prince of Illyria. Hereditary Interest of the Macedonian Royal Family in Thessaly. Revival of the Olynthian Confederacy. Antient Connection of Macedonia with Athens revived and improved. Grecian Princes of Lyncestis . . . . p. 60.
- Section III. Reign of Alexander Son of Amyntas. Macedonian Interest in Thessaly maintained. Accession of Perdiccas Son of Amyntas. The Family of Amyntas supported by the Athenian General Iphicrates. Breach of Alliance with Athens and Connection with Thebes. Illyrian Invasion, and Death of Perdiccas . . . . . . . . . p. 70.
- SECTION IV. Accession of Philip, Son of Amyntas. Preténders to the Throne. War and Negotiation with Illyrians, Patonians, Thracians, and Athenians. Renewed Alliance of Macedonia with Athens.

#### CHAPTER XXXV.

- Affairs of ATHENS from the General Peace following the Battle of Mantineia, and of Macedonia, from the Establishment of Philip, Son of Amyntas, to the Renewal of War between Macedonia and ATHENS.
- Section II. Projects for improving the Athenian Revenue, Affairs of the Athenian Colony of Amphipolis. Produce of the Thracian Gold Mines. Summary of Affairs of the Olynthian Confederacy. Opposition of Olynthian and Athenian Interest. Alliance of Olynthus with Amphipolis p. 111.
- Section III. Armament under Timotheus. Expedition proposed to Asia; diverted to Samos. Measures of Timotheus against Olynthus. Coöperation of the King of Macedonia. Injurious Conduct of Athens toward Macedonia . p. 118.
- Supercession of Iphicrates by Timotheus. State of the Thracian Chersonese. Acquisition of Amphipolis to the Athenian Empire. Honors to Charidemus of Eubæa p. 122.
- Section V. Restored Extent of the Athenian Empire. Maladministration of Athens. Growing Oppression of the Allies. Revolt of Rhodes, Cos, Chios, and Byzantium, and War insuing, commonly called the Social or Confederate War. Revolt of Eubœa; Summary History of Eubœa; Interference of Thebes in Eabœa. Expedition under Timotheus, and liberal Composition of the Affairs of Eubœa. War impending from Macedonia . . . . . p. 131.

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

- Affairs of Athens and Macedonia, from the Renewal of Hostility between them, to the End of the War between the Athenians and their Allies, called the Confederate or Social War.
- Section I. Alliance of Macedonia with Olynthus against
  Athens. Negotiation between Athens, Macedonia and
  Olynthus. Hostilities prosecuted. Success of the Allies

p. 144.

- Section II. Cotys, King of Thrace. Expedition of Philip into Thrace. Acquisition and improved Management of the Thracian Gold-mines. Affairs of Thessaly. Liberal Conduct of Philip in Thessaly, and Advantages insuing p. 155.
- Section III. Affairs of Thrace. Different Views of Parties in Athens concerning Forein Interests. Measures for recovering the Dominion of the Thracian Chersonese. Charidemus of Eubœa, Citizen of Athens, and Son-in-law of the King of Thrace. Assassination of the King of Thrace, approved and rewarded by the Athenian people p. 163.
- Section IV. Cephisodotus Athenian Commander in Thrace.
  Political Principles of the Athenian Administration. Rebellion incouraged in Thrace. Admirable moral Principle of the Thracians. Athenodorus Athenian Commander. Presure upon the young King of Thrace. Mission of Chabrias to Thrace, and liberal Composition of Differences p. 170.
- SECTION V. Slowness of the Athenians in the Confederate War. Expedition under Chares; Death of Chabrias. Characters of Chares and of the Athenian people. Offensive Operations of the Allies. Exertion of the Athenians. Relief of Samos. Trial of Timotheus and Iphicrates p. 178.

#### CHAPTER XXXVII.

- Affairs of Greece, during the first Period of the Contest for Possession of the Temple and Treasury of Delphi, called the Phocian or the Sacred War.
- SECTION II. State of Thebes after the Death of Epameinondas. Prosecution of Lacedæmon by the Thebans in the Court of Amphictyons. Prosecution of Phocis . p. 215.
- Section III. Decrees of the Amphictyons against Lacedemon and Phocis. Alarm of the Phocians. Philomelus General of the Phocians. Support from Lacedemon to Phocis. Expulsion of the Amphictyons from Delphi . . p. 223.
- SECTION IV. Measures of Philomelus for defence of Dephi and Phocis: Difficulties of the Phocians: Violence of their Enemies: Oracle: Manifesto of Philomelus: Disposition of Athens: Disposition of other States: Allies of Thebes: Barbarity of Thebans: Retaliation: Death of Philomelus p. 230.
- Section V. Negotiation for Peace between Thebes and Phocis unsuccessful. Assistance from Thebes to the Satrap of Bithynia against the King of Persia. War of Invective among the Greeks. Onomarchus Successor of Philomelus. Invasion of Doris and Bœotia by Onomarchus . . p. 243.
- Section VI. Politics of Athens. Circumstances of Macedonia: Marriage of Philip: Disposition to Peace thwarted by a Party in Athens: Confederacy against Macedonia: Accumulated successes of Philip . . . . . . . . . p. 252.

#### CHAPTER XXXIX.

- Affairs of Greece, during the third Period of the Sacred War, when ATHENS and MACEDONIA became principal Parties.
- Section I. Chronology of the Times. Naval Successes of Macedonia against Athens: Opening for Negotiation alarming to the War-party at Athens; Philip's popularity alarming: Measures of the War-party: Olynthus gained from the Macedonian to the Athenian Alliance: Embassy of Æschines to Peloponnesus: Philippics of Demosthenes . . p. 337.
- Section II. Olynthian War: Macedonian Olympic Festival:

  Apology for the Conduct of Chares: Macedonian Bribes
  p. 353.
- SECTION IV. Progress of the Embassy to Pella: Audience: Return and report to the Council and People. Policy of the War-party: Condition of Synedrian or Subject-Allies. Embassy of Three from Macedonia to Athens. Decree for Peace and Alliance with Macedonia. Treatment of the King of Thrace. Departure of the Macedonian Ministers from Athens...p. 379.
- SECTION VI. Congress of Grecian Embassies at the Macedonian Court. Proceedings of the Athenian Embassy. Report to the Council and People . . . . . p. 399.

- Section VII. New Measures of the War-party in Athens hostile to Macedonia. Oration of Isocrates to Philip p. 409.
- SECTION VIII. Effect of the Oration of Isocrates. Measures of the King of Macedonia. Measures of the Phocians. Negotiation of all Parties with Macedonia. End of the Sacred War. Judgement on the Phocians committed to the Amphictyons. Credit acquired by the King of Macedonia

p. 423.

## CHAPTER XL.

- Affairs of Greece, from the End of the Sacred War to the Acquisition of the lead of the Warparty of Athens, and the authority of First Minister of the Republic, by Demosthenes.
- SECTION II. Short Cessation of Arms throughout Greece.
  Contest of Factions at Megara: Animosities in Peloponnesus: Propensity to desire Patronage of Macedonia. Invective at Athens against Macedonia: Accusation of Philocrates Decree concerning Amphipolis. Accusation of Æschines by Timarchus. Second Philippic of Demosthenes. Accusation of Æschines by Demosthenes. . . . . . . . p. 449.
- Section III. Peace of Macedonia: Illyrian War: Troubles in Thessaly: Confirmation of Macedonian Interest in Thessaly: Extension of Macedonian Interest in Greece p. 461.

# HISTORY

OF

# GREECE.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

Affairs of the Grecian Settlements in Sicily and ITALY, from the Restoration of the younger Dionysius to the Death of Timoleon.

#### SECTION I.

Expedition of the Carthaginians into Sicily under Hanno. Grecian Cities in Sicily under the Government of single Chiefs. Death of the Widows of Dion and of the elder Dionysius. Application for Interference of Corinth in the Affairs of Sicily. Circumstances of Corinth. Timoleon appointed to manage the Corinthian Interest in Sicily.

FORTUNATELY for the Grecian interest in Sicily, the Carthaginian government, whether prevented by domestic troubles, or ingaged by greater views elsewhere, made no use of the opportunities which the weakness necessarily incident to an administration of a man of the character of the younger Dionysius, and the distractions which followed the expedition of Dion, for prosecuting by arms any views of ambition there. Its policy, meanwhile,

SECT.

Diod. 1.16. c. 67.

Plut. vit. Timol.

init.

CHAP. or at least the conduct of its officers, was liberal and able. The attachment even of the Grecian towns in the western parts was conciliated: and it appears, from Diodorus, that those towns shared little in the ruin, which Plutarch has represented as so universally sweeping over the iland. decay of the great naval force which the first Dionysius raised, the Carthaginians had held complete command of the sea; and this, in the divided state of the Greeks, produced by Dion's expedition, would be perhaps more advantageous to a commercial people than any extension of territorial command. The first warlike measures of the Carthaginian government were professed, and apparently intended, not against the Greeks, but meerly to repress the rapine of the Campanians, who had, with such faithless violence, settled themselves in Entella and, in their settlement, retained, to the annovance of their peaceful neighbors, their habit of war, and appetite for plunder.

Among the Grecian cities unconnected with Carthage, there seems at this time to have been regularity of government, and security for individuals, only where some one powerful man could hold soverein sway. With his own party that powerful man had the title of governor, prince, or potentate85: by an opposite party he would of course be called tyrant. His power indeed could be little defined by law; he must necessarily act according to emergencies; and the character of his administration would be decided by his own. character, and his sense of his own interest. situation altogether nearly resembled that of the

<sup>85 \*</sup> Αρχων, δυνάξης.

feudal barons of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.

SECT.

Of those who thus held soverein sway in the Sicilian Greek cities, Dionysius perhaps was the most powerful: for the Syracuse was lamentably fallen, and in Syracuse itself his authority, tho little regularly limited, was ill-settled, yet his interest in Italy gave him weight. Next, and perhaps for power within Sicily hardly second, were Icetes of Leontini, and Andromachus of Tauromenium. Andromachus stood as head of that party, throughout the Sicilian and Italian cities, which had always been adverse to the family of Dionysius; and by his success at Tauromenium he had acquired the consideration of restorer, or, in the antient phrase, second founder of the interest of that party in Sicily.

Icetes had been a confidential friend of Dion, on whose death, accompanied by the mercenary force which had served under him, and those citizens who desired to avoid the new power in Syracuse, he had withdrawn to Leontini. place had always been, more than any other in p. 983. Sicily, well disposed to Dion. Thither therefore his widow, and his sister, widow of the elder Dionysius, had retired from the government of Callippus. At first they were treated with apparent tenderness and respect; but, after no long time, Ibid & vit they were imbarked for Peloponnesus, under pre- p. 252. tence of placing them in better security, and, under orders, it is said, from Icetes, murdered in the passage. It is among infelicities likely to attend haughty and morose tempers, like Dion's, to fail in the choice of friends. But the this tale of horror comes from Plutarch, the panegyrist of Dion, it seems liable to some reasonable doubt.

That Plut. vit.

CHAP. XXXIII. The manner of the murder the biographer mentions to have been variously reported. If then Icetes directed it, he did not intend it should be known that he directed it: and how it came to be known we are not informed. What temptation even would lead Icetes to the crime does not That the unfortunate women perished appear. in the passage, was probably of public notoriety. If they perished by accident, party calumny may have gathered opportunity from it to asperse Icetes. But they may have been destroyed by the pirates who infested those seas; or, in the opportunity among the Greek republics for the worst criminals to escape, the crew, to whose charge they were committed, may have been tempted to murder them for the small riches they might carry. the want of means to ascertain the fact, if such tales of secret crimes want both authentication and probability, they can rarely deserve regard in history; and accordingly many such, even some of celebrity, have been passed unnoticed here. But the this shocking tale, related by the philoso-

Plut. vit. Timol. init.

phical biographer, the panegyrist of Dion, is of very doubtful appearance, yet the character of Icetes seems not to have been altogether creditable to Dion's choice of him as a friend. When the return of Dionysius to Syracuse made the residence Diod. 1.16. of the more violent of those in opposition to him unsafe or uneasy there, the most violent chiefly resorted to Leontini. Men of quieter and more respectable character generally, and especially those of higher rank, preserred the refuge of Tauromenium, under the government of Andromachus. Other chiefs held an independent, or almost independent authority in many of the smaller towns. Dionysius, Icetes, and Andromachus stood as

chiefs of three principal parties, each in a state of sect. war with both the others, and with such a spirit of animosity pervading all, so inflamed and maintained by opposition of interest, that composition between them was hardly possible.

In circumstances so distressing for all who held property, or desired settled life, among the Grecian possessions in Sicily, the rumor of preparation at Carthage for a new expedition, tho the Campanians of Entella, who had given sufficient occasion for it, were alone its avowed object, excited great and reasonable alarm. Union, under the lead of any man, or any city of Sicily, appearing beyond hope, it was proposed, among the refugees in Tauromenium, to solicit the interference of Corinth, the mother-city of Syracuse and of a large proportion of the Dorian Greeks of Sicily, as what alone could be of authority to bring the adverse spirits to the coalition necessary for the safety of all. Precedents of such a measure were numerous. It was generally, among the Greeks, held reputable, and pleasing to the gods, for colonies, on important occasions, to desire a leader from the mother-country. The Syracusans themselves, no longer ago than the Athenian war, had admitted Corinthians to chief commands in their forces. From Touromenium therefore communication being managed in Syracuse and other towns, numbers were found to approve the proposal<sup>86</sup>.

<sup>86</sup> Both Diodorus and Plutarch mention this measure as the act of the Syracusans. They do not however say it was, and it cannot be supposed, a regular act of the Syracusan people, under the newly restored administration of Dionysius. But every party of Syracusans, every knot of Syracusans, in and out of Syracuse, would call themselves, and be called by

CHAP. XXXIII.

Ch. 28. s. 3. of this Hist. But Corinth itself was at this time distracted by contest of factions. To resist aggression from Argos, the government had been driven to the resource, which we have seen it formerly using, of employing an army of those adventurers, or, they might

Diod.l.16. c. 65. Plut. vit. Timol.

perhaps be called, traders, in military business, commonly distinguished, after the Latin phrase, by the name of mercenaries. Under the able and spirited conduct of Timophanes, of one of the most illustrious families of Corinth, success rather beyond hope had attended the Corinthian arms. His popularity, before extensive, was thus greatly increased, and with his power, accruing from command of the mercenaries, gave him great means for purposes of ambition. What the real merit of the contest of parties was, accounts remaining not only are too defective, but too contradictory, to inable us now satisfactorily to gather. The historian's expressions however imply that the party through which Timophanes was formidable, was the democratical. What we learn with certainty is that the contention in Corinth was at this time, as we have seen it formerly, in the authentic account of Xenophon, violent; and that the party in which Timophanes had been bred, considered him as not only betraying their cause, which alone they would allow to be the cause of their country, but, by the combined powers of popularity, and his influence over a standing army, aiming at soverein command, or in the Grecian phrase, the tyranny of Corinth<sup>87</sup>.

their friends, the Syracusans. It is, in the sequel, specified by Diodorus, that the communication with Corinth was conducted by the refugees in Tauromenium.

67 The phrases συνηροτάσους έχων μεθ' έαυτοῦ, & κατὰ τὴν ἀγορὰν σεριήσι οὐ σροσσοιούμενος ὅτι τύραννός ἐςι. Diod, l. 16. c. 65. clearly indicate a man raising himself by popular favor. Aristotle, in

Timoleon, younger brother of Timophanes, dis- secr. approved his conduct and purposes. Failing in remonstrance and dissussion, and seeing the constitutional powers, or the powers of his party, unequal to contest with the extensive popularity of Timophanes, he ingaged in conspiracy against him. Whether better means really became desperate, or the familiarity of the age with assassination so lessened its horror that it was adopted meerly as the reddiest and surest, assassination was resolved upon. the manner of the crime, as would be likely for a fact of the kind, accounts differ, agreeing about the result. Diodorus says that Timoleon killed his brother with his own hand, publicly, in the agora. For a different account Plutarch has quoted three authors, Timæus, Ephorus, and Theopompus, all cotemporary with the event. According to them Timoleon introduced the assassins into his brother's house, under pretence of desiring a friendly conference: but, tho he considered the murder as a patriotic duty, yet he yielded so far to nature as to turn his back while the deed was done. The Ro-Corn. Nep. man biographer, contrary to both these accounts, relates that Timoleon acted indeed in concert with the assassins, but was not present at the assassination, being employed elsewhere in preventing opposition to their purpose.

cursory mention of Timophanes, attributes his acquisition of the tyranny to his command of mercenaries. Aristot. Polit. 1. 5. c. 6.

25 Plutarch, in his usual way, has undertaken to describe the dark scene in Timophanes's apartment, as if it had been acted before him. The difference of writers about this assassination, the circumstances of which, as it was gloried in by the perpetrators, and their whole party, were as likely to be ascertained as those of such deeds commonly can be, may add to the lessons alreddy gained in the course of the history, to

CHAP.

Corinth was still in the ferment which this atrocious act produced, when the Syracusan deputies arrived. One party was extolling Timoleon as a virtuous tyrannicide, whose magnanimous patriotism was above all praise: the other execrated his deed as a parricidal murder, for which the laws of gods and men demanded, expiation by his just punishment. The petition of the Syracusans afforded opportunity for a compromize, in which, with a wisdom and temper, oftener found perhaps in Corinth than in other Grecian cities, both parties agreed. Timoleon's birth and rank were eminent; his great talents had been proved in politics and in war; and, according to one party, he had shown himself peculiarly fit for the honorable office of delivering Sicily, by the very act which, according to the other, made him unfit to live in his own country. His friends and his enemies therefore concurred in his appointment;

be cautious of giving credit to the pretence of exact reports of any of them.

59 This is the account of Diodorus, who seems always to have meant to be accurate, especially in dates. Plutarch, on the contrary, ever straining to make the best story, unsolicitous about the consistency or connection of history, reports that Timoleon had been living twenty years in solitude and repentance when he was called upon to undertake the deliverance of Sicily from tyrants. But the we find Diodorus often detected by the learned and sagacious Dodwell in confounding the chronology of a year or two, yet, for these times, when historians and annalists abounded, he would hardly err, concerning so public a fact, so widely as twenty years. If Diodorus however could want support against Plutarch, we gain for him what is pretty satisfactory from the omission of all mention of these remarkable matters by Xenophon. According to Dodwell's exposition of Xenophon's chronology, it was in the twentieth year before the mission of the Sicilian Greeks to Corinth, that the Corinthians, with the approbation of the Lacedæmonian government, made their separate peace with Thebes. Xenophon's history is continued some years after, and has not a word about Timophanes or Timoleon, or any circumstances of Corinthian affairs suited to their story.

with the condition, according to Diodorus, required by the latter, that, provided his conduct in Sicily corresponded with his pretensions to political virtue. he should be forgiven the offence to the laws of the city and to humanity; but otherwise, if ever he returned to Syracuse, he should suffer the just punishment for parricide. Plutarch has censured it as a weakness in Timoleon, the only weakness of his great mind, that he felt contrition for his brother's murther. The Roman biographer has less affected a philosophy like that of the modern French; and relating apparently nothing without authority from elder writers, he says the persevering refusal of Timoleon's mother to see him after the fact, and her invective and imprecations against him, of which he was informed, made a most severe impression on his mind. Thus he was prepared for such a proposal as that from the Sicilians; which he seems to have rejoiced in, however offering a field only for almost hopeless adventure among abounding dangers and difficulties, having formed his resolution never to return to Corinth.

#### SECTION II.

Expedition of Timoleon to Sicily. Opposition of Greeks and Carthaginians to the Interference of Corinth in Sicily. First and second Campains of Timoleon. Final Retreat of Dionysius.

THE fulsomeness of panegyric, which we find among the later Grecian writers, especially Plutarch, is perhaps not less injurious to a great character than the malevolence of invective, which abounded a-

SECT.

CHAP.

mong those of the age we are ingaged with, and which Plutarch, for the advantage apparently of contrast in his pictures, frequently adopted. It may not be less disadvantageous to Timoleon's fame among sober inquirers, that we know him only from writers ever straining for eulogy, than to that of the elder Dionysius, that all detailed accounts of him come from his traducers. Timoleon's history altogether bears the character more of a tale of a hero of the times of the Seven before Thebes, than of the authentic narrative of the actions of a cotemporary of Xenophon, Isocrates, and Aristotle. Nevertheless, involving a very interesting portion of the history of the Grecian republics, curiosity cannot but be awake to it; and, in the circumstances of Timoleon and of Sicily, the real character of adventures, sentiments, and conduct, might have some tinge of the romantic. On careful examination. moreover, we find generally those principal matters of fact which might be of some public notoriety. not unsatisfactorily unfolded.

To the outfit of Timoleon's adventurous expedition, the Corinthian government would contribute little or nothing beyond the credit of its name; and what could reach Corinth, from Sicilians friendly to the cause, was probably very small. His own credit B.C. 343. would assist, and possibly his private fortune. Ol. 108-4. the force with which he left the Grecian shores, including three triremes furnished by the Corinthian colonies of Leucadia and Corcyra, with which he sailed, professing the purpose of delivering the Sicilian cities from tyranny, and avenging the Grecian cause against the Carthaginians, consisted of only ten ships of war and seven hundred soldiers. failure of transport ships, he put his landforce into four of his triremes: an incumbrance which disa-

Diod.1.16. c. 66. Plut. vit. Timol. p. 239.

bled them for naval action, so that his effective fighting ships were only six<sup>90</sup>.

SECT.

To infuse then into his little armament an inspiration it was likely to want, he had recourse to that superstition of which, we find, the ablest commanders of Greece and Rome most availed themselves. The priestesses of Ceres and Proserpine in Corinth gave him their valuable assistance, in a declaration that those goddesses appearing to them in their dreams, had given assurance that they would accompany Timoleon to that great and fruitful iland which was peculiarly sacred to them. Timoleon hence took occasion to consecrate his best ship to the goddesses, and call it by their name. A meteor, more brilliant and lasting than common, was seen in the sky during his voyage. He termed it a lamp, held out by the gods to guide him; and the story afterward passed, that this celestial lamp directed his course across the Ionian Sea and up the Tarentine Gulph, to his proposed port, Metapontium. Probably he desired to pass unseen from the land. and for this advantage must give up that, so important for antient navigation, and especially for the antient ships of war, of seeing and being near the land; whence incouragement from confidence in divine protection might be more wanted for his people.

<sup>90</sup> Diodorus alone has given this detail of Timoleon's naval force. Plutarch agrees with him in stating it at ten triremes. Wesseling has supposed that Aristotle, in his epistle to Alexander, on rhetoric, has had Timoleon's fleet in view, where he says that the Corinthians sent nine triremes to Syracuse against the Carthaginians. Apparently the learned commentator has not sufficiently followed up the historian's narrative, or he would have seen, I think, that Aristotle has rather referred to the fleet stated by him to have been afterward sent by the Corinthian government, as we shall see in the sequel, for the immediate purpose of opposing the Carthaginians.

CHAP. c. 66. Plut. vit. Timol.

Intelligence reaching Leontini of the negotiation put forward from Tauromenium, and of preparation at Corinth for interfering with arms in the affairs of Sicily, Icetes, who had interest with one party among the Corinthians, sent ministers to counterwork the measure. Meanwhile the Carthaginian Diod.1.16. army under Hanno had crossed from Africa, and began operations with the siege of Entella. Conquest, such as Hannibal and Imilcon formerly sought,

> seems not to have been the purpose of Hanno's expedition; yet, in securing the Carthaginian com-

c. 66.

mand or influence, to extend them would probably be in his view. Icetes held friendly connection with Carthage, which we have seen not uncommon Diod.1.16. among the Sicilian Greeks. The interference of the Corinthians in Sicily, highly obnoxious to Icetes, was likely to be an object of jealousy to the Carthaginian government. In consequence therefore of concert between Icetes and Hanno, a Carthaginian squadron was sent to watch the movements from Peloponnesus. It seems however not to have been Hanno's purpose to provoke hostilities. A single trireme, sent to Metapontium, met Timoleon there. The Carthaginian remonstrated against the purpose of the Corinthians to interfere with an armed force in the affairs of Sicily, where they had no possesions. Timoleon, little regarding argument, resolved to use the opportunity yet left open, by the moderation of the Carthaginian commander, for reaching a friendly Sicilian port, and hastened to proceed on his way. Nevertheless an invitation from Rhegium. to assist in putting the government of that city intothe hands of the party friendly to him, appeared of too much importance to be neglected. He went thither, and the object was gained; but he had not time to sail again before a Carthaginian squadron.

c. 68.

of twice his force, entered the harbor. The con- SECT. duct of the Carthaginian commander was that of one instructed to promote peace and respect the rights of others. No way using the power in his hands, he went ashore to meet the Rhegian people in assembly, and argue, in their constitutional method, the matters in question between his own government and the various parties of the Greeks. This respect, from a Carthaginian commander, for Grecian laws and customs, Timoleon regarded only as it afforded opportunity to profit from disingenuous artifice. As soon as the debates had begun to ingage all attention, nine of his ships proceeded to sea; and then, slipping away himself unobserved, he followed in the remaining one. The Carthaginian, indignant as soon as the deceit was made known to him, hastened in pursuit; but night was alreddy advancing, and Timoleon reached Tauromenium without obstruction. Andromachus, and the Syracusan refugees, the first promoters of his expedition, greeted his arrival.

It seems to have been late in the summer for B.C. 343. beginning military enterprize; but things had Ol. 108.4. been singularly prepared, by war between those against whom Timoleon meant to direct his arms. Icetes had besieged Dionysius in Syracuse, but Diod.1.16. making no progress, withdrew. Dionysius pursu- c. 68. Plut. vit. Icetes, turning, defeated him, entered the Timol. city with his flying troops, and became master of all except the iland. Against the extraordinary strength of that fortress he would not waste his exertions, but he proceeded to besiege Adranum, the colony of the elder Dionysius, now holding connection with the refugees in Tauromenium.

Information of these circumstances decided the measures of Timoleon. Marching to relieve the

CHAP.

Adranites, he attacked Icetes, with such wellplanned surprize, that, with very inferior force, he put him presently to flight. In the instant of victory then he decided his next measure. ing immediately for Syracuse, he marched with such speed, it is said, as to outstrip the flying enemy; and arriving wholly unexpected, he became master of the two quarters which he first approached, Tychë and Epipolæ. The strong separate fortifications of Neapolis and Achradina made farther attempt unavailing; but he retained what he had acquired: and thus the unfortunate city was divided between three powers at war with each other.

Winter now put that stop, which was usual among the Greeks, to farther military operations. The season of leisure for arms seems however to have been diligently and ably employed in nego-The numerous garrisons of small fortresses, scattered over the Syracusan territory, began, in the existing circumstances, to despair of the cause of Dionysius, to which they were attached. They were vehemently averse to Icetes, and little inclined to Andromachus; but to a general from the parent-city Corinth, unversed in Sicilian quarrels, if he might be able to protect them, they had no particular objection. Timoleon was reddy with fair promises, and most of them made terms with him.

This success prepared matters for a greater acquisition. The chief of Catana, Mamercus, bears, among antient writers, the title of tyrant. But Timoleon, we find, never disdained friendly connection with a tyrant, if it might be useful: Diod.l. 16. and Mamercus, beside that he was a brave and able soldier, with-a well-trained little army under

Plut. vit. Timol. D. 241.

his orders, was, in the biographer's phrase, powerfully wealthy. The accession therefore of this chief to the Corinthian interest was altogether considered as a highly fortunate event<sup>99</sup>.

But in the following spring, while Syracuse was B.C.342. yet divided between the three contending parties, Ol. 111.1. Dionysius holding the iland, Icetes Achradina and Neapolis, and Timoleon Tychë and Epipolæ, a Carthaginian fleet, under Hanno, entered the harbor, and landed an army, stated at fifty thousand Aristot.ep. ad Alex. men. It was expected that Hanno would have de Rhet. the cooperation of Icetes, and their united strength Diod.1.16. seemed far too great for either of their opponents to c. 69. withstand. Energy indeed, for whatever it might effect, was not wanting to the Corinthian party; and Mamercus, and the Syracusans of the country garrisons, showed all zeal in their new ingagements. The party in Corinth, which supported Timoleon, had been also prospering, or report of his first successes had extended his interest there; for in the Arist. ut existing crisis nine Corinthian triremes, filled with Diod. ut soldiers, arrived to act under his orders. Still he sup. was, in extreme anxiety, looking round for opporunities of attack and means of defence, when he was relieved by the sudden and unaccountable retreat of the Carthaginian armament. Whether news from Carthage, or intrigue ably managed by Timoleon, or dissatisfaction with Icetes (which following circumstances indicate as probable) or what else may have influenced Hanno, historians have not undertaken to say. The Greeks, on all sides, observed the departing fleet with astonishment,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> Πολεμικής ανήρ, και χρήμασον δρόμμενος. Plut. v. Tim. p.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> 'Ανέλακου εὐτυχιάν. Plut. v. Timol. p. 242.

CHAP.

and Timoleon's troops, from expressions of growing despondency, passed to joyful scoffing and ridicule.

This inexplicable conduct of the Carthaginian general produced advantages for Timoleon, which might not have accrued had no Carthaginian force appeared at Syracuse. The Messenians, who had refused any intimacy of connection with Icetes, and nevertheless had formed alliance with the Carthaginians, now, conceiving themselves deserted, listened to proposals from Timoleon, and joined that which appeared the prospering cause. Icetes, pressed by an enemy on each side, hopeless of assistance from Carthage, and fearing blockade from the increased and still growing strength of Timoleon, abandoned Syracuse with his adherents, no small portion of the remaining population of the city, and withdrew to Leontini.

Diodor. 1.16. c. 72.

Meanwhile Dionysius, no longer, as formerly, possessing a fleet commanding the sea, but shut within his iland fortress, had been loosing interest in Italy, while, with apparently ill-planned and ill-conducted effort, he was endevoring to serve his friends, and recover his property and influence, in Sicily. Ease and pleasure, according to all but the most evidently malignant reports, far more than power and pomp, were the objects of his prevailing passions. A knowlege of his disposition, as well as of his circumstances, seems to have been the foundation of a negotiation, into which Timoleon entered with him in the course of the winter after the Corn. Nep. departure of Icetes. Corinth itself was proposed vit. Timol. for the place of it. for the place of his retreat. The Corinthian state had obligations both to his father and to himself.

> Some among the principal citizens were likely to be well affected toward him; and that city, whose

graver society had ingaged the preference of Xeno-sect. phon's elderhood, might still more, by its gaities, invite the yet vigorous age of Dionysius. In the B.C.341. following spring the iland and its citadel were Ol.109.1. surrendered to Timoleon; two thousand mercena- Plut. ries of its garrison ingaged in service under him; Corn. Nep. and Dionysius, with his immediate friends, passed to Corinth<sup>98</sup>.

#### SECTION III.

Desolation of Syracuse. Difficulty of Timoleon to reward his conquering Troops. Provocation to Carthage. New Invasion of Sicily by the Carthaginians. Mutiny in Timoleon's Army. Battle of the Crimosus. New Measures of the Carthaginians. Measures of Timoleon. Peace with Carthage.

SYRACUSE, thus brought completely under the authority of Timoleon, was still, in buildings, the largest city of the Greek nation, but, in population,

38 However, in collating Diodorus with Thucydides or Xenophon, we may be disgusted with his deficiences, yet, compared with the wildness of Plutarch, we find reason often to be gratified with his sobriety, clearness, and consistency. From Diodorus we have a coherent account of the transactions of two summers and two winters after the arrival of Timoleon in Sicily, before he became master of the citadel of Syracuse, which he says was managed by capitulation with Dionysius, without mentioning any assault upon it. Plutarch, a hundred and fifty years after Diodorus, and near five hundred after Dionysius, without either vouching any authority or impeaching any, boldly says that Timoleon, within fifty days after his arrival in Sicily, took the citadel of Syracuse by assault, with Dionysius in it. Timoleon's first success, after his victory at Adranum, against a part of the vast city held by Icetes, without approaching the iland, held by Dionysius, seems to have served as foundation for this romance.

CHAP. XXXIII. compared with its extent of buildings, it appeared a desert. With this great unpeopled town, and wint territory he could vindicate with it, at his disposal, it was incumbent on Timoleon to reward the services of his now large force of mercenary troops, and to provide for those Syraousans of the Corinthian party, who did not prefer a residence under the approved and good government of Andromachus in Tauromenium. To this then, if to any period, would apply Plutarch's description of desolation in Syracuse; such that the cavalry actually grazed in the agora, while the grooms indulgently slept upon the luxuriant swarth. The biographer and the Sicilian historian in concurrence ascribe to this period Timoleon's legislation for the Syracusans. But at this time, by their concurrent account also, beyond the troops to whom he issued his orders as a military commander, there were few for whom to legislate. His employment for the winter seems to have been the assignment of deserted houses and lands to his followers: to his mercenaries instead of pay, which he had not to give, and to the Syracusans of the Corinthian party in proportion to their zeal in the cause. With this, some civil arrangement would be necessary, and it seems every way probable that he adapted it ably to the circumstances.

V. Timol. p. 246, 247.

But it was beyond his ability to convert at once soldiers by trade, and men habituated to revolutions, into sober citizens. Good houses for the winter would of course be gratifying; but the lands he gave were little valuable without slaves and cattle to cultivate them. With spring therefore it became necessary for him again to seek war. Nor was this difficult to find; for between his followers and those whose lands and houses they had seized, tho

there might be cessation of hostilities; peace could sect. not easily be established. He therefore led his restless people first against Icetes in Leontini; but B.C.340. finding little hope of reddy success there, he quick- Ol.109.4. Diod.1.16. ly turned against Leptines of Engynne, another of c. 73.
Plut. vit. those tyrants or chiefs, to whose rise Dion's experiment. dition had given occasion. Leptines, less able to Diod. 1. resist than Icetes, came to terms similar to those made with Dionysius; surrendered his town, and passed to Peloponnesus. Meanwhile Icetes had confidence enough in his strength, or hope enough in a remaining party, to make an attempt upon Syracuse, but was repelled with loss.

The expedition against Leontini having been unprofitable, and Engynne not affording enough for the existing need, it was necessary for Timoleon still to seek a war. Among the Grecian settlements no advantageous opportunity offered; those which had not claim for his protection being able to resist his power. To provoke the might of Car-Diod. 1. thage seems to have been rash, yet it might be 16.c. 73. popular; and so, want pressing, he sent his merce-Timol. naries to find among the people of the western end of the iland the large arrears which he owed them. Faction among the Campanians of Entella perhaps invited to the measure, and seems certainly to have afforded the means for bringing under the power of Timoleon a place whose strength had baffled the arms of the first Dionysius. The manner in which he then arranged its affairs was thus: he caused fifteen principal men to be put to death, for having been faithful to those ingagements in which, whether from necessity of circumstances, or choice as a free people, the Campanians had bound themselves and their state to Carthage. With this admonition how they should discreetly use the gift,

he presented the Entellite people, in the historian's phrase, with liberty. Nevertheless in a country where the want of the advantages of civil government had been so severely felt as in great part of Sicily, where the expedition of Dion, in Strabo's strong phrase, had caused universal disturbance by setting all against all<sup>34</sup>, the order which Timoleon's energetic and steddy command established, and the degree of security which it gave, would be extensively beneficial and satisfactory. As soon therefore as it became recommended by the appearance of power to maintain it, not only many of the Grecian towns looked to him for patronage, but, if we may credit his panegyrist, several of the Sicel tribes, and some even of the Sican, solicited his alliance. Whether Timoleon had foreseen a storm ap-

L.16.c.73.

c. 77.

proaching from Carthage, or his aggression drew it, is not to be gathered from the very deficient B.C.338. historians of his transactions. In the next year Ol. 111.1. however a very powerful armament passed from Diod. Africa to Sicily. The landforce, Africans, Spaniards, Gauls, Ligurians, Balearians, together with the troops before in the iland, is said to have amounted to seventy thousand foot, and ten thousand horse; the fleet to two hundred ships of war. If the landforce has been exaggerated, still Timoleon's means were very unequal to meet it. florishing state of Syracuse, under the first Dionysius, when hands were wanted, for works of peace or deeds of war, at the call of that popular leader sixty thousand Syracusan citizens with forward zeal took either spade and mattock, or spear and helmet. The voice of all Grecian Sicily, and it is not from

<sup>94</sup> Erápafir anavras neos anavras. Strab. l. 6. p. 255.

his friends that we have the account, called and almost compelled him to take the command for war with Carthage. But now, when danger so threatened him from that enemy, represented continually by the later Grecian and all the Roman writers in such odious colors. Timoleon, as his most zealous panegyrist acknowleges, could persuade no more than three thousand Syracusans to follow his standard95. Nevertheless of whatever activity and Plut. vit. courage and policy might do in his immediate cir- Timol. p. 248. C. cumstances. Timoleon seems to have failed in nothing. Not acrupling to try negotiation with Icetes, now no longer connected with Carthage, Diod.1.16. he ingaged him to cooperate against the Cartha- e. 77. ginians.

But with all his exertions, some of them success- c. 78. ful thus beyond reasonable hope, adding to his force of mercenaries, with the auxiliaries from Icetes. every Syracusan citizen that he could persuade, he was unable to collect more than twelve thousand men. Nevertheless, with this very inferior force, he resolved to seek the enemy rather than await attack. Indeed a choice only of great difficulties seems to have been before him. His maroding expedition among the Carthaginian settlements and dependencies, notwithstanding the

95 We have here a curious instance of Plutarch's carelessness of consistency or arrangement or explanation. He had just before given an account of sixty thousand new citizens added to Syracuse by Timoleon. It is probable that this making of Syracusan citizens took place mostly at a later period But from the two circumstances, the smallness of the numbers that would follow Timoleon's standard, and the making of Syracusan citizens in great numbers, we may in a great degree gather the value of the terms the Greeks, and the Syracusans, as often used by Diodorus and Plutarch to distinguish the partizans of Dion and Timoleon from those of Dionysius.

acquisition of Entella, had not inabled him to settle accounts with his mercenaries. Large arrears were yet due to them. The promise of great and reddy plunder allured them to march; but, in proceeding by the road of the southern coast, every new report, as they passed the Grecian towns, made the Carthaginian force more formidable, the prospect of hard fighting greater, and the hope of reddy plunder less. Irritation being thus added to irritation, in approaching the Agrigentine territory they broke out into complete mutiny. 'intended,' they said, 'they found, that instead of ' plunder they were to be paid with wounds, or a · final settlement was to be made by their destruction: they would return to Syracuse; and when it was known the Carthaginians were following, they did 'not fear but there they should obtain their just ' demands.'

Fortunately the rest of the army had no common interest with the mercenaries. Even toward these, however, Timoleon wisely avoided harshness. In addressing persuasion and promises to them, he could little point out any clear prospect of the future, but he managed to interest them by talking of their past successful fellowship in arms. At length he prevailed upon three-fourths of them to proceed under his orders. About a thousand persevered in mutiny with Thrasius, the leader of it, and returned directly to Syracuse. Timoleon made light of the loss. 'They had foolishly,' he said, 'deserted glory and large reward, to which he should, in great confidence, hasten to lead the 'army. It was nothing impossible, or improbable, or unexperienced, that he promised to them ' and himself. Why should the victory of Gelon. over the same enemy, be the only instance of the

"kind"? A drove of mules, laden with parsley, SECT. the abundant wild growth of the country, commonly used for the soldier to sleep on, was enter- Diod. I. ing the camp: Everything among the Greeks was 16. c. 79. an omen of good or evil, and the same thing, Timol. according to circumstances or fancy, might portend p. 248. either. Parsley was the material of chaplets usually hung at funerals over the graves. Timoleon was alarmed. The mules lading might make an impression on the soldier's mind of the most fatal tendency. But parsley was also the material of the chaplet that distinguished the conquerors in the Isthmian games. With reddy recollection therefore he cried, 'Omen of Victory, I accept 'you!' and causing a chaplet of parsley to be immediately woven, which he put on his own head, animation pervaded the army, while all followed the example 97.

The confidence of the Carthaginian general in his very superior numbers, led him to seek that

37 It was not till four centuries after, near Plutarch's time, that pine-leaves were made the material of the Isthmian crown, paraley remained still that of the Nemean. .

<sup>. %</sup> To the vehemence of Platarch's zeal for his hero's military fame, we are indebted for most unsuspicious testimony to the tyrannical character of his administration, which was supported by four thousand merconaries, when his popularity was so deficient that he could obtain no more than three thousand citizens for his expedition. The strained panegyric afterward degenerates into puerfle absurdity. The reply which Shakespeare puts into the mouth of Henry the Fifth, before the battle of Agincourt, to the wish expressed for reinforcement, admirably paints the real hero, infusing confidence by showing confidence, and using perhaps the most powerful argument, in his circumstances, to prevent desertion. But Plutarch represents Timoleon absolutely delighted with the desertion of a thousand men, exhibiting thus rather a fool than a hero, and doing injustice to a character which, the very far from faultless, appears to have had much of the truly heroïc.

CHAP. XXXIII.

quick decision which Timoleon's circumstances particularly required. While the Greeks occupied a brow overlooking the valley through which the river Crimesus flowed, supposing they would await attack in their advantageous post, he did not scruple to cross the stream in their sight. Timoleon seized a critical moment, when the Carthaginian army was divided by the river, to attack the advanced body; and tho he met with strong resistance, he broke it at length, and put it to flight. But in the meantime the rest of the army made the passage, and advanced in good order against his flank. In danger of being surrounded, his utmost ability might have failed against well-conducted numbers, when a violent thunderstorm came on. Amid repeated flashes of lightning, hail, of uncommon size, beat full in the faces of the Carthaginians. Unable to meet the storm, they were pressed by the weapons of the Greeks, not equally impeded by it. Confusion arising, and resistance at the same time to the assault of the elements and of the enemy appearing impossible, all became anxious to repass the river. Numbers hastening in one direction, while the noise of thunder overbore the voice of command, and the alternacy of gloom and vivid flashes disturbed the sight, and the hail and the wind impeded action, against an enemy pressing on in a manner as the associate of the storm, among the various nations composing the Carthaginian army, an uncommon kind of tumult arose. Unable to turn or even to look around against the enemy, some by mistake, and some perhaps in anger, fought oneanother. Still all pushed for the glen, anxious to pass the river. But the foremost, contending with the swoln current, and afterward with the opposite

steep, could no longer advance with sufficient sect. speed to make way for those who, pressed by the pursuing Greeks, were still descending. crowd in the bottom became in consequence intense. Many were overthrown, trampled on, and drowned, and many suffocated by the meer pressure. To restore order was no longer possible: the rout was complete, and the slaughter very great. Report made more than ten thousand of the Carthaginian army killed, and fifteen thousand prisoners. The extravagance of this however is indicated by another report, recorded by the same writers, that only one thousand horsemen's cuirasses, and ten thousand shields, from slain and prisoners together, could be collected. The roundness of the numbers, even here, might excite suspicion of exaggeration; tho it was said that the larger part of the shields of the slain were carried away by the torrent. It is however far likelier that many more shields were found than bodies; for, in flight, to throw away the shield was common<sup>98</sup>, and in the authentic account of Xenophon, we have seen a Grecian army compelled, by the meer violence of a Ch.26.s.6. storm, where no enemy pressed, to abandon the History. incumbrance. The victory however was complete; the Carthaginian camp was taken, and the booty was rich enough to afford gratifying reward for the conquerors.

The consequences of the victory of the Crimesus were very great. Timoleon's credit, however, in the divided state of the Sicilian Greeks, his force might be feared, was before very dubious and little

Non bene relictà parmula, is Horace's well-known confession.

VOL. VI.

extensive. A small party, long considered as outcasts, lately indeed receiving accession through the distractions of the country, but still apparently a small party, acknowleded him as the representative of the parent-city of Syracuse, commissioned to liberate Sicily. Among far the greater part, even of the Syracusans, and even of those still residing in Syracuse, he was regarded either with horror, as the patron of their worst adversaries, or with suspicion and fear, as the leader of a band of mercenaries and adventurers. But, by the victory of the Crimesus, he acquired a solid foundation for the claim to be the protector of the Greeks against barbarians; and the zeal of his partizans would appear not wholly unreasonable, when they extolled him as a patriotic conqueror, rivalling, in merit and in glory, the first Dionysius, or even Gelon. taken in the battle or found in the camp, were sent to all the principal Greek cities of Sicily; and the ostentatious compliment paid to Corinth, of transmitting a selection of them thither, appears to have assisted the promotion of Timoleon's there.

Nevertheless the accession to his party, whether from gratitude for his benefits, or fear of his power, was not such as to inable him to prosecute conquest against the might of Carthage. On the contrary, to hold his footing in Syracuse required the most diligent exertion of his abilities, and, as his measures show, the utmost stretch of his authority. The crime of the mutineers demanded his first attention. On their secession from the army, he had, with reddy prudence, provided for the quiet of the city, by forwarding directions to pay their arrears, and to avoid whatever might exasperate them. He had now no longer to fear what they

alone could do: but it behooved him still to consider the interest that his more faithful mercenaries might take in their fate. His severity against them Diod, 1.16. therefore went no farther than to require their im- c. 82. mediate departure from Sicily. Not that this was, in effect, a light punishment. For the business of service in arms for hire, now become almost as regular a trade among the Greeks as any other, required, like all others, character to support it. A body which had earned the reputation of fidelity, as well as of valor and skill in arms, would of course be preferred. Untried men would be the next choice. Those who had once proved false to their ingagements would be avoided. Thus arose some security to the employers of mercenaries, from the interest such troops had in a character. The simple dismissal of the mutineers by Timoleon, with loss of character, involved their ruin. Unable to find a reputable service, and little inclined to peaceful industry, they turned to piracy. Going to Italy, they possessed themselves of a town on the coast of Brutium. But, quickly blockaded in it by the collected Brutians, they were overpowered, and to a. man destroyed.

Meanwhile the Carthaginians were preparing to revenge their defeat by measures founded apparently upon just information of the state of things in Syracuse, and throughout the Grecian cities of Si-Instead of sending for troops, as formerly, from the distance of Gaul or Spain, they resolved to use the opportunity which the long and violent distractions of the Grecian interest furnished, for extending the policy, not wholly new to them, of employing Greeks against Greeks. For means c. 81. to oppose this policy, Timoleon's Interest in Sicily,

notwithstanding the glory of the victory of the Crimesus, seems clearly to have failed. Either mistrusting the Sicilians, or unable to induce them to trust him, he imported five thousand colonists from Peloponnesus<sup>99</sup>, among whom he distributed the lands and houses of the Syracusans, who had fled or been expelled. This was an effectual addition of that number to his mercenary army: the lands and houses were instead of pay. Thus strengthened, he entered into treaty with the Carthaginians, and apparently conducted it ably; for he obtained terms not unworthy of the fame of the conqueror of the Crimesus. The country westward of the Lycus (apparently the same as the Halycus, the boundary prescribed in the first treaty with the elder Dionysius) being ceded to the Carthaginians, they ingaged not to interfere to the eastward of that river. This advantageous treaty confirmed the power of Timoleon in Syracuse, and added greatly to his weight throughout the Grecian part of Sicily.

<sup>29</sup> Plutarch mentions an antient writer, Athanis, who made the number fifty thousand. He was contented himself to state it at ten thousand. The still more moderate report of Diodorus has been preferred for the text.

Diod. 1. 16. c. 82.

## SECTION IV.

Measures of Timoleon to reduce the independent Grecian Chiefs of Sicily. Successes, and Cruelties. Measures, to repeople the Country ; to restore Law and Order. Singular Magistracy. Despotic Character of Timoleon's Administration. Extent of the Revolution. Prosperity of the new People. Fate of Dionyoius and his Family.

As in making war against the Carthaginians Timoleon claimed to be the assertor of Grecian freedom, the protector of the Grecian interest in Sicily, so in making peace he claimed equally to be the patron of all the Greeks of the iland. The Grecian interest, however, the divided so that it would have been weak against the power of Carthage, was yet no longer in that state of utter confusion which Dion's expedition had produced. Almost every town, still under the direction of some one powerful man, who bore regularly the title of archon, ruler or chief, had, under such superintendency, a government of some regularity: but, as everywhere were two parties, the party adverse to the chief, would, in the common way of Grecian party-language, call him tyrant, and be reddy to concur in any measures for a revolution. Among such governments, tho each seems to have had its soverein assembly, some would be corruptly and some tyrannically administered. We are however without information of any particular demerits, either of the governments, or of those who presided in them, when Timoleon resolved to abolish all.

No effectual confederacy existing among those governments, with the smaller he had little difficultv. Nicodemus, chief of Centoripa, fled at his ap- Diod.1.16. proach, and the people received their law from Ti- c. 82.

moleon. A message sufficed to make Apolloniades resign the supreme authority in Agyrium. The Campanians of Ætna, obeying no tyrant, governing themselves under a popular constitution, but presuming to resist the exterminator of tyrants, as Timoleon is called by his panegyrists, and being overpowered by him, were utterly destroyed.

Plut. vit. Timol. p. 251. Diod. ut sup. Plut. ut sup.

With Icetes, chief of Leontini, Timoleon, as we have seen, had formed friendly connection, and, in pressing need, had received from him important assistance. The pretence for hostility with that chief, according to Plutarch, was a report that he had entered into new ingagements with the Carthaginians. Diodorus has mentioned no pretence. ness apparently for a favorite hero, he has hurried over the abominable tale in these remarkable words: 'Timoleon conquered Icetes, and buried 'him.' From Plutarch's garrulity, notwithstanding his partiality, we gain more information; and, however doubtful the character of the conquered chief, the atrocity of the conqueror seems not doubtful. Icetes, and his son Eupolemus, and the principal military commander under them, Euthymus, were Euthymus was a man of such made prisoners. excellent character, so generally esteemed and respected, that many of the zealous partizans of Timoleon interested themselves for him. But it was objected that he had once used a sarcastical expression in derision of the Corinthians, and this sufficed to make all interference in his favor vain: Icetes and his son, and their general, were all put to Nor did the tragedy end so. The fate of the wives and daughters of these unfortunate men was submitted, nominally, to the decision of that

multitude, collected mostly from beyond sea, which sect. was now called the Syracusan people; and the miserable women and girls perished by the executioner. Unable to excuse, and unwilling to condemn, Plutarch says coldly, 'This was the most 'ungracious of Timoleon's actions 101.

Leontini being thus secured, it was resolved next to have Catana. The pretence against Mamercus, as against Icetss, unless it were only apology afterward, was connection with Carthage. We are indeed at a loss to estimate the value of such an accusation, so loosely stated as we find it by Plutarch. Timoleon himself had just made peace with the Carthaginians; and it seems very little likely that Mamercus, who had joined interest with him against the Carthaginians, when his circumstances were almost desperate, would, of choice, abandon him, now become the arbiter of the Grecian interest in Sicily, to connect himself with the Carthaginians. But if he saw it no longer possible to hold Timoleon's fayor or avoid his oppression; if he found himself. as in the account of Timoleon's panegyrist he seems to have been, devoted to destruction, then indeed he would probably seek support from Carthage, or wherever it might be found. With crime thus problematical, or rather with imputation undeserving of credit, his merits are acknowleged. Amid the desolation of Sicily, when multitudes were wanting security for private life, he collected a considerable population in the deserted town of Catana, and made it a florishing little state. any discontent of the people with his government,

<sup>161</sup> The expression, as coming from a celebrated moralist, is curious enough to deserve observation in its original language: Δαχεί δε τούτο των Τιμολέοντος έρχων άχαριζότατον είναι.-

seems not to have owed so much to any one man, excepting perhaps Andromachus of Tauromenium, as to Mamercus. Nevertheless Mamercus was driven from Catana. He found hospitality with Hip-But Timoleon, claiming pon, chief of Messena. to give liberty to all, would allow none to injoy any liberty but what he gave. Possibly there had been a party in Catana desirous of rising to power and wealth on the ruin of the existing government. There was such in Messens. Timoleon undertook its patronage, and laid siege to the town. Hippon, pressed at the same time by sedition within, and by an enemy of overbearing power without, attempted flight by sea, and was taken. It is not from an adverse pen, but from the panegyrist of Timoleon, that we have the account. The unfortunate Hippon had, like the elder Dionysius, been moderate enough in the use of power to avoid extensive banishment against the party adverse to him. was now delivered by Timoleon to that party. They proceeded then to put in execution against him a kind of democratical law, which must have had, in some degree, Timoleon's approbation, and is not marked with any reprehension by the moral biographer. Hippon was carried to the great theater of Messena, and all the boys from all the schools were sent for to take the lesson of atrocity, while, with the most studied indignities, he was tormented to death.

Meanwhile Mamercus, in some confidence, apparently, of merit, both with Timoleon and with that multitude, which, not without important assistance from him, was become the Syracusan people, had surrendered himself; stipulating only for allowance to plead his own cause freely before the general

Plut. vit. Timel.

assembly of Syracuse, with the condition annexed, SECT. that Timoleon should not appear as his accuser. Timoleon's accusation however was unnecessary: his interference to preserve some decency of proceeding might have been creditable to him. So was the assembly composed, and so regulated, that Mamercus could not obtain a hearing. Shouts and scoffing drowned his voice. In a mixture of indignation and despair, throwing off his cloak, he ran violently across the theater, the place of trial, with the purpose of destroying himself by dashing his head against the wall. He was however taken up alive, but, being considered as sufficiently tried and condemned, he was put to death in the usual way of execution for those convicted of theft. Not an evil deed has Plutarch found to impute either to Mamercus or Hippon. Nevertheless that admired moralist relates the shocking tales of their fate as if Plut. vit. they did credit to his hero, and concludes exult-Timol. ingly. 'Thus Timoleon abolished tyrannies, and 'destroyed his enemies.'

Yet it seems probable that Timoleon never whol-Iv wasted cruelty: his atrocity, of which he was. on occasion, not sparing, was always subservient to his policy. As he repressed an adverse party by his executions at Entella, so he rivetted an associated party by conceding Icetes, Hippon, and Mamercus, to their vengeance; not meerly thus gaining their uncertain goodwill, but increasing their dependency on him for protection against exalted animosity and hatred, and making any union of the Sicilian Greeks against him more impracticable. Their final reward, as likely in such circumstances, was more proportioned to their desert than to their hope. The mercenary soldiers and adventurers from Corinth and various parts of

CHAP. XXXIII.

Aristot. Polit. 1.

5. c. 3.

Greece, who had no interest in Sicily but what they owed to Timoleon, were his principal care. for their services with forfeited lands and houses, the Syracusans were obliged to admit them to all the rights of citizens. Heartburnings and disagreements arose between the new citizens and the old. such that arms were taken and civil war insued. Of this contest no particulars remain; but that the newcomers prevailed, and that the lot of the remnant of Syracusans, resting on the mercy which Timoleon's policy would allow, was more than before uneasy and degrading, is sufficiently indicated.

c. 82.

Henceforward Timoleon treated Sicily as a con-Diod. 1.16. quered country; for so it appears even in the accounts of those who extol him as the deliverer of the Sicilian Greeks. It is remarkable that not a single Sicilian is mentioned by them, in either civil or military situation, under him. Corinthians and other foreiners are named, and Plutarch, the most extravagant of his panegyrists, goes so far as to say that he could not trust the Syracusans 102. How much of the large population, which florished under each Dionysius, was extirpated or exterminated in the troubles preceding Timoleon's expedition, and what he himself destroyed or expelled, history remaining only from his partizans, we have no means

Plut. vit. Timol.

> 102 Perhaps Plutarch, professing not to write history, might claim to omit historical facts at pleasure; and with Diodorus, from carelessness and misjudgement, important omissions are too ordinary. Neither has noticed the war between Timoleon's mercenaries and the Syracusan people, whose support was the original pretence for Timoleon's expedition. Indeed to make any account of it accord with their panegyric of him as the deliverer of the Sicilian Greeks, must have been difficult. Yet what Plutarch has acknowleged, of the denial of confidence to Syracusans, and admission of strangers only to power, possibly among the causes, would however be a reddy and perhaps necessary consequence of the war, of which we get information from Aristotle.

of knowing, but the void altogether was very great. This he determined to repair, and certainly he showed himself great in the business of reparation. not less than of destruction. His first measure was B. C. 337. to invite adventurers, by proclamation over Greece, Ol.110. 1. with the promise of lands and houses and the rights of citizens. To collect numbers thus would not be difficult, from among the exiles always so abounding in Greece; some always from every state, and from some states sometimes half the people. On the immediate territory of Syracuse, it is said, he es-Diod. tablished at once four thousand families, and in an adjoining plain, called the Agyrinæan, of great extent and extraordinary fertility, no less than ten thousand.

The arduous business remained to establish civil order among a mixed multitude, thus new in the country, and to blend his mercenary soldiers with these fresh adventurers, and with the remnant of Syracusans, if any might be, into one mass of citizens. Nor was this wanting for Syracuse only, but for almost every Grecian town of Sicily; all being now brought under his power, through revolutions more or less violent and sweeping. In this very difficult business his principal assistants are said to have been two Corinthians, Dionysius and Cephalus. On a revisal of the old laws, those relating to property and the rights of individuals, which had obtained under Dionysius, were found so unexceptionable, that in them little alteration was found expedient. The political constitution, which seems to have stood, under the two tyrants of that name, nearly as it had been established by the demagogue Diocles, is said to have been almost totally altered. There occurs however ground for doubting the justness of this general assertion, unattendCHAP. XXXIII.

ed with any account of particulars. For had there not been merit in the institutions of Diocles, the first Dionysius, who seems certainly to have had the power, surely would have altered them; and the alteration would have been matter for charge against him among the adverse writers. That under Dionysius the constitution was good, the florishing state of the country under him, and for some years after him, in regard to which all remaining evidence concurs, will at least afford large presumption. But under the contsitution of Timoleon also the country florished. Diocles and Timoleon equally pretended the warmest zeal for democratical sway; tho, provident, no doubt, of those temporary injoyments for the multitude, which were necessary for ingaging its favor, they profited from circumstances to rule with severity; a severity for which Diocles was famed, and Timoleon appears to have deserved fame, however his superior management, or good fortune, averted the imputation with his party and with posterity. But it seems not probable that two governments of democratical form, under each of which the country florished, could be, upon the whole, very dissimilar. Timoleon indeed made an addition to the constitution of Syracuse, the only one of which we have any particular information, well deserving notice. However his policy led him to avow himself always the champion of democracy, yet, in settling the government of the country, aware of the necessity for a balance to the soverein power of the people, and of the impossibility of giving sufficient weight to any civil authority for the purpose, he had recourse to the superstition of the age. The magistrate to whom he committed the salutary power of controling popular despotism, he called the Minister of Olympian Jupiter. What were the particular

functions of this ministry, we are not informed; but SECT. its permanence, through many succeeding revolutions, and the continuance of its high estimation. as we are assured by Diodorus, till in his own time, near three hundred years after Timoleon, its authority was in a great degree superseded, and its dignity in a manner overshadowed, by the extension of the privileges of Roman citizens to all the Sicilians, are satisfactory indication of the wisdom with which it was adapted to the temper and circumstances of the people; that new or mixed people which was thenceforward to be called Syracusan.

But Timoleon's care was not confined to Syracuse. Diodorus says, 'that he restored liberty to Diod.1.16. 'all the Sicilian Greek cities, rooting out tyrants, c. 32. 'and receiving the people into alliance.' We learn from much higher authority, in the course of Lacedæmonian. Athenian, and Theban history, what such liberty and such alliance were. But Timoleon evidently exceeded the ordinary despotism of Lacedæmon, Athens, and Thebes. The accounts remaining from his panegyrists, of his introduction of new citizens, afford the best ground for estimating the amount of his destruction or expulsion of the old. Scarcely in any city does the chief power seem to have been trusted with natives. In Svracuse, as alreddy observed, we do not find a Syracusan in any authority. Agrigentum was, under his patronage, occupied by a colony of mixed people, among whom were a number of Agrigentine refugees: but the leaders, those to whom he committed the commanding authority, were two Eleians, Megellus and Pheristus. A similar colony, led by Gorgus of the iland of Ceos, took possession of The Camarinæans seem to have been more favored; being only compelled to admit a number

of strangers to share with them the rights of citizens of Camarina. Those Leontines, who neither suffered death with their chief, nor banishment for their fidelity to the cause in which they had been ingaged with him, probably not numerous, were removed to Syracuse. The first Dionysius, and Gelon before him, had made many such removals; but a revolution so extensive and so complete, in governments, in property, in population, as that effected by Timoleon in Sicily, had not occurred among the settlements of the Greek nation since the return of the Heracleids.

Plut. vit. Timol. p. 253. A.

That the government of Timoleon, even in Syracuse, was highly despotic, is evident from all accounts. Nepos calls him king, and his command a kingdom<sup>108</sup>. Plutarch says, 'he was beloved and 'venerated everywhere as a founder;' and then follows the proof; 'neither war nor peace was ' made, law inacted, colony established, or consti-' tution settled, that was thought rightly done, un-'less he approved.' The same authors furnish anecdotes, indicating the character of the administration of this king and founder. We have seen in Athens, where something nearer to pure democracy, than perhaps ever anywhere else, had practical effect as a lasting government, what licentiousness of invective was used in the general assembly, and what libellous representation in the theaters.

105 Cum tantis esset opibus ut etiam invitis imperare posset, tantum autem haberet amorem omnium Siculorum ut nullo recusante regnum obtineret.—Quod cæteri reges imperio vix potuerunt, hic benevolentia tenuit. Corn. Nep. v. Timol. Those whom the biographer calls all the Sicilians were, for the most part, according even to the panegyrists of Timoleon, foreiners, brought into Sicily in the room of Sicilians, either destroyed or made outcasts; and the love was of those who owed to him, and under him only had hope of holding, property taken by violence from the owners.

against the truly great Pericles, in the fulness of SECT. his power. Many anecdotes, mostly preserved with a view to defame the elder Dionysius, show that, under his administration in Syracuse, public debate was generally very free. But under that celebrated destroyer of tyrants Timoleon, it was considered as an extravagance for any one to think of opposing the executive power, either in the general assembly or in the courts of law. Demænetus is named as a remarkable instance of a person venturing, in the general assembly, to impeach any part of Timoleon's conduct, whose well-imagined reply shows how little he had to fear opposition. Not deigning to enter into any refutation of the charges, he said, 'he thanked the gods who had been propitious to his constant prayer for freedom ' of speech to the Syracusans.' Laphystius was presumptuous enough to institute a suit at law against him, and to require surety, in regular form, that he would stand the trial. Timoleon's warm partizans were so indignant, that they excited tumult and began violence. The wiser Timoleon restrained them: 'His very purpose,' he said, 'in all the toil 'and danger he had undergone for the Syracusan ' people, was, that the law should be equal to all.'

-But that Timoleon, pretending to give universal freedom, really governed all with despotic authority, should perhaps less be attributed as blame to him, than considered as, in some degree, a necessity imposed by the general deficiency, among the Greeks, of any conception of principles, on which that civil freedom might rest, for which they were so generally zealous. The following anecdote, in which, even in Trajan's time, Plutarch seems to have seen nothing but wise decision, marks a deficiency of jurisprudential principle, which even of Timoleon's

CHAP. age might appear now hardly credible. Timoleon was ingaged with the ceremony of a public sacrifice, when, in the crowd about him, one man suddenly stabbed another, and fled. A third, hitherto a quiet bystander, instantly sprang to the altar, and, claiming asylum, declared himself reddy to confess all. Being told to speak out, and no harm should befall him, he said 'he had been seen sent by Icetes, together with the man just killed, to assassinate 'Timoleon; and they were going to execute their commission, when his comrade was stabled; by 'whom he knew not.' Meanwhile the effectual assassin had been overtaken, and was brought back, insisting 'that he had committed no crime; having 'taken only just revenge for his father, who had been killed in Leontini by him whom he had now 'put to death.' It happened that some persons present, recognizing him, bore testimony to the truth of his account; upon which he was not only set at liberty without reprehension, but rewarded with a sum equal to thirty pounds sterling, for having been, in committing one murder, so accidentally the means of preventing another. Whether this story were in all points true, or the confession was the invention of the partizans of Timoleon, to palliate the cruelties used toward Icetes and his nnfortunate family, whose partizans could now little raise their voices for themselves, yet as trasmitted from Timoleon's age, and reported in Trajan's, it must deserve attention among indications of the characters of government and jurisprudence in both. Not only the principle, of allowing private revenge to supersede public justice, is admitted, but incouragement is held out for murder, by showing that as, in the chance of things, benefit might result to the

public, so instead of punishment, profit and honor might follow to the perpetrator.

Nevertheless the result, for which we have satisfactory testimony, shows the policy of Timoleon to have been very ably adapted to the temper and circumstances of the mixed people, for whom he was to legislate. The first evidence we have from history consists indeed in its silence. That historians were not wanting we are well assured. That they had nothing to report therefore of Sicilian affairs, during nineteen years after the establishment of Timoleon's power, but some inconsiderable Diod. 1.19. hostilities between Syracuse and Agrigentum, and c. 3. that at the end of that period, when new and great troubles called their attention, the Sicilian Greek towns were florishing, nearly as under the first Dionysius, seems unquestionably to mark extraordinary wisdom in the institutions of Timoleon. if our copies give the number rightly, says that he lived only eight years after his first arrival in Sicily. and only two after his victory of the Crimesus. Plutarch is less explicit on this subject. They agree in asserting that he became completely blind for sometime before his death; and accounts altogether appear to imply that the period in which he was active in administration, and the period in which he lived honored in the blindness that in a great degree incapacitated him, must together have been considerably longer than the historian has reported.

If, however, the many who were indebted to Timoleon for fair possessions in Sicily, some instigated by gratitude, and all by interest, would extol the living founder of their fortune, amplify his merit, and extenuate his failings, still more would his premature death, or even that blindness which would render him in a manner dead to military and

civil business, call forth the voice of panegyric from the zeal or regret, of both friendship and party. Had a revolution quickly followed, Timoleon's fame, turbid even in the accounts of his panegyrists, might have been still more blackened than that of Dionysius or of Phalaris. But the long peaceful prevalence of that party, to which he gave possessions and power, secured his reputation. Andromachus, chief of Tauromenium, tho we are nowhere given to see how his authority was more constitutional in itself, or less exceptionably exercised, than that of Mamercus, Hippon, or Icetes, nevertheless preserving Timoleon's friendship, retained his own power. From the pen of his son Timæus, therefore, one of the principal historians of Sicily, eulogy only of Timoleon could be expected. Either gratitude, or hope, or fear, or all together, might prompt his exclamation, in the words of the great tragic poet, reported by Plutarch, 'O ve divinities, what Cyprian goddess, what god of desire, presides over all his actions!' recollecting the treatment of Mamercus, of Hippon, of Icetes, and, beyond all, of the women of the family of Icetes, as reported by the moral biographer his zealous panegyrist, we shall hardly agree with that moralist of four or five centuries after, in his unqualified admiration and praise.

Sophocl. ap. Plut. vit. Timol. p. 253.

While Timoleon's adventure was attended with such extraordinary success in Sicily, it appears that the party, with which he was connected in Corinth, prospered, so that opposition was overborne, and the powers of government rested in their hands. The liberal treatment therefore which Dionysius found, on first taking his residence there, may reflect some credit on Timoleon himself. By the Corinthians, and by others resorting to that central

Plut. vit. Timol. p. 242.

city, the great emporium of the nation, the seat of SECT. the Isthmian games, Dionysius was treated with iv. such consideration, that he appears to have been the most distinguished person of Corinth and of Greece. This however excited a jealousy that threatened his safety: he found it prudent to avoid the attentions of considerable men; and, whether led more by considerations of expediency, or by his natural disposition, he is said to have affected low company, and frivolous or dissolute amusement, with a carelessness about serious concerns. Platarch himself has had the candor to avow, that many anecdotes preserved of him, marked a manly firmness under missortune. He has even reported Plut. vit. several, which show very illiberal behavior toward p. 242. him, and much good temper, good sense, and reddy wit in his manner of meeting it. But all did not suffice for obtaining justice from the Syracusan government, or permanence of protection from the Corinthian. Whether still under Timoleon, or not till after his death, the stipulated remittances to Dionysius ceased, and his consequent distress is Cic. Two. said to have driven him to seek his livelihood by 1.3. the occupation of a schoolmaster; for which probably both his litterary acquirements and his superior manners gave him advantages. At one time he was compelled to fly from Corinth. By birth a citizen of Athens, the privilege having been given to his father, as we have before observed, for him- Ep. Phiself and all his posterity, the state of the Athenian lipp. ap. government however was not such as to invite him, p. 161. ed. Reiske. and he preferred retiring to the less polished regions of Epirus.

It is difficult to judge what credit is due to Plutarch's mention of the fate of the women of the family. It was in the way of democratical party-

CHAP. XXXIII. spirit, among the Greeks, to glory in the most diabolical revenge against an adverse faction; and this spirit was cherished among philosophers under the Roman empire, apparently with the same view with which it was adopted by the French philosophers of the present age, who have, in truth, been in almost everything copiers, tho in atrocity they have at least equalled or perhaps outdone their masters 104. It has been in this spirit that Plutarch has held out, ostentatiously, the punishment which the younger Dionysius suffered, in the calamities of his family, living to see the death of his wife and all his children. The manner in which his sons perished The treatment of his wife and daughis not said. ters, mercifully concluded by drowning them, ap-

Plut. vit. Timol. p. 242.

with so much complacency, by the moral philosopher, that we are left only to hope his favorite hero, Timoleon, was not implicated in the atrocious wickedness. It was, probably, when the family of Dionysius were obliged to fly from Locri, that the destruction fell upon that city, which we find obscurely mentioned by Aristotle.

pears to have resembled that which the unfortunate daughter of Hermocrates had suffered, many years before, from the same party. The story is related

Aristot. Polit. l. 5. c. 7.

104 This spirit seems to have been early caught, on the revival of letters, by some of those learned men, far more on the continent than in our iland, who undertook the translation of the Greek authors; and it has led them often to outgo their originals in violence of expression, and to prefer the most injurious sense of every dubious phrase. Thus Plutarch's 'A δ' "δηραξε τυραννῶν (ὁ Διονύσιος) οἶς ξπαθεν ὑτερξαλόμενος, is rendered by Rhodoman and Wesseling, Hic scelera sua superavit calami tatibus. Those translators cannot but have known that τυραννῶν does not necessarily imply any scelera, and the context would rather imply reference to the splender of the first years of his reign or administration.

Timoleon's history has assuredly deserved to be better known; and the account of such a cotemporary as Timæus, however partial, could not but have been of high value. Of Dion, who, in the geographer's phrase, set all at variance with all, we should perhaps little desire to know more; nor indeed of Timoleon for his works of destruction, which have been so much the subject of panegyric. But we want information how, through a revolution so violent and so complete, he produced a prosperity and lasting quiet, of which examples, in all history rare, occur, among the Grecian republics, almost only under the administration of Sicilian chiefs, and those mostly described by the title of tyrants.

SECT. IV.

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

Affairs of Macedonia, from the Reign of Perdiccas Son of Alexander, to the Establishment of Philip Son of Amyntas.

## SECTION I.

Macedonian Constitution. Macedonian Territory. State of Macedonia under Perdiccas Son of Alexander. Splendid and beneficial Reign of Archelaus Son of Perdiccas.

Ch.2.s.2.

History.

WHILE among the numerous states of Greece, and their extensive colonies, security for civil freedom had been vainly sought in various forms of republics, and permanence of public strength had equally failed in experiment of various systems of confederacy, there remained, on the northern border, a people of Grecian race, who held yet their hereditary monarchy, transmitted from the heroic ages. This, as we have seen formerly, in treating of the times described by Homer, was a limited monarchy, bearing a striking resemblance to the antient constitution of England, and, in his age, prevailing throughout Greece. Of the countries which preserved this constitution, the principal in extent and power, and the most known to us, was the kingdom of Macedonia; whose affairs, for their implication

with those of the leading republics, have alreddy SECT. occurred for frequent mention1. According to the concurring testimony of antient writers, who have Polyb.l.5. treated of Macedonia, the king was supreme, but Arrian de not despotic. The chief object of his office, as in exp. Alex. the English constitution, was to be conservator of Q.Curt. 1. 6.c.8.e.25. the peace of his kingdom; for which great purpose Luc. dial. he was vested with the first military and the first Phil. judicial authority; he commanded the army, and he presided over the administration of justice. But he was to command and to judge according to established laws. He had no legislative authority but in concurrence with the assembled people; and condemnation, and the decision of all more important causes, rested with popular tribunals; in which, as among our forefathers, in what thence bears yet the title of the King's Bench, the king presided in person, but the court gave judgement. Even in military jurisdiction his authority continued to be limited, even to the latest times of the monarchy 106. Thus far our information is positive and clear. What we want farther to know is, what was the composition of the Macedonian people; whether there was any distinction between one part and another, in the injoyment of rights, and participation of

<sup>1</sup>The principal passages, in the foregoing history, relating to Macedonia, occur in ch. 1. s. 1 & 2. ch. 6. s. 3. ch. 7. s. 3. ch. 8. s. 2 & 5. ch. 9. s. 1. ch. 13. s. 4. ch. 14. s. 2. ch. 15. s. 2. ch. 16. s. 2, 4, 5, 6. ch. 26. s. 2, 3, 4.

<sup>106</sup> De capitalibus rebus, vetusto Macedonum modo, inquirebat exercitus: in pace erat vulgi. Nihil potestas regum valebat nisi prius valuisset auctoritas. Q. Curt. l. 6. c. 8. s. 25. Έξ "Αργους είς Μακεδονίαν ήλθον, οὐδὲ βία άλλὰ νόμω Μακεδόνων άρχωνες διετελεσαν. Arr. de Exp. Alex. l. 4. p. 86. D. A very remarkable instance of the restriction upon the military jurisdiction of the Macedonian kings is related by Polybius, b. 5. p. 375.

power; and, what is not a little important in the estimate of any constitution of those times, what proportion the number of those who had civil rights bore to that of those who had none, or next to none, the slaves. The silence of authors however, concerning these matters, especially in accounts of civil wars in Macedonia, indicates that the Macedonian government was little disturbed with those pretensions to oligarchal privilege on one side, and to democratical despotism on the other, of which we have been observing the evils among the republics; in some of which, as Lacedæmon and the Thessalian cities, honor and office were arrogated exclusively to a few families, in others, as Athens and Argos, the poor oppressed the wealthy, and in all a division of interests subsisted, frequently interrupting the public peace, and always threatening the public safety. How the gradation of rank, necessary in numerous societies, was arranged, we are not informed, but equal law for all freemen appears to have been, as in our common law, or Anglosaxon constitution, the first principle of the Macedonian government<sup>107</sup>: whence it has been observed that the Macedonians were freër in their kingdom than the Greeks in their republics 108. Time then, not meerly a destroyer, but often an improver of human institutions, brought them an advantage which seems

107 Ælc man ry Folchiber pint, ze capme ze cabig. This has been noticed in note 6 of the first section of the fourth chapter of this History.

<sup>108</sup> I have observed Arrian quoted for this. I think the observation just, but not exactly Arrian's, who, the superior to most of the Grecian writers under the Roman empire, was not intirely free from their common prejudice in favor of that licentiousness of the republics, whence there was more power to do ill than security in doing well.

hardly yet, in Homer's age, to have gained steddy footing anywhere. That popular attachment to the constitution and to the reigning family, the firmest support of political arrangement, the most discouraging check to adventure in revolution, was established among the Macedonians. The rules of succession to the throne, indeed, unfortunately remained so far defective, as in England before the wars of the Roses, that, within the reigning family, competition would often arise, and produce civil war. Yet civil war, calamitous everywhere and always, appears however to have been of a less atrocious temper among the Macedonians, in the struggle for a crown, than among the republican Greeks, in the contest for democratical, oligarchal, or tyrannical sway. Half a people banished or massacred are circumstances at least not reported in Macedonian history. Against the constitution, and against the rights of the royal family, as the keystone of the constitution, the salutary prejudices of the people, the growth of ages, would allow no competition.

Nor was this steddier form of free government the only advantage of the Macedonians over their southern neighbors. In extent of territory, the Macedonian kingdom far exceeded any of the republican states, and it exceeded most of them in proportional extent of level country and valuable soil. Its frontier indeed, except where verging toward the sea, was of lofty and rugged mountains, but the interior was mostly champain. As then the natural division of Greece, by highlands and gulphs, into small portions of difficult access, had contributed much to its political division into very small states, so the freedom from such hindrance of communication in Macedonia, had produced, and gave facility for maintaining, the union of such

SECT.

XXXIV.

an extent of fruitful territory under one government.

These advantages however were not unattended with balancing evils. The Macedonians unfortunate in their continental situation, nearly surrounded by powerful hords of the fiercest and most incorrigible barbarians. If actual warfare was sometimes intermitted, yet the danger of it was unceasing. Nearly excluded then from the sea, their communication with the more polished parts of the world was limited and precarious. Nevertheless the Macedonians appear to have been not ruder than many of the republican Greeks, the Dorians, the Locrians, perhaps the Arcadians; and no account shows them so barbarous as Thucydides has described the Ætolians. Under the first Amyntas, when Darius invaded Europe, the Macedonian kingdom, the unable to withstand the vast force of the Persian empire, appears to have at-

Thucyd. 1. 3.

Ch. 15. s. 6. of this History.

6, & 7.

as a civilized country, of some importance among Herod.1.5, the powers of the age; and this was increased under his son, the first Alexander, after the great defeat of the Persian army near Platæa. Peloponnesian war, the second Perdiccas, son of Alexander, seems to have maintained its former Afterward, in the heat of party consequence. contest among the republics, the foul language of democratical debate would sometimes stigmatize the Macedonians with the name of barbarians. But this is not found from any others. the Greek historians their Grecian blood has been Their speech universally acknowleged. certainly Grecian, their manners were Grecian,

their religion was Grecian; with differences, as

tracted consideration from the Persian commanders

far as they are reported to us, not greater than ex- sect. isted among the different republics100.

But a practice, apparently originating in the purpose of obviating an immediate difficulty, contributed much to disturb and weaken the Macedonian kingdom. It was usual to provide for the younger sons of the reigning family, by committing frontier provinces to their government; where their situation resembled that of the lords marchers of the feudal times in western Europe. The revenue of the province supported the dignity of the honorable but troublesome and dangerous office. The employment was worthy of the high rank of those employed, and suited the temper of a martial age. Nor was it probably without its advantages to the state; the frontier territory being so defended, the interior rested in peace. But, in progress of ages, the multiplication of these appanages, which seem to have been generally hereditary, might reduce the kingdom to weakness and insignificancy; so that it would be no longer able either to resist forein enemies or control its own vassals. Accordingly we find, from this source, jarring interests arising, which not only produced troubles within the kingdom, but afforded opportunity and even invitation for the interference of forein powers. We have seen one of the subordinate princes, Ch.15.s.2.

Amyntas, son of Philip, becoming an instrument in History.

109 We find Isocrates putting the Macedonian name in marked opposition to the barbarian, and the title of king of Macedonia, in equally marked opposition to the titles of tyrant, and despot: Αμώντα, τῷ Μακιδόνων βασίλει, καὶ Διονισίω, τῷ Σικελίας συράννω καὶ τῷ βαρδάρω, τῆς Ασίας κρατούντι. Panegyr. p. 250. t. 1. ed. Auger. And this was when the king of Macedonia was allied with the enemies of Athens, to oppose purposes which the orator desired to promote.

gias.

for overthrowing the supreme government of

Macedonia; and we have seen the leading Grecian republics. Athens and Lacedæmon, by turns forming connection with those princes for nearly the same purpose. It seems therefore to have been a wise policy of Perdiccas son of Alexander, after having baffled the violence of the Thracian monarch, to reunite to those severed principalities with the kingdom, or bring them under a just subordination. In the prosecution of this reasonable purpose, he is said indeed, not to have been duly scrupulous of foul means. The measures by which he acquired the territory which had been the appar nage of his brother Alcetas, if we should believe the story told by Plato, were highly nefarious. Plat. Gor-Plato's time, books being rare, and authentic history little extensively known, if a statement of facts was wanted for illustration of moral or political argument among philosophers, any report was taken; and whether considered as true or supposed, it equally served the purpose. It is therefore necessarv to be careful how we take reports, so stated, as intended by the authors themselves to be taken for historical truths. The character of Perdiccas. however, as represented by Thucydides is not pure. But in his purpose of reuniting the severed principalities, being thwarted by the reddy interference, 110 sometimes of Lacedæmon, sometimes of Athens.

B.C.414. sometimes of Thrace, his success seems not to have Ol. 91.3. been complete. Nevertheless his administration was evidently altogether able, and, tho of various

<sup>110</sup> The authority on which this date is assigned for the accession of Archelaus will be mentioned in a following note

fortune, as of doubtful character, yet, at his death, SECT. which happened about the time of the defeat and destruction of the Athenian fleet and army under Nicias and Demosthenes in Sicily, he appears to have left his kingdom altogether improved to his son Archelaus.

It appears very uncertain what credit, or whether any, may be due to report which apparently had currency many years after in Athens, of the illegitimacy of this prince's birth, and of the crimes by which he acquired or secured the throne. Thucydides, his cotemporary, likely beyond others Thucyd. among the Greeks to know Macedonia, calls him son of Perdiccas, without mentioning illegitimacy, and speaks of him as the immediate successor, without any intimation of interfering pretensions. In a short summary then of his actions, he ranks him effectually with the most illustrious princes. Archelaus son of Perdiccas, he says, raised most of the present fortifications of the kingdom: he formed strait roads, and he improved the military establishment, providing horses, heavy armor, and whatever else military use might require, more than all the eight kings his predecessors<sup>111</sup>.

111 In Plato's dialogue, intitled Gorgias, one of the interlocutors mentions Archelaus, king of Macedonia, as the illegitimate son of Perdiccas, and as having acquired the crown by the murder of the proper heir, the legitimate son of their common father. Athenœus has considered this as scandal, to which he says Plato was addicted. It is however likely enough that a story of this kind was current in Athens, and Plato appears to have introduced it in his dialogue meerly for illustration of moral argument, by supposed facts, which, whether true or feigned, would equally answer the purpose of illustration. What credit therefore Plato himself gave to the story, which has a mixture of the ridiculous with the shocking, does not appear; but, on the other hand, in the same dialogue, it is clearly indicated that Archelaus left behind him the reputation of a powerful, fortunate, rich, and liberal prince.

In the actual circumstances of Macedonia an

CHAP. XXXIV.

improved military was perhaps the first thing necessary toward all other improvement. Macedonians, like the republican Greeks, were all soldiers: for so the ever-threatening pressure of hostilities around required: but they did not live like the republicans, especially the democratical republicans, crowded in towns, leaving the country to their predial slaves. Confident in unanimity. all ranks having an interest in the maintenance of the constitution, as well as in the defence of the country. they resided on their estates; and, having little commerce, their towns were small and mostly unfortified. But the irruption of the overbearing force under Sitalces, during the reign of Perdiccas, had made them feel their error, or perhaps rather the misfortune of their continental situation. Unable either to withstand his numbers in the field, or to defend their unwalled towns, they had been com-

Ch. 13. s. 4. of this Hist.

The measures of Archelaus, possibly not unproductive of following evil, seem to have been, at the time, in an extraordinary degree effectual for their important object, the security and quiet of the country. In a turbulent age, he found means so to obviate war as to maintain peace with dignity. With the Athenian democracy indeed, the common disturber of states, as it is called by the great 1. 1. c. 70. Athenian historian, he could not avoid hostilities.

pelled, as we have seen, to abandon their less moveable property, and seek shelter in their

woods and marshes.

Thucyd.

B.C.410. The Athenians excited the people of Pydna, a Ol. 92. 3. Macedonian seaport, to rebellion, and supported them in it. Archelaus did not then hesitate to use the force he had prepared; and he was successful:

he vindicated his kingdom's rights, and he seems to have pushed the purpose of arms no farther.

The policy then, by which he proposed to secure to Macedonia so valuable a possession as its only seaport, will deserve notice. We have had occasion formerly to observe how very commonly, in early times, the dangers of maritime situation drove habitation to some distance from the seashore. But spots which the peaceful tillers of the soil would avoid, seafaring adventurers would often in preference covet. Hence the Macedonian and Thracian shores became occupied by Grecian colonies, established, perhaps many, with little violence, and some, tho not quite in the spirit of Penn's settlement in America, yet possibly without any Peninsulas especially, hazardous posviolence. sessions for the husbandman, unless protected by a government possessing a powerful navy, were peculiarly convenient for men addicted to piracy or commerce. Thus the Thracian Chersonese and the Chalcidic peninsulas became early Grecian land. The settlers who emigrated with Perdiccas from Argos to Macedonia, would probably carry with them some seafaring disposition, which would however be likely to be lost among their progeny, led by the circumstances of their new country to establish themselves within land. Such, even so late as the beginning of the Peloponnesian war, was the superfluity of fruitful soil within the Macedonian dominion, that the prince then reigning, Per- Ch. 15. s. diccas son of Alexander, could furnish settlements 4. of this for the whole population of several Grecian towns of the Chalcidic peninsulas, emigrating at once to avoid the oppression of the imperial democracy of Athens. The Macedonians therefore, invited by the ample opportunities and better security of in-

CHAP.

land situation, appear to have neglected the coast, and become almost intirely a nation of hunters and husbandmen. The widely differing pursuits and mode of life then of the inland and the coastmen. led to a difference in habits, in character, and in personal interests, which produced a disposition to separation and even opposition in political concerns. The inlanders lived scattered in villages, subsisting from the produce of their lands, warmly attached to their homes, to their country, to its constitution of government, which insured their private property and their public strength, and, for the sake of these, if for nothing else, to oneanother. coasters, on the contrary, traders and navigators, assembled in towns, anxious for fortifications that might afford security for collected stores, careless otherwise of territory, even for subsistence looking to commerce or piracy, averse to connection with any controling government, reddy for communication with all the world, and little attached to any country.

Such a people, so differing from the rest of the Macedonians, the Pydnæans appear to have been. Archelaus therefore, when, after their rebellion, he had reduced them to submission, was aware of the difficulty of assuring their loyalty to the Macedonian government. The policy of the Athenian republic, to obviate revolt among its subject towns, often denied them the fortifications requisite for defence against the ordinary dangers of maritime or any limitary situation. The resource of Archelaus, violent it might appear now, but for his age, mild and liberal, was to remove the town to the distance of two miles from the shore. There it might be controled in rebellious purposes by loyal armies, and not reddily assisted by forein fleets. Its con-

veniencies for trade would be somewhat lessened; but they might still at least equal those of Athens. Megara, Corinth, Argos, and most of the old maritime towns of Greece, placed, originally for security. at a greater distance from the shore, and yet found capable of florishing by commerce<sup>113</sup>.

But with talents for war, and a mind capable of the necessary exertion, the delight of Archelaus, fortunately for his people, was in the arts of peace. He had the just discernment to be aware that his kingdom wanted internal improvement far more than increase of territory. Nor is it little that is implied in the cotemporary historian's concise information, 'that he formed strait roads.' Till Thucyd. assured of ability to defy invasion, through a mili-1.2.c.100. mry force prepared with attachment to the government and country, as well as with discipline, no prudent ruler of a country, situated like Macedonia, would make roads. But security being provided and roads formed, improvements in agriculture, in

118 The urgency, formerly, to avoid maritime situation on account of piracy, is strongly marked even in the circumstances of the English shores. All the existing towns on the coast of Hampshire and the Ile of Wight are, comparatively, of recent origin. Not one contains the mother-church, or gives name to the parish. Portsmouth is in the parish of Kingsten, in the middle of Portsea iland, where remains the church, deserted by its town. With circumstances nearly similar, Gosport is the parish of Alverstoke, Lymington of Bolder, Yarmouth of Freshwater, Newton of Calborn, and Cowes of Northwood, or rather of Carisbrook, the motherchurch of Northwood. The Cinq Ports may seem some exception: their maritime strength indeed would assist for their security; but old Winchelsea alone of them seems to have trusted in its strength of hands: Hastings and Dover depend ed on the protection of their castles. Even at Plymouth, the very superior situation of the present Docktown, and the barbor of the Tamar, were neglected for the sake of better safety, some way up the narrower water of the Plym.

CHAP.

commerce, in civilization, in provincial administration, and in the general comforts of the people. would reddily follow. Silent however about these, antient writers have nevertheless reported what still goes farther to imply them. Archelaus was sedulous to dispel ignorance and rudeness, and promote science and the fine arts among his people. He was the greatest patron in his age of the learned and ingenious, whom he invited from all parts of Greece. It cannot but be creditable to him to have invited Socrates, tho the philosopher's refusal, recorded by Aristotle, has been taken by declamatory writers under the Roman empire, as ground of sarcasm against him. The invitation however which Socrates, for the sake of his fellowcitizens, whose instruction he had undertaken as a sacred duty, not without foresight of their ingratitude, refused, Euripides, the friend whom he is said most to have esteemed, thought not unfit to accept. Euripides lived long at the Macedonian court; which, by the assemblage of talents there, as well as by the security injoyed under a well-administered free government, seems to have been the most desirable residence, for men of leisure, anywhere to be found in that age.

Rhet. l. 2. c. 23.

this interesting reign, Ælian's anecdotes will have value; and the more, because his purpose has not been the eulogy which they effectually involve. He informs us that the celebrated painter Zeuxis, was among the artists entertained at the Macedonian court; and that his works, adorning the royal residence, formed an inducement contributing not a little to occasion the great resort of strangers, in the reign of Archelaus, to the capital of Macedonia. It appears to have been in the same spirit

In the great deficiency of history concerning

Ælian. var. hist. l.14.c.17.

with which he entertained Euripides and Zeuxis SECT. in his court, that Archelaus instituted games, I. in imitation of those of southern Greece: the Pythian rather than the Olympian, but apparently Diod.1. 17. an improvement on both. Dedicating them to the Muses, he chose for their celebration the town of Dium in Pieria, the province to which the old Grecian mythology assigned the birth and principal residence of the Muses. These games were called Olympian, perhaps from the neighboring mountains of Olympus, held equally the seat of the Muses and of Jupiter. The administration must have been able that, in such a kingdom as Macedonia, could provide funds for all that Archelaus, within a short reign, accomplished; fortifying towns; greatly improving the military; repelling, when occasion required, but mostly deterring hostilities, and thus maintaining peace with advantage and dignity; forming roads; promoting litterature, science and arts; and all so as to give eminence and celebrity to Macedonia, among the Greeks of the time of Thucydides and Socrates.

But, indowed as he was with great and valuable qualities. Archelaus remains accused, on high authority, of giving way to strong and vicious pas- Aristot. sions, which brought him to an untimely end. 1. 5. c. 10. Report indeed was transmitted, which Diodorus adopted, that he died of a wound accidentally re- Diodor. ceived in hunting. But Aristotle, to whom the 1.1. c. 37. best opportunities, which the next generation could furnish, must have been open, speaks of a conspiracy as undoubted, tho the occasion and manner were so variously related, as usual of that dark kind of transaction, that he was unable to fix his belief of them. All that remains ascertained is, that

CHAP. Arche XXXIV. was cu B.C. 400.9 death.

Archelaus, after a short but most beneficial reigh, was cut off, in the vigor of his age, by a violent death.

## SECTION II.

Disputed Succession and Civil War. Acquisition of the Throne by Amyntas, Son of Philip. Bardylis Prince of Illgrin. Hereditary Interest of the Macedonian Royal Family in Thessaly. Revival of the Olsathian Confederacy. Antient Connection of Macedonia with Athens tevited and improved. Grecian Princes of Lyncestis.

Under the administration of four successive able princes, the Macedonian kingdom had acquired a consistency, and under the last of them, with great increase of internal strength, a polish, that might have given it splendor in the leading situation to which it was rising in the civilized world. Archelaus seems to have prepared it for producing its own historians, when his death gave occasion for troubles and confusion, in which all history of the country was nearly overwhelmed, his own reputation, and even his birth thrown into doubt and obscurity, and the succession itself of princes after him, when the restored and increased splendor of the monarchy excited new curiosity about it, no longer to be exactly ascertained.

Our copies of Diodorus, as it has been well observed by the critics, are evidently corrupted in regard to the number of years, only seven, assigned to the reign of Archelaus; for the historian mentions Archelaus as king when ingaged in war with the Pydnæans, supported by the Athenians, in the tenth year before that of the ninety-fifth Olympiad, to which he ascribes his death. Prideaux and Dodwell have agreed in fixing upon the term of fourteen years as probably about the extent of the reign; and Wesseling assents to this conjecture, which, unable to mend, I have adopted.

Orestes, son of Archelaus, was an infant when his sect. father perished. The confusion however on the occasion, was not such as immediately to disturb the succession. But while Æropus, one of the Aristot. & Diod. royal family, claimed the regency, Craterus, favo- ut ant. rite of the late king, and author, whether by design or accident, of his death, assumed it. Within four days Craterus was killed, and the unfortunate boy Orestes did not long survive. Æropus, accused, Plat. by report, of his murder, ascended the throne, but p.141.t.2. little to injoy it. During four years who really Diod.1.14. held the sovereinty remains unascertained; and indeed it seems probable that the country was rather divided between several competitors than, during B.C. 395. any part of that time, intirely governed by any one Ol. 96. 2. prince. In the fifth year, at length, Pausanias, of another branch of the royal family, had so far overborne the rest, as to be generally acknowleged soverein 10.

During these troubles of the Macedonian kingdom, the Upper Macedonian principalities, under the government of Derdas, and Amyntas, tho probably in some degree affected, seem to have been preserved from any violent convulsion. Amyntas, Ch. 13. who, after being dispossessed by the king, his uncle, Perdiccas, as we have formerly seen, had, umder the patronage of Sitalces king of Thrace, not only recovered his principality, but contended with his uncle for the kingdom, with fairer pretension B.C. 394. now asserted his claim against Pausanias; who, Ol. 96.8. Diod.l.14. after a precarious reign of scarcely a year, was c. 89. assassinated. Report of the party adverse to Amyntas would of course impute to him participation, at

<sup>10</sup> The curious reader may find, in Wesseling's Diodorus, two good notes, and in Bayle, art. Archelaus, a third, on the uncertainties of this part of Macedonian history.

1. 2.

CHAP. least, in the crime. All that seems ascertained is that, in consequence of it, he became king of Macedonia, nearly about the time of the successes of

Agesilaus king of Lacedæmon in Asia.

Would Amyntas have been contented to have held his mountain-principality in secure peace, it was probably little in his power; and yet the change to the more splendid situation, at the head of the Macedonian kingdom, was only from smaller

Diod.1.14. to greater troubles. Pretenders to the crown remained, holding, in parts of the country, considerable interest among the people. None indeed was able by himself to assert his own cause, but there were neighboring powers, whose ambition or ra-

pacity were reddy to profit from the distractions of Macedonia. On its western border the Illyrians, in manners and character much resembling the Thra-

cians, tho apparently of different race and language, had been brought more than formerly to union under one dominion, by the power and popularity of a

Cic.deof. chief named Bardylis. Venerated for his courage, activity, and military talents, Bardylis is said to

have extended his power and influence still more by his discovery of the value of a maxim, before little known among the Illyrians, and not always duly

estimated among the Greeks, That honesty is the best policy: he was famous for his equitable division of plunder taken by his armies of robbers.

B.C. 393. By his military force, and his fair reputation to-Ol. 96. 4. gether, he had united under his authority all the c. 92.

Illyrian clans, so that he was become a very formidable potentate. While this new power thus grew on the west of Macedonia, the Olynthian con-

federacy, of which we have seen formerly the rise

2. of this and the fall, by its alluring policy, still more than Hist. its military force, pressed the eastern. On that

side, the richest of the Macedonian territory, and sect. the reddiest for maritime communication, were all its principal towns. Whether the policy of Archelaus, in fortifying these, led to the dismemberment of Macedonia, which followed, the defective relics of its history will not inable us to say, farther than that it seems probable. While then Bardylis, avowing himself the protector of Argæus, one of the pretending princes, invaded and ravaged the country on the western side, many principal towns on the eastern, renounced their connection with the Xenoph. Hel. 1. 5. Macedonian kingdom, to become members of the c. 2. 11. Olynthian confederacy. If, indeed, we may trust Diod. 1.14. Diodorus, this was not wholly without the consent c. 92. of Amyntas; who rather chose that his people should owe protection to the Olynthians, than become subjects to his rival, or to the Illyrian prince. Unable, however, under all the circumstances pressing on him, to maintain himself in Macedonia, he withdrew into Thessaly.

Between the wealthy aristocracy, which mostly governed that fruitful country, and the Macedonian kings, we have seen connection old and he- Ch. 16. reditary. One numerous and powerful family, 5.5.of this the Alevads, a name said to be derived from a Herodot. king of the country, their reputed ancestor, was 1.7. c. 6. Diod.1.16. bound to the Macedonian royal family through the prejudice of connection by blood, claiming the honor of a common descent from Hercules. The frequent exercise of hospitality, to which the right on both sides was also esteemed hereditary and sacred, upheld and made efficacious this prejudice of kindred, real, or imaginary. The Thessalian nobles were frequently entertained at the Macedonian court, not without some claim of right to be entertained there; and they esteemed it equally

CHAP.

a duty and a privilege to entertain the Macedonian kings whenever they might visit Thessaly. Under these circumstances, no struggle of faction in Thessalv could be indifferent to the Macedonian princes, nor any contention for the Macedonian throne to the great families of Thessaly. Teeming with inconvenience as such connection might be to governments capable, by their own consistency, and the force of the country under them, of maintaining complete independency, yet for narrow territories, with defective constitutions, divisions of one people under different governments, rather than distinct nations, such might be the need of the advantages that they might overbalance the evil.

Whether Amyntas was considered, by the Thessalian nobility, as the truer representative of the Macedonian branch of the family of their common great ancestor, Hercules, or, in his mountainprincipality, he had better cultivated the connection, he found favor among them, such as to incourage him to attempt the recovery of his kingdom. Probably he relied also upon assistance from his kinsman Derdas prince of Elymia. a brave and active soldier, always upon friendly Diod.1.14. terms with him. The difficulty seems to have been to obviate opposition from the Illyrian prince, whose acquiescence was however purchased. Argæus, thus deserted by the protector to whom he owed his throne, was compelled to fly, and Amyn-

c. 92. & l. 16. c. 2.

tas became again soverein of Macedonia. But the richest and most populous part of his kingdom, the eastern towns and their cultivated territories, far more valuable than many times the extent of ill-inhabited lands of the interior, was still held by the Olynthian confederacy. He demanded its restitution, the historian says, according to compact. But the Olynthians, alreddy risen to that power, which Xenophon has de-Diod.1.14. scribed as alarming to all southern Greece, far Ch. 26. 2. from disposed to restore acquisitions, were bent 2. of this History. only upon aggrandizement. Not only refusing therefore to surrender anything, but prosecuting still zealously their plan of association, and supporting everywhere political intrigue with military force, they gained Pella, the largest town of Macedonia; and Amyntas, as Xenophon intimates, was again in danger of losing his kingdom.

It was an unfortunate combination of circumstances, that made the overthrow of the most liberal and advantageous system of republican government, yet seen in Greece, necessary to the preservation of the last relics of the patriarchal constitution, the balanced monarchy of the heroïc ages. The Lacedæmonians, for so much Xenophon indicates, would hardly have undertaken the war against Olynthus without assurance of cooperation from the Macedonian princes; and, without that cooperation, would have been little likely to have succeeded in it. The Macedonian forces, which joined them, were commanded by the prince of Elymia, Derdas, who, as we have formerly seen, Ch. 26. s. at the head of the cavalry, did important service. History. On the insuing dissolution of the Olynthian confederacy, the Macedonian kingdom recovered all its towns. Whether then better to assure the control of the general government of the country over them, or meerly for a more advantageous situation, reddier for communication with the sea, and through it, with all the more polished countries of the age, Amyntas moved the seat of government Excerpt. ex Strab. from Edessa or Ægæ, where it had subsisted from p. 330.

CHAP. the foundation of the monarchy, to Pella, which was thenceforward the capital of Macedonia.

It is almost only when, as in the Olynthian war. the affairs of Macedonia and of Olynthus have been implicated with those of the leading Grecian republics, that we gain any information about them. From the dissolution of the Olynthian confederacy, therefore, till some time after the battle of Leuctra, which so changed the circumstances of Greece itself, we have no particulars of their history. But after that battle, Lacedæmon being no longer able to control Olynthus, and Thebes of course disposed to support everywhere a party adverse to the Lacedæmonian interest, the Olynthian confederacy was restored, and quickly so prospered as to become again formidable to Macedonia.

We have seen much intercourse formerly, sometimes friendly, sometimes hostile, between the Macedonian kings, and the Athenian commonwealth. The event of the Peloponnesian war, depriving Athens of the dominion both of the Ægean sea, and of the towns on the Macedonian and Thracian shores, removed almost all ground for farther political connection between them. But with the restoration of the Athenian marine by Conon, the pretensions of the Athenian people to their former sovereinty over so many towns around the Ægean, and to hold a control over all the commerce of that sea, being revived, Athens and Macedonia became again interested in each other's affairs; and Olynthus, formerly subject to the imperial sway of the Athenian people, and recently threatening the overthrow of the Macedonian kingdom, would, in its new independent power, be looked upon with jealousy by both. The peace of Antalcidas, however, which soon followed, controling the Athenian naval

empire, without establishing the Lacedæmonian, relieved Olynthus from immediate danger, and diffused indeed over all the various members of the Greek nation, severed by seas from those called imperial republics, a more real independency than they had for ages known.

In the denial of dominion, to which the Athenian people were thus obliged to submit, no portion of their former empire seems to have been so much and so constantly regretted as Amphipolis on the Strymon; a conquest, inasmuch as the territory was usurped by force of arms, but otherwise a colony, first settled under the protection and at the expence of the Athenian government. The Lacedæmonians. however, after it had yielded to their arms under the direction of Brasidas, had added to its popula- Isocr. Or. tion a large body of settlers from the Grecian town ad Philip. of Cyrene in Africa; and the congress of Grecian states held at Lacedæmon, a little before the battle of Leuctra, had confirmed the independency given to it by the treaty of Antalcidas. Athens was a party both to that treaty and to the decrees of the congress. But through the event of the battle of Leuctra, with the depression of Lacedæmon, the comparative importance of the Athenian commonwealth, among the Grecian powers, was considerably augmented. Another general congress was Ch.27.s.2. soon after held at Athens. Representatives of al- of this History. most all the Grecian states attended, and, among them, a minister from Macedonia, as a Grecian state<sup>11</sup>. The professed purpose of this congress, like that of the former, was to obviate the preten-

<sup>11</sup> Συμμαχίας γὰρ Λακεδαιμονίων και τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων συνελ-δούσης, εῖς ῶν τούτ ων 'Αμώντας, ở Φιλίστου σαπηρ, καιστμπων σύνεδρον. -Æschin. de legat. p. 216. ed. Reiske.

CHAP.

sions of any that might aspire to be imperial people, and hold command over other Grecian people, such as Lacedemon and Athens had alternately held: a revival of which both Lacedemon and Athens now dreaded in Thebes. With this view it was proposed to inforce the strictest execution of the provisions of the treaty of Antalcidas, confirmed by the congress of Lacedæmon, which denied to every Grecian state the sovereinty over any other Grecian state. The Athenian representative asserted the claim of the Athenian people to hold the people of Amphipolis, their colony, as their subjects, to be a distinct case, and imputed injustice to the denial of it. There appeared however little disposition to allow the distinction. The Amphipolitans, it was contended, not Athenian colonists only but Lacedæmonian, Grecian people from various parts, had the common right of all Greeks to be free.

Æschin. de legat.

> It seems probable that the political connection was alreddy begun, which we find afterward close. between Amphipolis and Olynthus, and that the king of Macedonia found reason again to be apprehensive of the growing power of Olynthus. deputy in the congress contended strenuously in favor of the Athenian claim; which was at length allowed by a majority of votes, principally obtained through his arguments and the Macedonian interest. The advantage resulting to Macedonia, not perhaps at the time generally obvious, appears to have been very considerable. The acquisition of Amphipolis to the Athenian dominion, except as a loss to the Olynthian, could not be desirable for Macedonia. But the Amphipolitans, regardless of the vote of the congress, continued to assert their independency successfully. At the same time Amyntas gained the credit, among the Athenian people, of being a valu-

Ibid.

able and beneficial ally. Communication with the SECT. commanders of the Athenian fleet, generally maintained on some part of the Thracian coast, was of course reddy for him; and he formed a particular Eschin. intimacy with that eminent and highly respectable de legat. officer Iphicrates. These circumstances would be favorable to the maritime commerce of Macedonia: and the constant hostility of Athens, toward Olynthus, would make both the arms and the policy of Olynthus less formidable and less troublesome to Macedonia.

The power acquired by that extraordinary man Jason, tagus of Thessaly, his military force and his avowed ambition, could not but require the attention of a neighboring prince, and especially one so connected as Amyntas with the principal Thessalian fa-It seems probable that Jason's interest was connected with that of those families. For his great purpose then, the restoration to Thessaly of its antient superiority among the southern republics, nsurped, as the Thessalians might term it, successively by Lacedæmon, Athens, and Thebes, peace on his northern border would be necessary. Circumstances however were such, that not only peace but Diod.1. 15. alliance was maintained between Macedonia under c. 57 & 60. Amyntas, and Thessaly under Jason.

The practice subsisted in Macedonia, which, in the times described by Homer, prevailed throughout Greece, and, as far as Homer's history extends, through Asia, for princes generally to chuse their wives, without their own dominions, among the daughters of other princely families. Nor were princely families, boasting high Grecian blood, yet wholly wanting, among whom the Macedonian royal house might chuse; for others, beside the Temenids of Argos, driven to seek, among the nor-

CHAP. thern wilds, a repose, which the spreding republican system of the southern parts denied, had been fortunate enough to find, how far repose we know not. Strab. 1. 7. but honor there. The princes of Lyncus or Lynp.326,327. cestis, a country bordering on Macedonia and Epirus, doubtful within the proper boundary of which, but generally acknowleging some subordination to Thucyd. 1. 2. c. 99. the Macedonian kings, claimed their origin from the illustrious house of the Bacchiads of Corinth. Ch.4.s.2. of this Of these princes we have seen Arrhabæus oppress-History. Ch.16. s.4. ed by the late king of Macedonia, Perdiccas, and of this relieved by the generous policy of the Lacedæmo-History. nian general Brasidas. Amyntas, in a milder way, Strabo, 1. 7. p. 327. succeeded better in the purpose of establishing an interest in Lyncestis, marrying Eurydice, granddaughter of Arrhabæus by his daughter Irra.

Farther of the reign of Amyntas, said to have been of twenty-four years, we gather only its general reputation of having been wise, vigorous, and B.C. 370. beneficial. Dying in advanced age, he left, by his Ol. 102.3. queen, Eurydice, three sons, Alexander, who succeeded him, scarcely arrived at manhood, and Perdiceas and Philip, still boys.

## SECTION III.

Reign of Alexander, Son of Amyntas. Macedonian Interest in Thessaly maintained. Accession of Perdiccas, Son of Amyntas. The Family of Amyntas supported by the Athenian General Iphicrates. Breach of Alliance with Athens, and Connection with Thebes. Illyrian Invasion, and Death of Perdiccas.

When the youthful Alexander was called to the Macedonian throne, circumstances produced by the recent assassination of the great tagus of Thessaly,

Jason, pressed for the attention of the Macedonian SECT. government, and especially interested the royal family. In the administration itself perhaps of Jason, but very eminently in the events following his death, was manifested the danger of preponderant standing armies to free governments. Jason indeed had ruled Thessaly with the constitutional title of tagus, and, possibly, for history tells nothing to the contrary, with the constitutional authority. cessors also, even those for whom crimes opened the way, were raised to the same constitutional title and power, as far still as history tells, in all constitutional form. Wanting, however, possibly, Jason's inclination, and certainly his talents, to make their administration smooth through popular esteem and respect, they soon recurred to the use of the means of violence, which he had left to their hands. The Ch.27.4.1. worthy Polydamas of Larissa, whom, even as an of this opponent. Jason had always respected, was murdered, with eight of his principal friends: numbers fled: and the tyranny insuing seems to have been among the most really cruel of the many, among the various states of Greece, execrated by Grecian writers.

But these Thessalian tyrants did not overlook the ordinary and necessary policy of those who affected sovereinty in the Grecian republics: they courted the rabble of the towns; and their army, which served equally by sea and land, was held at their devotion, through the profits of a general piracy which they incouraged. The government of Pheræ, and its chiefs, appear then to have nearly resembled those of the northern states of Africa in modern times. But the nobility, and, in general the landholders, suffered under their administration. These, therefore, looking around for succor, applied to

their hereditary ally and host, the young king of Macedonia.

Diod. 1. 15. c. 61.

Alexander was not deaf to the calls of their interest and his own. His measures were so well concerted and so rapid, that, tho the tagus, apprized of his purpose, was prepared to give battle 01.102.4. on the borders, the Macedonian army, evading him. reached Larissa, the principal seat of the friendly party, without opposition. The tagus followed, but found the united strength of his opponents such, that, avoiding action, he withdrew again to Pheræ. The king, thus left at leisure to arrange matters with his friends, placed a part of his force in Larissa, and a part in Cranon, and, with the rest, having fulfilled the purpose of his expedition without bloodshed, he returned into Macedonia. Pretence for invective, nevertheless, was found by those who were disappointed by his success. They exclaimed against what they termed the garrisoning of the cities, not only as a measure of tyranny, but a direct breach of faith, plighted to the Thessalians for their freedom. Diodorus, from whom alone we have the account, has given credit to the historians of their party. But we have seen enough of Grecian politics to be aware, and the course of events. even in the account of Diodorus, shows, that another party would not only approve, but earnestly desire the measure, as that without which their liberty, property, and life itself, would be utterly insecure.

Meanwhile in Macedonia the good government and tranquility of a few years, closing a reign, like that of Amyntas, begun in a train of revolutions and bloodshed, had not sufficed for radical correction of the looseness of principle, political and moral, among the Macedonians, which had given

occasion to those evils, and which such evils have SECT in themselves a strong tendency to nourish and increase. Two pretenders to the throne, Argæus, who had been competitor with Amyntas, and Pausanias, perhaps son of him by whose death Amyntas had risen, still had each his party among the Macedonian people. The youthful Alexander, soon B.C.369. after his return from Thessaly, was assassinated. Ol.102.4-Concerning the conspiracy, which produced this cac. 71. tastrophë, our only trustworthy information, inci- Demosth. dentally given by Demosthenes, amounts to no p. 402. ed. more than that a citizen of Pydna was principal Reiske. in it. That either of the pretending princes was implicated in its guilt is not said, but both were at the time preparing to prosecute their claims to the throne<sup>13</sup>.

Such was the clouded prospect under which the right of Alexander devolved to his next brother, Perdiccas, yet a boy. Pausanias hastened to profit Aschin-from the confusion likely to prevail among the p.211.t.s. young prince's friends. Prepared with numerous Athen. l. 14. p. 629. adherents to his cause among the people, he ingag-c. 4. ed a force of Grecian mercenaries, and entering Esch. de Macedonia, he quickly became master of Anthe- legat. p. mus, Therma, Strepsa, principal towns, and some others of less importance. The expected confusion among those about the young king followed. Some, who had been supposed loyal, went over to the rising power; the intention of others became sus-

12 The stories of Justin and Athenaus, dealers in wonderful tales of dark private history, seem unworthy of notice. The account of Diodorus, in the want of better, we must take, under correction from what the orators indicate of Macedonian affairs, and especially the scanty but unsuspicious testimony of Demosthenes, reported in the text.

CHAP. XXXIV. pected, and the few of clear fidelity were at a loss for measures.

In these distressing circumstances, when manly wisdom and courage failed or were unavailing, the queen-mother, Eurydice, resolved to take upon herself to act for her unfortunate family; not by assuming any manly office, tho we have seen, in the foregoing history, successful examples of such an undertaking, but in her proper character, as a woman and a mother. Iphicrates then commanded an Athenian squadron on the Thracian coast, for the general purpose of maintaining and extending the empire of the Athenian people, but more particularly for restoring their dominion over Amphipolis, still asserting independency. The particular intimacy of the late king, Amyntas, with that general, formed the ground of hope for the distressed queen. sent her supplication to Iphicrates, who in consequence went to Pella. The interview insuing. which the decency of antient manners required to be very public, remains shortly and simply, but interestingly described by a cotemporary Athenian, who was afterward ambassador from his commonwealth at the Macedonian court, the orator Æschines. The queen-mother, entering the chamber of audience with both her sons, introduced the young king, Perdiccas, to the hands of Iphicrates. and placed her younger boy, Philip, on his knee. Addressing him then, in the manner usual among the Greeks, as a suppliant, 'she conjured him, by ' the ties of that private friendship, borne him by the late king Amyntas, who valued him no less,' she said, ' than as an adopted son, and by the claims of public alliance between the Macedonian kingdom and the Athenian commonwealth, subsisting of old, with the forefathers of the children now

'presented to him, and especially cultivated by SECT. 'their lost father to take those children under his 'protection,'

The purpose of the queen's pathetic address, favored as it might be by the generous feelings of the Athenian general as an individual, would obviously be favored also by his consideration of the interest of his commonwealth. In the circumstances, and with the views of the Athenian government, it remained much an object to hold its interest in Macedonia. With the family of Amyntas the connection was alreddy old: with the opposing families, it remained to be formed, and probably they were alreddy ingaged with hostile powers; Olynthus, and perhaps Thebes. Accordingly Iphicrates interfered so effectually, whether using the force under his command, or only his influence and the terror of the Athenian name, that Pausanias abandoned his enterprize, and the government of the young king, Perdiccas, was established over all Macedonia.

But when the authority and wisdom of Iphicrates were withdrawn, troubles, in the existing circumstances of Macedonia too likely to attend the minority of a reigning prince, arose. Female rule, we have seen, was not unknown among the Asian Greeks: the examples of Artemisia and Mania might afford incouragement for the attempt. But the Macedonian scepter had never been borne by The direction of the government female hands. therefore was committed to a prince of the blood royal, named Ptolemy, and distinguished by the addition of Alorites. Troubles of no small amount followed; but what precisely they were, and whether more arising from the ambition of Ptolemy, or any perverseness of Eurydice, tho both are accused, while

CHAP.

the pretensions of Pausanias and Argæus, and the hostility of forein powers, appear to have been concurring causes, we have no trustworthy information. It is still only where the Macedonian affairs have been implicated with those of the leading Grecian republics, that we find light beaming upon them; and even that light, when given, as through painted glass, by some celebrated writers of the later antiquity, especially Plutarch, with a dazzling splendor of coloring, shows too often but imperfect, incongruous, and distorted forms<sup>14</sup>.

When the Macedonian government, implicated in domestic troubles, could no longer extend its protecting arm to the Larissæans, Pharsalians, and other Thessalians, who had resisted the tyranny of the tagus Alexander of Pheræ, that tyranny threatened them again with redoubled violence. Fortunately, however, about this time, a new protecting power appeared on their opposite border, through the rise of Thebes to a leading situation among

14 Trogus, or his abbreviator Justin; for historians, far over fond of tragical effect, tell of strange intrigues, and horrid dark crimes, in which Eurydice was deeply implicated. But the tales, tho such as, in the violence of faction among the Greeks, appear to have been ordinary, were unknown to Diodorus and even to Plutarch, or, even by them, thought un-worthy of notice. Diodorus makes Ptolemy Alorites a son of Amyntas (meaning apparently an illegitimate son) and the murderer and successor of the eldest legitimate son, Alexander. But some notice of this crime, had it been real, could hardly have failed among the orators, especially Demosthenes, who, as we have seen, mentions the assassination of Alexander; and, for the succession of Ptolemy, it is clearly marked by Eschines to have been only to the regency. We find the republican Greek writers frequently careless in applying the titles Basiland and apparent, giving them indifferently to kings, or to regents, or to men in commanding situations who were neither kings nor regents. Hence apparently has arisen much of the confusion, found among later writers, concerning the Macedonian succession.

the Grecian republics. The Theban government, with all the energy of recently acquired power, was willing to interfere as a protectress anywhere. for the sake of advancing that power. Accordingly a strong army marched, as formerly related, under the command of Pelopidas, to support the Mace- Ch. 27.1.4. donian party against the tagus. Coöperation from of this Hist. the Macedonian government was of course highly desirable, but the existing alliance of Macedonia with Athens was adverse to a connection with Thebes; for Athens had then lately withdrawn itself from the Theban alliance, and become the confederate again of Lacedæmon in war against Thebes. Such being the obvious difficulty, Pelopidas quitted his army in Thessaly to act as ambassador from his republic at the Macedonian court. In this office his conduct appears to have been able, not less than in his famous embassy to the court of Susa: and the success was answerable. Not indeed that it could be a very hard task to show, either the importance to Macedonia of preserving its Thessalian interest, or the impolicy of assisting so ambitious and restless and unscrupylous a government as the Athenian, to hold so commanding a place as Amphipolis on the Macedonian frontier. The promised support therefore Each ut of the Theban confederacy, in opposition to the Athenian pretensions, with perhaps some stipulated means for Macedonia itself to hold a commanding influence in Amphipolis (for the sequel shows this probable) induced the regent, Ptolemy, to desert the Athenian alliance and ingage in the Theban.

But alliance with a regency, the regency too of an ill-settled kingdom, could not but be precarious; and Pelopidas desired to give permanency to the

CHAP, advantage of the Macedonian connection, which he acquired for his country. It was alreddy becoming a common practice among the Grecian states, for youths of wealthy families to go, for the completion of their education, wherever any of those teachers, afterward dignified with the title of philosophers, acquired fame. Athens drew by far the greater number. There the great tagus of Thessaly, Jason, had placed his sons under the tui-

Isocr. de permut.

Plut. vit. Pelop.

tion of Isocrates. Thebes, the no rival to Athens in litterary fame, was, for politics and war, the focus of everything greatest in Greece, and at this time it is said to have been also the residence of some eminent philosophers. To Macedonian prejudice it would be moreover a recommendation that Thebes was the reputed birthplace of Hercules, the great progenitor of the Macedonian royal race. Opportunity therefore for the king's younger brother Philip, with some other youths of the principal families, to go, under the protection of such a man as Pelopidas, to complete their education at Thebes, might be esteemed, by the queen-mother and regency, an advantage highly desirable. It is indeed said, they accompanied his return from Pella, not voluntarily, but as hostages, for insurance of due attention from the Macedonian court to the imperial will, whether of Pelopidas or of the Theban people. But however this may have been, it seems probable that the Theban general's able negotiation produced effects important and lasting. Perdiccas, when, arriving at years of discretion, he assumed the government, followed the line of policy taken by the regent for him in his minority, and persevered in it. He supported the Amphipolitans in their claim of independency; he sustained a war with Athens in their defence; and that he was not

Æschin. de legat. p. 213, 214.

unsuccessful in that war is evident from the result; for the Athenians made peace with him, leaving Amphipolis free<sup>15</sup>. For the other circumstances of this reign, certainly interesting, we want authority like that of the cotemporary orator, which, as usual, deserts us, in the moment when the Macedonian

SECT.

15 Diodorus makes Perdiccas put Ptolemy to death to get possession of the government. But the silence of the cotemporary orator concerning such a matter, when relating the succession of Perdiccas and its consequences, and mentioning Ptolemy in the situation of regent, renders this more than questionable; and the refutation is still strengthened by the line of conduct, which, as we learn from the orator, the king

pursued, after he had assumed the government.

It should be observed that the oration whence we gather all the circumstances mentioned in the text, was pronounced by Æschines in defence of himself, when it was most important for him to conciliate the favor of the Athenian people, and avoid whatever might give them the least umbrage. Hence apparently he claims for them the honor of general success in a war in which they were evidently, upon the whole, unsuccessful, and imputes to their generous confidence in the uprightness of their enemies, the disadvantageous terms of the peace. Some partial success of the Athenian forces may have given some ground for his assertion; but we know that, without ratification from the people, no compact of their generals was allowed to be valid. When therefore a disadvantageous peace was made, we may apparently conclude with assurance, that their success in the war was not great.

The amount of evident romance, extravagant romance, in Plutarch's Life of Pelopidas, which has been noticed in a note to the fifth section of the twenty-sixth chapter of this History, makes credit difficult for any part, not in some degree confirmed by other writers. The succession of Perdiccas, the regency of Ptolemy, and the opposition of the Macedonian government, under the regency and after it, to the Athenian claim on Amphipolis, are amply authenticated by the cotemporary orator Æschines; but for the transactions of Pelopidas in Macedonia, where Plutarch makes him do more with a word than Hercules with his club, and for Philip's journey to Thebes and residence there, we wholly want any comparable testimony. Diodorus is the oldest extant author from whom we have any mention of them. He places the embassy of Pelopidas into Macedonia (and here Plutarch follows him) in the short reign of Alexander. But this, if it was not refuted by the orator's better authority, would ill accord even with his

c. 2.

XXXIV. Athen. l. 11. c. 15. p. 250, vel 508.

affairs cease to be implicated with those of the leading Grecian republics. According to the shreds of Caryst.ap. information remaining, while the prince gave his time to science and litterature, corresponding with Plato at Athens, and unfortunately misplacing his confidence in an unworthy scholar of that philosopher, the more important concerns of his kingdom, its military force, its forein affairs, and its civil economy, were misconducted or neglected. Nevertheless, when necessity became pressing, he showed no deficiency of spirit. A very inconvenient and disgraceful claim is said to have devolved on him In the distressing pressures, Diod.1.16. from his father. against which Amyntas had had to struggle, he had purchased the friendship or forbearance of the Illyrians, by payments of money. Whether future payments were ingaged for or no, the Illyrians, whose profession was predatory war, founded, on past concessions, new demands. These Perdiccas refused: the Illyrians were indignant, and the veteran Bardylis, perhaps otherwise unable to appease his turbulent and greedy people, led them into Macedonia. Perdiccas took the lead of his forces. to repel the invaders, and, in a battle insuing was defeated and slain.

> own narrative, compared with his dates. Of Philip's journey to Thebes he has given two irreconcileable accounts; an inconsistency on which Wesseling has two good notes, in the second volume of his edition of Diodorus, p. 55, 8, and p. 82. 58.

It is remarkable that Nepos, supposed cotemporary with Diodorus, neither in his life of Pelopidas, nor in that of Epameinondas, mentions either Philip or Macedonia; tho he speaks of the war of Pelopidas in Thessaly, and of his captivity in one expedition and his death in another. Nevertheless, that negotiation from Thebes was carried into Macedonia, and ably and successfully managed there, we seem warranted by the account of Æschines to believe.

## SECTION IV.

Accession of Philip, Son of Amyntas. Pretenders to the Throne. War and Negotiations with Illyrians, Provians, Thravians, and Athenians. Renewed Alliance of Macedonia with Athens.

By this disasterous event, in the summer of the third year after the battle of Mantineia, which was fought in autumn, and the second after the death B.C.360. of Agesilaus, which happened in winter, the Macedonian crown devolved to Philip, only surviving son of Amyntas. According to the account, in Caryst.ap.
Athen.1.
itself by far the most probable, and also the best 11. p. 249, authenticated, Philip was then settled in the go-vel 506. vernment of a frontier province, committed to him by the late king his brother as an appanage, according to the antient manner of providing for the younger branches of the Macedonian royal family. The recommendation of Plato, it is said. who had conceived a high opinion of the young prince, and held great sway with Perdiccas, overbore the obvious objections to such dismemberment Here Philip had been diligent of the kingdom. in training the military strength of the country in a system of tactics, improved upon the best practice of Greece; and, from the advantage with which he thus was prepared, immediately on succeeding to the throne, for meeting the various dangers pressing upon him, it became afterward a favorite observation, among the schools of philosophy, that he owed his kingdom to Plato.

Nevertheless the circumstances around him were perilous in extreme. More than four thousand Macedonians are said to have fallen with their king in the battle, and the victorious Illy- Diod.1.16. rians were pursuing measures to profit from their c. 2.

SÉCT.

CHAP.

success by extensive plunder. Excited by the desire of sharing in advantages thus opened, the Pæonians descended from their mountains upon another part of Macedonia. The unfortunate people knew not which way to turn to defend, if they might be at all able to defend, their property. Thus hope arose for the former rivals of the family of Amyntas, and they proceeded to put forward their pretensions. Pausanias, supported by the great soverein of the Thracian hords, Cotys, successor of Sitalces and Teres, prepared to invade the eastern border. Argæus had alreddy a party, not inconsiderable, in some principal towns; and the Athenian government, resenting the conduct of the late king Perdiccas in joining the Theban confederacy, and opposing the Athenian claim on Amphipolis, sent a fleet, with a landforce of three thousand men, under Mantias, to support him.

mon interest with him, against so many formidable enemies, was in no ordinary amount qualified for the arduous undertaking. Blessed by nature with very superior powers of mind, and, in a degree scarcely less uncommon, with that grace of person, which gives to mental powers their best advantage in communication among mankind, these natural excellencies had been improved by a very advantageous education. How far this was gained at Thebes, whether at all at Athens, and how far at Pella, among the learned Greeks, especially of Plato's school, whom Perdiccas had entertained

there, all information is very doubtful; but that the opportunities must have been very advantageous,

Fortunately the young king who had to defend his own claim, and the welfare of that large maiority of the Macedonian people which had a com-

Æsch. de legat.

the result, of which we have full assurance, amply SECT. shows. Even among the Athenians, Philip's eloquence was allowed to be, not only of the reddiest, Esch. de legat. but of the most correct, and his manners were universally admired as singularly polished and ingaging16.

These qualifications, advantageous for all men everywhere, were peculiarly so for a prince in Philip's circumstances, and in a country where the powers of government were distributed among all ranks. And his hope rested wholly on the energies of his own mind, and the attachment of his people to him, for he had no allies. He held fre- Diod.1.16. quent assemblies of the Macedonian people: how c. 3. formed, and whether general meetings, or several

16 Considering the confidence with which the residence of Philip, as a hostage, at Thebes, is mentioned by Diodorus, as well as by Plutarch and other later writers, it appears extraordinary that, in all the various mention of him in the vet extant writings of cotemporaries, Æschines, Demosthenes, and Isocrates, not a syllable should be found, indicating their knowlege that he had ever been, in his youth, at Thebes, or elsewhere in Greece. There is, in the third of the extant letters of Isocrates to Philip, a phrase which Auger has translated as if the rhetorician meant to say he had never seen Philip; but the phrase is far from necessarily meaning so much: Οἱ γὰρ συγγρησιῆσθαί σοι σρότερου. It relates to seeing him within a particular time, when a particular purpose might have been answered by it, and may be paraphrased, 'I had 'never seen you between the time when you might first have 'projected war against Persia, and the time when I first wrote to recommend it to you.' Any personal acquaintance of Philip with Isocrates however this leaves uncertain; but that the prince's education, whether at Thebes, at Athens, or wherever else, was completely Grecian, and excellent, is unquestionable. We find Eschines reproaching Demosthenes for low illiberality in joking on Macedonian phrases which Alexander, a boy when Demosthenes was at the Macedonian court, would be likely occasionally to use; but no opportunity was found for any such joke against Philip: his speech was purely Grecian.

CHAP.

assemblies in the several cities, we want to know. The fact however, such as it is stated, and the phrase used by the historian, the same commonly applied to the general assemblies of a democracy among the Greeks17, marks the freedom of the Macedonian constitution. In those assemblies his eloquence obviated despondency and infused animation; and wherever he went, the manly confidence he expressed in his addresses to the people, incouraged those attached to his cause, alarmed those disposed to any adverse party, and won the indifferent. In his free and extensive communication with individuals, the reddiest affability, dignified by justness of manner and obvious superiority of talent, ingratiated him with all. Sedulously then he applied himself to spred among the Macedonians generally that improved discipline, which he had alreddy established among the people of his little principality; and hence is said to have originated the fame of the Macedonian phalanx. Nevertheless, on a comparison of his own vet illprepared means with the combined power of his numerous adversaries, aware of their inadequacy for contest with all together, he resolved, with reddy decision, whither to direct the energy of his arms. and whither the policy which might obviate the want of them.

In the course of Grecian history occasion has frequently occurred to see how rarely the maintenance of conquest, or any use of a conquered country, was the purpose of antient warfare. The Illyrians seem to have thought of no profit from their great victory but plunder, with the means to bear it off unmolested, for injoyment in their own country. If they

carried their view farther, it was only to new and extended plunder, or in their utmost refinement of policy, to being paid for abstaining from plunder. Those rude conquerors therefore being gone, the Pæonians, who remained within the country, required Philip's first attention. He threatened at the same time and negotiated; and, by many fair words, with, it was said, tho such assertions must commonly rest on suspicion, a dexterous distribution of money among their chiefs, without the shame of a public payment, he prevailed upon them to return quietly home. Negotiation, upon the same principle, would be the easier with the rude monarch of the Thracian hords, because among them, we are told, it was held nearly as among the Turks at this day, not less ho- Herod. 1. nourable for princes and great men to receive pre- 5. c. 6.
Thueyd. sents, than among other nations, to make them. A 1.6. c. 97. suspension, at least, of the measures of Cotys in favor of Pausanias was procured; and thus Philip was inabled to direct his military force intire against Argæus and the Athenians, by whom alone he remained immediately threatened.

But the power and the opportunities of these remaining enemies were formidable. Methonë, a Grecian colony on the coast of the Macedonian province of Pieria, the key, on the seaside, to the richest part of the kingdom, the nearest seaport both to Edessa, the antient, and Pella, the new capital, at this time acknowleded the empire of the Athenian people. There the Athenian fleet under Mantias, landed three thousand men, whom Argæus joined with the troops he had collected. In Edessa itself, a party favored the cause of Argæus; and, incouraged by the powerful support of the Athenian republic, its leaders sent him assurance that, would he only show himself before the walls, the gates

CHAP. would be opened to him. Under this invitation XXXIV. Argaeus and his allies marched to Edessa, the distance about thirty miles; not without prospect that by the acquisition of so important a place, Pella itself, lying between Edessa and Methone, might be brought under his obedience, and that the submission of the rest of the kingdom must follow.

But Philip's friends in Edessa, holding still the powers of government, used them watchfully and ably in his cause and their own. When Argæus appeared before the walls, his partizans feared to stir. and nothing was indicated but reddiness for vigorous resistance. Disappointed thus of promised coöperation, it became his care that, instead of making acquisition, he might not incur loss, and he hastened his retreat for Methonë. But Philip, prepared to profit from contingencies, attacked him on his march. Argæus fell, and the troops about him fled. The Athenians, with those nearest in the line to them, altogether a considerable body, retreated to advantageous ground, where they repelled assault. Unable however to move, and unable to subsist without moving, pressed at length by evident necessity, they surrendered at discretion.

A victory more complete or more critical was perhaps never won. To use it was the complex and difficult task remaining. The most formidable competitor for the throne was no more, but numerous and powerful enemies remained. To obviate enmity by benefits, so as to make the farther prosecution of the hazardous trial of arms, as far as might be, needless, became Philip's object. show his disposition, he began with dismissing all his prisoners without ransom. But among his foes were Greeks and barbarians: and of the former. two powerful states adverse to him, Athens and

Olynthus, were so hostile to each other, that peace with both was out of all hope. Could he chuse. he could hardly hesitate to prefer the friendship and alliance of Athens, the old ally of his family, and less, through interference of near and deep interests, necessarily an enemy than Olunthus14. With youthful warmth then he seems to have proposed to overbear the repugnance of the Athenian people, by a liberality approaching extravagance. Having, contrary to all common usage of the times. given unbought liberty to all his prisoners, he distinguished the Athenian with peculiar kindness, Demost. in inquired after those losses of every individual, Aristocr. which are incident to defeat in war and the condition of prisoners, caused restoration to be made or recompence, and provided conveyance for all to Athens. Knowing then that, of all their former Demos.ib. empire, the Athenians most coveted the recovery 16. c. 3. of Amphipolis, he sent immediate orders for a body of troops stationed there, probably from the time of his brother Perdiccas, perhaps of Alexander, to be withdrawn, and, with this preparation, he sent ministers to Athens to propose peace, and, if a favorable disposition should be found, to cement it by alliance.

This generous policy was not unproductive of its proposed effect. The infranchised prisoners, arriving at Athens, sounded the praises of the young king's liberality, affability and magnanimity, which they had so to their surprize, and out of all com-

<sup>14</sup> In the defective accounts remaining of this contest for the Macedonian throne, Olynthus is not mentioned; but had the actual government of Olynthus not been adverse to Philip. it would have assisted him in opposition to Argæus whom Athens assisted; and had Olynthus assisted Philip, the notice of it, if failing from historians, would hardly have failed from the orators.



CHAP. mon course, experienced. Soon after came the XXXIV. account of the withdrawing of the Macedonian troops from Amphipolis. It was difficult then, for those who had been most forward for the support of Argæus against him, to contend that the interest of the commonwealth required still opposition to him, as successor to the politics of his brothers. who had connected themselves with the Thebans and supported the rebellious Amphipolitans, rather than of his father, who had procured the allowance of the common congress of the Greek nation for the Athenian claim of dominion over them, and of so many former kings of Macedonia, allies and friends, bound in hereditary hospitality with the Athenian people. A party nevertheless endevored to interpose impediments. The right of sovereinty of the Athenian people over. Amphipolis, they said, should be formally acknowleged by the king of Macedonia. But those who obtained the lead were more liberal or more prudent. In return for conduct very uncommonly generous, to demand of a victorious prince to debase himself in the eyes of all Greece by a breach of faith toward those whose common right of a Grecian people, to the freedom they asserted, had been once declared by the common voice of the nation, and still existed in general opinion, a right of which the Macedonian kings had long been protectors, they saw was not likely to produce cordiality in a restored alliance. A treaty of peace and alliance accordingly was concluded, in which all mention of Amphipolis was avoided.

Matters being thus accommodated with the Athenians, Philip had leisure to direct his measures against those of his remaining enemies, whose deficiency of policy lessened the danger of their force. Of these the Illyrians, the least tractable and alto-

gether the most formidable, were fortunately not SECT. disposed for new enterprize, while the fruit of their former victory remained to be injoyed. Meanwhile the circumstances of Pasonia attracted his attention. According to tradition preserved by Hippocrates, Hippocr. the Pæonians were once a more civilized and powerful people than the Macedonians. But this seems to have been in those very early ages, before Ho-Ch. 1. s. mer, when Thrace was held by a people capable of History. civilizing the savages of Greece; when the river Hebrus, the vales of Pieria, and the mountains of Hæmus and Olympus, were the favorite haunts of the Muses, while the Castalian fountain and the heights of Parnassus and Helicon were yet less known in song. When Thucydides wrote, part of Ch. 13. s. Preonia was a province of the Macedonian king-4. of this Hist. dom, within the bounds of that called the Lower Macedonia. Whether this had been separated, or they were the highland Pæonians only, who, after the battle in which Perdiccas fell, invaded the plains, we are not informed. It seems however to have been a powerful principality which, with the name of Pæonia, was then under the dominion of a prince bearing the Grecian name of Agis. This prince dying, Philip suddenly marched into the B.C.359. country; and, without resistance from the people, or Ol.105.2. claim of any heir to the principality, as far as extant authors tell, annexed the whole to his kingdom.

The succinct and ill-connected narrative of Diodorus, with all the little incidental information dropping from the orators, affords but a glimpse of able and rapid measures, assisted by popularity of manners and growing popularity of name, by which this acquisition was effected. The very silence however of the orators, especially Demosthenes, enough indicates that, in the opinion of

CHAP. XXXIV.

the age at least, nothing in the transactions was uncreditable to the Macedonian prince. It is a misfortune for history to be reduced to conjecture, yet, in the failure of direct testimony, it may behoove the historian to offer that for which ground appears. The tradition then preserved by Hippocrates concerning the Pæonians, and their settlement within the Lower Macedonia, concur with the Grecian name of their prince, to imply that they were a people of Grecian blood and language; whether originally, or through some colony, like those which had migrated from Argos into Macedonia, and from Corinth into Lyncestis; and all the circumstances, here stated, together may perhaps warrant conjecture, that the principality was the appanage of a younger branch of the Macedonian royal family, which became extinct with Agis. Thus, on his death, it would be the right and the duty of the Macedonian king to reunite it with the kingdom; and by its reunion the scheme of policy of the second Perdiccas, perseveringly directed to the acquisition of the severed principalities, would be completed. Threatened still by the Illyrians, Philip resolved,

Diod. 1. 1. c. 4.

instead of awaiting their inroad, to invade their country. The veteran Bardylis headed the Illyrian forces, to oppose him; and, in a battle which Lucian.de insued, exerting himself with the spirit of youth, tho said to have passed his ninetieth year, he fell fighting. Philip's victory was complete; and he so pursued its advantages, that, before the end of the next year, all the Illyrian tribes, so formidable to his predecessors, were brought to submit to Ol. 106.3. terms of peace which he, in a great degree, dictated. The Macedonian kingdom was extended, if not

beyond all antient claim, yet far beyond any late

Macrob.

Diod. 1. 16. c. 8. possession; and a very advantageous barrier was sect. either acquired or recovered, in the lake Lychnitis, which was to be thenceforward the boundary of the Illyrian lands against the Macedonian.

Thus this young prince, called to a throne nearly overwhelmed by two forein enemies within his country, attacked by a third, threatened by a fourth, and contested by two pretenders, each possessing an interest among the people, had, before the end of the third summer, not only overcome all the more threatening evils, by defending his dominion, but by a considerable extension, had acquired for it new power, and, still more, new security. Uneasy circumstances yet remained, for him and for his people; but, to prepare for an account of them it will be necessary to revert to the affairs of the Grecian republics, and especially Athens<sup>15</sup>.

15 'Aνταμιζεν (ὁ Φίλιστος) εἰς τὴν Μακεδονίαν, συντεθειμένος Ενδεξον εἰρήνην τρὸς τούς Ιλλυριούς, περιδόητός τε ὑπάρχων παρά τοῖς Μαχεδόσιν έστ' τοῖς δι' ἀνδρείαν κακωρθωμένοις. Diod. l. 16. c. 8. Philip's popularity among his own subjects, to which Diodorus here gives testimony, seems never to have been disputed; but in vindication of the account given of his accession, it may be requisite to say somewhat more than could, without inconvenient interruption of the narrative, be inserted where the matter occurred.

The testimony to Philip's establishment in the government of a Macedonian province, at the time of his brother's death, has been preserved by Athenæus. For its probability only, compared with the commonly received story of his accession, taken from Plutarch, it would deserve high consideration. But it has been, in the opinion of some critics, averse to the contradiction of Plutarch, considerably invalidated by an expression of Athenæus himself; Τοῦτο δ' εἴσερ ἀληθείας ἔχει, Seos av elosin. To gather the just meaning of this expression. the tenor of the author's discourse must be observed, which relates not to Philip but to Plato, and the piece of Macedonian history has been introduced but incidentally. The passage runs thus: 'Speusippus asserts that Plato, who was Athen. 1. 'most highly esteemed by Perdiccas king of Macedonia,' 11. p. 249. (for certainly we must read Perdiccas instead of the careless vel. 506. transcriber's 'Αρχελάω) ' was the cause of Philip's acquiring

CHAP. XXXIV.

Carvetius of Pergamus, in his historical met his kingdom. 'morials, writes thus: "Speusippus, being informed that Phi-" lip had spoken disrespectfully of Plato, wrote in a letter, as if it was not generally known, that Philip owed his kingdom "to Plato. For Plato sent Euphræus of Oreus to Perdiccas." (Hspôlican here properly) " through whom he persuaded him " to allot a principality to Philip. There established, Philip " formed a military force, with which, upon the death of Per-"diccas," (Hspoisson again justly,) " he came out prepared "for the circumstances." Whether this was so, says then Athenœus for himself, 'God knows.' Now it appears to me that Athenaus meant this expression to refer, not at all to the matters in themselves of public notoriety, namely, that Philip at the time of the death of Perdiccas, held the command of a territory appendant to the Macedonian kingdom, that he had there prepared a well-trained military force, and that, thence issuing, he proceeded to assert his rights against his numerous enemies; the doubt expressed by Athenaus has been intended to relate to the private history, only, Plato's interference in favor of Philip, and the effect of such interference; but especially he meant it to relate to the concluding assertion of Speusippus, so flattering to the idle learned, that Philip actually owed his kingdom to Plato. 'Whether this 'was so,' Athenæus might well say, 'God knows;' tho he considered the rest as undoubted fact, of general notoriety.

It may be farther observed, that every circumstance of the account of Carystius carries evident probability. The known favor of Philip afterward to Aristotle, assists to warrant the account of Athenæus, of the attachment of Perdiccas to Plato and his scholars; surcharged, perhaps, but no otherwise improbable. The well-attested accomplishments of Philip make it likely that, whether known from personal communication or otherwise, Plato might think highly of him, and judge him an object for recommendation to the king his brother's favor. Nor is it unlikely that, in maturer years, a preference of Aristotle's very different manner of treating philosophical, and especially political subjects, might lead Philip to speak of Plato so far with comparative disrespect, as to excite the indignation of a zealous follower of Plato, as Speusippus was, and induce him to write a letter that might be shown and published, stating the fact of the recommendation of Philip to Perdiccas, with the advantageous consequences, namely, that a principality was given to Philip, which afforded him those opportunities through which he was inabled afterward to vindicate his kingdom.

But, instead of eliciting truth out of the varying and centradictory accounts of the later antient writers, giving credit only where it may appear most justly due, it has been a prevailing fancy of critics to employ their ingenuity in torturing into accordance those who have themselves evidently had no purpose

of accordance, or disposition at all to accord. An instance in Wesseling may the more deserve notice, because he is generally acute, and more than most others above prejudice. Nevertheless, in one of his notes, which I have, in a recent note of my own, observed to contain largely just criticism, he makes Diodorus responsible for much more than Diodorus has anywhere said. Diodorus's account of Philip's escape from Thebes really wants no violence to make it accord with the account of his establishment in Macedonia, just given from Carystius and Speusippus. 'On the death of Perdiccas,' he says, 'Philip, having escaped from his confinement as a hostage, took upon himself the government of the kingdom. Tourou of (IIspoinxou) sedouros-De-' λιστος ο αδελφός, διαδράς έχ της δμηρείας, σαρέλαθε την βασιλείαν.' Diod. l. 16. c. 2. But Wesseling apparently holding Plutarch's tale in a respect to which it is not intitled, speaking of Diodorus, says, 'Auctor dicit Philippum, cognita fratris cade, ex custodia Thebanorum elapsum, regni curam in se transtubisse; thus implying that he did not leave Thebes till informed of his brother's death; which the words of Diodorus, well rendered by Wesseling himself in his Latin text, are far

from warranting.

Among extant antient authors Justin alone tells of an infant son left by Perdiccas, who succeeded him on the throne, and for whom Philip long acted as guardian and regent: Philippus din NON REGEM, sed TUTOREM pupilli egit; till at length compulsus a populo, regnum suscepit. The Delphin annotator, Cantel, says boldly to this, Errat Justinus: cum enim hostes imminerent undique, continuo regia dignitas illi delata est. To judge from Justin, even the great work of Trogus has been a compilation of stories, selected for amusement and tragical effect, rather than a history, for which political and military transactions were with any care investigated, or with any judgement From Justin we have many horrid tales of the queen Eurydice, wholly unnoticed by earlier writers, and some of them directly contradicted by the narrative of Diodo-Were there any truth in them, had they even had any popular credit, we should scarcely have failed of some intimation of them from the orators. However then we may find occasion often to mistrust the simplicity of Diodorus, yet Justin can deserve little consideration in the scale against him, and Justin's tale of a son left by Perdiccas, for whom Philip was regent, could hardly be more positively contradicted by one who could not foresee that it would be told, than we find That writer declares his purpose to relate it by Diodorus. the manner of Philip's accession, thus: Φίλισσος, ὁ Αμύντου ύιος. -- παρέλαζε την των Μακεδόνων βασιλείαν διά τοιαύτας αίτίας. Mentioning then briefly his being placed as a hostage, first with the Illyrians, then with the Thebans, and noticing the death of Alexander, of Ptolemy, and of Perdiccas, he proceeds to say, IV.

CHAP. XXXIV. that, on the death of Perdiccas, having escaped from his confinement as a hostage, Philip took upon himself the administration of the kingdom, then in distressful circumstances. The Macedonians were in the utmost perplexity; yet, notwithstanding the general consternation and the greatness of the dangers around, Philip was not dismayed, but proceeded immediately to the measures which the crisis required. The whole account implies that the historian understood him to have left Thebes before the death of Perdiccas, and to have been reddy in Macedonia for the emergency; and there is not a hint of his having had, among his numerous difficulties, those of a guardian or regent.

# CHAPTER XXXV.

Affairs of Athens, from the General Peace following the Battle of Mantinera, and of Macedonia, from the Establishment of PHILIP, Son of AMYN-TAS. to the Renewal of War between MACEDONIA and ATHENS.

## SECTION I.

Revived political Eminence of Athens. Increasing Defect in the restored Constitution. Uncasy Situation of eminent Men. Opportunity for political Adventurers. Unstoddiness of Government. Decay of Patriotism. Subscruiency of Administration to popular Passion. De-. cay of Military Virtue. Tyranny of popular Sovereinty over subject States.

When the Macedonian kingdom, happily rescued from civil strife and forein war, was placed in circumstances to grow in prosperity and power, the Grecian republics remained in that state of discord and confusion, of mutual animosity or mutual mistrust, of separate weakness and incapacity for union, which we have seen, in the description of Xeno- Ch. 28. 8. phon, following the death of Epameinondas, and of this History. which the orators sufficiently assure us did not cease. Demosthenes describes the state of things, about the time of Philip's accession, in terms very Demost.de remarkably agreeing with Xenophon's picture: Cor.p. 231.

CHAP.

'All Peloponnesus,' he says, ' was divided. Those ' who hated the Lacedæmonians were not powerful 'enough to destroy them, nor were those who had 'formerly ruled, under Lacedæmonian patronage, able to hold their command in their several cities. Peloponnesus, and, in short, all Greece, ' was in a state of undecisive contention and trou-'ble.' But, in the fall of the more powerful, the people of the inferior republics found consolation, and even gratification; as they were relieved from dangers, and raised to new importance. For, as in the Grecian system, unavoidably some state must take a commanding part, those which had been secondary rose to the first consideration, and the lower had their proportion of advancement; not in positive improvement, but in a flattering comparison of power and consequence. Hence, among other causes, there remained so extensive an attachment to that system, whence unavoidably followed such national discord, with its infallible attendant, national weakness.

We have seen the Athenians, after the restoration of the democracy by Thrasybulus, in the conscious feebleness of convalescency, generally submitting their executive government to the direction of able and moderate men. And fortunately, in this period, arose among them men who would have done honor to any government in any age. Thrasybulus, Conon, Iphicrates, Timotheus, Chabrias, valuable to their country as statesmen, have become conspicuous in history principally through their military achievements. The extraordinary estimation of Niceratus, son of the unfortunate Nicias who perished at Syracuse, a most steddy opponent of democratical power, and yet always highly respected and esteemed by the people, has survived

through the contentions of the orators. Isocrates, SECT. by his writings, which have fortunately reached us, has transmitted his own fame. Under these men. while Thebes was contending with Lacedæmon for empire by land, the maritime power of Athens so revived, that, tho the Syracusan navy might be superior in the eastern seas of Greece, nothing in the western could contend with the Athenian. The strength of Lacedæmon then being broken by the arms and policy of Epameinondas, and the energy of Thebes failing with his death, Athens remained. by her power, and by the reputation of her most eminent citizens, the most respected of the republics.

Unfortunately Athens had not a government capable of maintaining a conduct, that could either hold or deserve the respect which a large part of Greece was reddy to pay. When, after overthrowing the tyrannical government of the Thirty, and of their successors the Ten, Thrasybulus refused to meet any proposal for checking, in the restored democracy, the wildness of popular authority, it Xen. Hel. seems to have been because he saw no sufficient 1. 2. c. 4. disposition to moderation among those who put forward such proposals. The faults of both parties had produced violence in both. The profligate tyranny of the former democracy had been such (Isocrates ventured, in a chosen opportunity, to aver the bold truth to the people in their restored Isocr. de sovereinty) that a majority, even of the lower ranks, Pace, p. 242. had voted for the oligarchy of the Fourhundred. v. 2. But the tyranny of the Thirty afterward so exceeded all former experience, that, in natural course, the popular jealousy, on the restoration of popular power, would become, in the highest degree, suspicious and irritable. In this state of things it was a sense

CHAP.

Ch. 25, s. 6. of this

History.

of public weakness, while the power of Lacedæmon or Thebes threatened, that inforced respect for the counsels of such men as Conon, Thrasybulus, Iphicrates, Timotheus, Chabrias, and Niceratus. Nevertheless, even under these circumstances, sycophancy again reared its baleful head. Wise men accommodated themselves, as they could, to the temper of the times, endevoring so to bend before popular tyranny as not to sink under it. But Thrasybulus himself, as we have formerly seen, tho honored as the second founder of the republic, did not escape a capital prosecution. The great men who followed him, began; like the Lacedæmonian kings, to prefer military command abroad, to residence in the city. Giving their advice in the general assembly only when pressure of circumstances required, they avoided that general direction of the republic's affairs, that situation of prime minister, which Themistocles, Cimon, Pericles, and Thrasvbulus himself had held. It has been remarked that Conon chose to pass his leisure in Cyprus, Iphicrates in Thrace, Timotheus in Lesbos, Chares in Sigeium, and Chabrias in Egypt, or anywhere rather than in Athens.

Theopomp. ap Athen. 1. 12. c. 8. p. 264, vel 532. Corn. Nep. v. Chabr.

This dereliction of civil situation by the great political and military characters of the republic, incouraged the evil which produced it. The field was left open for adventurers, without other recommendation than reddiness and boldness of speech, to take the lead in public affairs; and oratory became a trade, independent of all other vocations. We have seen Iphicrates, appointed by the voice of the people to a great military command, requesting a collegue, and for that collegue a popular orator, unversed in military command, and not his friend. Such a choice, which elsewhere would

Ch. 26. s. 8. of this Hist.

be most absurd, was, under such a government as the Athenian, obviously politic. The orator-general became responsible, with the real military commander, for all the consequences of their joint conduct; and his popularity and talents, instead of being employed for the ruin, must, for his own sake, be exerted for the support and defence of his collegue. Perhaps Iphicrates drew, from the prosecution of Thrasybulus, the warning that urged him to a measure, which Xenophon's manner of relating it shows to have been considered, at the time, as extraordinary. But shortly after, if not for the business of the field, yet for that of the assembly of the people, the connection of the orator and the general, the orator commander-in-chief, with a general under him (it is the phrase of Demosthenes) became quite familiar1.

When the fear of Lacedæmon or Thebes, long the salutary check upon this vicious government, was removed by the event of the battle of Mantineia, its extravagances soon grew extreme. people in general assembly being soverein, with power less liable to question than that of a Turkish sultan, who dares not deny his veneration for Mahomet's law, or his respect for those appointed to high situations under it, any adventurer in politics, who had reddy elocution, could interfere in every department of government. Ratification by the people was required for every measure of administration. The most delicate forein interests were Demosth. discussed before the people at large, and the con- & al. var. tending orators abused forein powers and one in loc. another with equal grossness. Unsteddiness then

<sup>1 ·</sup> Ρήτωρ ἡγεμών, καὶ ερατηγός ὑτό τούτω. Demosth. τερὶ Συντὰξ. p. 172.

CHAP. XXXV. Isocr. de Pace. p. 204. Demosth. pro Rhod. init.

became a characteristic of the Athenian govern-. ment. Propositions rejected in the morning, says Isocrates, are often ratified before night, and condemned again at the next meeting of the assembly; and we find even Demosthenes, the popular favorite of his day, complaining that a measure decreed was as uncertain of execution as if it had never been taken into consideration. Assurance therefore for forein states, of any maintenance of public faith was impossible. As soon as a treaty was concluded, it was the business of the opposing orators to persuade the people that they had been deceived and misled. If the attempt succeeded, the consistency of government and the faith of the republic were equally disregarded: the treaty was declared null, and those who had persuaded to it, rarely escaping capital prosecution, were fortunate if they could escape capital punishment. Seldom, therefore, the everything must be discussed, could there be any free discus-In the soverein assembly of Athens, as in democratical assemblies in England, a common hall of the city of London, or a county meeting for political purposes, freedom of speech often was denied; the people would hear the orators only on one side. Flattery to the tyrant, as we have seen the people in democracy often called among the Greeks, was always necessary. But honest and plain admonition, tending to allay popular passion, to obviate mischievous prejudice, or even to correct popular misinformation, could rarely obtain at-

Xen. resp. garded
Ath. c. 2.
16. had pe
Isocr. de
Pace, p.
176. punish
Demosth.
espì
ouvrágsus, sion.
& al.

It seems to have been a liberal spirit that, on the restoration of the democracy by Thrasybulus, gave

tention, unless in times of pressing public danger,

and alarm among all parties<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Δημοκρατίας ούσης, ούχ ές ταρ'ρησία. Isocr. de Pace, p. 176.

the freedom of the city to all who had borne arms sect. in the contest for it. Nevertheless the precedent was dangerous for a state where despotic power, the legislative, the executive, and the judicial authority, was constitutionally vested in the whole people. Formerly, the the large patriotism, which should have embraced the whole Greek nation, was rarely found among the republics, yet that narrower political virtue, the love of the city, was often seen warm. But as, through the successive alterations of the constitutions of Theseus and Solon, security for property, and especially for landed property, was weakened and at length almost destroyed, attachment to the Attic soil would proportionally fail. So many strangers to Attic blood then, admitted among the citizens, would of course be desirous that the purity of Attic blood should no longer be the honorable distinction, and would be reddy to vote, on all occasions, for the admission of others. who possessed it no more than themselves. Accordingly the freedom of the city became an ordinary favor, profusely conferred. Perhaps we should Athen. 13, ascribe somewhat to joke in the story of the two p. 119. vouths, raised to the once envied dignity of Athepian citizens, for the merit of their father, an ingenious cook, in the invention of some approved new sauces. But the reproach which the cautious Isocrates ventured to address to his fellowcountrymen, will command credit: 'Boasting,' he says, leocr. de that we hold our country from time beyond all ' tradition, we ought to afford example of good and 'orderly government; but, on the contrary, our 'administration is more irregular, and more abounding with inconsistency, than that of many newly 'founded colonies. Valuing ourselves upon anti-'quity of origin, and purity of Athenian blood,

CHAP. XXXV.

we give community in the rights of the city, and 'in all the honors of that origin and that blood, 'with less consideration and selection than the 'mountaineers of Thrace or Italy use in admitting 'associates to their clans.' Demosthenes, the flatterer and favorite of the multitude, has been led, in the course of his pleadings, to declare, in still more pointed terms, the amount and the manner of the corruption. Decrees of citizenship, he has not scrupled to assert, were become an article of trade among the venal orators; to be procured for their forein or metic clients, at prices proportioned to the labor, which deficient claim, or the discredit, which bad character, might implicate with the undertaking.

Demosth. in Aristocr. р. 687.

Xenoph. resp. Ath. c.2. s. 9.

Xenoph. resp. Ath. Aristoph. & Isocr.

Xenoph. resp. Ath.

Long ago Solon's laws, for promoting industry and disgracing idleness, had been obsolete or ineffectual: a soverein multitude would not work: they would live by sacrifices, provided by the public treasury, and feasts given by the wealthy of their respective wards, or the daily salary for attending the courts of justice. Clothed, many of them, as Xenophon assures us, little better than the slaves, so much more numerous than themselves, and uncertain even of their daily food, they had nevertheless their favorite luxuries, with which they would not dispense. Not the wealthiest individual, says Xenophon, could have his baths, his c. 2. 10. dressing-rooms, his places of exercise, and of meeting for conversation, of a splendor comparable to those erected for the multitude of Athens. The magnificence of the theatrical entertainments provided for them, as we can judge even from existing ruins of the theaters, was what nothing in modern times has approached. The excessive fondness of the Athenians, for these entertainments,

commanded of course attention from those to whom SECT. the favor of the Many was necessary. Pericles is said to have been the first who, by an act of the people, which he proposed, appropriated a part of the public revenue to the maintenance of theaters. and the provision of theatrical exhibitions. The example was found so commodious by following orators, that, in process of time, almost the whole certain revenue of the republic became appropriated to theatrical entertainments, together with what at Athens were nearly congenial, the ceremonies of religious festivals; and, when thus the means of former orators were exhausted, bold ingenuity, pressed to a last resource, procured the decree which has immortalized the name of its mover Eubulus, making it capital even to propose the Demosth. application of the theoric revenue, as it was called, to any other purpose. It requires remark, however, that Eubulus is represented as altogether one of the most respectable men of his age; the associate in politics of the most approved patriots, p. 346.
and a steddy opponent of the extravagancies of dein Demost. mocratical power. Some light will occur in the se- p. 66. quel on this curious, but altogether dark subject.

When such was the subserviency of the Athenian government to popular extravagance and folly, and such the luxuries which the multitude, living in idleness, commanded, to expect that the Athenian citizen would obey, as formerly, the call for military service abroad, or even bear the restraint necessary for maintaining the antient discipline and skill in arms at home, would have been preposterous. The

<sup>3</sup> Some modern writers have undertaken to pronounce judgement very boldly upon this law, and upon Eubulus, its author, but they have left what remains from the cotemporary orators upon it, I must own, very dark to me, and I must add, I rather think to themselves too.

CHAP. antient law, of every Grecian state, required, that every citizen should be trained to arms. Practice with weapons began in early boyhood. eighteen to twenty the Athenian youth formed the regular standing garrison of the city and country; and thus, even in peace, had that practice of acting in bodies, which prepared them advantageously for real warfare. But in later times the young Athenians, or their fathers, intent on more profitable employment for them, learnt to obtain excuse very extensively from this duty. Formerly the service of the panoply, or the phalanx, the first name describing the armor of the individual, the latter the formation of the body, was jealously vindicated as the exclusive privilege of the citizen. The most laborious service, and generally the most dangerous, but of overbearing efficacy, it was considered as that on which rested the superiority of Greeks to barbarians, the safety of every Grecian state against neighboring Grecian states, and even the security of dominion, in every one, over resident foreiners, and the slaves which, generally in Grecian states, far outnumbered the freemen. In the perpetual wars of Greece, however, the reiterated calls upon the citizen, to leave all his domestic concerns for service to the state in arms, becoming more severely felt as civilization, and the arts contributing to the comfort of private life, improved, it is not wonderful that any expedient, which might obviate such a pressure, became popular. The hazardous resource thus of employing mercenaries, as we commonly find them termed from the Latin, soldiers by profession, ingaged for hire, and forming what we call a standing army, grew into common use among all the republics. Men in the uneasy and perilous situation of generals, under a demo-

cracy, would be likely to approve and promote the SECT. change; for an army of soverein citizens, impatient of control always, would in its turn, of course, but indeed whenever it pleased, command and judge its generals; whereas a hired army had no pretence but to obev while paid, and, when dismissed, had no legal authority to command or judge those who had been its legal commanders.

For about ten years after the restoration of the democracy by Thrasybulus, Athens, without forein dependencies and unassailed at home, had no occasion for military exertion. But her ingagement Ch.24.s.4. in confederacy with Thebes against Lacedæmon, of this History. and, still more, the revival of her empire over Ch.25.s.1. other republics, resulting from Conon's victory, of this History. produced necessity for again employing forces of land and sea. After so long a desuctude, however, when affections had been ingaged by domestic interests and the luxury of public entertainments, and passions by political intrigues and the contentions and flattery of orators, the call to arms was little satisfactorily heard by the Athenian people. Instead of jealously asserting their exclusive right to the honors of the panoply, they would make the metics, not Greeks only, but Lydians, Syrians, barbarians of va- Xenoph. tions countries, share with them its labors and its resp. Ath. dangers, and, with these, of course, unavoidably its For this change indeed the admission of so many strangers to the rights of citizens, on the first restoration of the democracy, seems to have prepared the way. Nevertheless, in the first wars, Demosth. against the Lacedæmonians, and then against the Esch. de Thebans and their allies, tho mercenary troops legat. were mostly employed, yet a part still of the army was Athenian: both citizens and metics served under Iphicrates and other generals in Peloponnesus.

CHAP.

Xenoph. & Isocr. & Demosth.

Gradually, however, the soverein citizens more and more dispensed with their own service; and when the fear of Thebes and Lacedæmon ceased to press. they would, at least on any ordinary occasion, serve no more. They did not so soon refuse themselves wholly for the ordinary service of the navy; where the labor and danger were reckoned generally less, and the hope of profit through means accruing, as will be hereafter seen, from the command which the Athenians possessed of the Ægean sea, was considerably greater. But, in time, this also, through the same indulgence of the soverein people to themselves, was extensively avoided. Thus the glory of the Athenian arms, won at Marathon, at Salamis, and in so many battles since, by sea and by land, was in a manner renounced; and the maintenance and extension of the republic's empire abroad, if not its defence at home, was committed to men ingaged for pay, from whatsoever country they could be collected.

Xenoph.
Isocr. Lys.
Demosth.
Æsch.

Such, according to the remarkably agreeing testimonies of cotemporary writers, of different views and opposite interests, was the state of the Athenian government, when the decline of the Lacedæmonian power, and the Theban energy, left Athens, principally through her navy, and the revenue which it commanded from numerous little commercial republics, the first potentate of Greece. While the contest between Thebes and Lacedæmon lasted, Athens could disregard the treaty of Antalcidas, and other following conventions, whose purpose was to establish the independency of every Grecian That purpose indeed was evicommonwealth. dently enough impracticable. In universal independency, the incessant strife, of each with its neighbors, was found to produce greater evils than

the admission of the superiority of one; and partial superiorities would arise, while the general superintending power was denied. Piracy meanwhile, with the endless opportunities afforded, by the division of the ilands and shores of the Ægean among almost numberless soverein powers, threatened the annihilation of maritime commerce. For it was not confined to the private adventure of men in the situation of outlaws. There were states, powerful among those of Greece, which (like the barbarians of Africa, who have been tolerated to the shame of modern Europe) avowed piracy. It was a trade Demost.in that suited equally republics and tyrants. Of the p.675. former, Alopeconnesus particularly is mentioned as principally subsisting by it; the Athens itself is not without its share of imputation; and Alexander, tyrant of Pheræ, is said to have acquired the Diod.l. 15. wealth which inabled him to hold the tyranny, chiefly by his share of the plunder of the Grecian seas and shores, for which he sent out fleets and ar-The smaller maritime states, therefore, feeling their insufficiency for the vindication severally of their own security, and little disposed to concede enough to oneanother for coalition in any firm confederacy, were prepared for submission to a protecting power.

In this situation of things, the conduct of such men as Conon, Thrasybulus, Iphicrates, Chabrias, and Timotheus, acquiring the reputation of liberality for the Athenian government, most of the ilands, and many cities of the Asiatic and Thracian shores, to have the protection of the Athenian navy for their trade, and perhaps not less to avoid its oppression, became again tributaries, and really subiects of the Athenian people. The assessment of the just Aristeides was restored, not without some

SECT.

CHAP. XXXV. degree of general satisfaction; recommended, not only by its moderation, but probably also by the advantageous regulation, from which he had derived renown. Athens thus became again the head of a great confederacy. Timotheus alone, in his various commands, is said to have acquired to it seventyfive cities, of importance enough to have each its representative in the congress, or, in the original term synedrium, which assembled at Athens. Nevertheless, the little information remaining to us, on the interesting subject of the constitution of this assembly, and the privileges of its members, as they stood indeed at a somewhat later day, does not show them calculated to give the security to the subordinate states, that could make the Athenian empire satisfactory to those under it. To have protection against all enemies, they renounced the right of separate war and peace, binding themselves by oath to have the same friends and enemies as the Athenians. To provide for a just attention to their interests in the councils of the soverein people, their deputies at Athens had their separate assembly to consult together on their common interests; and either in common, or severally, as occasion required, they communicated with the executive council of the Athenian republic, the Fivehundred. were admitted to the general assembly of the people, only with the approbation and through the introduction of the Fivehundred'; and only under restrictions, nearly as forein ambassadors, they were allowed occasionally to address the soverein people. But they had no vote; and in all other points they were upon the footing of foreiners, excluded from all rights of Athenian citizens. Nevertheless, for the reddiness with which so many little states appear to have admitted again the supremacy of the

Demosth. pro Rhod.

Æschin. de legat. p. 247. Athenian people, the abundantly indicating uneasi- sect. ness in their former independency, this restoration of empire, like its original rise, was honorable to the Athenian name.

While Athens, with this empire growing beyond sea, was held in check and alarm at home by Lacedæmon or Thebes, the administration was so generally discreet, and the willing attachment of the synedrian allies was so obviously important, that the means of tyranny, which the imperial republic held, seem to have been little used. Even the old title of the subordinate ally, hypecoös, nearly synonymous with subject, or dependent, a term familiar in the time of Thucydides, appears to have been The Grecian word which we render avoided. ALLY, thus becomes, with the writers after the age of Epameinondas, a term often of double and often of doubtful import; being used indifferently to imply independent soverein states, or the tributary allies. Nevertheless we have formerly seen, while Ch. 28. Thebes was successfully contending with Athens this Hist. for the lead of the democratical interest through the Greek nation, and even aiming at a maritime rivalship, three of the most powerful of the synedrian confederated states, whether suffering real evil, or seeking only prospective good, revolted. This possibly may have been taken as ground for new severity by the soverein people, when the rebelling states were compelled again to submit to its authority. After the battle of Mantineia, when the decay of Theban influence over the confederacy, whose councils Epameinondas had been able to guide, became manifest, an altered disposition toward the subject states appeared. Interested ad- Xen. resp. venturers in politics quickly saw the opportunity, s.2.& seq. and hastened in contention to profit from it. The

CHAP.

Isocr. de Pace, p. 188 —194.

Isocr. de Pace, p. 170 & 190.

former empire of Athens, and the advantages which the body of the people derived from it, became the favorite topics of declamation in the general assem-The people heard with eager attention, blv. when it was asked. 'Whence was the want of 'energy, that the fleets brought no treasures home? 'Why was free navigation allowed? The Athe-' nian navy commanded the seas. Why then was 'any republic permitted to have ships, and mari-' time commerce, that would not pay tribute as ' formerly?' Thus wrought into fermentation, the public mind, with a favorite object in view, would no longer bear contradiction. To urge the injustice of arbitrary exaction would have been dangerous for the most popular orator. Even for showing the impolicy, without venturing to name the iniquity of such measures, none could obtain a hearing. Fleets therefore were sent out, under the imperial mandate of the people, with general instructions to bring home tribute. For command in such enterprize, military ability and experience were little requisite; and, as the cautious Isocrates did not scruple publicly to aver, men of such mean estimation, that, for managing any private concern, none would trust them, were commissioned, with dictatorial powers<sup>4</sup>, to conduct the affairs of the republic with the Greek nation. A soverein multitude, and the orators who, by flattery, ruled the soverein multitude, would be likely to allow great indulgence to those ordered, without limitation by any precise instructions, to extend empire and bring home Complaints insuing, endless, from the injured allies, were generally disregarded. Money. judiciously distributed among the officers of the

p. 206.

courts which ought to take cognisance of such complaints, was generally necessary even to bring the matter to a hearing; and then any justice in deci-locr. de sion was very uncertain. Fraud, rapine, all sorts p. 200. of iniquity and violence not only went unpunished, Xen. resp. Ath. but the people often showed themselves even Isocrates. amused with the attested reports of enormities, com- ut sup. mitted by their tribute-gathering armaments.

#### SECTION II.

Projects for improving the Athenian Revenue. Affairs of the Athenian Colony of Amphipolis. Produce of the Thracian Gold Mines. Summary of Affairs of the Olynthian Confederacy. Opposition of Olynthian and Athenian Interest. Alliance of Olynthus with Amphipolis.

THE renewal of the old tyranny of the Athenian republic, over its allies and subjects, was professedly what gave occasion to that curious treatise, formerly noticed, which remains to us from Xenophon, Ch. 29. on the revenue of Athens. His plan, more imme- s. 1. o diately concerning the revenue, as a necessary foundation for the rest, extended however to a general improvement of the government. visionary, like Plato's, it might nevertheless have been difficult, or even impossible to execute; less from any inherent impracticability, than from its interference, real or apprehended, with the existing private interests of powerful men. That from which Xenophon proposed the greatest, or, however, the most immediate advantage, was an improved management of mines of the precious metals; and this appears to have been always a favorite purpose of those who actually held the principal direction of

SECT.

CHAP.

the popular will. But the the objects were similar, the principles, on which it was proposed to pursue them, were widely different. Xenophon's first purpose, what he considered as most important, was to obviate all necessity for that oppression exercised by the Athenians against others; not only as the oppression of others was abominable, but as the evil would recoil on themselves. His project therefore was confined to the mines of Attica. But the individuals to whom the working of these was alreddy ingaged, not indeed in perpetuity, but for terms of which they hoped renewal, would strenuously oppose any proposal for alteration of management. The Attic mines moreover gave only silver, whereas those of the Thracian mountains, in the neighborhood of Amphipolis, afforded gold. For the superiority therefore, real or imaginary, of the object, and for avoiding interference with the private gains of fellowcitizens, perhaps friends and relations, persons however whose votes and influence might be important, they disregarded violence against any others.

Ch. 12 a.1. of th's History.

We have formerly observed the Thracian mines furnishing the first temptation for the Athenian republic, almost immediately on its rise to empire, and while Cimon, son of Miltiades, yet commanded its forces, to oppress those whom it had undertaken, as a sacred duty, to protect. The people of the little iland of Thasus were driven, by the injustice of the Athenian government, to a renuntiation of alliance, which was resented and punished, as rebellion, against the sovereinty of the Athenian people. The Thracian mines were then seized, as the proper possession of the Athenian people; and, to secure it, a colony of no less than ten thousand persons, Athenians, and citizens of the allied repub-

lics, was sent to occupy the neighboring territory. The resentment of the surrounding Thracians, so exerted as presently to produce the total destruction Thucyd.
1.1.c.100. of this numerous colony, seems to mark a sense of injuries, such as they had not experienced from the less powerful ilanders of Thasus. The calamitous event however did not deter the Athenian people from new pursuit of so inviting an object. Under the able and benign administration of Pericles, the colony led by Agnon, father of the unfortunate Theramenes, was apparently conducted with juster policy; and the town which he founded, with the name of Amphipolis, quickly became florishing.

But the people of this colony, collected from various parts of Greece, respecting the Athenian government under Pericles, and attached to their leader Agnon, would be little likely to retain any firm attachment to a government tyrannical and capricious as that of Athens afterward became. Accordingly Ch. 16.s.4. when Brasidas marched into Thrace, little more than 5,6 of this History. ten years after the foundation of Amphipolis, disaffection was reddy; and, with the assistance of a large party among the citizens, that able soldier and politician gained this favorite colony from the Athenian empire to the Lacedæmonian. treaty of peace however, which soon followed, while the other Grecian towns on the Thracian shore had their freedom assured, paying only the assessment of Aristeides for the maintenance of the Athenian fleet, Amphipolis, as an Athenian colony, was restored unconditionally to the dominion of the Athenian people. Seventeen years it seems to have so remained, when the battle of Aigospotami gave it again, with all the other transmarine possessions of Athens, to be dependent on Lacedæmon.

CHAP. XXXV. Herod. 1.6. c. 46, 47.

According to Herodotus, who says he made inquiries upon the spot, the Thasians drew from their Thracian mines, a yearly revenue of from two to three hundred talents; at a medium perhaps fifty thousand pounds; which he appears to have reckoned, for them, very considerable. seems probable that the Athenian government. while it held Amphipolis, tho always intent upon the mines, yet distracted by various troubles, never worked them to any great profit. The Lacedæmonians, implicated with a great variety of new and great concerns, and especially allured by prospects of golden harvests in Asia, were likely to be indifferent to adventure among the Thracian mountains, of a kind for which their institutions peculiarly unfitted them. We have seen them so neglecting even the highly cultivated settlements of the Ch. 23. .. Thracian Chersonese, touching almost on Asia. that they nearly became the prey of neighboring barbarians. Towns therefore farther removed from the countries whither their principal solicitude was directed, would still less be objects of any very earnest care. Thus apparently the Amphipolitans were left to make the most they could of independency; and it appears they defended themselves against the Thracians, and managed their intestine disputes, but were little able to vindicate the possession, and carry on profitably the working of the mines, which seem to have been abandoned.

Ch. 26. s. 2, 3 & 4. of this History.

1. &

Ch. 24. s.

1. of this History.

> It was in this dereliction, by the Lacedæmonians, of their dominion over the Thracian colonies, that the growth of Olynthus, which we have formerly noticed, and the rapid extension of its confederacy, almost overwhelmed the Macedonian kingdom, and became formidable to Lacedæmon itself.

the dissolution of the confederacy, which the united SECT. arms of Lacedæmon and Macedonia effected, the towns, not before belonging to the Macedonian kingdom, received the gift of nominal independency, each holding its separate government; but under conditions of alliance, which made them, with Olynthus itself, effectually subject to Lacedæmon. Taught by experience then the importance of maintaining its interest in Thrace, the Lacedæmonian government, to hold the Thracian towns in subserviency, resorted to the common policy of the age, giving their patronage to a party in each, which, for the sake of that patronage, would obey their commands. Perhaps then it was that, under Or. lsocr. Lacedæmonian patronage, new colonists, princilipp. p.
pally from the Grecian town of Cyrene in Africa, Ep. PhiEp. Phiwere established in Amphipolis, in number so lipp ap. Demosth. large, that occasion thence was afterward taken to p. 164. call it a Lacedæmonian colony. The Lacedæmonian authority was thus altogether so maintained in those northern parts, that while so many of the southern republics joined Thebes in war against Lacedæmon, a body of Olynthian horse, as we Ch.26. a.7. have formerly seen, served with the Lacedæmo of this History. nian armies in Peloponnesus.

But when after the battle of Leuctra, fought B.C. 351. about eight years after the dissolution of the Olynthian confederacy, Lacedæmon, pressed by the war with Thebes, became less and less able to stretch a commanding arm to the northern shore of the Ægean, those raised to power under Lacedæmonian patronage, began to totter in their situations, and the prospect of success in opposition to them invited ambitious, and perhaps patriotic citizens. Olynthus, in its glory, had been the ally of Thebes. The party which had then led its coun-

cils, would of course seek to share in that parontage which Thebes, become the leading state of Greece, was extending on all sides, and most reddy to give in opposition to Lacedæmon. seems to have been that the administration of Olynthus reverted to that party. But Thebes, separated by many intervening states, and possessing little naval force, tho she might check exertions of Lacedæmon against them, was little able herself to prevent the Olynthians from taking their own measures in their own concerns. To restore their dissolved confederacy therefore becoming their object, it was quickly effected to a very considerable extent; how far upon the former model we do not learn; but so that Olynthus became again a very powerful city, with influence spreding over perhaps the whole of that fruitful part of the continent called the Chalcidic, and most of the towns of the three adjoining peninsulas. Olynthus thus reviving in opposition to the

decaying power of Lacedæmon, while Athens, to check the alarming growth of the Theban power, became the ally of Lacedæmon, the interest of the Olynthian would be placed in necessary opposition to that of the Athenian people. About eight years after the battle of Leuctra followed that B.C. 363. of Mantineia. In the state of things, after that event, Ol.104.2. the Athenian people, no longer, as before, restrained by the dread of Thebes, looked for empire wherever their fleets could sail. Among many and greater objects then, which their orators put forward in the general assembly, in a manner more adapted to promote their own interest with the Many than the popularity of the Athenian name in Greece, or indeed any real interest of Athens itself, the recovery of their colony of Amphipolis became

a favorite point. But in two successive congresses of the Grecian states, as we have formerly seen, (for, in unfolding the complicated interests of Greece, repetition is often unavoidable) the claim, which the Athenian people asserted, of sovereinty over the Amphipolitan people, was denied. third congress it was at length allowed, through the interest principally of Amyntas king of Macedonia, father of Philip. The Amphipolitan people never- Esch de theless resisted, and being supported by the Olyn-p. 212. thian confederacy, the able Iphicrates was in vain placed at the head of an armament to reduce them to obedience. It was among the imprudent boasts Demosth. of the Athenian orators, in flattery to their soverein the Many, that they had been formerly lords, not of Amphipolis only, but of Olynthus too. Circumstances indeed abounded to admonish the Olynthians, for their own safety, to support the Amphipolitans, and the Amphipolitans, if they would avoid the dominion of the Athenian people, to profit from the reddy alliance of Olynthus. Amphipolitan people, a recent colony, were divided, less in the manner of the old republics, into the parties of the Many and the Few, the rich and the poor, than according to their various origin, as established under Athenian patronage or Lacedæmonian, or accustomed to receive protection from Olynthus or from Macedonia. Now however the Athenian interest had been long overborne; Lacedæmon was utterly without means to support friends across the Ægean; the king of Macedonia had abandoned his interest, in favor of Athens. Thus, for those averse to the sovereinty of the Athenian people, the patronage of Olynthus only remained, and accordingly the connection between Amphipolis and Olynthus became intimate.

## SECTION III.

Armament under Timotheus. Expedition proposed to Asia; diverted to Samos. Measures of Timotheus against Olynthus. Cooperation of the King of Macedonia. Injurious Conduct of Athens toward Macedonia.

AFFAIRS in Lesser Asia, the most favorite of all CHAP. XXXV. fields for military adventure, drawing the attention B.C.359. of the leading men of Athens, gave a temporary Ol.105.2. relief, from the pressure of their ambition, to the Grecian states on the northern shore of the Ægean. Ariobarzanes, satrap of Phrygia, having ingaged in that extensive revolt of the western provinces of the Persian empire, which we have formerly seen excited by a Greek, Evagoras of Cyprus, desired to Ch.28.s.8. of this strengthen his military with Grecian troops. Eva-History. goras was the ally, and adopted citizen of Athens.

Demosth. pro Rhod. p. 192. Ariobarzanes, forming connection with the Athenian people, accepted also the honor of becoming one of them. The Athenian government, professing to hold inviolate its peace with the Persian king, nevertheless sent an armament to coöperate with the citizen-satrap in rebellion; and Timotheus, for so inviting a field as Asia, did not refuse the command. His instructions forbad, in general terms, whatever might be contrary to the articles of the treaty with Persia; but it was common, as we have formerly seen, for the satraps to make war effectually against the king, pretending it to be only against oneanother.

Ch. 23. s. 2. of this History.

Timotheus was on his way to join Ariobarzanes, when intelligence reached him of the dissolution of the confederacy of the revolted chiefs. The tide, thus turning in favor of the royal cause, produced revolt on the other side. In the iland of Samos, as in many Grecian states of the Asiatic main, was a party which preferred the patronage or sovereinty

of the Persian king to that of the Athenian people. Cyprothemis, head of that party, assisted by Tigranes, the king's commander-in-chief in Lesser Asia, effected a revolution, by which he became chief of the iland. Timotheus was still on the Asiatic coast when news of this revolt reached him. He hastened then to Samos, overbore Cyprothemis, and, with the reestablishment of democratical government, restored the dependency of the Samian upon the Athenian people.

It was about this time that Philip, king of Macedonia, had completed his successes against the Illyrians, and established security for his western border, hitherto so much threatened. Olynthus and its confederacy remained his most dangerous and troublesome neighbor. A plan was concerted, between the Athenian and Macedonian governments, for the reduction of Olynthus by their combined arms. But with regard both to the leading circumstances, and to the stipulations on both sides, we are left by antient writers wholly in the dark. Timotheus commanded still the Athenian fleet. For the Asiatic service perhaps it was needless to put the republic to expence in maintaining troops; volunteers being probably reddy for adventure, under a general of the reputation of Timotheus, in a field where so many Grecian soldiers of fortune had found large success. But for the war in Thrace, where stubborn resistance was in near view, and far less amount of gold even in distant prospect, volunteers would not be found, without an expence which the orators dared not propose. For that service, accordingly, we find Timotheus was without a land-This deficiency, however, the king of Macedonia undertook to supply. A Macedonian Demosth. army and the Athenian fleet together laid siege to Olynth. 1.

CHAP. XXXV. Potidæa, the contest for which had given birth to the Peloponnesian war. Potidæa was so critically situated, near Olynthus, as to give great opportunity for intercepting its communication with the sea, and completely commanded the way by land into the fruitful peninsula of Pallenë, full of commercial towns, and altogether the best territory of the confederacy. Yielding to the Macedonian arms, it it was conceded to the Athenian general, and an Athenian garrison was placed there. Torone, the principal town of the neighboring peninsula of Sithonia, was presently after taken by the confederate forces, and also received an Athenian garrison. Olynthus was thus so circumscribed in territory, reduced in strength, and checked in maritime communication, that its ruin seemed hardly avoidable.

For the next event, the hinge on which the following history of Athens and Macedonia turns, the historian wholly fails us, and the orators, to whom we owe certain knowlege of the important fact, have avoided all detail and all circumstances. The purpose of Athens, in the Olynthian war, evidently was conquest; nor have the orators disguised it. The views of Philip are less obvious. To reduce or even overwhelm the power of Olvnthus, which could not but be inconvenient and dangerous to Macedonia, would be among them; but to establish the power of Athens, over the whole Macedonian coast, on its ruin, without any recompence for Macedonia, would seem to be carrying to excess the generous policy, by which he had formed his first connection with the Athenian government. Athens had long possessed Methonë, the nearest seaport to both his capitals; and Pydna was the only maritime town remaining

to the kingdom, preserved, as we have formerly SECT. seen, by the policy of Archelaus. But those who obtained the lead in Athens had no disposition for Ch.33.a.1. of this liberality toward Macedonia. The term of the History. command of Timotheus seems to have been expir-Who led the Athenian fleet we are not informed. It went however to Pydna, and giving its Demosth. assistance to that party, which we have observed Phil. 1. generally powerful in all the Grecian maritime towns, adverse to connection with the government of the adjoining country, inabled it to effect a revolt, and assured it of the support and protection of the Athenian people. Philip sent ministers to Athens, Theopom. to complain of the gross injury, and demand re-suid. paration; but he could obtain none. It is obvious that a change must have taken place among the leading men in the Athenian administration; and this indeed the exultation expressed by Demosthenes, in the acquisition to Athens and loss to Macedonia, while he avoids notice of all the circumstances, assists to prove. Justification of the profligate measure seems to have been no more attempted at the time, than by the great orator afterward. But the forms of a democratical go. Demosth. vernment gave facility for procrastination, and for shifting responsibility from shoulder to shoulder, while insult was added to the injury, by professions made, in the name of the republic, of the purpose of still honorably maintaining peace and alliance. VOIL VI. 16

#### SECTION IV.

Expedition under Iphicrates against Amphipolis. Supercession of Iphicrates by Timotheus. State of the Thracian Chersoness. Acquisition of Amphipolis to the Athenian Empire. Honors to Charidemus of Eubea.

CHAP.

FARTHER coöperation from the king of Macedonia, in making conquests for the Athenian people, being no longer now to be expected, prosecution of hostilities immediately against Olynthus was suspended; and it was resolved to direct the energy of the republic to the conquest of Amphipolis, in the hope apparently that, Olynthus, in its reduced state, could not, and the king of Macedonia, notwithstanding the provocation given him, would not interfere. men, we have seen, could not live at Athens in quiet: they must lend themselves continually, not only to public service, but to popular passion. Many circumstances strongly recommended Iphicrates for the command against Amphipolis. None had more military experience, or higher military reputation. He had then the extraordinary advantage of close connection with the great soverein of Thrace, Cotys, the successor of Seuthes, Sitalces and Teres, by having received his sister in marriage<sup>5</sup>. Among the Amphipolitans themselves, moreover, a mixed people, with an Athenian party, a Macedonian

<sup>5</sup> Demosthenes calls Iphicrates χηδετής of Cotys (Or. in Aristocr.) which is generally understood to mean brother-in-law. Cornelius Nepos calls the wife of Iphicrates daughter of Cotys. There can hardly be a doubt in preferring the cotemporary orator's authority. But, if the father of the Cotys, of whom he spoke, was also named Cotys, which seems not improbable, the biographer's error would be only deficiency of explanation.

party, an Olynthian party, and a Thracian party, esteem for him was extensive. And farther, for his important services formerly to the Macedonian royal family, he was likely to be respected beyond others at the Macedonian court. Those then who led the Athenian counsels, while they evaded redress of injury, desiring nevertheless to obviate obstruction to their purposes from resentment, the popular vote directed Iphicrates to take the command of the fleet on the Thracian station.

But the favoring party in Amphipolis was not such, that success could be reasonably expected from a fleet alone, without a landforce. therefore were to be provided; and the command by land and sea, being, in the usual manner of the antients, committed to the same officer, the levy, or rather the hire of a mercenary force, was to be managed by Iphicrates. Of those who made the command of mercenaries, reddy to fight the battles of any state, their profession, Charidemus of Oreus in Eubœa was eminent, and he was recommended to Iphicrates by his conduct, in a service already Demost in of three campains under him. That officer, with p. 669. the body attached to him, was therefore ingaged, and the fleet and landforce proceeded together to Amphipolis.

The losses, and consequent weakness of Olynthus, the increased and daily growing power of Athens, the formidable appearance of the armament, the reputation of the general, and his popularity, had together such an effect, that the Amphipolitans presently listened to negotiation. Terms Demosth. were agreed upon; even the gate was named of ut sup. which possession was to be given to the Athenian troops, and hostages were delivered by the Amphipolitans to insure performance of the conditions.

CHAP.

Through what jealousy or what intrigue the Athenian people defeated their own fond hope, so long entertained, and now so nearly fulfilled, we have no information. Timotheus, hastily ordered to supersede Iphicrates, arrived in the critical moment. Alarm and hesitation of course arose among the Amphipolitans. Their confidence had rested, not in the Athenian people, but in Iphicrates, supposed capable of answering for the Athenian people. The character of Timotheus might perhaps have been not less respected than that of Iphicrates; but it was made inefficacious by a decree which pregently followed him, commanding that the hostages. which had been specially intrusted to the faith of Iphicrates, should be sent immediately to Athens. This profligate decree however was rendered vain, by the provident integrity of Iphicrates; who, in surrendering his command to Timotheus, had committed the hostages to the general of the mercenaries, Charidemus : and, apparently with the consent of Iphicrates, we may hope also with the tacit approbation at least of Timotheus, they, had been restored to their friends6.

The ungracious office remained for Timotheus, to take up the negotiation, necessarily resigned, with his command, by Iphicrates. But the Am-

It is remarkable enough how, in relating these transactions, Demosthenes, the favorite orator and minister of the Athenian democracy, has adopted and incouraged the profligate sentiments of the Athenian democracy. His object being to incense the Athenian people against Charldemus, he has not imputed to him any dishonesty; it sufficed to describe an honorable deed, adverse to the interest of the Athenian republic. It is then perhaps not less remarkable that the fascination of his oratory, even in the dead letter, has wrought upon some modern writers, especially the good Rollin, all the effect that could have been desired upon the Athenian multitude.

SECT.

phinolitans would no longer treat with an agent of the Athenian government, tho that agent was Timotheus. Force was therefore again to be employed; but the reddy means of effective force were done away, by the same violent and improvident measures, which had overthrown an almost concluded negotiation. It seems probable that Charidemus, and the troops under him, had ingaged with Iphicrates, whom they knew, for little or no present pay, under promise of large profit from success in enterprize. Disappointed of hope nearly realized, and altogether dissatisfied with the Athenian government, they refused now to serve under Timotheus, to whose personal character it is little likely they would have objected. Meanwhile the Olynthians, greatly relieved by the cessation of pressure from Macedonia, exerted themselves to provide support for the remains of their confederacy, against the arms and the policy of Athens. They ingaged large assistance even from the Thracian hords: and marching with the utmost Grecian strength they could assemble, they were so superior by land, that Timotheus found it expedient to imbark and withdraw.

It behooved him then to find enterprize within the limits of his commission, and not beyond his means, by which, if possible, he might maintain his credit with his wayward soverein. Against Olynthus no hope remained; but the circumstances of the Thracian Chersonese, formerly under the Athenian dominion, afforded some prospect. That rich territory, once held by the celebrated Miltiades, nearly as an independent principality, afterward brought under the direct dominion of the Ch.12.1.4. Athenian people by the great Pericles, at this time of this Hist.

CHAP.

acknowleged a barbarian soverein. The principal object of Pericles seems to have been to provide a resource, which the circumstances of the Attic government required, for occasionally disburthening the country of a superfluous growth of free population. For where industry became considered as the virtue of slaves, the number of citizens must necessarily be limited. Many then, who could not, or would not maintain themselves by sober industry at home, might, in the Chersonese, through adventure more suited to their disposition, find subsistence, and some even affluence. Land highly fruitful was nearly open for occupancy: the Thracians valuing it the less, as the Greeks far the more, for being nearly surrounded by the sea. reddy sword indeed was necessary to guard the spot to which value might be given by husbandry: for the Thracian, little solicitous about the possession of land, was in his vocation fighting for plunder. The wants then of warring and mountainous Greece, and especially of rocky and restless Attica, made cultivation profitable, wherever the soil was advantageous for produce, and the situation for export, and means occurred for procuring slaves to perform the labor. It was from the countries around the Chersonese that the Grecian slavemarkets were principally supplied; and inroad, and violence, and surprize, such as, in the course of this history we have had occasion to notice as ordinary with the Greeks, would provide either hands for husbandry, or an object of trade, for which, not in Greece only, but in all the richest countries, within the sphere of Grecian navigation, there was a constant demand. Agriculture, thus, in alliance with commerce, florished, so that the Chersonese became, next to

Ch. 18. s. 4. & Ch. 23. s. 5. of this History.

Eubœa, the chief resource for supplying Athens SECT. with bread; and Sestus, the principal port for \_\_IV. exportation, was called the corn-bin of Peiræus.

Rhet. 1. 3.

But the the Chersonites had a double advan- c. 10. tage in their peninsular situation, which made the escape of slaves, as well as the approach of hostile armies, difficult, yet, through some deficiency in their policy, they remained always unequal to their own defence against the thirst of plunder and unceasing enmity of the Thracians, from whom their country had been usurped. The gift of independency which, on the conclusion of the Peloponnesian war, they received from Lacedæmon, brought them shortly in danger of utter ruin; from which they were saved, as we have formerly seen, by the Ch. 23. s. private adventure of a Lacedæmonian exile, Clear- 1. of this Hist. That able and enterprizing soldier of fortune being called by more alluring adventure elsewhere, their dangers and sufferings recurred, and again they owed the relief to the voluntary exer- Ch. 24. s. tion of a Lacedæmonian officer, vested indeed with History. more regular authority, Dercyllidas. If then the Athenians, when, through Conon's victory, they recovered naval empire, were to require tribute again, nowhere apparently, if protection were duly given in return, might it be required on fairer claim than from the Chersonese; not only as its Grecian inhabitants were mostly settled under Athenian protection, but as they never ceased to want pro-Little able, with their own means, to profit from independency, again restored to them by the peace of Antalcidas, it was fortunate for them that, tho the barbarism of the Thracian people was little improved by any communication with the Greeks, yet the Thracian princes had gained better views of their own interest. They had dis-

CHAP.

covered that more profit might be made by protecting, than by plundering the Grecian settlements on their shores. The Chersonese was, in consequence, without effort, as far as appears, revindicated to the Thracian dominion; and the Grecian towns florished, while the Thracian monarch drew from their lands a revenue of thirty talents yearly, and from their trade three hundred; making together not less than six hundred thousand pounds sterling.

This revenue, from a country colonized from Athens, and made effectually Grecian, the Athenians, leaders and people, might not unnaturally

\_\_\_\_\_

see in the hands of a barbarian prince with some mixture of indignation and desire. But the barbarian prince, Cotys, had acquired it apparently as rightfully, at least, as they had ever acquired any dominion beyond Attica; and moreover they had admitted him to alliance with them, and even acknowleged benefits received from him, by the double compliment of associating him in the number of Athenian citizens, and presenting him with a golden crown. It seems probable that Timotheus, however unlimited his commission to prosecute the interests of the Athenian people, was restrained by such considerations; and that two or three sea-port towns, which, tho destitute of land-

Demosth. Or. in Aristocr.

prince.

With the accomplishment of these acquisitions the term of Timotheus's command appears to have ended. It is remarkable that, as in reporting measures, contrary to all faith, against Macedonia, the orator, tho extolling the deed, has avoided naming the doer, so in reporting similar measures, which

force, he added to the republic's sovereinty, were not torn from the dominion of the Thracian

followed against the king of Thrace, the name of the officer, directing the business, is omitted. Attempts were made, by the Athenian fleet, to gain Demosth. some towns from the dominion of Cotys. Iphicra- in Aristoc. tes did not scruple to take the direction of the fleet of the king his brother-in-law, against the officer commanding the fleet of his own country, to oppose them, and he opposed successfully. In the failure, which there has been so often occasion to notice, of historians, we owe some interesting facts to the very profligacy of the times. The orators have little scrupled to avow matters indicating the grossest ill-faith in their party, if so the assertion of any claim to have promoted the good of the Athenian people might be assisted. At the same time it appears creditable to a large portion of the Athenian people, in these profligate times, and yet marks a strange versatility and inconsistency in the government, that Iphicrates, who, in the service of a forein prince, had so opposed the measures of an Athenian armament, could presently after return to Athens, and without being called to any account for his conduct, resume his former importance there. It seems probable that, against the Thracian towns, as before against the Macedonian, measures were ventured without regular instructions of just authority; and failing of success, it was judged not advisable to stir the question, how they had failed, in fear of exciting the farther question, why they had been undertaken.

Charidemus, with the troops attached to him, Demos. lately serving under Iphicrates, had passed into the in Aristoc. p. 669. Olynthian service, and a squadron of ships was intrusted to his command. No battle is noticed by the orator, from whom alone we have the account, when Charidemus was made prisoner by the Athenian fleet. Vengeance against him, as a deserter,

CHAP.

p. 625.

apparently might be expected from the sowerein Many of Athens, were they still under the same guidance as when he refused to serve under their general Timotheus, and ingaged in the service of their enemies, the Oynthians. But, on the contrary, he was presently taken into the republic's service: he was even recommended to the people to be appointed to the command-in-chief in Thrace; it was urged in his favor that he alone held that influence with the Amphipolitans, which might draw them from the Olynthian to the Athenian interest, and that he would effectually exert that interest. Not long after, Amphipolis was actually brought over to the Athenian interest: but how, the orator, who desired that

Charidemus should have no credit with the Athenian people for it, has avoided to say. It seems likely that Iphicrates was the principal mover, and Charidemus his dexterous instrument. Some treachery to Olynthus is strongly implied in the orator's account; but, according to the principles we find

Demosth. in Aristoc.

Ibid. p. 650, & 659.

always asserted in his orations, treachery, whence advantage accrued to the Athenian people, was no matter for reproach to any one. That for some service Charidemus was esteemed to have deserved highly of the Athenian people, we have direct information from the orator his violent enemy. timonies in his favor, transmitted to Athens by persons in the highest situations in the republic's service, or pronounced by them before the people, Accordingly he was rewarded were numerous. with the freedom of the city: but this, the probably valuable to him, being become a vulgar honor, he was farther presented with a reward reserved yet, by the custom of the republic, for merit in high station, a golden crown, placed on his head before the assembled people, in pursuance of their decree.

was thought worthy of a particular privilege, to which the frequency of the crime of assassination among the Greeks, gave high value; a decree making any person who should attempt his life amenable to the Athenian courts from all the territories of the subject allies of Athens7. Little as this may appear among us, or among any, familiar only with the liberal government of modern Europe, it seems to have required a far greater exertion of influence at Athens, and to have been esteemed a much more extraordinary favor, not only than admission to the freedom of the republic, but than the honor of a golden crown.

SECT.

## \*SECTION V.

Restored Extent of the Athenian Empire. Maladministration of Athens. Growing Oppression of the Allies. Revolt of Rhodes, Cos, Chios, and Byzantium, and War insuing, commonly called the Social or Confederate War. Resolt of Eubea: Summary History of Eubea: Interference of Thebes in Eubera. Expedition under Timotheus, and liberal Composition of the Affairs of Eubon. War impending from Macedonia.

Taz empire of the Athenian people was now again approaching the extent which it had obtained before the Peloponnesian war. Their navy was not Isocrates, less preponderant; all the ilands of the Ægean were tributary. The cities of the Asiatic main indeed, preferring the more liberal patronage of the Persian satraps, appear to have found that patronage effectual, both for their security and their

SECT.

7 It is one only among numerous instances of oversight or negligence in Diodorus, that he has omitted all mention of so important an occurrence as the recovery of Amphipolis to the dominion or alliance of Athens, tho, in the sequel of his narrative, he speaks of that city as actually recovered.

CHAP. XXXV.

prosperity, and far more favorable to their civil liberty than their former subjection to the Athenian people. But on the Thracian shore all was subject to Athens except Olynthus, which with the small relics of its confederacy, maintained a precarious independency; and the towns of the Chersonese, which were under the patronage of the Thracian, nearly as the Asiatic of the Persian king. Toward all these the ambition of the Athenian Demost.in people was continually excited by the leaders of the high democratical party, and the Chersonese & sepi duv- appears to have been the first object.

Aristocr. & Olynth. حفي هند. لا Philipp.

But with ambition in excess, the republic's affairs were now misconducted in excess. Military commanders of high reputation led its armaments; orators, among the most celebrated of antiquity, were contending for popular favor, and yet who directed the administration does not appear; or rather it appears that there was no regular administration. Never was more complete democracy. measure of executive government was brought before the assembled people. Candidates for the first places in public favor were numerous, and none held a decided lead. To flatter the multitude, and to flatter excessively, was the burthensome, disgraceful, and mischievous office principally incumbent upon all. There was a constant canvas for popular favor, which nothing perhaps, in modern Europe, has resembled so nearly as the contest for the representation of a county in England, especially Middlesex. Amid so general and constant a fermentation of the popular mind, which those who have had most experience of contested elections in England will perhaps best, and yet but inadequately conceive, the three great men, whom all the respectable part of the community

Xenoph. ut ant. Isocrates ut ant. Demosth. ₩8pì duvταξ. & al. respected, and whose characters have been transmitted singularly pure from so corrupt and calumnious an age. Iphicrates, Timotheus, and Chabrias, unfortunately were not perfect friends: they did not lead opposite factions, but they seldom completely coalesced in public business. Their influence thus was not what it ought to have been. public calamity and danger, the public mind would turn to them; but, in prosperity, those who would flatter more were better heard, and public affairs at least appeared yet prosperous.

In every Grecian town of the Chersonese, as in Grecian towns everywhere, there would be an Athenian party, or a party reddy for any revolution; but in every town also were those, and perhaps mostly a majority, interested in preserving the actual state of things. Expence then, such as the republic, if not unable, was unwilling to provide, would be necessary for the preparation and maintenance of a force equal to the proposed conquest; for the restless and imperious Many of Athens would neither serve nor pay, but rather require distribution to themselves from the public treasury; and the wealthier Few were constantly, and not unnecessarily, intent upon obviating or evading the evils of the arbitrary and oppressive system of democratical taxation. Even the quiet and cautious Isocrates, who never sought military or civil honors, who had more extensive friendships and fewer interested enmities than perhaps any man of his time, could not avoid the pressure of the tyrannical law of exchange. Under authority of that law, a person, required by a decree of the people to equip a local de trireme for public service, called upon Isocrates, at permut. the age of eighty-two, to take the burthen from him, or make a complete exchange of property with

CHAP.

him. Perhaps Isocrates could afford the expence, better than many others who had been compelled to bear it, and yet possibly not better than the person who brought the action of exchange against him. Isocrates however, as the less evil, took the burthensome office, while the other, such was the inequality of that kind of taxation, escaped, for the time at least, all payment, all risk, and all further trouble.

A people in the circumstances of the Athenian, possessing power to tax others and spare themselves, would be likely, in the use of such a power, to exceed moderation. When the assembled Many were told that the treasury was empty, they would be indignant, and their indignation was always dangerous. Those who managed the administration at home endevored to put the blame upon those commissioned to collect tribute from the allies abroad. They said there could be no money in the treasury, if none was brought in. Reproaches and threats then commonly followed against the commanders of the tribute-gathering squadrons. 'If there was not dishonesty,' it was insisted, there was negligence. The tribute should be 'more exactly collected: the requisition should

Isocr. de Pace.

'commerce should be excused the payment: free navigation should be allowed to none who refused tribute.'

Against such effusions of popular sovereinty,

'be extended: no state which had any maritime

the party for which Xenophon and Isocrates wrote, and with which Iphicrates, Timotheus, and Chabrias acted, vainly remonstrated. On the other side it was urged that 'men whom the 'people might trust, men of their own sort, 'ought to command the fleet, and direct the tri-

Demosth.

'bute-gathering business.' The people decreed SECT. accordingly, and oppression and insult to the allies increased. The commander of the tribute-gather- Eschin. Demosth. ing fleet made his own terms with all the numerous de Chermaritime states of the shores of the Ægean. Pay- son. p. 96. ing him as he required, they were to have protection for their commerce: not so paying, they would be open to depredation from pirates, especially the greatest of pirates, the commander of the Athenian fleet. The peculation was reduced to a system. Every man in the fleet, according to his rank, had regularly his share. The treasury profited little: but every individual seaman being interested in the corruption, and the fleet being a large part of the commonwealth, not only to bring any to punishment was seldom possible, but the peculator, through the interest he acquired by allowing a share in peculation, was generally safer than the honest commander, who would dare to deny to those under him the wages of corruption.

About six years before the acquisition of Pydna to the Athenian empire, while the extravagance. of popular sovereinty was yet restrained by the fear of Thebes, three of the most powerful of the allied states, Rhodes, Chios, and Byzantium, nevertheless feeling the pressure of that sovereinty indignantly, had revolted, as we have formerly seen, Ch. 28.4. against the Athenian, and ingaged in the Theban History. alliance. The same three states now, with the loor. de addition of the newly florishing commonwealth of Cos, united in confederacy to resist a dominion Diod. 1. which they considered as intolerably oppressive and degrading; and they ingaged in their alliance Mausolus, prince of Caria, who suffered with them from Athenian exactions upon the commerce of his subjects. Measures being then concerted, they

CHAP joined in declaring to the Athenian government, that they were resolved thenceforward to proB.C.358. ol.105.3. tect their own commerce with their own fleets, and wanting thus nothing from the Athenian navy, they should of course pay no more tribute for its support.

This declaration was as a stunning blow to the public mind at Athens. Felt as an injury, it excited indignation; but it excited also universal alarm. The multitude became furious, while the more serious and informed entertained perhaps more apprehension. How to maintain the navy, necessary to the preëminence and wealth of the republic, and which that very preëminence and wealth made the more necessary to its safety; how either to pay mercenary troops, or persuade the people to take military service upon themselves; how to feed the numbers habituated to profit from the various business of building, fitting, and equipping ships, and to share in the exactions of the commanders; and, what pressed perhaps not less than all these, how to appease or withstand the popular indignation, should the funds fail for public sacrifice and theatrical exhibitions, were considerations urgently interesting all who possessed property at Athens. The circumstances of the moment nevertheless offered what, as the first emotions of alarm subsided, might not only elate the Many, but incourage the ambition of leading men. The power and influence of Athens might be esteemed at this time predominant among the Grecian states. Lacedæmon and Thebes were become inert. The rising means of Olynthus were severely checked by Athenian garrisons almost blockading the city itself; and Macedonia, hardly vet reckoned formidable, was, by the loss of Pydna,

nearly deprived of means to communicate with the SECT. sea, but at the pleasure of the Athenian people. The interest of a party, powerful among the Many, met these considerations, and the result of popular deliberation was a decree, declaring 'that the rebel-'lion of the allies should be repressed by arms.'

We find it the frequent reproach of Demosthenes to the soverein people of Athens, that they were quick and spirited in resolving, but slow and deficient in executing. Little seems to have been done in prosecution of the decree against the rebellious allies, when the alarming intelligence arrived of a revolt still more nearly interesting the commonwealth. Of all dominion beyond the bounds of Attica, that of Eubœa was most important to the Athenian people. On the produce of Eubœa, Athens principally depended for subsistence. Nevertheless a civil war among its towns, for some time now going forward, had been little noticed by the Athenian government, perhaps reckoning it rather good policy to leave them at full liberty, if they had no other liberty, to vent their passions and waste their strength against oneanother. But as soon as it was announced that a Theban force had entered the iland, and there was great danger that the whole would be subjected to Thebes, indignation, with alarm, pervaded Athens.

Why the people of Eubœa, the largest iland of the Ægean sea, whose principal city, Chalcis, so florished in the early ages, as to establish, in Italy, Sicily and Thrace, colonies the most numerous of any one Grecian state, were, through all the more splendid times of Greece, mostly in a state of subjugation, and always of insignificancy, seems not to be completely accounted for. The form of the country, indeed, was evidently a contributing cause; di-

CHAP. vided, like the neighboring continent, by lofty Strab. 1. 10. p. 446, 7, 8.

mountains into portions not commodiously accessible from each other. Chalcis, on the Euripus, was, from early to late times, the largest and most powerful city, and it maintained generally a fortunate harmony with Eretria, its nearest neighbor, and next to itself in importance. Oreus, at the northwest-

Demosth. in Aristoc. p. 691.

ern, and Carvstus at the southeastern end of the iland, followed; and the some smaller towns might claim independency, the whole effectual dominion generally rested with these four. Wars and seditions among the people probably gave occasion to the early colonies from Athens, of which both Chalcis and Eretria are said to have been. Before the first Persian invasion, we find the greatest part of Eubœa was under the dominion of Athens. proof of the importance of that dominion, we have observed Thucydides remarking, that when, in the wane of the Athenian affairs, in the latter years of the Peloponnesian war, among the disturbances of the revolution of the Fourhundred, Eubœa revolted. Athens was more agitated than by the news of the destruction of all the best military and naval force of the republic, under Nicias and Demosthenes, in Sicily.

7. of this History.

> With the reduction of Athens by the Lacedæmonian arms, Eubœa became of course, with all Greece, dependent on Lacedæmon; but after Conon's victory at Cnidus, it reverted again to the deminion of Athens. The rise of Thebes to eminence among the Grecian states, gave much occasion to division among the Eubæan cities, but little to any assertion of independency. Bordering as Eubœa was on Bœotia, divided from it only by a water at times fordable, the discontented under Athenian sovereinty would of course look to Thebes for patron-

age. Connection between some of the Eubean towns SECT. and Thebes, appears to have been of long standing. So early as toward the beginning of the war be- B.C.357. tween Thebes and Lacedæmon, we have seen a party Ol.100.4. Ch. 26. a. in Oreus faithful even to Thebes in distress, and pre-8. of this vailing even while a Lacedæmonian garrison held History. their citadel. With the advancement then of the Theban power, under Pelopidas and Epameinondas, when Theban patronage became extensively desired among the Grecian states, Theban influence spred over all Eubœa. It had been under the pat- Kenoph. ronage of the Athenian democracy that Themison c. 5. s. 4. of Eretria became the leading man of that city. with power so preponderant and lasting, that, with some Grecian writers, he had the title of tyrant of Eretria. Nevertheless when the Theban demo- Esch. con cracy undertook the patronage of those Athenian p.478. t.3. citizens whom the Athenian democracy had driven ed.Reiake. into banishment, Themison, in concert with the 3. of this Theban government, assisted the exiles to get possession of Oropus, an Attic town on the confines of Bœotia, which they continued to hold under the protection of Thebes. Afterward, however, when Thebes became less able to protect and Athens more able to revenge, Themison seems to have had the skill to make his peace with the Athenian government, so that Eretria returned quietly to its former dependency on Athens, the Oropus remained under the dominion of Thebes.

But when the revolt took place among the allies, on the eastern side of the Ægean, Eubœa was ripe . for similar measures. The troublesome and dangerous sea between them, however, with the command which the Athenian navy held in it, made communication difficult, and mutual support uncertain. The Eubœans therefore negotiated with

CHAP.

Thebes; fallen indeed since the death of Epameinondas, yet still in power and reputation considerable. The passage of the narrow strait separating Eubæa from Bæotia was easy. A Bæotian force was welcomed by the two principal cities, Chalcis and Eretria; and, tho there was, in every town, an Athenian party, yet the revolters had the superiority throughout the iland.

On news of this rebellion, the Athenian people being hastily summoned, consternation and dismay pervaded the assembly. The usually forward talkers, accustomed to accuse the best men of the republic, and arrogantly to claim all political wisdom and probity to themselves, fearing now to be silent, yet feared to speak. Such circumstances invite and urge forward conscious worth. Timotheus, so often the leader of the republic's forces to victory, the surety of its faith in negotiation, diffident generally and backward in debate, now mounted the 'What!' said he (we may perspeaker's stand. haps trust Demosthenes for the words, which he probably heard) ' are the Thebans in the iland, and is there a question what should be done? Will ' you not cover the sea with your ships? Will vou onot, breaking up instantly this assembly, hasten to

Demos. de Cherson. p.108.

This energetic address, from a man so respected, surprized the people into animation and energy; for so only now could the Athenian government be directed. The wisdom of the ablest, in cool argument, availed nothing: sober reason were in vain applied to: the fate of the republic depended on the popular passion that could be in the moment excited. Fortunately the quick and just judgement of Timotheus, which could excite the feeling that the moment required, was able also to conduct it to

'Peiræus and go aboard?'

its proper end. Of the animating speech, reported SECT. by the greatest of the cotemporary orators, the fortunate result remains reported in panegyrical strain by his principal rival. 'Only five days,' says ÆsCtesiph.
Chines, 'after the Theban forces landed in Eubœa, p. 479. the Athenians were there. Within thirty the 'Thebans were compelled to a capitulation, under which they quitted the iland; and the Athenian 'democracy gave freedom to the Eubœan towns, 'which it was the purpose of the Theban demo-' cracy to inslave.'

We shall be aware that a Theban orator would have given a different turn to his account of the same transactions. If his candor, or the notoriety of the facts compelled him to admit all the success that the Athenian orator claimed for the Athenian arms, he would still have asserted the good principle of his own and the bad of the Athenian democracy; he would have contended that the Thebans, solicited by the Eubœans themselves, went to restore to them the freedom which the Athenians had oppressed. For the real character of the Eubean war, the account of Diodorus may deserve attention; apt as he is to be misled by party-writers, but least disposed to partiality where the Theban and Athenian democracies were in opposition.

'The Eubœans,' he says, 'torn by faction, called Diod.1.16.
'in, some the Thebans, some the Athenians. War c. 7.

<sup>&#</sup>x27; pervaded the iland, in little conflicts, without any 'general action. After much slaughter on both

<sup>&#</sup>x27;sides, and war carried into every part of the country, the people, hardly at length admonished by

their sufferings, settled into concord, and made

peace with oneanother. The Bootians then with-

<sup>&#</sup>x27;drew, and interfered in their affairs no more.'

CHAP. XXXV. Diod. l. 16. c. 7. p. 253, 4.

Strab. & Plut.

Comparing this account with what remains from the orators, we may gather that while the Eubœans contended only among themselves, the Athenian government, as we have observed before, was little solicitous about the event. Like some of the modern, or, rather, late Italian governments, as amends for the want of other liberty, it indulged the people in that of killing oneanother. But as soon as the Thebans interfered, jealousy became at once violent. Under the wise guidance of Timotheus, however, preponderancy being restored to the Athenian interest, the Theban troops were reduced to such straits, without any military action that caught much the common eve, as to be glad to have means, under a capitulation, to leave the iland. The liberality then, shown toward the vanquished party of the Eubœans, is eulogized by both the orators. Apparently the popular temper, chastened by alarms and dangers, restrained the noisy adventur-

ers in the field of oratory, and allowed a just influence to the magnanimity and humanity of Timo-

acknowlege, as formerly, a political subjection to Athens, and, for the benefit of protection against each other, as well as against foreiners, pay a tribute, but of fixed amount; that, for the purpose of a regular and just superintendency of the general concerns of the iland, every town should send its representative to reside at Athens, and attend the council and assemblies, as occasion might be; but, for the management of affairs meerly civil, each was to preserve its former constitution, and its own independent administration. All then being highly jealous of oneanother, and the governing party in every one jealous of another party among their fellowcitizens, all conscious of the want of a superin-

It was settled, that every town should

Demosth. de cor. Æsch. ut ant. tending power, and no other more desirable and sect. sufficiently powerful appearing, all were led to attach themselves again, by a subjection in a great degree voluntary, to the imperial democracy of Athens.

Thus the most pressing of the dangers, which had threatened the republic, was averted, and hope began again to soar high in the popular mind. Nothing was seen remaining to prevent the direction of the full force of the state against the contumacious allies, whose resistance, hitherto so distressing, could not, it was supposed, then be maintained much longer. They being subdued, not only the empire of the Athenian people might resume its former extent and splendor, but the public view might, with fair expectation of success, be extended to farther conquest. Such, as the Isocr. de cotemporary patriot Isocrates informs us, were the Areiop. intemperate purposes which a large part of the ill-judging multitude were, at this season, led to hold. On the return of the force under Timotheus. from its truly glorious expedition, the city was given up to gladness, and the greetings on the joyful occasion were still going forward, when the vain hopes of the ambitious were checked, and the just gratification of the more moderate turned again into anxiety and apprehension. Ministers arrived Demosth. from Amphipolis with the alarming news, that Olyath. 2. Olynthus and Macedonia were united in confederacy, to carry their arms against that favorite colony of the Athenian people, so recently recovered to their dominion, and that it must fall, without that speedy support which they were sent to supplicate.

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

Affairs of Athens and Macedonia, from the Renewal of Hostility between them, to the End of the War between the ATHENIANS and their Allies, called the Confederate or Social War:

## SECTION 1.

Alliance of Macedonia with Olynthus against Athens. between Athens, Macedonia and Olynthus. Hostilities prosecuted. Successes of the Allies.

CHAP. In all Grecian history there is scarcely any period more interesting than that with which we are now ingaged, and for that interesting period we are almost without an antient historian. The Sicilian annalist. Diodorus, fuller on the concerns of his native iland, assists, for the general history of Greece, principally by the ground he affords for connection and arrangement of materials given by others, especially the orators, but even for this he often fails. Occasional assistance we gain from Plutarch, but the orators furnish incomparably the richest mine. The testimony of an orator however must be received with much caution. For facts indeed, of general notoriety among those before whom he spoke, his first object, persuasion, would generally forbid gross falsehood. But whatever he might venture to disguise would receive a coloring

from the purpose of his argument: where he might sect. venture to feign, even fiction may be suspected. Toward ascertaining truth, adverse orators, in the scanty opportunities offering, should be compared; the course of events, the character of the times, the characters of parties, the character of the orator himself, his purpose in the moment, and the opportunity for answering him, should be considered. The task indeed of the modern writer, on this portion of history, thus becomes laborious, and sometimes, from an unsatisfactory result after all labor, irksome; but to do any justice to the subject it must be undertaken. Those who, like Rollin and some others, give intire confidence to Demosthenes, may produce an amusing romance, with touching panegyric and invective, but their narrative will be very wide of real history1.

The war against Olynthus, prosecuted with such advantage to Athens, while she had the benefit of coöperation from the Macedonian arms, had nearly slept since that coöperation had been repelled by the insolently injurious aggression at Pydna. The situation of Macedonia meanwhile was such as could not but excite apprehension and anxiety in its government, and among its people. After having lost Pydna, its last seaport, it had seen Amphipolis

One cannot but wonder in what confidence Rollin has represented even the private character of Demosthenes good and even perfect. Auger, whose translation of the orators has obtained wide estimation, eulogizing, after the manner which is not new with the French school, the politics of Demosthenes, and reckoning him a consummate patriot, admits, tho with professed regret, that his private character did not assort with his public reputation: 'Je suis faché (he 'says) pour l'honneur de Demosthene, qu'il nous ait laissé luimeme des preuves de sa mauvaise foi, & de son defaut de probité.' Note on his translation of the speech on the Embassy, p. 230.

CHAP. XXXVI. Demosth. Phil. 2. p. 70. & Phil. 3. pass, from the alliance of Olynthus, under the dominion of Athens. We find Demosthenes rating the importance of Amphipolis to the welfare of Macedonia very high. 'While the Athenians,' he said, 'held Amphipolis and Potidæa, the king of 'Macedonia could not reckon himself safe in his own house.' When with Amphipolis and Potidæa then, Methonë and Pydna also were subject to Athens, and all the rest of the Macedonian coast was held by the Olynthians, against whom he had waged war for Athens, the danger to himself and to his people must have been great indeed.

It was scarcely possible for two powers more to have interests unavoidably interfering, jealousies in consequence necessary and extreme, hostile disposition therefore ever reddy, and real conciliation impracticable, than Macedonia and Olynthus: they were as Scotland formerly and England, or even worse: they must be completely united, or ever hostile. As then Olynthus was in a way to be subdued by Athens, but not to be united with Macedonia, and, in subjection to the Athenian empire would be still more dangerous than in independency, it seems to have been fortunate for Macedonia, that the Athenian government, by conduct apparently little less impolitic than profiigate, prepared the way for what was of all things most desirable, but otherwise most impracticable. Terms of alliance with the Macedonian kingdom, which the ambition of the Olynthian leaders, in the prosperity of their confederacy would have scorned, were looked upon, in the present pressure, with more complacency. Philip used the open oppor-

Diod.1. 16. tunity. Peace was made between the two governc. 8. B.C.357. ments, and an alliance followed, the express purpose OI. 105. 3. of which was to profit from the existing embarrassment of the Athenians, in unsuccessful war against sect. their allies, for driving them intirely from the shores of Macedonia and western Thrace.

This alliance appears to have been a complete surprize upon the administration of Athens; who seem to have depended upon the speculation, that friendly connection between Macedonia and Olynthus was impossible. The occasion was fair for reproach to that party which had so embroiled the republic, and great contention of oratory insued. Of the particulars no information remains; but we find that the result was not altogether favorable to those who, by the nefarious aggression at Pydna, had forced a valuable ally to become a dangerous enemy. Tho not driven from their leading situation, they were either unable, or, in the existing circumstances, fearful to follow up their own measures; which nevertheless they would not abandon. The decree which the soverein multitude was at length persuaded to ratify, declared, 'That no mi- Demosth. ' litary force should at present be diverted from the Olynth. 2.

'important purpose of reducing the rebellious allies; but that negotiation be entered upon for obviating

the injury threatened by the Olynthians and

'Macedonians.'

In pursuance of this decree, ministers were p. 19. sent into Macedonia; and, in return, ministers came both from Macedonia and Olynthus. Macedonians appear to have been received with some due respect; but the spirit of freedom, in the republicans of Olynthus, was ill accommodated to the spirit of dominion in the republicans of Athens. These, holding the Olynthians themselves as rebellious subjects, heard with scorn the arguments of their ministers in favor of the freedom of Amphipolis, decreed by successive congresses of the

CHAP. XXXVI. Theopom. ap.Ulpian.

Greek nation. Philip's ministers are said to have proposed that the Macedonian forces should be withdrawn from Amphipolis, provided Pydna were restored to Macedonia. The Athenian administration however coming to no conclusion, vet pressing for a cessation of hostilities, Philip declared, in a letter to the Athenian people, if an oration of the time, transmitted among those of Demosthenes, may be trusted, 'that he would ' conquer Amphipolis for them'.' But the orator has carefully avoided notice of stipulations, which Philip, taught by experience, when he conquered Potidæa and Toronë for them, would hardly fail now to annex to such a promise. The proposals however, of which the orator has avoided an account, appear to have excited serious attention, and produced much discussion. But the party, bent upon war and conquest, provided that decision should be delayed, while ministers from the republic went again into Macedonia; and, they naming the ministers, nothing was concluded.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The character of the oration on Halonesus, in which this is found, will occur for future notice.

<sup>3</sup> Should the reader, having perchance looked at the account of these negotiations in Rollin's Antient History or in Leland's Life of Philip, suppose that I have not related them so fully and clearly as antient authorities would warrant, and especially that I have been deficient in exposing the wiles and falsehood of Philip, I would request him to look into Demosthenes, rather certainly into the original, but even Leland's translation, and see whether even Leland's Demosthenes will warrant half what is to be found in Leland's life of Philip, for which the authority of Demosthenes is there claimed. The good sense, and even perspicacity which Rollin has shown in treating the early part of Grecian history, seem to have been bewildered when he lost those invaluable guides, the cotemporary historians. For Sicilian history he has bowed to Plutarch, and for Macedonian he has been imbued

Meanwhile measures were put forward by the SECT. Macedonians and Olynthians for confirming their alliance, of the need of which the circumstances of their unsuccessful negotiation at Athens had afforded abundant proof. In this business we find Philip still pursuing that system of liberality approaching extravagance, by which we have seen him accomplishing his first connection with Athens, and persevering while Athens allowed the connection to hold. Anthemus, a principal town of Macedonia, in the neighborhood of Olynthus. had formerly, in the early part of the reign of Amyntas, been among those which renounced their connection with the distracted kingdom, to join the then florishing Olynthian confederacy. On the disso-Demosth. lution of that confederacy it was restored to the p. 70. kingdom, of which, before its defection, it had been a member from time immemorial. Philip now, resigning his right of dominion, allowed it to become again a member of the confederacy of which Olynthus was again the head. knowlege of a strong predilection among the Anthemuntines for the Olynthian connection, was probably among Philip's inducements to such a concession.

On the other hand we are told that, among the Amphipolitans, there was a Macedonian party of such fervent zeal, that they paid divine honors to

with all the venom that Demosthenes could have wished to infuse into the Athenian multitude. Demosthenes himself is no such unfair historian. His credit and the reddy means for conviction forbad. Guarding only against the fascination of his coloring, for facts necessarily of public notoriety we may trust him generally; the occasion will occur in the sequel to notice some important and curious exceptions.

Thus I think the orator's phrase, Ανθεμούντα μέν αὐτοῖς iquisi, may be, with most exactness, represented.

CHAP. Philip, as a hero or demigod, the lineal descendant XXXVI. of the god Hercules. Among parties, extravagance is apt to be mutual: a beginning on one side excites it on the other. Where it began among the Amphipolitans we are without information: but it Diod.l. 16. seems to have pervaded them. The party adverse to the Macedonian interest, holding the principal power in the city, proceeded to violences, which are no otherwise described by the historian than as very offensive, and giving large and repeated provocation for the direction of the Macedonian arms against them. Hence apparently, omitting, for the present, the nearer concerns of Potidæa, Methonë and Pydna, the united arms of Macedonia and Olynthus were directed against Amphipolis.

For this interesting period much of our information comes from most consummate politicians, the Athenian orators; but we wholly want for it writers with the military knowlege, as well as the candid impartiality, of Thucydides and Xenophon. We learn however that the art of sieges had been much improved since the Peloponnesian war. Battering engines, then little known, or, from inartificial construction and unskilful application, little efficacious, were now brought to considerable perfection and into extensive use. The siege of Amphipolis being formed, by the united forces of Olynthus and Macedonia, under the orders of the Macedonian king, battering engines were applied against the walls, and a breach was soon made. Some bloody assaults followed. According to Diodorus, the town was taken by storm. cotemporary orator's words indicate a capitulation: where, his purpose being to excite odium against both Philip and the Amphipolitans of the Macedonian and Olynthian party, he attributes the loss of

the place to treachery. The fact, as far as we may secr. best gather it, seems to have been that, when, after repeated assaults at the breach, defence became at length desperate, the leaders of the Athenian party could no longer hold their authority over the Many, less deeply interested in the event. The friends of Macedonia and Olynthus then, regarded as those who alone could avert impending destruction, acquired a leading influence; and the surrender of course followed, which the orator, pleader for the Athenian interest, equally of course called treachery.

On this occasion the humanity and the magnanimous liberality, which had before shone in Philip's conduct, were again conspicuous. Executions, so common among the Greeks, and not least among the Athenians, were totally avoided. The violent only of the Athenian party either were banished, because they could not be safely trusted in the place, or voluntarily withdrew, because they could not trust themselves among their fellowcitizens. According to Philip's custom, all prisoners of war were freely dismissed. None of the remaining inhabitants suffered for party opinions or past conduct. The king's usually ingaging affability and civility were extended to all; but those who had exerted themselves in the Macedonian cause were rewarded with marked attention. In uniting Amphipolis to the Macedonian kingdom, no violence appears to have been put upon its municipal constitution: it became a member of the Macedonian state nearly as our colonies, holding their several constitutions, are members of the British empire.

The necessary arrangements being made in Amphipolis, Philip marched to Pydna. A large party

CHAP.

there had remained attached to the Macedonian connection, and with this party matters had been so prepared, that the Macedonian army no sooner appeared before the town than the gates were opened. This important place being thus easily recovered to his kingdom, Philip proceeded, without delay, to employ his military force and his military abilities where the interest of his new allies the Olynthians most pressingly wanted them. In conjunction with the Olynthian forces he formed the siege of Potidæa. A majority of the people were enough dissatisfied with Athenian sovereinty to have renewed, long ago, their connection with Olynthus, but that an Athenian garrison restrained them. Presently therefore after the united forces of Olynthus and Macedonia appeared before the place, the Athenians and their friends found themselves obliged to seek personal safety, by withdrawing into the citadel. The town immediately opened its gates to the besiegers, and the citadel, being invested, was soon reduced to surrender at discretion.

We have many times seen, and we shall again have occasion to see, how very wretched, among the Grecian republics, commonly, was the condition of prisoners of war, and how deplorable the lot of a town taken. The elder Dionysius had been giving examples of liberality and elemency, not only in forein but even in civil war, scarcely heard of before among the Greeks. This is so uncontested, that it may seem to have been in envy of his superior character that his reputation has been otherwise so traduced. Philip, who appears at least to have equalled him in nobleness of sentiment and conduct, has met with nearly an equal share of such malice. The clearest courage, and extraordinary military talents, have been his undisputed merits;

yet, in the checkered accounts of him, his generous SECT. anxiety to obviate, by a liberal policy, the necessity for using arms, so shines through all the clouds of party invective, that it seems to have been really Demosth. the more prominent part of his character. Con- p. 19, 20. ceding Potidæa, with all its appurtenances, to the k in Aristocr Olynthians, he was careful to require that the Athe- p. 656. nian prisoners should be his; aware how necessary his interference would be against the revenge of the Potidæans of the party adverse to Athens, who had been held in a subjection so severe, that we find it marked by a term implying subjection approaching to slavery. Philip not only gave his prisoners present security, but liberally supplied their wants; and then, without requiring anything of the ransom, which we have seen the republics, in their utmost liberality to prisoners of war, requiring of oneanother, he furnished conveyance for them to Athens5.

<sup>5</sup> Modern writers have sometimes made antient history wonderful, on the claimed authority of antient writers, who really give them no warrant for miracles. Thus Leland, in his Life of Philip, says, ' The Amphipolitans were obliged to surrender themselves to the mercy of the conqueror, whom they had provoked by an obstinate defence, tho, by an unaccountable inconsistency of conduct, they continued to pay him divine honors.' The wonder will vanish when it is observed there were at least two, but rather three or even four parties in Amphipolis. Diodorus, the not always so clear and explanatory as might be wished, has given here all necessary explanation: Τους μεν (των Αμφισολιτών) άλλοτρίως σρός αυτον (τον Φ/λ-ωτον) διακειμένους έφυγάδευσε, τοῦς δ' άλλοις φιλανθρώσως σροσηνέχθη. It is obvious that the αλλοτρίως προς αυτον διακείμενοι would not be those who paid him divine honors, and that the ἄλλω were not those who obstinately resisted him. Diod. l. 16. c. 8.

But, the Leland seems to have resigned his judgement often most weakly to the presumptuous liveliness of his French predecessor in the history of Philip, yet we sometimes find from him sober criticism, apparently his own, which does him credit. 'The revolt of Pydna,' he says, 'afforded Philip a fair occasion of marching against that city, to reduce it to his obeCHAP.

dience. The siege was formed, and the Pydnæans, unsup-" ported by their new sovereins," (the Athenian people) were soon obliged to surrender. Libanius and Aristides have both asserted that at the very time when the people were performing those solemn rites, by which the terms of their capitulation were ratified. Philip ordered his soldiers to fall on them without mercy, and thus cruelly massacred a considerable ' number of the citizens. But such an instance of barbarity ' would not, it may reasonably be presumed, have been omitted by Demosthenes, who represented all the actions of this 'prince in the blackest light; nor is it at all consistent with the tenor of his actions: for, altho his humanity was, on many occasions, made to yield to his policy' (even for this accusation, however, I must say I know not what good authority is to be found) ' yet unnecessary barbarity was neither consistent with his temper nor his interest. It seems therefore more reasonable to suppose that he accepted the submission of the inhabitants without inflicting any extraordinary severities, and without disgracing his present to the Olynthians, to whom he now gave up Pydna, by putting them in possession of a city depopulated, and polluted by the blood of helpless wretches, who had laid down their arms and yielded them-'selves to his mercy.' Leland's Life of Philip, book 1. sect. 2.

It is enough indicated by Demosthenes that Pydna was recovered to the Macedonian kingdom through a party among the people, without any great effort in arms. That no execution of rebels, whom all law and policy would condemn, followed, were too much to conclude from the meer silence of one habituated, like Demosthenes, to the operation of the cruel law of treason of the Athenian and other surrounding republics; but that the report of Aristides and Libanius, if even it had such executions for some foundation, was grossly exaggerated, Leland seems with good reason to have judged. Demosthenes, who, with all his fire and vehemence, was a wise and discreet speaker, would not risk the assertion of falsehoods such as Aristides, who had less eminence to fall from, might hazard; but he was most ingenious in the use of hints and half-sayings, to raise or to confirm scandalous reports that might promote his purposes, without incurring the imputation of asserting falsely. Such we find concerning those who served Philip's cause at Amphipolis and at Pydna: Kai idadw (si Ολύνθιοι) ά τ' Αμφιπολιτών εποίησε τους παραδόντας αυτώτην πόλιν, και ΙΙυδναίων τους υποδεξαμένους. Olynth. 1. p. 10. 'The Olynthians know what he did to those Amphipolitans who surren-' dered their town to him, and to those Pydnæans who admit-' ted his troops.' If by such hints he could excite any mistrust of Philip's frequent friendly proposals to the Athenian people, or obviate, in any degree, his growing popularity, it would be so much gained to his cause, without risk. On this indeterminate phrase of Demosthenes seems to have been founded

## SECTION II.

Cotys, King of Thrace. Expedition of Philip into Thrace. Acquisition and improved Management of the Thracian Gold-mines. Affairs of Thesealy. Liberal Conduct of Philip in Thesealy, and Advantages innsing.

By these rapid measures the scheme of offensive SECT. operations concerted between the Macedonian and Olynthian governments was completed. The Athenian republic was deprived of every tributary dependency on the northern shore of the Ægean. from the border of Thessaly to the Thracian Chersonese; unless some small seaports, strong on the landside by situation, and subsisting either by commerce or piracy, might find it necessary yet to respect the Athenian navy, and hope it needless to respect any other power. Meanwhile the Athenians

the story that Plutarch has preserved, of merit for its moral tendency, the utterly unlikely to be true. The Macedonian soldiers, says the biographer, reviled the Amphipolitans, who surrendered their town, with the name of traitors. The Amphipolitans complaining to Philip of this, he told them ' they must not mind it: his soldiers were plain men, who always called things by their names.' The inconsistency of this with the deep and unremitted policy so frequently attributed to Philip, is obvious. But as the plain account of Diodorus, compared with all that remains from the orators, leaves no room for doubt but that it was a party from of old friendly to the Macedonian interest, that delivered Amphipolis to Philip, it does not appear that the imputation of treachery could at all attach upon them.

Leland has followed the common reading of the passage of Diodorus, which says that Philip gave Pydna to the Olynthians. But the supposition of Barbeyrac and Wesseling, that Pydna has, in that place, been inserted, by the carelessness of transcribers, for Potidæa, is so warranted by Gemistius Pletho, by the scholiast on Demosthenes, citing Theopompus, and even by Demosthenes himself, who, in the second Philippic (p. 70.) mentions Anthemus and Potidæa, as given by Philip to the Olynthians, without any notice of Pydna, that I have no scru-

ple in following their proposed correction.

CHAP. XXXVI.

Diod. 1. 16. c. 8.

had made no progress in their distressing war with their allies. Philip therefore proceeded to use the leisure, which the embarrassment of that war to the Athenian government afforded him, for improving the acquisitions he had made; and he directed his attention particularly toward those B. C.356. Ol 105.3. gold-mines, which seem to have given Amphipolis, in the eyes of the Athenians themselves, its principal value.

The Amphipolitans, even when supported by a close political connection with Olynthus, yet always threatened by the claims and growing power of Athens, appear to have been either unable or fearful to profit from the riches, which the mountains of their neighborhood contained. In this neglect of the mines by others, the people of the iland of Thasus, their first Grecian possessors, again directed adventure to them, and had now a factory there. It seems probable (for, in the loss of the many Grecian histories of the time, we are reduced to rest upon probability) that the Thasians purchased the forbearance, and perhaps the protection of the nearest Thracian princes, by the payment of a tribute. Thus the Thracian mines, in the hands of the people of Thasus, would produce a profit to those princes, which would never have accrued through their own people; and here appears probable ground for the war, which Grecian writers report to have insued, without noticing its cause, between the king of Macedonia, and the soverein of all the Thracian hords, the successor of Seuthes, Sitalces, and Teres, whom those writers have described by the name of Cotys.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The king of Macedonia, in his letter to the Athenian people, extant among the works of Demosthenes, calls this prince Sitacles. Whether either Sitalces or Cotys may have

This prince is said, first among the Thracian SECT. kings, to have deviated from the antient rough ..... way of living of his nation, of which we have seen an authentic picture from Xenophon, and to have Ch.23.5. set the example of a soft and enervating luxury. Hist. His purpose, however, altogether seems to have been good; he desired to improve the ignorance and rudeness of his people, by introducing Grecian science and arts among them. But, whether aware of the gross corruption of Grecian manners, and the extreme evils of Grecian politics, or habitually disliking confinement within the walls of a town, the favorite scenes of his luxury, and even of the conviviality, in which, after the disposition of his nation, he delighted, were the banks of rapid streams among shady woods, chosen, as the account indicates, with taste and judgement, and improved at great expence by art; probably Grecian Theoart, having been what Greeks might admire. The Athen. misfortune of a supervening derangement of under-1.12.p.531 standing, rather than any original deficiency, seems early to have checked his improvements and thrown his government into confusion. He is said to have fancied himself inamored of the goddess Minerva, and sometimes to have supposed her his bride. Athens, as her favorite seat, had a large share of his respect; and his disordered imagination led him to insist that he would wait at table upon his Theopom. brother-in-law Iphicrates, the general of the armies 1.4. p. 131. of her people. These anecdotes, from a cotemporary, tho given to the fabulous, are probably not

been rather name or title, or whether the Thracians may have borne several names, as the antient Romans, or several titles, as some of the modern orientals, or what else may have occasioned the variety in the appellation, is fortunately of little consequence, the person being sufficiently ascertained under either name.

CHAP. XXXVI.

Aristot. Œcon.l.2.

wholly unfounded. Another from a far more respectable cotemporary, may deserve attention, as it marks both the character of Cotys and that of the government of the Grecian commercial colonies; showing the freedom of those colonies, while tributary to the Thracian prince, and expecting protection from him. Wanting money to raise a force of mercenary troops, Cotys applied to the rich citizens of the commercial town of Perinthus, on the Propontis, for a loan. This being refused, he requested that the Perinthians would undertake to garrison some towns for him, so that he might safely withdraw his own troops, for the service for which he would otherwise want the new levy. The Perinthians, thinking they saw here opportunity for advantage with little hazard, consented: once in possession of the towns, they would keep them, or be paid their own price for restoring them. Perinthian citizens accordingly marched to the several places. But Cotys obviated the perfidy by concealing an overbearing force in every town, so that the Perinthians, on entering, were made his prisoners. The plan being everywhere successfully executed, he sent information to the Perinthian government, that he had no purpose of injury to them or their fellowcitizens; if they would remit him the loan he had desired, all should be released. Thus he obtained the money,

Plut. Apophth: Cotys however was no emulator of the military virtues of his ancestors. When Philip invaded the Thracian territory, if we may believe Plutarch for the anecdote, Cotys fled, and wrote him a letter.

and on his side was faithful to his bargain.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> That Perinthus was among the tributary towns of the dominion of Cotys, is marked by Demosthenes, in the or. ag. Aristocr. p. 674, 675.

Probably Teres and Sitalces could not write. The simple mention of a letter from Cotys is said to have excited wonder and ridicule among the Macedonians, alreddy beginning to esteem themselves a superior people. Of its contents we are no farther informed than that they drew a smile from the polite Philip, who proceeded unopposed to Onocarsis, one of the Thracian prince's favorite forest residences, on which much expence had been bestowed, and still found no resistance prepared. His object then being not to oppress a weak prince, or conquer a wild country, but only to provide security for that territory in the neighborhood of Amphipolis, containing mines of the precious metals, which he reckoned, as the Athenians had reckoned them, an appendage of his new acquisition, he turned his march to Crenidæ.

It would be under the impression rather of an opinion of possible future advantage, than in any expectation of great immediate profit, that Philip proceeded, with his usual discernment and his usual liberality, to take measures for an improved management of that much coveted possession. way oppressing the Thasian settlers, he provided for them the protection, which they were likely to want, against the fierce votaries of Mars and Bellona around them, and which they might be still more anxious to have against the abler conduct of the tribute-gathering generals of Athens. By Diod. 1.16. incouragement, he added greatly to the population of the place; and, as a pledge of future attention, he gave it, from his own name, that new appellation of Philippi, under which it acquired fame, some ages after, through the decision of the fate of the civilized world, by the victory which Octavius and Antony obtained there, over Brutus and Cassius.

SECT.

CHAP. XXXVI.

It was not without great expence that he improved the manner of working the mines. abundance of subterranean waters, increasing as the veins of ore were pursued deeper, had confined the scanty means of the Thasians to superficial labors, and to adventure daily less promising. In the want of the astonishing powers of the steamengine, which give such advantages to the modern miner, Philip did what might be done by the best mechanical art of his age, assisted by numerous hands. With well-directed perseverance he is said so to have succeeded at length, as to draw from his Thracian mines a revenue of a thousand talents, nearly two hundred thousand pounds, vearly. Small as this sum appears now for great political purposes, the Thracian mines seem supposed by some later antient writers, and have been more confidently asserted by some modern, to have furnished a revenue sufficient to give him a preponderancy among the potentates of his time. But, from mention of the Macedonian revenue remaining from Demosthenes, it appears that the king of Macedonia, at least till late in his reign, could not be a very wealthy prince; and that the produce of the Thracian mines never made any very considerable part of his revenue. The customs of some seaports in Thessaly are mentioned as an important source: even his share of prizes made by his cruizers was considerable to him: but of the mines no notice of any cotemporary orator is found. Importance is attributed by Demosthenes to the possession of Amphipolis, only for the security of Macedonia. Indeed it is obvious that, tho the produce might be considerable in the end, the expence, at first, would greatly reduce,

or perhaps even overbear the profit; and, after all,

Diod. ut sup.

Demosth.
Olynth. 1.
p. 15.

Demosth. Phil. 2. p. 70. possibly, the plain between the mountains and the sea, one of the most extensive and fertile of that fine part of the world, when duly cultivated under the protection of a benign and steddy government, would be a more valuable accession to the Macedonian kingdom, than the mines at their utmost improvement.

SECT:

In the next spring, while the Athenians were B.C.357. still ingaged in doubtful war with those Grecian Ol. 105.3. republics which they called rebellious allies, and at the same time distracted by contests of their orators at home, affairs in Thessalv called the attention of the king of Macedonia. We have seen his father, Amyntas, owing his throne to his here- Ch. 34.1.2. ditary interest among the principal families of that History. productive country, and his eldest brother, Alex- 1.3. ander, repaying the obligation by protecting those families against the tyranny of the tagus. Alexander of Pheræ. During the insuing troubles of Macedonia, the tagus had again extended his authority. among the townships where it had been reduced to constitutional, or perhaps narrower than constitutional bounds. With the restoration of tyrannical power, grievances were renewed and augmented: insomuch that the crime, by which the tagus perished, gave general satisfaction, and a momentary popularity accrued to the assassins. But the supreme dignity, to which they succeeded, hazardous in the best-balanced government, would, in the defective constitution of Thessaly, be hazardous in extreme. To carry the necessary authority, and hold with it popular favor, would require the greatest talents united with the greatest prudence. The new tagus, Tisiphonus, and his brother, Lycophron, who is said to have shared his authority. were soon found not less tyrants, tho far less able

CHAP. XXXVI. Ch.34.s.2. of this History.

rulers, than Alexander. The Alevads, whom we have had occasion alreddy to notice, connected by hereditary hospitality and intercourse of good offices, and, as they flattered themselves, by blood, with the Macedonian kings, looked with satisfaction toward one in whose conduct, with uncommon vigor and uncommon prudence, had been seen united such uncommon liberality as in that of Philip. They solicited his assistance, and he marched to their relief.

We have now seen too much of the Athenian democracy to be surprized that it should make common cause with the worst tyrants that ever oppressed a Grecian people. Nevertheless we must recollect that, in Athens, were always two or more parties, and that not all Athenians, and often not a real majority, approved the profligate measures, for which the authority of the soverein people was in legal course procured. Often also the government became, through imposition upon the folly of the soverein Many, so implicated, that the best citizens would be at a loss to decide between what its necessities, in the actual state of things, required, and what should have been done in circumstances of freer choice. The power of the king of Macedonia, growing, in a manner, out of the injustice of Athens, was becoming an object of jealousy perhaps not wholly unreasonable. party which had excited the injurious conduct toward him, professing to be the high democratical party, watchful of course of all his measures, led the people to vote assistance to the Thessalian tyrants against him; but they were unable to procure effect to that vote, and none was sent. dorus. whose account receives support even from the hostile orator, relates what followed thus:

Demosth. Diod. 1. 16. c. 14.

'Philip,' he says, 'marching into Thessaly, de-' feated the tyrants; and acquiring thus freedom 'for the cities, he showed a liberality which so 'attached the Thessalians, that, in all his following wars and political contests, they were his zealous 'assistants, and continued such afterward to his 'son.' Tisiphonus and Lycophron continued to hold the chief authority in Pheræ; but in Pharsalus and Larissa, the principal seats of the Alevads, and nearly throughout the rest of Thessaly, the king of Macedonia was thenceforward looked to as the protector of the constitution of the country8.

## SECTION III.

Affairs of Thrace. Different Views of Parties in Athens concerning Forein Interests. Measures for recovering the Dominion of the Thracian Chersonese. Charidemus of Eubera, Citisen of Athens and Son-in-law of the King of Thrace. Assassination of the King of Thrace, approved and rewarded by the Athenian People.

THE Athenians had now been ingaged two years in SECT. war with their allies, upon terms so equal, and with consequences so little striking, that no account of the transactions has been transmitted. Indeed the ambition and avarice of the people seem to have been so variously directed, in rapid succession, from one object to another, as this or that set of orators prevailed, and occasionally interrupted in all by the momentary prevalence of those who desired quiet,

Olynth. 2. p. 22.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Demosthenes himself has been led to confess, in plain terms, Philip's assistance to the Thessalians against their tyrants: Officalog-ini The Tuparrixhe olxiar Econonde.

CHAP. XXXVI.

lbid.

that, with much undertaken, little was or could be done. But while great public purposes were thwarted or neglected, each party would pursue its own objects, amid all interruptions and disappointments, with persevering ardor and watchfulness. Thus, tho the decree for assistance to the tyrants of Thessaly produced them no assistance, and even the confederate war in a manner slept, yet the active spirit of Athenian politics was busy. That party which had embroiled the republic, both with its independent ally the king of Macedonia, and with its subject allies the Chians and others, now found a new object to ingage a preference of their attention. Miltocythes, a prince of the royal family of Thrace, raised rebellion against Cotys, the actual soverein.

Demost.in Aristocr. p. 655.

p. 659.

dent ally the king of Macedonia, and with its subject allies the Chians and others, now found a new object to ingage a preference of their attention. Miltocythes, a prince of the royal family of Thrace, raised rebellion against Cotys, the actual soverein, the ally of Athens, who had been honored, by the Athenian people, with the two most flattering presents yet in use toward foreiners, the freedom of the city and a golden crown. Notwithstanding this. and notwithstanding the complicated circumstances and adverse events of wars, in which the republic was alreddy ingaged, that party, which had distinguished itself as the war-party, persuaded the people to undertake a new war, in support of the rebel against his king, their ally and fellowcitizen. Just ground for the measure the able advocate of the party, Demosthenes, has utterly failed to show. Nor did success immediately reward the iniquity. The first commander commissioned to put it forward, Ergophilus, was superseded before he had done anything of which notice has reached us. The next, Autocles, was not only soon recalled, but prosecuted, and condemned for deficient zeal in the dishonest Successful in a measure so generally gratifying to the Athenian Many as the prosecution of an eminent man, the party were still unable to procure the appointment of a commander hearty in SECT. their cause.

After that train of mysterious circumstances, formerly noticed, the capture of the chief of mercenaries, Charidemus, by the Athenian fleet, the insuing acquisition of Amphipolis to the Athenian dominion, and the honors that followed to the captive general from the Athenian people, that officer, with his band of mercenaries, had Demosth. passed into the service of Artabazus, satrap of p. 672. Bithynia, who was in rebellion against the king Aristot. (Econ. 1.2: of Persia. Whether then the military adventurer p. 394. t.2. was unreasonable, or the satrap faithless, disagree- ed. Paris. ment arising between them, Charidemus was without means for the remuneration to his troops, for which they reckoned him responsible to them. The difficulty and danger, immediately insuing, he obviated by dexterous management, through which he raised contribution from the towns of Æolia, which were within the Bithynian satrapy. But in a wide country, with the government hostile, tho his small numbers, with superior discipline, might resist direct assault, he had to apprehend being at length starved into a submission, which must be destructive to him. From these threatening circumstances he was relieved by a new favor of the Athenian people, a decree, directing their new commander on the Hellespontine station, Cephisodotus, to transport him and his troops to the European shore. Such a decree would not be the measure of the party promoting the rebellion against the king of Thrace, which on the contrary was ended by it: for Charidemus was taken, with his troops, into the king of Thrace's service; and Miltocythes, seeing his rival thus strengthened, and the Athenian people issuing

CHAP. decrees indicating that he was to expect no more support from them, abandoned his enterprize.

Charidemus, who, through the force of mercenaries attached to him and his reputation for military and political abilities, had risen to be one of the most important characters of the age, was, if we should believe the invective of Demosthenes, the son of a woman of Oreus in Eubœa, by an uncertain father, and began his military career in the lowest rank in the lowest service, a slinger in the lightarmed. His first eminence, according to the same authority, was in the command of a small pirate ship, in which he did not spare the allies and subjects of the Athenian people. The profits of his skill, activity and boldness, in that line, inabled him to raise a considerable landforce, reddy for adventure under his orders, in the cause of any state among the almost numberless around the Grecian seas, which were now in the habit of employing such troops. From the silence of the orator, his vehement enemy, about any previous service, it should seem that the first in which he ingaged was the Athenian, under that highly respectable general Iphicrates. The same orator's testimony, then, still in the midst of invective, is positive to the advantageous circumstances alreddy noticed, that, after having acted three years under that great man's orders, Charidemus was not only again ingaged by him for the critical service of the siege of Amphipolis, but trusted as his most confidential friend: that his services were rewarded,

in Aristocr. թ. 691. D. 668.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The orator's words Tpinpow surophoas rap' unow, Demosth. in Aristocr. p. 672, seem fully to imply a decree of the people authorizing the conduct of Cephisodotus; and such a decree was obviously adapted to produce that despair of Miltocythes, which he attributes to a decree of the Athenian people. Or. in Aristocr. p. 655.

by decrees of the Athenian people, with the freedom of the city, the honorary gift of a golden III. crown, and the still more extraordinary favor of a decree of privilege for the protection of his person against assassination. And tho the recommendation of him to the people for the high trust of commander-in-chief of the republic's forces Thrace was unsuccessful, yet that the very proposal could be ventured, for one not born an Athenian, largely indicates a superiority of reputation. The esteem, which it thus appears he held with the aristocratical party in Athens, would no doubt assist to recommend him at the court of Thrace: and such was his estimation there. that, apparently to secure his services for the support of a weak prince on a tottering throne, he received in marriage the daughter of Cotys, niece of the wife of Iphicrates.

Imperfectly as the military and political transactions, of these times, have been transmitted, yet the views and principles of the contending parties in Athens, remain largely indicated in the works, which we have the advantage to possess, of an orator of each party, Isocrates and Demosthenes. The party for which the former wrote, and with which Iphicrates acted, adverse to the oppression of subjects, and to injurious and insulting measures against independent allies, proposed to repair, as far as might be, the error of alienating Macedonia, by improving the old connection with the king of Thrace, and by supporting the Thracian monarchy as a valuable balance against the growing weight of the Macedonian. But the other party, whose leading orator Demosthenes afterward became, were not discouraged by their defeat. The right of the Athenian people to the rich dominion of the

CHAP.

Chersonese, was a topic on which they were likely to be favorably heard, and nearly secure against contradiction, which might afford opening for the charge of corruption, or of disaffection to the popular cause. The intrigues, however, of the party, its orator would not disclose. We can only draw conjecture concerning them from the events, for which also we are nearly confined to those which his purpose in public speaking led him to mention. The next transaction, of which we find notice, is, that Charidemus besieged and took two Grecian towns of the Chersonese, Crithotë and Eleüs. The tenor of the orator's information sufficiently indicates that a party in those towns, holding correspondence with the war-party in Athens, had led them to rebellion against the king of Thrace, in hope of support from the Athenian people<sup>10</sup>.

Demosth. in Aristoc. p. 659. Not long after this, Cotys was assassinated, in the midst of his court, such as a Thracian court might be, by two brothers, Heracleides and Python, citizens of the Grecian town of Ænus in Thrace.

10 Demosthenes, in his oration against Aristocrates, having in view to incite the Athenian people to the utmost against Charidemus, speaks of these two towns as the last remaining to the Athenian dominion in the Chersonese. But the tenor of his following argument shows that the conduct of Charidemus, on that occasion, was not, at the time, considered as any act of hostility against Athens. Indeed it appears that Charidemus never ceased to hold his connection with that party in Athens with which he had originally been connected, which would not have ventured to countenance an act of notorious hostility against the republic. But if, as is probable, a powerful party in those towns remained always connected with that party in Athens of which Demosthenes became the leading orator, this would be ground sufficient for his assertion, to the Athenian people, that Charidemus had wronged them by reducing towns, friendly to Athens, under the dominion of the king of Thrace. In the sequel we shall find a Charidemus intimately connected with Demosthenes, of which notice will be taken in its place.

BECT.

Both escaped, and both found places of refuge for Python went to Athens, presented himself to the assembled people, avowed the deed, and glorying in it, demanded the reward which the Athenians, universal patrons of democracy, had been accustomed to give for tyrannicide. The motive to the crime, according to the orator, was private revenge for the death of the father of the assassins; which however, for anything said to the contrary, might have been suffered in legal course and for just cause. The Athenian people however were persuaded to adjudge the murder of the king, their fellowcitizen, to be highly meritorious. They decreed the freedom of the city both to the bold petitioner and to his absent accomplice; and they added for each the honor of a golden crown. Obviously the party of Iphicrates did not then guide the popular voice. It were indeed somewhat saving for the general credit of the Athenian people, might we believe, what the orator would not avow, but his account affords ground to suspect, that a political purpose did combine with the passion of revenge, in prompting to the atrocious deed, and that the assassin confided in a party in Athens, from whose intrigues and incitement, rather than from any general sentiment deliberately held among the people, he derived his reward. Yet, on the other hand, when we find the greatest orator known to fame recalling to popular recollection both the assassination and the public approbation of it, solemnly given in a decree of the soverein assembly, when we find this brought forward not for reprobation, but as just and solid ground on which public measures should be thereafter taken, it must be difficult to find apology, even for the people. For the orator, it may be VOL. VI. 22

CHAP XXXVI. doubtful whether the impolicy of his doctrine should most excite wonder, or its flagitiousness indignation and disgust.

## SECTION IV.

Cephisodotus Athenian Commander in Thrace. Political Principles of the Athenian Administration. Rebellion incouraged in Thrace. Admirable moral Principle of the Thracians. Athenodoms Athenian Commander. Pressure upon the young King of Thrace. Mission of Chabrias to Thrace, and liberal Composition of Differences.

Demos. in Aristoc. p. 674. When the unfortunate king of Thrace was murdered, his son and legal successor, Kersobleptes, was yet a boy. Those then who had persuaded the Athenian people to cherish and reward the assassins of the father, were not slow in endevors to profit from the weak age of the son. War with Thrace was not avowed; the pressure of the confederate war and the strength of the opposing party, forbidding; but, as before against both Thrace and Macedonia, while peaceful purpose was still pretended, the most injurious and insulting hostility was committed. In the wealthy commercial town of Perinthus, opportunity, such as before at Pydna, inviting, Cephisodotus led the fleet thither. Fortunately Charidemus was at hand to assist the councils of the young king his brother-in-law; and to his abilities and superior acquirements the Thracians had the moderation and prudence to defer. He went to Perinthus; the party proposing revolt there was checked, and the purpose of the Athenians was defeated. Cephisodotus received then orders to besiege Alopeconnesus, a town situated

p. 675.

at the southern extremity of the Chersonese, and, equally as Perinthus, within the acknowleded dominion of the Thracian king. Nevertheless, in directing their officer to take possession of this town, the Athenian rulers did not scruple to aver that the hostility was not at all intended against the king of Thrace, but only against the pirates, robbers and drowners, as the orator calls them, who found refuge there<sup>12</sup>. Charidemus, however, judg- Demosthin Aristocing that, within the Thracian dominion the Thra- p. 676. cian government should undertake the repression of wrong rather than an Athenian officer, marched to Alopeconnesus. Cephisodotus, hopeless of success through violence, entered into negotiation with him, and a treaty was concluded. Of the terms we have no information, except that they were dissatisfactory to the high democratical party, who procured the recall of Cephisodotus, and brought him to trial for his life. To institute prosecution against the officers commanding the republic's forces was now become so ordinary, that of itself it seems to involve no reasonable presumption of any guilt; but Cephisodotus appears to stand exculpated by the failure of the orator to specify any objection to the treaty, or misconduct of any kind in his command, if the treaty was not obiectionable. Nevertheless death, in the usual form of Athenian prosecution, was the punishment proposed in the inditement; and, of the multitudinous court, a majority of three votes only saved his life. His condemnation to a fine, the delight of the Athenian Many, to the amount of five talents,

18 The similarity of the French professions in invading Egypt, and on other occasions, cannot but occur to the

CHAP XXXVI. about a thousand pounds, his friends were unable to prevent.

The leaders of the party, at this time governing

Athens, which prosecuted Cephisodotus, proposed to oppress the infant monarch of Thrace, and decreed high reward for the assassination of his father, are not named by antient writers, but its principles, should we doubt Isocrates, or did the facts reported leave them dubious, we learn from authority, utterly unsuspicious, that of the great orator who became its advocate. 'The troubles ' and jealousies of your neighbors,' we find Demosthenes telling the Athenian people, ' are the best ' foundation and surest support of your power and 'dominion.' Mentioning then the frequent wars and unceasing discord of the principal Grecian cities, he says 'they are what Athens should 'always rejoice to see.' Coming afterward to the consideration of the concerns of the Athenian people in the affairs of Thrace, he does not scruple to contend, in direct terms, that Charidemus, brother-in-law of the Thracian monarch, and trusted by him with the situation of his first minister and commander-in-chief of his forces, should nevertheless, being also an Athenian citizen, have betrayed the king and people of Thrace to the people of Athens. 'Charidemus,' he says, 'ought to have made the Chersonese yours; and not only 'so, but, when Cotys was assassinated, he ought to 'have consulted you how the Thracian throne should be disposed of; and, in common with you, 'he should have established one king or several,

'as your interest might require.'
When talents, like those of Demosthenes, were prostituted to the purpose of so instructing the soverein Many of Athens, that the scepter in its

Demosth.

hands should be ill wielded cannot appear wonderful; nor will candor attribute the vices of the government to anything in the natural character of the people. Profligate conduct only could be expected, when a party, avowing such principles, carried a. majority of votes in the general assembly. Accordingly, not only ratification of the treaty made by Cephisodotus with Charidemus was denied, but Miltocythes, who had before taken arms against Cotys, was now incouraged to resume them against Kersobleptes. The Eubœan adventurer was still the support of the Thracian monarchy. He got possession of the persons of the rebellious Miltocythes and his son. Aware then of a deficiency in the Thracian policy, which, tho highly honorable to the Thracian character, was of a kind to be highly dangerous to any government, he committed his prisoners to the custody of the Cardians.

After observing, in the Greeks, founders of science and fine taste among mankind, the shocking deficiency of moral principle, and all the horrors of practice insuing, which so darkened and deformed the brightest days of that illustrious people, it is a phenomenon equally surprizing and gratifying, a meteor, not surely out of the course of nature, yet seemingly out of all analogy within human comprehension, that we find among the barbarian Thracians: enemies of science and useful industry, votaries of the horrid imaginary deities of war and rapine, they held, in opposition to the Greeks, principles of the purest morality and humanity, and carried them in practice even to excess. 'demus knew,' says the same great orator who has reported with complacency the murder of Cotys, and the honors granted by the Athenians to his assassins, 'that, had Miltocythes been surrenderSECT. IV. CHAP.

'ed to Kersobleptes, his life would have been se-' CUTE : BECAUSE THE LAW OF THE THRACIANS FORBIDS ' TO KILL ONEANOTHER.' The Thracians, it appears, not only abhorred that flagitious and base assassination, so familiar among the most polished of the Greeks, but all killing of those who had been once admitted to friendship; so that even treason against the state did not, in their idea, justify capital punishment. Nothing can be found, in the history of mankind, more honorable to human nature than such principles, followed up by such practice, among such barbarians. Those eulogies of Scythian virtue, which might otherwise appear extravagance of fancy, imagined, by Greek and Roman writers, only for the purpose of reproaching, with more powerful effect, the profligacy of their own polished ages, seem thus in no small degree warranted. From such barbarians may seem to have been derived that generous spirit of chivalry of later times, which held it meritorious to seek combat everywhere, yet a sacred duty to spare the lowly and relieve the oppressed; and from such barbarians, could we trace our origin to them, we might be proud to derive our stock.

Whether Miltocythes was really more criminal or unfortunate, we are without means to judge; any farther than as the support of a considerable party, among the Thracians, might speak in favor of his pretensions, and, on the contrary, the total omission of so able an advocate as Demosthenes to state them, implies their deficiency. The conduct of Charidemus, however, appears to have been prudent; and nothing, even amid the orator's invective, affords fair presumption that it was in any point unjustifiable. To have shocked the gene-

rous principles of the Thracians, by delivering sect.

Miltocythes to the executioner, would have been iv. impolitic; but to have allowed the means of renewing attempts against the actual government, would have been to betray the high trust confided to him. The Cardians, to whom he committed his illustrious prisoners, were distinguished for persevering assertion of their independency, against all claim of dominion of the Athenian people. Only oblequy would thus be earned from the Athenian orators; but it seems to warrant the presumption, that the Cardians would not acknowlege the sovereinty of the Thracian kings but upon liberal terms. It were however too much to expect that they should be wholly free from the ordinary vices of the republican Greeks. In revenge apparently for the purpose of reducing them under the subjection which they abhorred, or perhaps judging it necessary for the prevention of so great an evil, they put Miltocythes and his sons to death. We have the account only from the great orator, who adds that the execution of those princes was rendered shocking by circumstances of studied cruelty. Too consistent however as this is with what we find ordinary among the Greeks, it should perhaps not be admitted without some allowance for the obvious and avowed purpose of the oration, to incense the Athenian multitude against those who had disapproved the patronage granted to Miltocythes, and the honors to the assassins of Cotys.

The party in Athens, however, which had so perseveringly coveted the dominion of the Chersonese for the republic, or for themselves, was not, by the death of Miltocythes, deprived of resources. The branches of the royal family of Thrace were numerous; and most of them, like Seuthes son of

CHAP. XXXVI. Ch.23.s.6. of this History. Demosth. in Aristoc. p. 624.

Sparadocus, known to us through the service of Xenophon under him, appear to have held appanages, such as those of the Macedonian princes, by which they might be formidable to the king on the throne. Two of the blood royal of Thrace, Berisades and Amadocus, were connected with Athens by marriage; a sister of the former being wife of Athenodorus, an Athenian, and two sisters of the latter being married to Bianor and Simon, Thracian Greeks by birth, but adopted citizens of Athens<sup>13</sup>. These were now excited to rebellion against Kersobleptes. What hopes were held out to them we do not learn, but we have explicit information of the purpose of the ruling party in Athens, from the great orator who became one of its leading members. It was, first, that Athens should gain the sovereinty of the Chersonese, and of all the Grecian towns, as far as the Euxine, and then that even the wild remainder of the extensive country should not be given to the two friendly princes, but divided between all the three; that so, through their separate weakness and mutual animosity, all might be always dependent on Athens.

p. 654.

p. 654.

p. 676.

To carry this purpose into execution, the party obtained at length the appointment of a commander-

18 Leland has supposed, I know not on what authority, that Berisades and Amadocus were younger brothers of Kersobleptes, and intitled to divide the sovereinty of Thrace with him. It is amply marked by Demosthenes, that they were not so nearly related, either to Kersobleptes or to each other; nor am I aware of anything in any antient author to warrant the supposition that the kingdom of Thrace was legally so divisible. Younger brothers of Kersobleptes could not themselves have managed any such contest with him; for Demosthenes expressly says (or. in Aristocr. p. 656,) that Kersobleptes was a boy when his father was assassinated.

in-chief zealous in their cause, Athenodorus; SECT. apparently him who had married a sister of the Thracian prince. They feared however to press their interest with the people so far as to ask the service of Athenian troops; and, if they obtained any money, it was in very inadequate amount. fleet, the wealthy as usual being charged with the equipment, was reddily granted. For raising and maintaining a landforce, they probably hoped that the influence of an Athenian general, and the zeal with which Bianor and Simon and Berisades and Amadocus would support him, might suffice; so that they might have the credit of making a great acquisition to the Athenian empire, free of cost to the people. The measures seem to have been ably concerted: a large force of mercenaries was raised; and Kersobleptes was so pressed, that he was reduced to treat about the surrender of the dominion of the Chersonese Athens, and a division of the remainder of his dominions. If the orator might be believed, the treaty was concluded. But from the sequel it appears probable that, increase of troubles arising for the republic, Charidemus found opportunity to protract the negotiation. Evidently no surrender had been made, either to the Athenian republic, or to the Thracian princes, when the want of pecuniary supplies, which we have seen, in better times, crippling or deranging the measures of the greatest Athenian commanders, so disabled Athenodorus, that he could neither command nor persuade his Demosth. in Aristoc. troops to continue their service. This being once p. 677. known to Kersobleptes and Charidemus, no surrender was likely to follow.

The sudden and total failure of the expedition under Athenodorus, after great hopes raised, ap-VOL. VI. 23

CHAP. XXXVI. pears at least to have assisted to produce a change of men and measures in the government of Athens. The sway reverted once more to that party which. with Isocrates and Xenophon, always reprobated a policy oppressive to allies, and injurious to all neighboring powers. Chabrias was sent, without any new force, to take the direction of the republic's affairs in Thrace. He found Kersobleptes and Charidemus, as Demosthenes himself confesses, disavowing the treaty pretended to have been concluded by them; but disavowing equally any purpose of enmity to the Athenian people, and professing, on the contrary, a reddiness and desire to renew alliance upon any equitable terms. Chabrias meeting them with only just views, a treaty was presently concluded. What advantages were stipulated for Athens, the orator, as the treaty was managed by those adverse to his party, would not say; but he has mentioned as matter for complaint, as of injury to the Athenian people, that the dominion of the Chersonese, with the undivided sovereinty of Thrace, remained to Kersobleptes.

Demosth. in Aristoc. p. 677.

## SECTION V.

Slowness of the Athenians in the Confederate War. Expedition under Chares: Death of Chabrias. Characters of Chares and of the Athenian People. Offensive Operations of the Allies. Exertion of the Athenians. Relief of Samos. Trial of Timotheus and Iphicrates.

When the affairs of Thrace were thus, for the present, composed, the confederate war still held a threatening aspect. The states, combined to resist the sovereinty of the Athenian people, had, not without some thought and preparation, ingaged

in a contest in which failure, as from all experience they must expect, would bring a lot the most severe. Ships, such as the antients used in war, being soon built and equipped, they had raised a fleet capable of balancing the naval power of the imperial republic, and disputing with it the command of the Ægean. At Athens, on the contrary, hitherto, through the opposition of opinions, the contention of parties, and the fluctuation of a commanding influence in the general assembly, decrees for the prosecution of the war were slowly, interruptedly, and at last defectively carried into execution. To repair and augment the fleet, and to ingage mercenary troops, would be necessary; while the existing force could ill be spared from the important business of awing the remaining allies and subjects, and preventing farther defection. Enterprize therefore, through the first year, was Diod. 1. confined to depredations on commerce, and inva-Ol. 105. 2. sions without view beyond plunder.

At length, after the establishment of peace with Thrace by Chabrias, some serious consideration. among all men, of the waning state of the republic's affairs, appears to have led to a coalition of parties, apparently through concession of the mo- B.C.357. derate to the high democratical, or war-party. Ol. 105 3. Chares, the most eminent officer of that party, was appointed to the command; Chabrias consented to serve under him14, and it was resolved to carry attack first against Chios.

<sup>14</sup> Diodorus joins Chabrias in the command with Chares, assigning him however the second place. According to Nepos, he served as a private individual, but, even so, was more respected and more consulted, says the biographer, than any officer of the armament. The sequel of the account.

CHAP. XXXVI.

Assistance meanwhile for the Chians, from their confederates, was reddy; and so powerful, that the meditated blow must be rapidly struck, or it would be obviated, and before invasions and sieges could be undertaken, the command of the sea would be to be vindicated. The landforce, under Chares and Chabrias, being small, the coöperation of the fleet was necessary to any measures against the city of Chios. The resolution was therefore taken to force the way into the harbor. In this enterprize Chabrias led; and, not being duly supported, he was overpowered. Others, ingaged with him, found personal safety by throwing themselves into the sea. Thinking this an example at all risk to be discountenanced, Chabrias refused to quit his ship, and fell fighting. The loss of the Athenians, beyond the valuable life of Chabrias. appears not to have been great, but the enterprize wholly failed, and, in the course of that year, nothing farther of importance was attempted.

Wanting a regular history of this time, it may be gathered, from the scattered information remaining, that the loss of Chabrias to the republic, in its existing circumstances, was as great as that of one man could easily be<sup>15</sup>. The Roman biogra-

however, would rather mark him to have held the command of his own trireme, which seems more probable. In comparison of the commands to which he had been accustomed, he might in that situation be called, as the biographer calls him, privatus.

15 Diodorus has related the death of Chabrias among events of the first year of the confederate war, Ol. 105. 3. but this is hardly to be reconciled with what we have from the cotemporary orator concerning the transactions of Chabrias in Thrace. Indeed Diodorus seems often, in reporting matters summarily, to have gone on beyond the year of which he was particularly treating. Thus we shall shortly find him, in regard to the siege of Methonë, stating its beginning perhaps in the proper place, but proceeding immediately to

pher seems justly to rank him among the first SECT. has left an anecdote indicating the exalted estima-Arist.rhet. 1. 3. c. 10. tion in which he was held, and which yet had not secured him against a criminal prosecution. Even Demosthenes has been led to high eulogy of him: and it is remarkable that, in an age of such licentiousness, and such violence of party-spirit, detraction of him is found from none; while of Chares. whose associate and advocate Demosthenes afterward became, no good remains reported even by his own party. Favorite as he was of the multitude, and always the most eminent military man of the high democratical party, yet we find him vehemently decried by those later writers who have favored that party; while his opponents, not Chabrias only, but Timotheus and Iphicrates also, have received from them large eulogy. It is to the candor of Xenophon that the character of Chares is indebted for refutation of the sarcasm, which Plutarch has not scrupled to attribute to Timotheus, 'that Chares was fit only to be a baggage-carrier.' Xenophon describes him, in Ch.28.s. his service in Peloponnesus, during the Theban History. war, an active, enterprizing, brave, and able officer.

relate its conclusion, which probably did not happen till the next year, when he again relates the same story more circumstantially. For all such matters I miss, in this part of the history, my valuable assistant for them in the former part, Henry Dodwell. Reiske's gleanings of chronology are little satisfactory: Congessi hunc indicem, he says, ex observatis Schotti, & Corsinii & Taylori, in schedis. Universe præmonendum duco hos tres auctores interdum in annis discrepare; aliis eadem eventa vetustiora anno, aliis juniora facientibus. Observing then that the Attic year began at midsummer, he says, those writers may seem to differ by a year, when they really differ only by a month.

CHAP. Less equal to greater commands, he was, nevertheless, according to the observation of a cotem-Thoopon. porary writer, more made for the times than his ap Athen.
1. 12. c. 8. more virtuous and higher-gifted opponents. It was probably not a discovery peculiar to Chares, that, in the Athenian service, real merit little found its just reward or credit: but he, less than most others, scrupled to take advantage of the vices of the Athenian government; careless of the duties of command, indulging himself to excess in the gratifications it might furnish, and diligent principally in watching and flattering the fancies and passions of the people. In figure, in bodily strength, and in speciousness of conversation, supported by boldness of manner, he confessedly excelled. Confident thus in his power to maintain popular favor, he even made a parade of luxury, carrying about with him, on forein command, a train of musicians, dancers, and harlots. Public money and private fortune he spent freely together, on the ministers of his pleasures and the supporters of his conduct, the leading orators, framers of decrees, and all who gave their time to the courts of justice. Thus not only he obviated resentment of his profligacy, but became and remained, longer perhaps than any other since the great Pericles, the most popular man in Athens. 'And this,' says the same cotemporary writer, the Chian Theopompus, 'was no more than fair; for just so the Athenian people 'lived themselves. The young men pass their time in hearing music and conversing with prostitutes: the elder in playing at dice, and other such dissipation; and the people, whose 'imperial voice disposes of the public money, require more for public banquets and distributions of meat, than remains for all public services.

With such claim for public favor, Chares, not- SECT. withstanding his failure at Chios, remained commander-in-chief of the republic's forces. Zeal, however, for the prosecution of the war, seems to have become less general, and exertion in consequence deficient. The allies meanwhile were active. In the next spring, while Chares had only B.C.356. sixty ships, they put to sea with a hundred, and Ol-142-4. proceeded to offensive operations. Imbrus and c. 7. Lemnus were ilands allowed, even by the peace of Antalcidas, to remain under the dominion of These they plundered, and then proceeded against Samos, perhaps the richest of the republic's remaining tributaries. The critical circumstances of the commonwealth then either produced a renewal of the coalition, or gave it new vigor. Iphicrates and Timotheus consented to serve with the favorite general of the multitude. If we should trust the Latin biographer, Menes-Corn. Nep. theus, son of Iphicrates, who had married a & Iphicr. daughter of Timotheus, was appointed to the command, and the illustrious veterans imbarked with him, only to assist with their advice. It appears however that responsibility, and of course effectual command, rested with them. Sixty triremes were rapidly equipped, and hastened, under their orders, to join the fleet of equal number under Chares.

The fleet of the allies then would no more quit the harbor of Samos, but lying there, assisted in the prosecution of the siege. The Athenian commanders, judging attack upon it in its station too hazardous, sailed for the Hellespont; which, of two desirable events, could hardly fail to produce one: if the enemy followed, Samos would be relieved; if they did not, Byzantium might be

CHAP.

assailed, weak in the absence of its principal force at Samos. The result answered expectation. The course taken by the Athenian fleet was no sooner ascertained, than alarm, in some degree pervading the allies, was among the Byzantines vehement; and it was quickly resolved by all, to postpone enterprize against their enemies, for protection of their friends.

They reached the Hellespont before the Athenians had entered it, but found them in a situation to dispute the passage. It happened that the wind became violent, yet not adverse to their course, which they resolved, at all hazards, to pursue; the disturbance of the elements, if it should not become extreme, being favorable for their purpose of progress, and adverse for that of the enemy to prevent it. The storm then did increase, so that Iphicrates and Timotheus concurred in opinion, that the danger of attempting action overbore all reasonable hope of advantage from it. Chares held, or affected afterward to have held, a contrary opinion. Action however was avoided, and the enemy passed up the Hellespont, molested only by the storm. The project against Byzantium was then necessarily abandoned, but the great object of the reinforcement for the fleet, the relief of Samos, was fully accomplished.

Nevertheless Chares, thinking the opportunity favorable for ruining his collegues, whom he considered as his rivals, resolved to use it. In his letters to the soverein people, he averred that the enemy's fleet would have been destroyed, but for the failure of Iphicrates and Timotheus in their obvious duty. The suspicious and irritable multitude was inflamed: Timotheus and Iphicrates were recalled, and put on trial for their lives. We

have an anecdote from Aristotle, implying the SECT. conscious integrity of Iphicrates, and the notorious profligacy of his opponent: 'My speech,' said the Aristot. Rhet. 1. 3. veteran general, whose rhetorical talents are noticed c. 10. by Dionysius of Halicarnassus, 'must take its way in Lys. 'through the middle of the actions of Chares.' p. 85. But when a party-purpose was to be served, calumny of every kind was vented by the accusing orators, with a licentiousness of which a conception can be gathered only from perusal of their extant works. Aristophon, who conducted the prosecution, averted that the accused generals had taken bribes from the Chians and Rhodians. We find it Dinarch. asserted by a later orator, that Timotheus confessed Demosth. having received money from the Lesbians. He would however hardly confess a dishonorable transaction. It was ordinarily incumbent upon Athenian commanders to find supplies for the force under them, by taking money wherever it could be obtained. Such courts then as those of Athens could not always enter into very accurate examination, and would not always require the most regular proof. Bold assertion would suffice to excite suspicion, and suspicion often, even where partyviews did not warp, would suffice to decide the vote. Not in the soverein assembly only, but in the courts of justice also, freedom of speech was always liable to be overborne by the turbulence of party. Against such injustice Iphicrates is said to have provided himself in a way, which the licentiousness only of democracy could admit, and only Polymn. the profligacy of democracy could in any degree 9.29. justify. Some daring youths, whether of low or high rank is not said, but known favorers of his cause, attended the trial, with daggers under their cloaks, which they managed to show, so far as to

CHAP. XXXVI. f this History.

intimidate his opponents. We have seen exactly the same thing practised under the tyranny of the Thirty, and may very possibly have been repeated in the lawlessness of the following democratical sovereinty. But in attending to such stories, even where the fact may be perfectly credible, we must guard against the coloring which may be given, by a cotemporary, through party interest or prejudice, and by a late writer (and it is from a very late writer among the antients that the story in question comes,) through utter inexperience of the character of republican times. The result of the trial however affords some presumption in favor Com. Nep. of the report. Iphicrates was acquitted; while Timotheus, than whose reputation hardly a purer has been transmitted from antiquity, and who, if the averration of Æschines to the Athenian people was not exaggerated, had, in the course of his long services, added to the republic's empire seventyfive cities, of consequence enough to be represented by their several deputies in the assembly of the allies, was condemned in a fine of nearly twenty thousand pounds sterling. This operating as a decree of banishment for life, he spent the remainder of an honorable old age at Chalcis in Eubœa<sup>17</sup>.

> 17 Diodorus speaks of Timotheus and Iphicrates, without discrimination, as condemned to pay many talents; not specifying the sum, nor mentioning any consequence. But the acquittal of Iphicrates, positively asserted by Nepos, receives confirmation from Demosthenes, in his oration against Aristocrates, so far at least as to show that he was not driven into banishment; and the biographer's account is farther supported by the cotemporary orator, Dinarchus, who mentions the amount of the fine on Timotheus. Dinarch. or. adv. Demosth. p. 11. t. 4. or. Gr. ed. Reiske.

v. Iphicr. & Timoth. Æschin. de legat. p. 247.

## SECTION VI.

Deficient Supply to the Armament under Chares. Irregular Measure of the Armament. Peace with the Confederates.

THE political victory of Chares was, for the mo- SECT. ment. decisive: he remained sole commander of the great armament on the Asiatic station. But B.C.356. that great armament, of which the landforce was wholly mercenary, wanted great funds for its support; and his friends at home either dared not ask the people for supplies, or could not obtain them. He was therefore to find them, in the way to which we have seen the most renowned commanders before him driven, often to the great interruption of the public service, by exactions from any states weak enough to be reddily compelled to pay them, or, like Athenodorus lately, he must dismiss his forces. But those allies who had principally supplied former commanders, were now the enemy, to contend with whom the supplies were wanted; and to dismiss his forces would have been to ruin at once the public service, the power of his party, and his own greatness.

An extraordinary resource happened to occur. The satrap of Bithynia, Artabazus, whose rebellion against the king of Persia Charidemus had assisted. was now again threatened with overbearing Died. 1. numbers, marching from the interior provinces. Report made them seven hundred thousand fighting men. Hopeless of resistance with any barbarian force he could collect, Artabazus saw his only safety in Grecian troops, could he obtain them timely in sufficient number. Need thus pressing, probably his offers were high. The temptation

CHAP. XXXVI.

sufficed for Chares, who, with the whole armament placed under his command for the reduction of the rebellious allies of the Athenian people, went to Bithynia to assist Artabazus. Demosthenes, who became afterward the leading orator of the party of which Chares was the principal military character, bound to apologize for his friend, has been reduced to plead his deficient authority over those he was appointed to command, and even to hazard imputation against the Athenian people. In the failure of remittances from home, he says, it was impossible to retain the unpaid and starving troops; they would go into the satrap's service, and Chares did not lead, but was lead by them. The historian Diodorus, following probably some elder writer, calls it a very irregular measure<sup>18</sup>. Chares however did not disappoint the satrap's hope, or his own. The royal army was defeated; and the amount of reward for the important service inabled him to conciliate so many orators, and so to gratify the Athenian people with sacrificial suppers, that he obtained, not pardon, but approbation and applause.

Demosth. Phil. 1. p. 46.

Diod. ut ant. Theopom. ap. Athen. 1.12.p.264.

In this extraordinary state for a government to exist in, alarm arose for all Greece, but especially for Athens. Report came that great naval preparation was making by the Persian government in the harbors of Phenicia. The purpose was not declared, but it was said that the great king, incensed at the support given to rebellion in his dominion by Charidemus, but more especially afterward by Chares, would send his Phenician fleet, of three hundred ships of war, to assist the revolted allies of Athens against their oppressors, and revenge the

Persian name for the defeats formerly suffered from the Athenian arms.

SECT.

Under this disadvantageous impression negotia- Isocr. de Pace, tion was opened with the hostile confederates, who p. 186. seem to have made no difficulty of entering into treaty. Ministers from their several states came to p. 178. Athens, and a decree of the Atherian people authorized negotiation with them. All the better men of the republic, and men of property in general, desired to use opportunity, thus far opened, for making peace with all powers, with whom the republic was at war, and putting an end to the system of war and troubles. But Chares, and the orators his associates, had acquired such command over the Many, that none in opposition to them could speak in the general assembly. Disapproving p.168.172. voices, and the tumult of overbearing numbers. prevented their being heard. Denied, by this violence, their right of addressing the soverein assembly in the way which the constitution prescribed. the peaceful recurred to the resource, with us so familiar, of circulating their opinions and arguments among the public by pamflets. In earlier times, as Ch. 4. s.3. we have formerly seen, when writing and reading Ch. 11.s.1. were less familiar, poetry was commonly used for and Ch. 16.s.6. such purposes. Now the form of an oration, such of this as might be spoken from the bema, was preferred; and Isocrates in this crisis published his oration intitled 'On Peace;' for its matter one of the most interesting, as it is also one of the most ingeniously composed, and most exquisitely wrought and finished, of any remaining from him19. In this

<sup>10</sup> The oration on peace has been a favorite of Dionysius of Halicarnassus, who has chosen it for exemplification of the author's powers and best manner in political discourse, in preference to the more artificially adorned compositions of his earlier age.

CHAP. XXXVI.

lsocr. de Pace, p. 178.

publication, managing argument with much art and delicacy, and introducing public facts to support it, he proceeds by degrees to strong imputation against those, whom he describes only as having possession of the public ear, and the direction of the affairs of the commonwealth. Bad men he calls all: notorious drunkenness he mentions of some, and peculation he repeatedly imputes to them generally. 'Ruin,' he says, 'must come upon the commonwealth, if counsellors and measures ' changed. The decree just made concerning peace ' will avail nothing, unless a general reformation follow. Peace should be made, not with the 'Chians, Rhodians, Coans and Byzantines only, but with all mankind; and not upon the terms now offered for your consideration, but upon the ' liberal principle formerly established by the king 'and the Lacedæmonians,' (the convention commonly called the peace of Antalcidas,) ' requiring

p. 184.

' that all Grecian states should be independent, and ' garrisons of the troops of other states allowed nowhere. Not justice only, but the republic's in-' terest requires it. Were we just to others, we 'should neither have war with Kersobleptes for the Chersonese, nor with Philip for Amphipolis; but when they see us never contented with what we possess, but continually grasping at what does onot belong to us, they are reasonably fearful of us for neighbors. Opportunity is abundantly open for increasing the power and wealth of the republic 'in better ways. Colonies might in many parts be established, as many have been, without 'injury to any; and this would more become ' those ambitious of being esteemed, the first peo-'ple of Greece, than, what is now the favorite

' purpose, to be eminent by making continual war

' with hired troops. Far from such extravagance, 'it should be our care not only to make peace, but to maintain it. But this will never be till we are lsocr. de 'persuaded that quiet is more profitable than dis- p. 186. 'turbance, justice than injustice, the care of our 'own, than grasping at what belongs to others. Of 'these things, nevertheless, none of your orators ' has ever dared to speak to you, while, on the contrary, some have not scrupled to contend that, tho p. 190. 'injustice may be shameful, yet it is profitable, and even necessary; that uprightness, honorable 'indeed, is however a starving virtue, beneficial ' to others rather than to its owner. It were easy to show such arguments as false as they are dis-' graceful20. . The popular passion now is to command all p. 198.

the world, and yet avoid arms; committing the 'honor and safety of the republic to vagabonds, 'deserters, runaways for all crimes, reddy always to leave our service for better pay in any other. 'Hence we are obliged to indulge such miscreants 'as if they were our children. If complaint comes to us against them of rapine, violence, every kind of disorder, not only we do not resent their misconduct, but rather seem amused with it; and while Isoc. de 'in want, many among us, ourselves of daily neces- p. 200. ' saries, we oppress our allies with exaction of tribute to pay these common enemies of mankind. 'Those of our forefathers wno made themselves most obnoxious by their ambition, went to war 'however with a treasury able to support it, and 'they carried arms themselves; but you, poor as 'vou are, and numerous as you are, will, like the

20 We shall however in the sequel find Demosthenes avowing these maxims.

CHAP.

'great king, have your hired armies. They, when they sent out a fleet, employed forciners and slaves to pull the oar, and themselves took shield and spear; but now those who aspire to be lords of Greece go ashore, in forcin parts, in the garb of galley-rowers<sup>21</sup>, while the vagabonds, whom I have described, bear the honors of the panoply.'

Isocr. de Pace, p. 202—208.

The orator adverts afterward to the pains taken to persuade the people that the desire of peace marked a disposition to oligarchy, while the promoters of war were all sure friends of democracy; to the unsteddiness of administration and frequency of contradictory measures; to the carelessness and profusion with which the rights of the city were given to strangers; to the neglect of the important law. making it death to give money for votes to obtain offices, so that the most important situation in the commonwealth, that of general, on which rested not only the supreme military command, but the principal direction of executive government, was obtained by the most notorious bribery; to the departure from antient practice in electing, to the same exalted office, men incapable of speaking from the bema, and dependent upon professed orators to communicate with the soverein assembly for them. 'It may be asked,' he proceeds to observe. "How, with all this mismanagement, do " we exist? How is it that we are inferior to no "Grecian state in power?" 'I answer, because our 'adversaries are no wiser than ourselves. They

<sup>21 &#</sup>x27;Yanpidiov Exovers—remum in manibus habentes. Auger. This seems the bold guess of a Parisian, the ideä gained from the wherries on the Seine. Had Auger ever been at Marseille, such a notion would surely have been corrected. The uncertainty of the meaning of the term dampidiov has been noticed in a former note.

make allies for us by their tyranny, as we for ' them by ours; and so we are balanced.'

SECT.

The most difficult subject, yet that on which he laid principal stress, was the tyrannical empire which the Athenians asserted over the Ægean; requiring, from every iland and every shore, tribute for permission to sail on the business of commerce, without interruption from the Athenian fleets, maintained for the purpose of such interruption. This he insisted ought wholly to be given up; not only as the injustice was glaring, but as the object was neither attainable, nor desirable; and this he proceeded to show by arguments, supported, by reference to all past experience, both of their own and of the Lacedæmonian government.

Drawing toward his conclusion, he spoke more at large of those actually holding popular favor, and directing the republic's affairs. 'Pericles,' he said, 'took the administration when the constitu- Isocr. de tion was alreddy injured considerably, yet he p. 254. 'used his power in no degree for his private profit; but, on the contrary, leaving his own estate, at his death, less than he received it from 'his father, he carried into the public treasury eight thousand talents (toward two millions ster-'ling) exclusively of the dedications and sacred 'money. But these men so differ from him, that while they dare tell you their care of the public 'interest is such as to prevent all attention to their own, we see those neglected affairs of their. own so improving as formerly they would not have ventured to pray the gods for: while we, for whom they profess so much care, are faring p.252.254.

worse than the people of many states under oligarchal government. None live in any ease,

VOL. VI. 25 CHAP. XXXVI. 'but the whole city abounds with complaint:
'some being obliged to declare publicly their
'poverty and wants; some lamenting them among
'their friends; all, who have anything, feeling the
'pressure of troublesome duties, expensive offices,
'requisitions for contribution to the treasury, or
'demands for change of property; altogether
'bringing so many evils, that those of some estate
'live more uncomfortably than those in absolute
'poverty.

Isocr. de Pace, p. 256.

'I wonder then you cannot see that there is no ' race of men more evilminded toward the people 'than ill-principled orators and demagogues. It 'is for their interest that, in addition to other 'evils, you should be scanty even of daily neces-' saries. For they observe that those who are able to live upon their own, are attached to the re-'public, and look to better men for advice on its ' concerns; but those who depend for their liveli-'hood upon the pay of juries, and general as-'semblies, and emoluments in whatever way ' thence arising, are compelled by want to look up ' to them, and are always reddy to thank them for the accusations, prosecutions, sycophancies of ' every kind, which they put forward. They would ' therefore gladly see all the citizens in that penu-'ry, through which themselves are powerful. 'And of this you have the most evident demon-' stration; for you see all their measures directed, 'not to provide an independent livelihood for the ' needy, but to bring all, who possess anything, to one level of want.

He finishes then with summing up his advice for mending the evil state of things; reducing it to two points: 'First,' he says, 'with regard to 'government at home, we must take such men, for

p. **2**58.

'advisers on public affairs, as we should desire SECT. for our private concerns; we must cease to reckon sycophants friends of the people, and 'men of worth friends of oligarchy. Then, for ' forein interests, we must treat allies as friends, 'and not, while we give them independency in words, permit our generals, in fact, to use them 'as they please; knowing now from experience, that the we are stronger than any one state 'among them, we are weaker than all united. 'We should show our equal aversion to all tyran-'nical power: we should imitate and emulate the regal authority of Lacedæmon; where the kings are more restrained from committing in-'jury than any private persons, yet so honored, that those who, in battle, show any unreddiness, 'in their defence, to lose their lives, are subjected to greater ignominy than those who quit their ranks and abandon their shields. Such is the 'supremacy that it should be our ambition to obtain among the Greeks: and it might be ours, would we show that our power is directed, 'not to their subjection, but to their preservaftion.

This is a picture of the party of Chares by an adversary, but by a most respectable adversary; checked also by the irritable jealousy of the soverein people whom he was addressing; and it is contradicted by nothing, but on the contrary supported by everything, remaining from antiquity, the far most remains from those partial to the opposite, as more the democratical cause. There is appearance that this appeal to the reason of the Athenian people had considerable effect, but it was very far from having complete success. The party of Chares, that they might not be com-

CHAP.

pelled to treat, as the other party desired, with all those with whom the commonwealth was at war, and thus abandon their system, hastened to make peace with the confederates. Arrangement clearly would have been reddier, friendly connection and confederacy might more easily have been restored, could these have had the direction, on the part of Athens, who had always shown themselves adverse to the tyrannical system which had occasioned the war. With those of the political principles publicly avowed by the orators of the party of Chares, the allies would of course treat with diffidence, and not reddily ingage in any new alliance.

Accordingly the terms were, for Athens, very disadvantageous and even degrading. Every object, for which the war had been undertaken, was abandoned. The claim of the Athenian people, equally to military command over the forces, and to political authority over the states, of Rhodes. Cos, Chios and Byzantium, was given up forever. Ships were no more to be required from them to swell the Athenian fleets, nor pecuniary compositions instead. The Athenian tribute-gathering squadrons were no more to visit their ports, nor were their subjects any longer to be liable to the intolerable inconvenience of being summoned to the courts of Athens by others, or necessitated to go thither to solicit justice for themselves. Nor does it appear that, in return for so complete a renuntiation of long exercised sovereinty, together with, what was far more important, the revenue which so contributed to the power of the imperial republic, anything was conceded by the allies. Demosthenes, afterward apologizing for the conduct of his friends on this occasion, admits that

Demos. pro Rhod the terms of the treaty were not what the republic might have expected; but, he says, the blame was due to those who terrified the people into acceptance of them, by spreding the alarm, which he asserts to have been unfounded, of war threatened from Persia. The success, however, of the party of Chares in their principal purposes was complete. Not only they obviated treaty for peace with Macedonia, with Thrace, with Thebes, with any except the revolted allies, but they so held their influence that they could soon ingage the republic to pursue the purpose, to which Isocrates so energetically objected, of conquest with mercenary armies. But circumstances meanwhile occurred, deeply involving the interest of all Greece, to which it will be necessary to give some attention, before we can proceed with the particular history of Athens.

SECT.

## CHAPTER XXXVII

Affairs of Greece during the first Period of the Contest for Possession of the Temple and Treasury of Delphi, called the Procion or the Sacred War.

#### SECTION L

Persevering Ambition of the leading Grecian Republics. Circumstances of the Council of Amphictyons. Summary History of Phocis. Antient Sacred Wars. Regulation of the Council of Amphictyons by Solon: Treasure deposited by Crasus King of Lydia. Subjection of Delphi to Lacedamon, and Depression of the Amphictyonic Authority.

CHAP.

While the Athenians were prosecuting schemes of ambition and avarice, wherever, among the Grecian republics and beyond them, their naval strength might avail, neither the Thebans nor the Lacedæmonians had abandoned their pretensions to an imperial authority over the landforce, and a supremacy in the general councils, of all the states of the nation. Much as a superintending power, under just regulation, was wanted, and beneficial, even with very defective regulation, as it had sometimes been, yet the continued contest for it teemed with evil for almost every state, and could hardly fail, in the end, to ruin the independency of all.

Hence, in the next year after that in which the SECT. Athenians made peace with their revolted allies, a new war, originating with a people hitherto of B.C.357. little name, quickly involved all the European Ol. 106.2. continental republics, and led to consequences most momentous, not for Greece only, but for the whole civilized world.

Among circumstances of very early Grecian Ch.3.s.3. history, the council of Amphictyons has formerly History. occurred for notice; but, from the sacred war in which the great Athenian legislator Solon commanded the army of the god, as it was called, to Ch.5.s. the period at which we are arrived, scarcely any Hist. mention of it is found among antient writers. currences now brought it forward to a new or revived importance; whence a view of its history, such as among the very deficient memorials remaining may be obtained, will be necessary for elucidation of the general history of the nation.

The principal information extant on the subject is contained in an oration of Æschines, who was a member of the council, as representative of Athens, at the time of its revived eminence. The very detail, however, which the orator thought necessary to lay before the assembled Athenian people concerning it, is among indications of the obscurity and disregard into which it had fallen. Its history, and even its constitution, tho the Athenian people had always the right of representation in it, were at that time, in Athens, it appears, little generally known. The orator informs the assembly that the Amphictyonic people, whose cities participated in the right of representation in the council, were twelve nations or races. Of the twelve names, however, which he certainly proposed to give, one has been lost from the extant copies of his works. ÇHAP. XXXVII.

The eleven mentioned are, Thessalians, Bœotians, Dorians, Ionians, Perrhæbians, Magnetes, Locrians, Œtæans, Phthiots, Malians, Phocians, But two other different lists are extant: one, from Pausanias, has twelve names; but among them two, Dolopians and Ænians, are not mentioned by Æschines: in the other, from Harpocration, are only ten; and one of these, the Achaian, is found in neither of the others. The list of Æschines will carry most authority for things as they stood in his age. But it seems probable that instances of depriving an Amphictyonic people of its Amphictyonic rights, and giving them to others, not before admitted into the Amphictyonic association. occurred in different ages, and warranted the example which we shall see in the sequel. Possibly also, in the different catalogues, the same people may be designated under different names, or two races may be included under one name. antiently, we are assured, the Ionian name was very widely applied, if not even as generally as afterward the Hellenic: and in Homer's time the Achaian had very extensive prevalence. But far more important than any difference in these catalogues, is their agreement in one remarkable point, the prevalence of Thessalian interest, indicated in all of them. Every name, in each catalogue, the Locrian and Phocian only excepted, is of people seated, or deriving their origin from those seated. on the Thessalian side of Thermopylæ. For the Ionians, Dorians, and Bœotians, tho the celebrity of those names was acquired in settlements to the southward, were, according to the geographer, all emigrants from Thessaly; and the Achaian name always remained among the Thessalian people. Hence it appears that the distribution of the right

Ch. 3. s. 1. of this History.

Ch. 5. s. 1. of this History.

to a seat in the council of Amphictyons, has been originally accommodated to the extent only of that territory over which, according to tradition, thus not lightly confirmed, the sons of Deucalion, king of Thessaly, reigned; and that this distribution, whether always subsisting or at whatever time restored, was standing, little if at all altered, in the time of Æschines.

We inquire in vain what were the regulations made by Acrisius king of Argos, on which, according to Strabo, the constitution of the assembly at one time rested. But a king of Argos, interfer- Strab.1.9. ing with power enough to make essential regula- p. 420. tions, would hardly have failed to provide, that, during his time at least, or during the permanence of his power there, more of a balance against Thessaly should rest in the southern, and especially the Peloponnesian states. From Homer, as formerly observed, we have no notice of the Amphictvons: whence it seems probable that the power of the council sunk, at least in southern Greece, with the expulsion of the princes of the Perseid line; and that under Pelops and his posterity it was insignificant, or limited, as in its original constitution, to the affairs of the northern states, formerly members of the Thessalian kingdom. The Dorians, however, who, under the Heracleids, expelled the Pelopid princes, carried with them, into their new settlements, the claim to be an Amphictyonic people. But the wars, quickly insuing among themselves, and rarely intermitted, left them little leisure or means for interfering with much effect, in an assembly of states on the border of Thessaly; while the northern people, holding the principal sway in the Amphictyonic council, might equally be im-

SECT.

CHAP. XXXVII. potent, or careless, to interfere in quarrels, which little disturbed any beyond the bounds of Peloponnesus. Thus, tho all the Peloponnesian Dorians always maintained their claim to Amphictyonic rights, yet the patronage of the assembly would revert to the Thessalians; while Iphitus king of Elis, to supply its deficient means or deficient disposition to answer the purposes of its institution within the peninsula, established the Olympian meeting there.

Ch. 3. s. 4. of this Hist.

Herod.1.8. c. 27. 30. Xenoph. Anabasis, l. 6. init. Æsch. de Cor. Pausan.

l. 10. c. 1.

It appears indeed enough, in the scanty documents of Thessalian history, scattered among antient writers, that the Amphictyonic council was far from equal to its office: even in the immediate neighborhood of its session, even among the Thessalians themselves, it could not prevent wars, it could not humanize the virulent and destructive spirit of Grecian hostility. Nevertheless it will not follow that, because many and great evils escaped or overbore its preventing power, it therefore Benefits to mankind, we have had prevented none. occasion to observe, far less than troubles, ingage the notice of recorders of events. What benefits, unnoticed by historians, may have resulted from the Amphictyonic institution, may perhaps best be conjectured from a view of the evils of which report has reached us, when no superintending power has interfered with the animosities, arising among the unnumbered little self-governed states of Greece.

In the more powerful and eminent republics, even those called imperial, through deficient administration of law, frequent sedition, danger almost unceasing from forein enemies, we have seen the safety and quiet of private life was always

highly precarious; and yet, wherever we catch SECT. any light on the smaller and obscurer states, we discover only greater uncertainty, and generally an uneasier lot. The province of Phocis, bordering Bœotia on the west, was a mountainous country. comprizing the southern part of the lofty and craggy range of Parnassus, with its rugged appendages; itself a branch from the vast mass of mountains, Œta, Othrys, and various other names, on the confines of Thessaly and Epirus. One small. plain, called sometimes Crissæan, sometimes Cirrhæan, bordering on the bay, was of renowned fertility, but of extent scarcely six miles square. Through the rest of the country, cultivation and population were confined to narrow dales, with each its torrent stream, and each its town; so inclosed by mountain-crags, that the torrent's course alone afforded means for a practicable road. The people, divided thus into portions by natural barriers, all acknowleged a political connection, re-Strab.1.9. vered for its antiquity, and valued for its obvious 1. 10. advantages; every town sending its deputies to a general council, which, as a common arbiter, might compose injurious disputes, and, in common danger, might provide means of common defence. The municipal government of every town, nevertheless, ruled its valley with soverein authority; and not unfrequently, in spite of the superintending council, made war on its neighbor. This inconvenient sovereinty intitled each town to the appellation of POLIS, which we render commonly city; and so, in this small and little populous province, were Pausan I. twenty-two cities.

Among these, the early and lasting importance of Delphi, arising from its oracle, has occurred for frequent mention. The population assembled CHAP.

there, and the great concourse of occasional visitants, occasioning demands which the rugged Delphian territory could not supply, gave new value to the rich Crissæan plain at hand. Two Strab. 1. 9. small seaports, on the verge of that plain, Crissa p. 418,419. and Cirrha, florished, not only by the produce of their lands, but still more by the maritime commerce to which Delphi gave occasion. commerce the circumstances of the adjoining shores inabled them to command. For the bottom of the bay, where stood those towns, alone afforded convenient landing: the sides were abrupt and rocky, and the mountainous coast of the Corinthian Gulph, far eastward and westward, denied a port for those arriving by sea, and a road for passing by land; so that, not only the maritime commerce of Delphi, but the approach of strangers. numerous from Peloponnesus, depended upon the people of Crissa and Cirrha.

These advantages, after a season of prosperity, produced the ruin of both towns. With increasing wealth the spirit of rivalship between them became violent; and due restraint from the defective political system of Phocis failing, war followed, as between independent states. Crissa used victory with the intemperance which we have seen common among the Grecian republics, and Cirrha was utterly destroyed.

The rivalship of these towns had been a common benefit to the Greek nation, interested in the oracle of Delphi. As soon as it was removed by the destruction of Cirrha, the Crissæans proceeded to use their advantages, with no more moderation toward all others than toward their vanquished enemy. The exorbitance of their exactions, both upon the commercial and the personal intercourse

with the sacred city, at length excited extensive indignation through Greece. Accusation was formally preferred against them before the Amphictyons, then holding their session only at Thermopylæ. The council issued a proclamation for a sacred war, a kind of crusade, against Crissa, exhorting all Greece to arm, in the cause, as it was called, of the god. The Thessalians took the leading part; and their general, Eurylochus, commanding the sacred army, for such was the title it assumed, retaliated upon Crissa the destruction of Cirrha.

It seems probable that the claims of the antient Thessalian kings, whose power, according to all accounts of the early ages, was respected widely over Greece, were asserted by Eurylochus as his pretension for the chief command of the sacred army; and that he used the authority, acquired by his success, for committing the superintendency of the temple of Delphi and its treasury to the Amphictyons, whence their vernal session was thereafter held at Delphi. Pretences, that might appear plausible for a conqueror, were not wanting; for the Thessalians were always considered as in some degree the fathers of the Greek nation, and the Amphictyons as from time immemorial its representatives. Nor can the restoration of the town of Cirrha, which we find was restored, be attributed to any other with such apparent probability as to Eurylochus. While then concord and good government inabled the Thessalian administration to exert the united strength of the country, Phocis would be in a great degree subject to Thessaly. But Herodotus, unconnected as his accounts are, shows divisions and weakness in the Thessalian political system, ample to account for its failure to maintain its superiority. The Cirrhæans

SECT.

CHAP. XXXVII.

therefore, florishing in their restored city, and unrestrained in the unrivalled injoyment of the same advantages which had given prosperity and insolence to Crissa, forgot the lessons of adversity, and equally abused those advantages. Arms being at length taken or threatened, under authority of the Amphictyons, against them, they carried their impious violence so far as to attack the temple itself of Delphi.

Æsch. de cor.

Of the numerous states interested in the temple and its appendages, none at this time commanded so much respect as Athens, under the administration of its great legislator Solon. The insuing interference of the Athenian government, and the success of Solon in the command of the sacred army, have been formerly noticed. Arrangement, necessarily to follow, would of course be much in his power; and he is said to have settled the difficult business so as to give extensive satisfaction through the Greek nation.

Ch.5.s.3. of this Hist.

Æsch. de cor.p.502.

Ch. 3. s. 3. of this

Hist.

Of Solon's legislation for the Amphictyonic assembly, precise information has been transmitted only in regard to one matter, but that very important. The form of the Amphictyonic oath, as it remained in the time of Æschines, and as it has been given in treating of the origin and constitution of the council, was, according to that orator, settled by Solon. What has been altogether the tenor of his regulations, may perhaps nevertheless be gathered from circumstances. The Amphictvonic council being in so large a proportion composed of representatives of the states of Thessaly, a Thessalian legislator would be likely to propose extension of its political authority, which, on the contrary, a member of any of the southern Grecian states would rather abridge. Athens and

Sparta would not be disposed to commit their interests to the votes of Perrhæbians, Magnetes, Œtæans, Phthiots, Malians, and other obscure people, with names hardly known in Grecian history. Solon then, respected as he was for his legislative wisdom, and powerful at the head of the victorious sacred army, could little hope for such influence among the many republics of divided Greece, as to procure their admission of a new authority, to have a direct control over all the political concerns of the nation, even under the best and most equitable constitution that could be devised. Aware of his deficiency, he seems to have legislated for the general good of Greece, with the same wisdom and the same temper which are attributed to him in his legislation for his own commonwealth. Avoiding to grasp at that best which could not be attained, he earned the just gratitude of his country, by doing the best that its circumstances would bear. After him, the Amphictyonic council seems no longer to have claimed that direct political authority, apparently intended in its institution, but impossible, as Greece was politically constituted, to be carried advantageously into effect. He gave it however great power and importance, of a less invidious kind, and therefore, as circumstances stood, more really useful. By securing to it, with the general consent of the Grecian republics, the presidency of the temple of Delphi, he strengthened that bond of union, a common attachment to a common religion, which principally held the Greeks, in their several republics, in any degree together as one people. At the same time, by providing more certain protection for the Delphian treasury, he gave a security, far the best that the circumstances

SECT.

CHAP. XXXVII. of the times would admit, and altogether a wonderful security, to a national bank: he gave firmer establishment to that quadrennial respite from war among the republics, the armistice for the Pythian games; and he restored and extended respect for that beneficial law of nations, which was sanctioned by the Amphictyonic oath.

But a farther alteration, of considerable importance in the constitution of the Amphictyonic assembly, evidently not the measure of a Thessalian, may, apparently, with most probability, be referred to Solon. Originally every Amphictyonic city sent only one representative, whose title of Pylagoras, indicating no reference to religious affairs, marked simply that he was charged with the interests of his republic in the assembly held at Pvlæ, otherwise Thermopylæ. Afterward an additional member was sent from every city, with the title of Hieromnemon; marking that he was charged with the religious concerns of his republic and of the nation: and he was honored with priority of rank. We have formerly seen it of the temper of the republics of Solon's time, and after him, to be jealous of committing any important office to a single person; an embassy scarcely ever, and even the command of an army seldom, was intrusted to one man. The innovation which doubled the number of the Amphictyons, and marked, by a new title, the special designation of the new members to the charge of sacred matters, giving them also priority or rank, seems to have been judiciously adapted to obviate jealousy of political designs, and to lead those republics, formerly careless of their Amphictyonic rights, or perhaps adverse to Amphictyonic pretensions, to concur in supporting an institution so little threatening

any evil, and so much promising great advantages.

The account given by Herodotus of the treasure deposited at Delphi by the king of Lydia, co-temporary with Solon, Crœsus, however mingled with tales of superstition, and carrying, otherwise, on first view, perhaps some appearance of extravagance, may not be undeserving of attention here. When that prince became apprehensive of Ch. 6. the result of the contest, in which he was going this Hist. to be ingaged with the mighty conqueror of the Herod.l.1. c. 46, & Assyrian empire, he sent deputations to consult seq. the more celebrated oracles, known in that part of the world, Delphi, Dodona, and others, in Greece, Branchidæ in Ionia, and the temple of Ammon in Africa. We have seen it difficult, and perhaps impossible, to gather in Xenophon's account of consultations of oracles and forbodings of sacrifices, by himself and by his master Socrates, what should be attributed to superstition, and what to policy. Not less difficulty will be expected in an account, from Herodotus, of the consultation of oracles by a king of Lydia of the age of Solon. But it seems nevertheless sufficiently evident that Crossus had more in view, than merely to obtain the guidance or assurance of prophecy. He gave a decided preference to the oracle of Delphi, the historian says, because he had proof of its prophetical powers, which intitled it to such preference. This was between himself and, at most, a very few others. But the matter public and notorious, was that he sent a very great treasure to Delphi; thus decisively showing that, whatever he thought of the several oracles, he judged, from the accounts brought to him by his ministers, and perhaps from personal communica-27

XXXVII.

tion with Solon, who is said to have resided some time at his court, that the temple of Delphi was the safest bank.

His manner of proceeding also, on the occasion, as it is reported by the historian, may deserve no-Herod J.1. tice. He made a most magnificent sacrifice; the number of cattle slain, great and small, being three thousand. At the same time, and with the same pretence of a pious offering to the gods, were committed to the flames, of his own, and of the wealthy Lydians, who were persuaded to follow their king's example, furniture and utensils of gold and silver, to a great amount, with much costly apparel, purple robes and rich habiliments of various kinds. But in this sumptuous oblation there seems to have been little, beside the apparel of luxury, lost to the use of men; and nothing done without a political and economical purpose. The feast of victims would conciliate the goodwill of the Many, and the whole ceremony was calculated to infuse hope of Divine protection, both much wanted for the coming trial. The gold and silver were so disposed among the flames, that, as they melted, they were cast into the form most commodious for carriage and store, that of ingots, or, in the Greek phrase, bricks. Much of the common temptation of the age, for invading armies, was thus removed, perhaps with the least waste that easily might be. 'The in-'gots,' says the historian, 'were some six palms long, some three, and all one palm in thickness. whole number was a hundred and seventeen, of which four were pure gold, each weighing a talent 'and a half, the others of white gold (perhaps gold 'mixed with silver) each weighing two talents1.

<sup>1</sup> The talent was about fifty-seven pounds Troy.—Arbuth-not on Weight and Measures.

\* Crossus made besides a figure of a lion, of pure sect. ' gold, weighing ten talents, which was placed in the temple of Delphi upon the half ingots; whence it ' fell when the temple was burned, and it now 'stands in the Corinthian treasury, reduced in weight by the fire to six talents and a half. Crossus sent also to Delphi two very large vases, one of 'gold, the other of silver, which were also moved when the temple was burned, and the golden, weighing eight talents and a half and twelve mines. 'now stands in the Clezomenian treasury; the silver, holding six hundred amphors, stands in the corner of the vestibule. In this the Delphians ' mix the wine at the feast of the Theophanies, or ' manifestations of the gods. It is said to have been 'made by the Samian Theodorus; and I believe 'it; for it is of no ordinary workmanship. Crossus sent, moreover, four silver barrels, which are in the Corinthian treasury. He dedicated also a 'golden and silver ewer, of which the golden bears 4 an inscription attributing it to the Lacedæmonians. 4 But this was done with the desire of gratifying the Lacedemonians, by a Delphian whose name I 'know, but will not tell. The boy, through whose hand the water runs, is a dedication of the Lace-'demonians; but neither of the ewers. He sent moreover a small figure of gold, three cubits high, ' and very many other things of smaller note, ornaments of his queen's person, necklaces and various Beside these deposits at Delphi, he sent to the temple of Apollo Ismenius at Thebes, a shield and a spear, with its furniture, all of solid gold, ' and a golden tripod. All these things remained to Herod.l.1. 'my time, but many others have been lost. The c. 92.

'golden oxen at Ephesus, and most of the columns, were also offerings of Crossus; and his dedications

XXXVII.

' in the temple of Apollo at Branchidæ, in the Mile-' sian territory, are said to be nearly equal in value, and nearly of the same kind, with those deposited 'at Delphi.'

The transport of such treasure to Delphi must have been difficult and hazardous, and to draw

thence, when occasion might require, not obviously easy. Accordingly little, if any, seems ever to have been withdrawn by the proper owner. munication with Branchidæ was comparatively reddy; but if the Lydian kingdom fell, the Milesian republic would not be likely to avoid the conqueror's power, and therefore the prudent king seems to have divided his wealth; a policy in which we have seen Xenophon, in later times, following his Ch.28.s.9. example. Nevertheless it appears that the liberality of Cyrus, and the fidelity of those under him, left the treasury of Branchidæ untouched, so that the deposits of Crœsus there were matter for question, as we have formerly seen, among the Asian Greeks, when they afterward revolted against Darius. Such a treasure, as Crœsus sent to Delphi, would not be committed to a place the object of a sacred war, or any place not supposed of rather peculiar security. The fame of a recent arrangement widely satisfactory, as that attributed to Solon, would on the contray be most likely to recommend Delphi to the preference which it obtained.

> To return to the Amphictyonic council, how the power of voting was distributed, and in what way the business was managed, tho some account remains from Æschines, that might suffice for the Athenian people, is far from being now in all points clear. It rather seems however that the representatives of each of the twelve nations, or races, of Amphictyonic people, had their separate poll, where

of this History the majority of votes of individuals decided SECT. the vote of the race, or nation, and that the decree of the council was decided by a majority of votes of races, or nations, and not of individuals. Æschines says expressly that, for the Ionic name, the towns of Eretria in Eubœa, and Prienë in Lesser Asia, the former rarely independent, the other often subject to a Persian satrap, were each equal to imperial Athens; and for the Dorian, the obscure village-republics of Dorium and Cytinium, among the mountains of Doris, were each a balance to Lacedæmon, holding nearly half Peloponnesus as its own territory, and commanding all Greece besides<sup>2</sup>.

When the Lacedæmonians had established that ascendancy among the Greeks, which alreddy in Solon's time they were beginning to acquire, they found the matters, over which the Amphictyonic council presided, highly interesting to them, but the council itself, on account of the great preponderan-

<sup>2</sup> Æschines, neglecting distinctions which, for his auditors probably were needless, uses the word sous equally to describe nations or races, as Thessalian, Ionian, Dorian, and cities, as Lacedæmon, Athens, Cytinium, Prienë. But the manner in which he opposes the two inferior Ionic towns to Athens, and the two Doric to Lacedæmon, tends to indicate that it was a majority of the votes of the twelve races that decided the decree of the council; and this seems strongly confirmed by the substitution afterward of the one double vote of Macedonia for the vote of the twenty-two cities of Phocis. Learned commentators, too often, passing by more important matters, which really want explanation, waste their ingenuity upon little ones, and sometimes with a haste and negligence that must expose to error. Wolfius would correct the common reading of Æschines in this place, τον Ερετριέα: he says, τον Ερυθραΐον fortasse: nam Eretria Eubea est: and this Reiske has carelessly enough thought worth inserting in a note of his edition. Eretria was in Eubœa true enough, but the Eretrians claimed to be Ionians, equally with the Erythræans of the Asiatic Ionia.

cy of the Thessalian and other northern votes in it, not reddily within their influence. The silence of historians, concerning what followed, indicates the prudence which obviated such disturbance as would force their notice. It is to the geographer we owe the informatin, that the resource of the Lacedæmo-Strab. 1.9. nians was to take the Delphians under their particular protection, declaring them a sacred people,

p. 423.

dedicated to the god, and therefore independent of the general council of Phocis, and of all other human authority. Thus the temple and the treasury, of which the Delphians had the immediate charge, were brought effectually under the power of the Lacedæmonian government; and the authority of the Amphictyons was in a large degree superseded. Yet the the Phocians could scarcely but consider this as a great injury, the Lacedæmonians, in whatever way cultivating their favor, held them so far attached that, throughout the Peloponnesian war, they were among the allies of Lacedæmon: and, in 25. s. 1. of the wars which followed, between Lacedæmon and

Ch. 24. s. 4. & Ch. this Hist.

History.

Thebes, they still maintained the connection. till after the battle of Leuctra. Then Theban in-Ch. 27. s. 3. of this fluence, or Theban power, pervading northern Greece, the force of the Phocian towns swelled the army with which Epameinondas invaded Laconia. The Phocians, however, who had suffered from the enmity, and perhaps the injustice of Thebes, seem to have been, of all the Theban allies, least hearty in the cause. When called upon, nine years after,

Ch. 28. s. 7. of this History,

for the expedition which ended with the fatal battle of Mantineia, they refused to march; boldly maintaining that the terms of their alliance with Thebes required their contingent only for defensive war. After the death of Epameinondas, as the

patronage of Thebes was less inviting, so its enmi- sect. ty was less formidable, and thus Phocis became prepared for renewing its old connection with Lacedamon.

### SECTION II.

State of Thebes after the Death of Epameinendes. Presecution of Lacedæmon by the Thebans in the Court of Amphictyons. Prosecution of Phocis.

THE event of the battle of Mantineia, the glory of which accrued principally to Thebes, was to no other republic of Greece perhaps so effectually disasterous. The loss of such a man as Epameinondas, great to any state at any time, was rendered singularly so to Thebes by the circumstances in which she stood; with a democratical government, recently become the head of a confederacy of numerous democratical governments. In him the Theban people, in him the allies of Thebes, had confided. Eminent men may have survived him: we read of Pammenes, his most confidential friend. But the influence of Epameinondas himself had been sometimes overborne by the adverse or misguided will of the imperial Many, even in his own city; and the means he possessed to command, so extensively over Greece, that respect which had inabled him to hold so many little jealous republics in union and energy, could pass immediately to no talents. Thebes nevertheless retained a high situation among the Grecian states; regarded still, tho with diminished attachment, as the head of a great and glorious confederacy. Nor did the popular

CHAP. XXXVII. pride, founded on the consciousness of admired actions and increased estimation, in any degree fail; and the popular ambition, which had maintained corresponding growth, and the popular hatred of Lacedæmon, which was of much elder birth. remained in full vigor.

The party ruling in Thebes, the same which had been the party of Epameinondas, maintained the friendly intercourse in Thessaly, which had been formed or confirmed by Pelopidas; and the The-Ch.27.4.4 ban party in Thessaly was that with which the Macedonian reigning family had friendly connection, the party adverse to the tyrant tagus, Alexander of Pheræ, the ally of Athens. was become almost habitual for Macedonia to be allied with Athens and Thebes alternately; so that, if the connection of Macedonia with Thebes was not alreddy renewed, the breach with Athens would have cleared the way for its renew-On this view of things the Theban leaders appear to have rested, in a project for making the Amphictyonic council an instrument of their ambition and revenge; of power to obviate the decay of their political influence, and balance the failure of their military talents.

> Injured as Thebes had formerly been by Lacedæmon, revenge had been so largely taken, that it might have been just, not less than wise, to have forborne pressing it farther. One king, and a greater number of the Lacedæmonian people, than in any war within tradition, had paid the forfeit of their lives; empire, and the hope of empire, were overthrown, much territory lost, the rest, plundered and wasted, the capital itself, insulted, the glory of the Lacedæmonian name tarnished. Unsatisfied with this splendid vengeance of their predecessors, and

of this History.

impotent to emulate it, the Theban government instituted a prosecution in the court of the Amphictyons against Lacedæmon, for the old crime, so al- Diod. 1. reddy punished, of seizing the citadel of Thebes. & 29. That court, now little fit for what the Theban lead- Pausan. l. 10. c. 2. ers would assert its pretension to be, the great council of the Greek nation, pronounced against the Lacedæmonian people, in their humiliation, a sentence which too evidently it would not have ventured against them vigorous in uncurbed guilt: it condemned them in a fine, according to Diodorus, of five hundred talents, near a hundred thousand pounds sterling, to be paid to the god. But, reduced as Lacedæmon was, neither the Amphictyons, nor the Thebans as their vicegerents, could inforce obedience to the sentence. The time was passed when all northern Greece could be united under Theban banners, to march into Peloponnesus, and be joined by half the peninsula itself to invade Laconia. The fine therefore, remaining unpaid, was, after a limited time, according to the Amphictyonic law, doubled, and equally remained unpaid<sup>5</sup>.

In these measures the Theban leaders appear to bave had no view to immediate contest in arms with Lacedæmon; whose inability to attack them they knew; sensible also of the deficiency of their own

28

The time, when this prosecution was instituted, is very loosely indicated by Diodorus, relating the fact twice, under different years, and by Pausanius not at all. The omission of all notice of it by Xenophon affords strong presumption that it was posterior to the term of his history, and of course not a measure of Epameinondas. It may have been among the circumstances of trouble and confusion which Xenophon lived to see, and with the mention of which, in general words, he concludes his historical work. Diodorus has in one place (c. 23. I. 16,) named five hundred talents as the amount of the fine assessed on Lacedæmon, in the other (c. 29,) a thousand, meaning, in the latter place, apparently the doubled fine.

means for carrying war to the farther end of Peloponnesus. But exciting embarrassment for the Lacedæmonians, and maintaining and extending the animosity of other states against them, would be useful and even necessary toward the success of an enterprize they had projected, less glorious, but safer, and teeming with great means for farther enterprize. The people of the little bordering province of Phocis, always ill-affected towards Thebes, were always for that, if for no other reason, disposed to maintain connection with Lacedæmon, and also with Athens when hostile to Thebes. Beyond the Phocians, westward, was the country of the Ozolian Locrians; always at variance with them, and for that, if for no other reason, friendly to Thebes. Northward was Doris, also of the Theban alliance; but a corner of Phocis stretched on beyond Doris, north-eastward, to Thermopylæ and Herod.1.8. the border of Thessaly. Between the Phocians Xen. Hel. and Thessalians, from the time of the old sacred wars, enmity had subsisted, such that not even by heralds was communication allowed between them. Hence it seems to have been that the Thessalian interest in the Amphictyonic council was given reddily to Theban purposes. The Athenians then could not assist Phocis but across the Theban territory, nor without exposing Attica. Lacedæmon was yet more liable to have its support intercepted. The confederacy of the two might indeed be formidable, if their combined energies were exerted; but it was known that the party generally prevailing among the Athenians, was utterly indisposed to any cordial cooperation with Lacedæmon. Phocis, therefore, excluded by surrounding enemies from

> friendly succor, seemed, for the power of Thebes, an easy conquest. Delphi, with its oracle, per-

haps no small advantage, but with its treasury too, certainly a very great one, would thus be at the mercy of the Theban rulers. According to Diodorus, Diod. 1.
16. c. 56. the value of the precious metals, at this time lying in the several treasuries of Delphi, for every considerable republic had its separate treasury, or separate apartment in the treasury, exceeded a thousand talents; two millions sterling. Of this, the riches deposited by Cræsus king of Lydia seem to have remained yet the largest portion, and the historian seems to have considered them as unimpaired. But the far more exact Herodotus assures us that, even in his time, there had been, beside loss by the burning of the temple, other losses. Nevertheless the treasure altogether at Delphi was, according to all accounts, such that we might perhaps more reasonably wonder it had lain long inviolate, unless by small purloinings, than that at length it should become an object of appetency among the contending states of Greece. That it was now the object of the Theban rulers is asserted equally by Demosthenes, at the head of Demosth. one party in Athens, and by Isocrates, at the head p. 347. of the opposing party; and transactions, as far as Or. ad they are made known to us, mostly by writers fa-Philipp. voring the Theban cause, are generally of a tendency to confirm, and never to refute the imputation.

With this then their great object, a pretence for war with Phocis, but especially a pretence to be sanctioned by a decree of the Amphictyons, with Amphictyonic law for its ground, was desirable. No violation of the common law, or law of nations of the Greeks, such as that notorious of the Lacedæmonians, in seizing the Theban citadel, could be imputed to the Phocians. Ingenious policy nevertheless discovered, in an obscure tradition. CHAP.

1. and ch.

of this History.

foundation for a charge, which might possibly even better answer the purpose; a charge of offence against the common religion of Greece. Various instances are found of such consecration of land to some deïty, that all disturbance of the soil for tillage, or whatever purpose, afterward, was esteemed highly sacrilegious. In Attica we have observed consecrated olive-trees, whose fruit was legally brought to use, while to break the earth, as far as the roots might spred, was utterly forbidden. offence against the sacredness of the ground was the concern only of the state in whose territory it lay. But often the bordering lands of neighboring republics were made the nominal property of a deity, and there were some consecrations of ground in which all Greece was interested. It seems probable that these consecrations did not originate from superstition, but rather from a wise and beneficent policy, calling superstition to its aid. The advantage of the consecration of olive-trees we have alreddy noticed; and that of giving the estimation of holy land to the borders of jarring states, is obvious; especially where no indelible features of nature marked the boundary. On the soil then whose sacredness was placed under the common protection of the whole nation, as great part of mount Parnassus, the unfortunate exile from any state might find security of person, when he could find it nowhere else. But, as often happens of human institutions, what was originally good became bad, by excess, by perversion, or by meer change of circumstances. Land was sometimes consecrated, not under a blessing, but under a curse; and then pasturage, and all use of any of its productions, was held impious.

A vague report, of uncertain foundation, seems to have obtained some extent of credit in Greece, that,

after one of the sacred wars, doubtful which; the spect. Cirrhæan district of the rich vale of Crissa had been consecrated by the Amphictyons to the god of Delphi; under a heavy curse against any who should convert it to any human, or, as it was called, profane use. In all states the interest of powerful individuals will be too much interfering with the public interest, but most in the two congenial governments, as Aristotle calls them, simple or absolute monarchy, and simple or absolute democracy; and more in others as they more approach those extremes. It is to Aristotle also we owe report of a private quarrel, which gave immediate origin to a war involving the interests of all the republics of the Greek nation. A wealthy heiress Aristot. in Phocis, of Theban extraction, sought in marriage c. 4. by a Theban of an eminent family, was won by a Duris, ap. Phocian. The disappointed Theban, unable to 1. 13. revenge himself by any measures against his indi-c.1.p.560. vidual rival, proposed to use the reddy enmity of his fellowcitizens against the Phocian people, as the instrument of his private passion. The purpose of oppressing Phocis, and, through the Delphian treasury and Amphictyonic decrees, commanding Greece, appears to have been alreddy extensively cherished; but the decisive measure of prosecuting the Phocian people in the Amphictyonic court, for sacrilege committed by cultivation and pasturage on the accursed Cirrhæan land, is attributed to the disappointed lover4.

4 When we meet with such anecdotes as this, warranted by two unconnected cotemporaries, such as Aristotle and Duris, they must be entitled to respect. We might better know how to form some opinion of many, some of them much stranger anecdotes, related by writers under the Roman empire, if they would all, like Athenaus, have informed us whence they had them.

CHAP. XXXVII.

Pausan. l. 10. c.37.

The fact asserted as the foundation of this prosecution, that the Cirrhæan land ever had been consecrated or accursed by the Amphictyons, or any other competent authority, appears to have been utterly doubtful. That diligent antiquarian, Pausanias, whose curiosity the question ingaged some ages after, assures us that those writers. who insisted on it, contradicted oneanother: some asserting that it followed the sacred war in which Solon commanded the sacred army, while others ascribed it to the earlier age, when the Thessalian general Eurylochus destroyed Crissa. His honest conclusion then is that he was unable to satisfy himself, from any documents remaining in his time, whether the Phocians, in cultivating Cirrhæan land, had committed any transgression. It remains however reasonably ascertained, that this land had been used by the Phocians from time beyond certain memory, and was become necessary to the subsistence of the actual population; and that, tho it was the right and the duty of every Amphictyon to demand the execution of the Amphictyonic law, most especially against all profanation, yet neither memory of man, nor record of the court, could be produced to show that any notice had ever before been taken of the use of the Cirrhæan land as a profanation. Nevertheless. the Thessalian interest among the Amphictyons concurring with the Theban, a decree was made, declaring 'that the Cirrhæan land had been de-'voted, that the Phocians must immediately cease 'to use it, and pay a fine,' the amount of which the decree stated<sup>5</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Accounts remaining in the time of Pausanius, it appears, so marked the preponderancy of the Thessalian interest among the Amphictyons, and the inveterate enmity of the Thessalian

In the long desuctude of all interference of the spect. Amphictyonic council, and inforcement of the Amphictyonic law, in any momentous concerns of the Grecian republics, it seems to have fallen into doubt, if indeed it was ever clearly decided. whether fines decreed should be imposed on the state, whose government should then proceed to ascertain and assess the criminal individuals, or whether the council itself should not make the inquiry, and direct its vengeance only against those really implicated in the imputed guilt. The Amphictyonic oath may seem to imply the latter; but the council took the method in itself easier, and far most accommodated to the purpose of the Theban leaders, making the Phocian government responsible. Much uneasiness was excited, but the fine remained unpaid, and the land continued to be used. On the expiration of the appointed time, the fine, as before on Lacedæmon, was, by a new decree, doubled, and the increased severity of the law only excited a stronger disposition to evade or resist its execution.

#### SECTION III.

Decrees of the Amphictyons against Lacedamon and Phocis. Alarm of the Phocians. Philomelus General of the Phocians. Support from Lacedamon to Phocis. Expulsion of the Amphictyons from Delphi.

THE Theban leaders were disappointed in their hope of exciting a general reddiness in their con-

SECT.

people toward the Phocians, that he doubted if the oppressive decree was not a Thessalian measure. But the train of history enough shows, even without the corroborating testimonies of Aristotle and Duris, that the Thebans, using the Thessalians, were the real leaders in the business.

federacy for their meditated war. The strength of Bœotia might have sufficed to overwhelm Phocis, but they feared the jealousy of their allies, should

Ol.106.2. Diod.1.16. c. 23. Pausan.

they move in the invidious business without them. B. C.355. Recurring therefore again to the Amphictons, the hatred of the Thessalians toward the Phocians standing instead of zeal for the purpose of the Thebans, they obtained a decree, declaring that all Amphictyonic states, guilty of so pertinacious a contempt of the Amphictyonic law, as, after the duplication of a fine imposed, to let the limited time pass, without any measures for payment, forfeited all their lands to the god; and that accordingly all the lands of the Lacedæmonians and Phocians were forfeited. A proclamation followed, in the manner of those of the crusades of aftertimes. admonishing the Greek nation, 'that it behooved 'every state and every man, as they hoped for 'divine favor, or would avoid divine wrath, to do their utmost toward carrying the decree into strict 'execution.'

Diod.1, 16.

The Phocians now apprehending the longthreatened storm reddy to burst upon them, dismay pervaded their vallies. They had always maintained the reputation of brave and good soldiers. But to the might of Thebes and its confederacy, or even of Bœotia alone, their collected strength bore no proportion. Their government, moreover, had no practice in the conduct of a great contest; they had been accustomed to act only in the subordinate situation of auxiliaries; nor had Phocis ever given a splendid character to the list of Grecian warriors or politicians. In such circumstances, if there is not a man alreddy eminent, reddy to ingage popular confidence, vigor in public measures is hardly possible. Such a man however was fortunately reddy

in Philomelus, against whose family the private SECT. enmity, which gave immediate spring to the public measures of the Thebans, had been directed. In Diod. & the congress of the Phocian cities, assembled to ant. deliberate on the critical circumstances of the country, Philomelus maintained, 'that a firm resistance to the oppressive decree of the Amphictyons was 'not less just than necessary, nor only just, but a 'religious duty; and if the Phocian people would confide in him, he had no doubt of making it 'successful. What was the mercy to be expected, to which some, with ill-judging timidity, proposed to trust, might reddily be estimated. The very amount of the fine, utterly over-proportioned to the imputed crime, even were the imputed crime 'real, would sufficiently show it. But no such crime had been committed: the Cirrhæan land 'never had been devoted: their ambitious and 'implacable enemies, adding new to old injuries, 'proposed nothing less than their utter ruin: they would rob them now of land necessary to their 'subsistence, while they required of them a fine, 'not only unjustly imposed, but beyond their means to pay. Long ago they robbed them of the presidency of the temple and oracle of Delphi, 'always of right theirs, and never, of any right, committed to the Amphictyons. Possession, 'wrongful possession, was the only ground of 'claim the Amphictyons could show; whereas ' tradition, the most authoritative, recorded by the great poet, to whose works all Greece had always 'most deferred for its antient history, reckoned Delphi, by its well-known and unquestionable description, the rocky Pytho, among the Phocian VOL. VI.

CHAP.

'towns'. The Phocians then, and not their op'pressors, had a holy cause to maintain. It be'hooved them to exert themselves, and they might
'most reasonably hope for the divine blessing upon
'their endevors.' The assembly accepted the argument; and the supreme direction of the military and political affairs of all the Phocian cities was committed to Philomelus, with the title of general-autocrator.

The fulmination of the Amphictyons, diligently spred over Greece, produced little of the effect the Thebans desired. Curiosity and conversation were extensively excited: as about old matter. nearly buried in oblivion, and now brought forward as of new interest. In some places warm public discussion insued: but still as of facts questionable, with reasoning on them uncertain. Nevertheless the crisis for Phocis, were the contest to be only with the Amphictyons and with Thebes, was highly formidable. But Philometus, in persuading his fellowcountrymen to resistance, had not relied solely on the narrow means of Pho-The interest of Lacedæmon, of Athens, of all Greece, to prevent the Thebans from becoming masters of Delphi, was obvious. great advantage however, which Philomelus saw, was what the imprudence of the Theban leaders gave, in making the cause of Phocis and of Lacedæmon so completely one. He resolved therefore to proceed immediately to communicate in person with the Lacedæmonian government, leaving the defence of Phocis, if in the interval it should be attacked, weak in troops, but strong by its rocks

Αυτάρ Φωκήων Σχεδίος και 'Επίεροφος Τρχον,
 Οι Κυπάρισσον Έχον, Πυθῶνά σε πετρήεσσαν.
 Hom. II. l. 2. v. 51.

and mountains, to his brothers Onomarchus and Phavilus.

SECT.

The king of Lacedæmon, Archidamus, son of Agesilaus, appears to have been, according to all antient testimony, except what has come from sources evidently tainted with party malice, one of the most respectable characters of his age; not of shining talents, but of much courage and firmness, and, like Archidamus his grandfather, in the phrase of Thucydides, a wise and moderate man7. Philomelus was well received by the Lace- Diod.1.16. dæmonians generally, but especially by Archi-Pausan. damus. To prevent Phocis from becoming an 1. 10. accession to the dominion, and an instrument of the ambition and animosity of Thebes, was itself of important interest for Lacedæmon. Yet even this was little, compared with the obvious consequences, that, not the oracle only of Delphi, so interesting to Grecian superstition, would be in their power, but the treasury, the great national bank of Greece, would become the fund for means to destroy Lacedæmon and overbear the Greek nation. Whether through the difficulty of keeping the counsels of a democratical government secret, this purpose became demonstrated, or rumor, to which Demosthenes and Isocrates have Demosth. equally given authority, arose and gained credit p. 347.

7 'Ανήρ ξυνετὸς δοχῶν είναι και σώφρων. Thucyd. l. 1. c. 79. & ch. 13, s. 5, of this Hist. Diodorus gives the grandson's character thus: 'Αρχίδαμος—ἀνήρ κατὰ μὲν τὴν ερατηγίαν και σὸν άλλον βίον ἐπαινούμενος, κατά δέ την πρός Φωκείς συμμαχίαν μόνην βλασφημούμενος. Diod. l. 16. c. 63. It is much to say for him that, in the very difficult circumstances of his reign, with party raging as it did throughout Greece, he earned praise for all his conduct through life, excepting his alliance with the Phocians, the character of which it will be the business of the sequel to unfold.

lsocr. Or. ad Philipp. CHAP. XXXV II

Ch.28.s.6. of this History. on probability only, the circumstances appear to have been such as to excite, on most reasonable ground, very alarming suspicion. Scarcely more than ten years before, the Olympian treasury, probably much less rich than the Delphian, but hardly held less sacred, had been plundered by the Epameinondas. Arcadians, allies of Thebes. so famed for virtue, was then at the head of the Theban government; yet the Arcadians neither lost the alliance of Thebes, nor, as far as appears, even incurred any censure from the Theban government, for a sacrilege so extensively injurious. Were then the Theban government only as little scrupulous now, as when the virtuous Epameinondas presided in it, the Delphian treasury could not be considered but as in very great danger.

Whatever may have been at this time the state of parties, or the influence of Archidamus in Lacedæmon, where, often, the kings had little political weight, it would apparently have been difficult for any not to concur in the resolution that Phocis should be supported against the oppression of Thebes. This being decided, what followed. however otherwise questionable, seems to have been urgently required by the necessity of the case, that the temple and treasury of Delphi, in danger from the subserviency of the Amphictyons to the Thebans and Thessalians, should be placed again, as of right, it was asserted, it ought to be, in charge of the common government of the Phocian people. But the Lacedæmonian government could not easily afford either men or money for those purposes. The treasury instituted by Lysander, to be filled from various tributary states, was no more; and men, on whom the government might depend, could ill be spared from

the defence of the remaining frontier, and the SECT. watch of the disaffected within it; nor could a Lacedæmonian force perhaps reach Phocis, without fighting its way through intermediate adverse The resource therefore was to open, in the modern phrase, a subscription, for the sup-piod.1.16. port of the common cause, depending upon that c. 24. pressing interest, which wealthy individuals had in supplying the deficient means of government, for the preservation of private property and public order. Archidamus, accordingly, and Philomelus are said to have contributed, each from his private fortune, no less than fifteen talents, near three thousand pounds sterling.

Philomelus having succeeded, perhaps to the utmost of his hope or beyond it, in his negotiation at Lacedæmon, his next business was to use the means he had acquired for raising a mercenary force, to assist the small strength of Phocis. Opportunity for this abounded; for beside the common throng of exiles from various republics, the remission of hostilities, following the battle of Mantineia, had left numbers of practised soldiers, restless in indigence and reddy for adventure. Philomelus, by his emissaries, quickly ingaged between two and three thousand. These reached the Corinthian gulph, without exciting alarm. The strength of Phocis meanwhile was quietly prepared. The mercenaries were brought across the gulph at the critical moment: and Delphi, unfortified, was suddenly attacked by a force vainly resisted by the partizans of Thebes, described by the unexplained name of Thracids; possibly having some reference to the Thracian founders of Grecian religious ceremonies. Philomelus and his party became completely masters

CHAP. of the place. The property of the Thracids was declared forfeited for the beneat of the army, which had delivered the temple: the other Delphians were assured of safety for themselves and their estates, under the just protection of the common government of Phocis, to the advantages of which they were restored.

> It was apprehended that, upon intelligence of this violence against the sacred city, rapidly communicated every way, all the neighboring people under Theban influence, but especially all Bœotia, would have been immediately in motion. The measure however had been so well concerted, and the Theban government was so little prepared for it, that only the Ozolian Locrians, in unadvised zeal, marched toward Delphi. Philomelus, informed of their approach, met and easily overcame Occupying then the principal passes of the frontier with detachments of his army, especially against Locris and Bœotia, he placed Phocis so far in security, that he could proceed in some quiet to provide for its future government and future defence.

# SECTION IV.

Measures of Philomelus for Defence of Delphi and Phocis: Difficulties of the Phocians: Violence of their Enemies: Oracle: Manifeeto of Philomelus: Disposition of Athens: Disposition of other States: Allies of Thebes: Barbarity of the Thebans: Retaliation: Death of Philomelus.

B.C.357. Philomelus and the governments in concert with Ol.106.2. which he acted, asserting, as a principle of their Diod.1.16. conduct, that the authority exercised by the Am-24.

phictyons at Delphi was usurped, and of no le- SECT. gality, it was among his first businesses to destroy. with public ceremony, their decrees against the Phocians and Lacedæmonians, and to deface the marble which, after the common manner of diplomatical publication among the Greeks, bore ingraved copies of them for the public eve. A care more important was at the same time pressing, to obviate, as far as might be, the alarm his enterprize might cause among states not before hostile to Phocis. Accordingly he circulated a declaration, stating, 'that he came to Delphi under the just ' authority of the common government of Phocis, for no irreligious or unlawful purpose, but to assert the antient indefeisible right of the Phocian people to the superintendency of the temple, and to maintain their laws against the usurpation, and their property against the unjust decrees, of the <sup>4</sup> Amphictyons: that, under that superintendency therefore, the temple, and its ministers, ' and the treasures placed in sacred deposit there, 'should be most religiously and zealously pro-' tected<sup>6</sup>.'

Delphi, strong by its situation yet stronger hitherto by the sacred character of the place, and the deep interest of all Greece in its security, had remained unwalled and open. But being gained now by arms, those who held it would of course have to

<sup>8</sup> Justin who, among much absurd matter, has some very good sentences, to which he has owed his reputation, describes the origin of the sacred war thus: 'Causa et origo ' hujus mali Thebani fuere : qui, cum rerum potirentur, se-'cundam fortunam imbecillo animo ferentes, victos armis Lacedæmonios & Phocenses, quasi parva supplicia cædibus ' & rapinis luissent, apud commune Græciæ concilium superbe secusaverunt : prorsus quasi post arma & bellum locum ' legibus reliquissent.' l. 8. c. 1.

CHAP.

apprehend the use of arms against them. It was XXXVII. therefore among the earliest cares of Philomelus to raise fortifications for its better safety. Meanwhile he was diligent in arming and training the Phocian people. Like the Greeks in general of the western highlands, less familiar with the panoply, they generally excelled in the use of light arms and missile weapons. Philomelus, judiciously avoiding to thwart the popular propensity, directed his attention to improve their method in the kind of warfare to which they were habituated, and which was peculiarly accommodated to their mountainous country: he formed a body of middle-armed in the Iphi-Diod. L16. cratean discipline. Nor did the temper of the people disappoint his hope, but, on the contrary, the general firmness in attachment to him, and reddiness to act under his orders, seemed to warrant expectation of final success. Shortly, beside the force stationary in the towns and passes, he had a moving army of five thousand men.

4. of this Hist.

> The inaction of the Thebans, whether owing to wisdom or weakness, appears to have disappointed and even distressed the Phocians. armies of the Grecian republics, as on various occasions we have seen, consisted of citizens, the soldier, in defensive war, subsisted on his own means, with assistance commonly from those public means only which were equally reddy to relieve the wants, or promote the injoyments of the citizen in peace. In offensive war plunder was always looked for, as that in the failure of which offensive war could hardly be prosecuted. When afterward the practice of employing mercenary troops obtained, a revenue appropriated to the purpose became indispensable; but still, in offensive war, plunder was

always calculated upon, at least to lessen the call upon the revenue. But the expence of a mercenary force which might inable the people of the Phocian vallies to balance in arms the powerful confederacy of Thebes, was so overproportioned to its revenue, that when once such a force was raised, to rest would not be in the choice of the general or the government. Hence, in the forbearance of the Thebans. Philomelus probably found offensive measures necessary. Hitherto Phocis had been actually attacked only by the Locrians. In the delay of threatened enterprize from Thebes therefore, he carried war into their country. Entering it with little resistance, his troops made considerable booty. But as he was carrying it off, the irritated enemy Diod. 1. hung upon his rear; and chusing well their opportunity among defiles, killed about twenty of his men, whose bodies he was obliged to leave in their power. As usual, on such occasions, he sent a herald to request the restoration of the slain for burial: but he received for answer 'that the com-' mon law of the Greeks denied burial to the sacri-'lègious.' Indignation pervaded his army; but he had influence to check the dangerous effervescence, and prevailed that the just vengeance should be submitted to his direction. The enemy's little success increasing their confidence, he soon found opportunity for advantage over them; put many to the sword, compelled the rest to flight, and the dead remained in his power. Such was then the force of the common notions of the importance of burial, that neither fear nor shame were powerful enough to prevent the Locrians from becoming solicitors to their enemy, for what they had themselves so lately denied to his solicitation.

Philomelus, on condition of receiving his own, did not refuse the Locrians their slain; but he proceeded to punish their former insult by prosecuting his new success. Advancing again into Locris, he extended plunder to parts before untouched; and, conducting his retreat then with caution taught by experience, he led back his army highly gratified with the expedition.

The command which Philomelus now held of the temple and oracle and treasury of Delphi, all so interesting to the whole Greek nation, gave him great means, but requiring uncommon discretion in the use. The Thebans, and their party throughout Greece, were urging against him, and all his supporters, the charges of impiety, profanation and sacrilege. To obtain a response from the oracle, of a tendency to justify his measures, probably not difficult, would be highly important, could credit be obtained for it. A response of a tenor very favorable to him, did then so gain reception, that even

c. 22.

his enemies, hopeless to invalidate its authenticity, Diod.1.16. endevored only to obviate its force. They asserted that it came from the Pythoness in an effusion of anger, indignant at the violence of profane hands, dragging her to the tripod; and they contended for an interpretation of her words, as applied only to such profanation. But, the Phocian cause being favored by a large part of Greece, including the two powerful republics of Lacedæmon and Athens, an interpretation advantageous to that cause had more general acceptance. Reports, moreover, of omens and prodigies, portending success to it, obtained popular credit extensively, and assisted the reception of the oracle in the favorable sense.

Philomelus now, from a man hardly known but among his own people, who were in low considera-

tion among the Grecian republics, had not only sect. himself risen to be one of the leading characters of the age, but had raised his hitherto obscure country to be among the leading powers; and, what deserves notice among Grecian revolutions, the measures, by which he rose, had been mild and almost bloodless. With the better confidence therefore he addressed now a second declaration, in the name of the Phocian people, to all the Grecian states: 'The Diod. 1.16. ' Phocians,' he said, 'in repossessing themselves of Delphi, their antient right, neither intended, nor would allow any violence to the temple or any of its appendages. The treasure should be preserved with the most religious care. An account of the number of offerings, with a specification of the weight of the precious metals in each, should be given, on demand, to any state which had offerings there, with free leave to examine their con-' dition. With regard to the presidency of the temble. the Phocian people not only held themselves iustified, in resuming it as their antient indefeisible right, but reckoned upon a fair claim to the ' support of the whole Greek nation. If therefore from malice, or envy, or whatever bad motive, for one good one could be, any state should wage war against them, they were bold to request assistance from all others, as in a holy cause. Should that be denied by any, still they claimed peace with all, ' intitled to so much at least for their own peaceful ' principles and purposes.'

This declaration was communicated by ministers specially sent to every state, not omitting even Thebes. It would hardly be expected to find, in the ruling party there, a disposition to peace with Phocis, on any moderate terms; but the hope would be reasonable, that such demonstration of a

disposition to conciliation, in the Phocian government. would tend to its credit. The measure indeed appears to have been, like those of Philomelus in general, judiciously conceived and ably executed. No particulars remain of discussions on the occasion at Athens, but preceding and following circumstances indicate generally the temper with which the application of the Phocians would be received by the contending parties there. Isocrates, and others who associated in politics with Timotheus and Chabrias, would be reddy to concur with Lacedamon in support of Phocis and in opposition to Thebes. Chares and his party would be reddy to seize occasion for gaining the command of Phocis. and to prevent any others from gaining it; but they would oppose any advantage to Lacedæmon. not less than to Thebes. Animosity against Thebes, however, was a popular passion, and the partizans of Chares were courtiers of the soverein people. Thus circumstances altogether were favorable for Philomelus, and the Athenian government avowed the support of Phocis, against the Amphictyons supported by the Thebans. Rarely as any measure of executive government escaped reprobation from some party at Athens, yet the Phocian alliance on this occasion, it appears from the orators; none would venture to blame.

Nevertheless it could not be denied that the expulsion of the Amphictyons from Delphi was a measure of extreme violence, against an establishment for ages held sacred by the Greeks, and a principal bond of the several governments of the nation; a violence to be justified only as civil war, by the last necessity. Accordingly the Thebans were sedulous to profit from the advantage so before them. In the name of the

Amphictyons the call was sounded, throughout secr. Greece, to arm against the sacrilegious Phocians, as in the common cause of the country and the god. But so prudent, in his critical and difficult circumstances, was the conduct of Philomelus, and so little popular the cause of the Amphictyons, under Theban patronage, that, of the numberless republics of the nation, only that branch of the Locrian name, which was distinguished and degraded by the epithet of Ozolian, the stinking, would obey the call. The Thebans therefore ventured upon no offensive operations; the common season of warfare ended, and winter passed. without farther hostilities.

But the season of repose seems to have produced no disposition to peace. The Phocians therefore could not safely reduce their mercenary force, which neither could they, with any ordinary means, maintain. But the abilities and popularity of Philomelus found extraordinary means, and apparently nevertheless unexceptionable. Among Diod.1.16. the Phocians were men of wealth, mostly acquired through the commerce of all Greece with Delphi; and whether by loan or how we are uninformed, the sum wanted for the public exigency was raised, and no complaint appears to have been excited.

Spring came, and the Thebans, still refusing B.C.354. peace, nevertheless forbore action. Their power-Ol.106.3. ful native military was of no expence to their government, and, unable as they were to excite their former confederacy to energy, they might hope for the advantage of victory without risk and without effort. It was much for the Phocians to have maintained their mercenaries through the winter. When the season for action came, that

predatory war, which circumstances probably made indispensable, Philomelus directed where it might, with the best justification, be directed, still against the Locrians, who had invaded Phocis. The Ozolian Locrians, a little subordinate

people, aware of their inferiority to Thebes. Athens and Lacedæmon, but accustomed to reckon themselves more nearly equal to the Phocians, flew to arms, probably with more courage than good conduct, to defend their ravaged country; and Diod.1.16. venturing a battle with Philomelus, were again defeated. The slaughter was such, that the survivors, far from hoping to protect their fields, doubted of their ability to defend their towns against an enemy to whose slain they had denied burial. In extreme alarm therefore they addressed supplication and remonstrance to Thebes, praying that relief and support, to which such faithful allies, suffering in the common cause of the god and the Theban confederacy, were intitled.

> The successful inroad of Philomelus, whether the wisest measure in his circumstances, we are without information sufficient for any clear judgement, was, however, in its result, not altogether fortunate. The cries of the Locrians produced a sensation in Greece, which the decrees of the Amphictyons, supported by the influence of Thebes, could not excite; and exaggerated report, of the successes and power of Philomelus, increased the effect. The advantage thus afforded to the Theban leaders, and their associates in the Amphictyonic assembly, was not neglected. If, when the Phocians first possessed themselves of Delphi, the Amphictyons took any of those measures which might have become their pre-

tensions, and their generally acknowleged dignity, the effect was so little as to have escaped the notice of the only extant historian of these transactions. their advocate Diodorus. But now the council met, apparently at Thermopylæ; and while the Theban government sent ministers to every state, in which it could hope to excite an interest suited to its views, the Amphictyons issued decrees in the name of the Greek nation, invoking all to arm, in the cause of the god, against the sacrilegious Phocians. But even now the voice of that reverend Diod. I. 16. council was, in the confession of the same historian, but as the trumpet of discord through Greece. The violent measures of Philomelus, on one side, the known ambition of Thebes, on the other, the critical situation of the Delphian treasury, and the means it might afford for prosecuting purposes of ambition and violence, whichever party prevailed, to the general injury of Greece, were subjects of anxious consideration for all informed and thinking men. Meanwhile among the Many, while some were vehement in indignation against the Phocians, and eager that they should suffer all the severity of punishment decreed for the most abominable sacrilege (a crime, to judge from remaining accounts, far more ingaging their solicitude, than the overthrow or weakening of a political institution of common importance to the Greek nation) others contended no less ardently that they were an injured people, whom it behooved united Greece to protect against the cruellest oppression, wickedly, with the pretence of service to the god, attempted against them.

<sup>9</sup> Πολλή σαραχή και διάκασις ήν καθ' όλην σήν Έλλάδα. κ. σ. ε.

CHAP. XXXVII.

The deficient merit, or credit, of the Theban leaders at this time, successors of the renowned Enameinondas and Pelopidas, is not weakly indicated by the antient writers, advocates of their cause, in the omission to name a single man of them. In ambition nevertheless and arrogance, they seem not to have been below their great predecessors. Yet, in measuring our censure to them, the uneasy and difficult situation of partyleaders among the Grecian republics, and the impossibility of avoiding party, should be considered. It appears indeed a truly wonderful tendency to tyranny, in various shapes, and from various causes, that we find in every democratical government which has been at all laid open to us. All that remains from antiquity on this part of history tends to show, tho no writer has so entered into detail of Theban and Boeotian affairs as to explain satisfactorily the cause, that the democratical party could not hope to maintain their power in Thebes, without holding the other towns of Becotia in a political subjection, such that civil freedom, if any were really left them, must be utterly precarious: with the restoration of freedom to the Bœotian towns, the supreme power in Thebes would surely revert to the aristocratical party, and the democratical chiefs must probably seek personal safety in exile. This we have seen a principal moving spring of Theban politics in the long contest with Lacedæmon, and it remained so in the contest now with Phocis.

When the Thebans, under Pelopidas and Epameinondas, proposed to establish their own power over all Greece, on the ruin of that so long, with more or less plenitude, exercised by Lacedæmon, they could persuade almost all the northern re-

publics, and half Peloponnesus itself, to zealous cooperation with them. But now, making common cause with the Amphictyons, the antient representative council of the nation, violently driven from that by long custom their place of meeting, and resisted in the execution of their offices. the list of allies they could obtain is of a very different description. The zeal of the Ozolian Locrians, alreddy unfortunate enough, did not however abate. The Thessalians, apparently checked by domestic troubles, had assisted hitherto only by their influence to procure Amphictyonic decrees. The people now coming forward were the Perrhæbians. Dolopians, Athamans, Magnetes, Ænians and Achaians: Thessalian names all, but so little familiar in Grecian history that it hardly appears what part those who bore them ever before took in any of the great concerns of the Greek nation. Lacedæmon and Athens, with all the states where their interest prevailed, avowed themselves the allies of Phocis. The rest, even the Arcadians of Megalopolis, who owed their actual political existence to Thebes, appear to have avoided stirring.

But neither from Lacedæmon nor Athens was pied.1.16. any effectual assistance reddy, when the force of c. 30. the Theban confederacy was assembling. Philomelus therefore found it necessary to increase still his mercenaries, and, for their maintenance to carry them again into the enemy's country<sup>10</sup>. Again he chose the Locrian territory for invasion. A body

IV.

Diodorus, apparently following some author of the Theban party, says that Philomelus now trespassed on the sacred treasury. Afterward we find him, with candid simplicity, stating evidence that this was unfounded slander. Farther notice of this will occur hereafter.

of Bæotian horse hastened to assist in its protection. A battle, in the usual way of Grecian warfare, followed, and Philomelus was victorious. Soon after no less than six thousand Thessalians joined the unfortunate Locrians; another battle was fought, and still the victory was with Philomelus. Then at length the Thebans got the whole force of Bæotia to move, to the amount of thirteen thousand men; but fifteen hundred Achaians, from Peloponnesus, joining the Phocian army, Philomelus ventured to hold his ground.

Diod. 1.16. c. 31.

Superior as the Thebans must have been in force, vet they did not hasten to a general action; but they intercepted the return of a foraging party of Phocian mercenaries, who were made prisoners. With the hope of superiority, the disposition to a barbarous severity in the execution of the law, of which they took upon themselves to be the judges. or whose judges were their creatures, prevailed with the Theban leaders. They declared by proclamation that a sentence of the Amphictyons condemned the prisoners, as accomplices in sacrilege, to death: 'and immediately,' says the historian, 'following 'up their words by deeds, they put all to the sword.' Vengeance was indignantly demanded by the Phocian army, and the abilities of the general soon provided means for the necessary gratification. found opportunity to make a considerable number of Bœotians prisoners, and, with the formality of retaliative justice, he delivered them to his incensed soldiers, who put all to death. 'Thus,' says the historian, 'Philomelus checked the cruel arrogance 'of the Thebans.' But when, in consequence of the enemy's superiority or equality, he could carry depredation no farther, as he had entered Locris principally to find subsistence for his troops, so, for

subsistence, it would become necessary for him to withdraw again into Phocis; and, among the mountains, pressed in his retreat, he received a mortal wound.

Occasion was taken by the Thebans, from the Diod.1.16. death of Philomelus, to boast of a great victory; but, whatever may have been their success in action, it is evident that they were unable to prosecute the advantage. Winter indeed was approaching, which in the stormy atmosphere of a mountainous country, made a pause of military operations generally necessary for armies so unprovided as those of the Grecian republics; vet. if the success of the Thebans had been clear, they would have endevored to penetrate the Delphi, the great object of the war. But, without an effort, they returned home, leaving their enemies to retreat unmolested, and take their measures at leisure for repairing their loss, whatever, beyond that of one most valuable life, it may have been. The Phocians thus retained the intire and undisturbed possession of their own country, including their new acquisition, or what they called their recovered and infranchised dominion of the sacred city.

## SECTION V.

Negotiation for Peace between Thebes and Phocis unsuccessful. Assistance from Thebes to the Satrap of Bithynia against the King of Persia. War of invective among the Greeks. Onomarchus Successor of Philomelus. Invasion of Doris and Baotia by Onomarchus.

Those who directed the administration of Thebes and Bœotia, whose names are to be found neither. among historians nor orators, had expected, as De-

CHAP. Demosth. de legat. p. 347. & in Aristocf. 1socr. Or.

mosthenes and Isocrates both observe, that Phocis must vield to them, and would probably vield without resistance. The only hazard of their measures would arise, they supposed, from the alarm and indignation of Lacedæmon and Athens and their conad Philipp. federates. But with these the Theban confederacy had been accustomed to contend, and would contend with better hope when Delphi should be in their power, and a clear majority of the Amphictyons subservient. Rarely we gain any direct information of the state of parties in Thebes. Events however imply that those who had hitherto directed its councils, were, in consequence of the total failure of their projects, obliged to yield, in some degree, to wiser and more moderate men, but of the same party, at least so far that they were of the party of Pelopidas and Epameinondas. winter following the death of Philomelus. Phocians, before represented as involving in the contamination of sacrilege, and subjecting to the high displeasure of the gods, all who should communicate with them, unfit even to be allowed burial when slain in battle, were looked upon with somewhat less severity. Negotiation was opened with them, and the propositions were such as to ingage the serious consideration of the Phocian leaders, in consultation with their allies. But the liberal party in Thebes could not carry their measures through. The terms at last insisted on were too severe, or too obviously insidious, to be accepted by men with arms in their hands, and led by able advisers. any remission of the utmost rigor of the sentence of the Amphictyons was proposed, it was only partial, and calculated, by dividing the Phocians, to

Diod. l. 16. c. 32.

reduce them to their enemy's mercy. The negetiation therefore produced nothing<sup>11</sup>.

Successful so far as to prevent peace, the turbu-Diod.1.16. lent were however unable to command so as to carry on the war with any vigor. The Thessalians avoided to furnish troops, and the other allies were little more disposed to exertion. A remission of hostility with Phocis insued, and the attention of the Thebans was drawn another way. Artabazus, Ibid. satrap of Bithynia, still maintaining his rebellion strat.l.5. against the great king, and again threatened by eas- 16. et Frontin. tern multitudes under loyal satraps, desired again 1. 11. 3. 3.

11 Diodorus, compiling, abridging, and remarking, with his usual honesty of purpose and deficiency of judgement, has given a very inconsistent aspect to his narrative, which nevertheless affords, for the careful investigator, a store of materials in a great degree satisfactory, giving means at 'the same time to discover their own coherency, and to distinguish the sophisticated matter which party-writers have led the historian to mix with them. Speaking of the battle in which Philomelus fell, as a great and nearly decisive victory won by the Thebans, and his death as his own act, the result of despair, he shows withal that it was really a small part only of the Phocian army that was overpowered among the mountains by a superior force. 'Os Βοιωτος τῷ «λήθει «ολυ) «ροθχούτες, ἐνίκησαν. But if even over that small part it had been a clear victory, they would have possessed themselves of the body of the slain general, which, as it is not said they did, we may very safely conclude they did not. Diodorus, however, proceeds to say, 'The Bœotians then returned home, because they thought the death of Philomelus sufficient for their purpose. The conclusion is too ridiculous. Their ultimate purpose avowedly was to carry into full effect the decrees of the Amphictyons, and their first object to recover possession of Delphi, and restore the Amphictyonic session there. Undoubtedly they would have marched thither without delay, had they gained a victory to open means for it. But on the contrary, as the historian proceeds to inform us, 'The Phocians withdrew to Delphi, delivered, for the present, from all pressure of war; and, holding council with their allies, deliberated 'concerning war and peace.' The sequel we shall find amounting to proof that they had not been materially weakened by the events of the campain.

the experienced advantage of Grecian science and discipline to inable him to resist them. Whether less satisfied with the character of the Athenian general. Chares, than with the service of the troops under him, his commissioners now sent into Greece were instructed, it is said, to seek, in preference, men raised to fame under Epameinondas. It is not a little remarkable that, while not a name of a Theban officer who commanded against the Phocians. or a Theban politician who promoted the sacred war, not a name of an Amphictyon, or of any one ingaged in council or in cause with the Amphictyons, has been preserved by the historian, or by any other extant author, yet, when within the same period, the Theban arms were directed other ways, Diod.1.16. the names of generals immediately appear. Pammenes, the philosophical Pammenes, the friend of Epameinondas, said to have been also the host and protector of Philip king of Macedonia, when a youth at Thebes, did not refuse to take the command of the auxiliaries for the satrap. From the time of the invasion of Xerxes, the Persian connection had been the reproach of Thebes among the Greeks. War against the king's forces, therefore, tho in the cause of a rebellious satrap, might carry some credit with it, to the commander and to his country. At the same time Asia would be, both to general and army, a more inviting field than Phocis, for profit, as well as for glory. Under such a man as Pammenes accordingly such was the zeal for this ser-B.C.353. vice, that five thousand volunteers were presently Ol.106.4. raised; whether all Thebans, or men promiscuously collected, we are uninformed. Possibly the Thebans among them were such as the promoters

> of the Phocian war would willingly see emigrate; and Pammenes himself may have been not a warm

с. 34. Plut. vit. Pelopid. D. 292.

Demosth. de class.

approver of their measures. Contributing principally, however, it is said, toward two great victories obtained over the king's forces, with much profit to those ingaged under him, he added not a little to the military renown of Thebes18.

In a war of the character of that called the sacred, which produced the deliberate massacre of prisoners as a measure of piety, necessary to the justification of one of the parties in the sight of the deïty, minds would be more than commonly heated, invective would of course abound, and the rancorous spirit would not cease with the contest in arms, but live with the survivors, and fade but gradually among their posterity. Of virulence then only second to that of a war for which perverted reason claims religion as its ground, would be hostility so founded as that between the Lacedæmonians and Messenians. The Messenians bound to the Thebans, as the restorers, and second founders of their nation, had however yet taken no part in the sacred Ch.27.s.3. war; but they were adverse to the Phocians, not History. more because the Phocians were enemies to Thebes, than because they were befriended by Lacedæmon. Popular prejudice therefore among Pausan. the Messenians gave reddy circulation to a story, wherever originating, that the kings, the ephors, and all the senate of Lacedæmon favored the im-

<sup>18</sup> Diodorus remarks, on this expedition of Pammenes, that 'it appeared wonderful how the Boeotians, deserted by the 'Thessalians, and pressed by the Phocian war, could send an ' army beyond sea and be everywhere successful.' He had just before shown that, in Greece, they were very generally unsuccessful. The inducement, therefore, to send such a force, if really a Theban force, or composed of Bœotians friendly to the Theban connection, would indeed appear mysterious. But the measure was more than probably a measure of a party adverse to the Phocian war, whether obtaining a temporary superiority, or only licence for the adventure.

pious cause under the instigation of bribes from the Delphian treasury. Men of letters, now abounding in Greece, and even men of superior talents and acquirements, some excited by party-attachments, some allured by profit, addicted themselves to the compilation, and perhaps often invention of anecdotes and secret history, and especially of the defa-M. T. Cic. matory kind. Among these, the Chian Theopom-

Ep. ad. Amm.

Orat.
Dion. Hal. pus, a scholar of Isocrates, admired for the force and elegance of his style, was at this time eminent. From him a tale has been preserved, nearly to the same purpose as the Messenian, but throwing the mire with more ingenuity, and not with such undistinguishing boisterousness. Archidamus, according to Theopompus, was not himself disposed to favor the sacrilegious Phocians; but the dispensers of Delphian gold, at Lacedæmon, gaining his queen, Deinica, her interest with the king at length overbore his probity<sup>18</sup>. Such stories would be likely to have circulation. But with the clear and pressing interest of Lacedæmon to support the Phocians against Thebes, it is obvious that bribery could be little necessary to persuade to it; and if for any matter, not of completely public notoriety, Diodorus is worthy of credit, his report, that, instead of receiving money from the Phocians, Archidamus, and perhaps others, assisted them with money, will deserve it. We shall hereafter see the probity of

> 15 Athenœus, quoting Heracleides Lembus, relates that a king of Lacedemon, named Archidamus, was fined by the ephors for preferring a rich bride, with a person under the proper size for breeding successors of Hercules, to one of a finer person with less wealth. (Athen. l. 3. p. 280, vel 586.) Plutarch mentions the same story (De lib. educ. init.) Some modern writers, to make so good a story more complete, give the name of Deinicha to the little lady, unnamed by either Athenœus or Plutarch, and make her husband, equally without authority from either, the son of Agesilaus.

Philomehus, and his abstinence from trespass on the sacred treasury, to a degree beyond evidence eommon in such cases, placed above just suspicion. If he was clear, the imputation against remoter hands, while he ruled at Delphi, must fall of course.

. On the death of Philomelus, his next brother, B. C.354. Onomarchus, who had been his principal assistant Ol.106.3, Diod.1.16. in council and in the field, was raised, by election c. 31, 32. of the Phocian people to the arduous office which he had so ably held. In talents not inferior, Onomarchus seems to have had a more soaring ambition and less scrupulous probity. He is said to have begun his administration with trespass upon the sacred treasury. But the proof seems to rest wholly on the difficulty of otherwise accounting for the means he appears to have possessed for maintaining, and considerably increasing the military force raised by his late brother. According to the same c.31. historian, who relates that the Phocian army was completely defeated when Philomelus was killed. the Phocian force was, within a few months after. greater than Philomelus had ever commanded. The Thebans, to deter enemies and allure friends, would endevor to profit from the death of the adverse general for spreding the belief of a great victory; while they circulated also new fulminations of the Amphictyons, threatening with divine as well as human vengeance, all who should in any manner or degree favor their sacrilegious foes. Nevertheless the Phocian cause continued rather to gain ground among the Grecian states; the policy of Onomarchus, which was evidently able, being apparently assisted by the credit which the wise and honorable conduct of Philomelus had extensively con-

ciliated. During the season of rest from arms, according even to the historian's partial account, attributing all success of the Phocian cause to bribery, the turn in politics, where any occurred, was The principal defection was in favor of Phocis. of the Thessalians, who did not indeed join the Phocians, but no longer sent auxiliaries to Thebes. Open then as the treasury was to the examination at least of the states friendly to Phocis, if there was trespass to any considerable amount, it must have been managed either with extraordinary dexterity or extraordinary concert. The continued inactivity of the Thebans, in a

war of their own seeking, is unaccounted for by antient writers, any farther than as it is indicated that the leaders of the war party among them were not superior men, and that an opposing party was pow-Nevertheless the forbearance may have resulted in some degree from policy; for Onomarchus could not, any more than Philomelus, remain inactive, and he was probably not yet strong enough to invade Bœotia. Accordingly he led his army into Ol. 106.4. the Epicnemidian Locris, where he took Thronium, the principal town, and, if the historian followed trustworthy authority, sold the inhabitants to sla-Possibly he may have exercised such severity against some of them, obnoxious for violence, such as we have seen some of the enemies of Phocis disposed to; but the historian's own account of his general conduct, and his political success, forbids the belief that he would passionately, or for small profit, make himself odious and his cause unpopular in Greece. From Doris he turned back across Phocis into the Ozolian Locris. Amphissa, the principal town of that province, only threatened by his army, surrendered Amphissa was but se-

B.C.353. Diod.l. 16. c. 33.

ven miles from Delphi. Probably the inactivity of SECT. the Thebans, in support of their allies, had excited \_\_ disgust; and possibly a party adverse to the Theban connection, and holding communication with Phocis, was powerful. But a capitulation, little common as it was among the Greeks, and especially considering all the circumstances of the sacred war, would imply confidence in the conqueror's faith. From Amphissa Onomarchus turned upon Doris, and plundered great part of the country.

The remissness and unpopularity of the Theban government, together with the conciliating conduct of the Phocian general-autocrator, seem to have

produced the opportunities, which now occurred, for attempts within Boeotia itself. Orchomenus, Ch.28.1.4. so cruelly desolated by the Thebans, about three History. years before the battle of Mantineia, had been repeopled; under what circumstances we are uninformed, but certainly under Theban patronage; and probably the new population was mixed, of antient Orchomenians, and new settlers from other parts of Greece. But whatever preventive care may have been taken, aversion to the Theban government grew: communication was held with the Phocians; Onomarchus, turning suddenly from Doris, arrived unexpectedly; and the Theban party was so surprized and awed that, whether any contest in arms intervened is not said. Orchomenus became a member of the Phocian alliance. Under similar incouragement, apparently, Onomarchus

then proceeded to Chæroneia; but, the Thebans having hastily collected their forces, he was there disappointed. The historian's expression rather implies a defeat in battle; but it could be little important, for he was presently after in circum-

stances for new and great enterprize.

But the contest between Phocis and Thebes, in its progress, more involving the other states of Greece, it will be necessary now to advert to what had been passing among the principal of those states, and observe the circumstances in which at this time they stood.

## SECTION VI.

Politics of Athens. Circumstances of Macedonia: Marriage of Philip: Disposition to Peace thwarted by a Party in Athens: Confederacy against Macedonia: Accumulated Successes of Philip.

THE sacred war, with the command of the temple and treasury of Delphi its object, was a concern of such magnitude for the Greek nation, and especially the two great republics of Athens and Lacedæmon, that the very permission of the contest, and the allowance for such an obscure people as the Phocians to take the leading part, strongly indicate decay and beginning decrepitude, the result of long and almost ceaseless divisions. Athens, however, tho weak in landforce, slow to put forward armies of citizens, and having among her citizens few practised soldiers, like those which had fought her battles under Miltiades and Aristeides, was powerful still by sea, ambitious, not less than formerly. of command over other states, and, even more than formerly, active and deep in policy. Among those who contended for the lead in public affairs, from the great Cimon's time downward, there had always been some who held it for the republic's interest to maintain a constant friendly connection with Lacedæmon. But the party of Chares, which

of late had been mostly the ruling party, admitted sect. the Lacedæmonian alliance, even when most necessary, with reluctance; nor had they ever ceased to support the enemies of the Lacedæmonians, so as to frustrate their great purpose, the recovery of the dominion of Messina. In joining such an ally, or any ally, for the critical purpose of defending the Delphian treasury, some jealous care might become every Athenian statesman. But the party of Chares, while they thwarted all separate interests of their ally, would press any separate interest of their own, to the injury of their ally: not satisfied with obviating the preponderance of Lacedæmon, they would make Phocis their instrument for purposes adverse to the interest of Lacedæmon. tho the two governments concurred in the general purpose of supporting the Phocians, and opposing the Thebans, yet they cooperated little. several distractions of each also prevented vigorous interference from either. Lacedæmon was perplexed by the necessity of constantly watching enemies on all her borders, and even within them: and Athens, after abandoning the contest with her confederates, was still implicated in war, maintained with purposes of ambition and revenge, against Macedonia.

The Macedonian kingdom meanwhile was become, at least in comparison of former times, settled within itself, powerful among states around. and secure in its increased possessions. Any considerable preponderancy it had not yet attained. Able administration was wanted, much for its improvement, but much also even for any permanence of its existing fortunate circumstances: the Thessalian connection, so advantageous for its power, the Olynthian, so necessary to its daily

CHAP. XXXVII.

safety, might be in a moment lost. In this state of things, the king, strongly inclined to litterature, the fine arts, cultivated society, and perhaps in general to pleasure, seems, notwithstanding the consciousness of military talents, and the stimulation of military successes, to have proposed rather to emulate his great predecessor Archelaus in the injoyment and improvement of what he possessed, than hazard all in contest for farther acquisitions, and to place his farther glory in cultivating the arts of peace. Soon after his return from his successful expedi-

B.C. 354.

Ol.106.3. tion into Thessaly, a year or more before the beginning of the sacred war, Philip married Olympias, daughter of Neoptolemus king of Epirus. Strab. 1.7. That country, occupied, from earliest tradition, p.326,327. by a people of kindred blood with the Greeks, and speaking a dialect of the Greek language, hardly differing from the Macedonian, had preserved also, as we have seen of the neighboring Ch.34.a.2. country of Lyncestis, a form of government nearly resembling the Macedonian. Moreover the royal race, like the Macedonian and Lyncestian, boasted a Grecian origin; highly illustrious, but not, in remaining accounts, equally authenticated: they claimed however descent from Neoptolemus, called also Pyrrhus, son of Homer's great hero Achilles,

> who is said to have settled in Epirus on returning from the Trojan war. The country consisted of vales, of considerable extent and great fertility, among mountains of uncommon hight and roughness: as a land of husbandmen, it was well peopled, and wealthy. Altogether these kingdoms and principalities, held by people of Grecian race, under mixed monarchal government, were perhaps in extent, and in free population, nearly equal to that

of this History.

Plut. vit. Alex. init.

held by the republics. Like their neighbors the Thessalians, these people were fond of show, and the courts of the princes were not without some elegance of splendor. The magnificence, with which the nuptials of Philip with the Epirot princess were solemnized, has been celebrated by antient writers. Thenceforward, even more than before under Archelaus, the Macedonian court became the principal seat of polite gaiety, and the greatest and safest resort of cultivated society, perhaps then in the world.

Amid the deficiency of materials for the history Demosth. Olynth. 1. of these times, we find unequivocal indication that, p. 15. after all Philip's successes against the Athenians, De legat. p. 358.372. he not only was always reddy to admit negotiation, & 442. upon liberal terms, but used every opportunity to invite it; nor is it left doubtful that the greatest and most respectable men of the republic were anxious to meet his purpose. But it was not least because peace and friendly connection with Macedonia were desired by one party in Athens, that the other opposed them; and they so opposed. that tho the esteem, which the king of Macedonia had acquired, did not cease, yet it became dangerous to own esteem for him. The party which had produced the unfortunate war of the republic with its republican confederates; excited revolt against its very beneficial ally, the king of Macedonia: rewarded and honored the assassination of another ally, its citizen, the king of Thrace; which avowed, as principles, that to foment disturbance among neighboring states, and to be itself always Demosth. at war with some of them, was the just and necesp. 358. sary policy of every democracy, but especially the Athenian; that, tho truces might, from momentary pressure, become necessary, yet to make a perpetual

SECT.

CHAP: XXXVII. peace was treason against the people, inasmuch as it denied the use of future opportunities against other people; this party opposed every step toward peace with Macedonia: the endevor to lead the people to allow negotiation appears to have been frequently repeated by the most respectable citizens, but it was always ineffectual. At length, finally to check it, a moment of popular passion was taken

Æsch. de legat. p. 198. people to allow negotiation appears to have been frequently repeated by the most respectable citizens, but it was always ineffectual. At length, finally to check it, a moment of popular passion was taken for procuring a decree, by which communication from the Macedonian government, even by a herald, was forbidden. The policy of such a measure, unexplained by antient writers, seems, with any view to any common interest of the Athenian people, the less reddily imaginable as, since the loss of so many towns on the Macedonian and Thracian shores, the means of Athens to injure

Demosth. Olynth. 2. p. 22.

Thracian shores, the means of Athens to injure Macedonia, farther than by depredation on its commerce, were greatly narrowed. But the particular interest of the war-party, the party of Chares, in such a decree, is not obscure. Peace with Macedonia not only must have produced arrangements adverse to the views of those, of whose policy war and troubles were the very foundation, but would probably have replaced the administration of the republic in the hands of others, who had always professed a peaceful policy. The two objects, which especially ingaged the ambition and cupidity of the party of Chares, were perhaps objects of desire for the Athenians very generally, the sovereinty of the Thracian Chersonese, and the command of the passage into the Euxine sea by the Bosporus; the former held by the king of Thrace, the ally of Athens, the latter surrendered to Byzantium, by the treaty of peace which ended the confederate war. Both were great objects, for revenue and for commerce; for commerce

especially in two principal articles of the Attic SECT. market, corn and slaves. If then, by peace concluded with Macedonia under management of the friends of Isocrates, allowance might have been gained for pursuing these objects, which seems not improbable<sup>14</sup>, the war-party would have so much the deeper interest in the decree, which cut off the means of even entering into treaty with Macedonia.

What was the opportunity for so violent a measure, or when precisely it took place, we are uninformed; but it appears to have been nearly about the time when a formidable confederacy was raised against Macedonia, in which the king of Thrace, the king of Illyria, and a pretender to the Diod.1.16. principality of Pæonia, were ingaged. How far the c. 22. war-party in Athens had originally excited, or afterward promoted this league, is not indicated, but its coincidence with their views is obvious, and that their ingenuity and activity were great, and their communication extensive, is also evident. Nor is it left doubtful that, without instigation, or almost compulsion, from Athens, the king of Thrace, Kersobleptes, would not have concurred in such a measure. The combination appears very well imagined: Macedonia was to be attacked at the same time on the eastern and western side. while rebellion was excited within.

But Philip, according to the remarkable testimony of the great orator, sometimes, in the midst of violent invective, his eulogist, with all his disposition to pleasure, was never unreddy for business; neither labor nor danger stopped him when

33

VOL. VI.

<sup>14</sup> Its probability is especially indicated in the oration of Isocrates to Philip, where he mentions his view of the business of Amphipolis.

Before Christ, 35516 Ol. 106. 2. Epist. Philipp. ad Ath. ap: Demosth. Olynth. 1. p. 12. Plut. vit. Alex. p. 666.

occasion called15. Sending Parmenio, whom he esteemed the ablest of his generals, against the Illyrians, he marched himself into Pæonia, and the pretensions of his opponent there were soon finally crushed. Turning then into Thrace, and profiting ably from the discord which the Athenians themselves had fomented in that country, one of the princes, Teres, fighting by his side against the others, he brought all to such submission that, as the great orator afterward indignantly expressed himself, he made and unmade there what kings he pleased. The successes of the Thracian expedition were just completed, when information was brought of a great victory obtained by Parmenio over the Illyrians; and, what has been thought worthy of notice by antient writers, presently after, a messenger arrived with intelligence that his horse had won the palm in the Olympian race<sup>17</sup>. Occasion has heretofore occurred to observe the importance which the Greeks attached to this kind of victory; likely to have been the more grateful to Philip, as it would beyond anything, in the judgement of the Many, throughout Greece, convict the adverse orators of impudent falsehood, when, at a loss for other invective equal to their malignity, they called him in their public speeches a barbarian. But he had scarcely been congratulated on these successes, when a third messenger arrived, with information that his queen had brought him a son and heir,

Demosth.

Ol. 106.

<sup>15</sup> Καὶ οση δεινότης ην εν τῷ Φιλίπτω Δεάσασθε, κ. τ. ε. Dem. de Cor. p. 275.

Olympiad. Reason for supposing that, the it may have originated in the first year of the 106 Olympiad, it was not concluded in that year, will be stated in a following note.

<sup>17 --- &#</sup>x27;Ολυμπιάσιν ίππω κέλητι νενικηκέναι. Plut. v. Alex.

afterward the great Alexander. Then, in consonance with the opinion, old among the Greeks, that accumulation of uninterrupted prosperity had Ch. 6. a. 3. in itself a tendency to bring signal calamity, History. through a disposition in the deity, as Herodotus expresses it, to envy human happiness, he is said to have exclaimed, 'O Fortune, send some little 'evil, to temper all this good18.'

Through these successes the Macedonian king-Plut. vit. dom became truly great and formidable, extending from the Euxine sea to the Adriatic. Diodorus Diod.1. 16. reckons both Thrace and Illyria completely re- Demosth. duced under the Macedonian dominion. learn from following circumstances that it was not precisely so, but from the great cotemporary orator it appears that they were brought to no small degree of dependency. The Athenian fleets, still commanding the Ægean, could still interrupt the maritime commerce of the Macedonians and their allies; but the king applied himself diligently to obviate this evil, through the opportunities which his conquests and alliances afforded for raising a navy; and, with the advantages afforded by the

We & al.

18 Plutarch, to whom we owe this anecdote, has added that Philip was so delighted with the success of his racer, that he celebrated it by a representation of the animal and his rider, on the reverse of the golden coins from his mines of Philippi. Perhaps the collection of coins was not equally an object of the curious in Plutarch's as in the present day, and possibly Plutarch never saw or never noticed a Macedonian coin older than Philip. It is now enough known that a horseman unarmed, a zilar, was the common ornament of the reverse of the Macedonian coins, many reigns before him. The story may deserve thus much notice, as one among many proofs of the carelessness and ineptitude with which writers, even of eminence, under the Roman empire, adopted or imagined remarks and anecdotes concerning the republican age of Greece, and perhaps of Rome too.

Amphipolitan territory, and the zealous concurrence especially of the Thessalians, whose commercial towns were considerable, he made rapid progress.

## SECTION VII.

Politics of Athens. Orators. Measures for acquiring Dominion in Thrace. Areiopagitic Oration of Isocrates.

MEANWHILE at Athens, notwithstanding the disadvantage and disgrace to the republic, with which all the objects of the confederate war had been abandoned, the party of Chares maintained ascendency with the multitude, and notwithstanding their disappointment in the complete defeat of the confederacy of kings against Macedonia, they persisted in their purpose of prosecuting war against that country. We have formerly observed Iphicrates, Chabrias, and Timotheus concurring in the policy of supporting the Thracian monarchy, as a balance to that growing preponderance of Macedonia, which its vehement enemies, the warparty in Athens, had so much contributed to produce. Macedonia might now become a maritime power. That the Thracian monarchy would become such was not within reasonable view: and hence apparently the policy of Chabrias, in the treaty which confirmed to the king of Thrace the dominion of the Chersonese. Tho the revenue of that country thus went to another, yet the advantages of its commerce might be, without expence or hazard, all for Athens. But no sooner

had the party of Chares produced the disgrace sect. of Timotheus and Iphicrates, than they became sedulous to procure public disapprobation of the measure, which Chabrias was no longer living to support. The management appears to have been very artful. Boldly asserting, what the Many were reddy, on any assertion, to believe, that the sovereinty of the Chersonese of right was theirs, and affecting a just respect for the character of Chabrias, they said, 'that able officer Demosth. and statesman would never have so yielded to in Aristoc. the unjust violence of Kersobleptes and Cha-' ridemus, but that he had been improvidently sent ' without a force to oppose them.' The confederate war was yet going forward, when they brought the matter before the assembled people. Glaucon moved, that ten commissioners be sent to Thrace. to demand of Kersobleptes his accession to the terms formerly required of him by Athenodorus, and, should he refuse, to provide means of compulsion; and the people decreed accordingly. But the interest of the party seems to have failed in the nomination of commissioners; a majority of whom, as the censure of Demosthenes shows, were not disposed to forward their views in Thrace. Troubles then breaking out in Eubœa, and the alarm of the king of Persia's threatened vengeance concurring, those most disposed to ingage the republic in new wars, feared at that time to press the purpose farther.

But peace being made with the confederates, the troubles of Eubœa appeased, and the alarm of invasion from Persia subsided, the orators began again to mention the Chersonese, and the people to listen with interest. The superior powers of oratory appear to have been on the side of Chares.

The name of Lycurgus, from whom an oration remains, is eminent. An oration also is extant, attributed to Hegesippus<sup>19</sup>. Of Timarchus, Cleitomachus, Polyeuctus, and, more celebrated than all, Hyperides, the fame only has been transmitted.

Nevertheless it seems, questionable whether the party of Chares was indebted for its superiority on the bema, more to the talents of the men, or to their unscrupulousness in using the arbitrary powers of democratical government. Leosthenes, of the adverse party, had, at least with that party, the reputation of being the most eloquent man of his time, excepting only Callistratus. But Leosthenes was a sufferer from that common tyranny of democracy, which Isocrates has mentioned as prevailing at Athens, the denial of freedom of speech. Tho ostracism had fallen out of use, banishment remaineda for party purposes, common, and Leosthenes was banished; apparently, like so many other illustrious Athenians, for his merit. Isocrates only wrote for his party. Dionysius of Halicarnassus. among large and warm eulogy of that distinguished patriot, has expressed admiration especially at his boldness in venturing to publish that called the Areiopagitic oration, which carries within itself evidence of its date, of this time. The object was to produce a reformation of the government, bringing it back, as nearly as might be, to the constitution of Solon, or, at least, of Cleisthenes. To open such a

Æschin. de legat. p. 394.

<sup>19</sup> The supposition that the oration on Halonesus, among the works of Demosthenes, has been the work of Hegesippus, will require notice hereafter. Cleitomachus and Polyeuctus, are mentioned by Demosthenes in the third Philippic, p. 129; Hyperides has been highly celebrated by Dionysius and Cicero. Timarchus will occur for future notice.

purpose, not only for the safety of the orator, but for a chance of success, and even to obtain a hearing, great caution was necessary. In addressing therefore his irritable soverein, venturing but to glance at the turpitude, speaking more directly to the folly, he dwells chiefly on the danger of past conduct and actual projects<sup>30</sup>.

SECT.

'The Athenians had now,' he observed, 'within a short space of time, lost all their possessions on ' the northern shores of the Ægean, from the Thra-'cian Chersonese to the border of Thessalv, and ' all the ilands on the Asiatic coast, with Byzanti-'um, and the important pass of the Bosporus: yet, ' in the course of these disasters, twice had the 'evangelian sacrifice been performed, as if thanks were due to the gods for signal victories. After 'all their great losses of dominion and revenue, in-'deed, they remained possessed of two hundred ' triremes, whence they were reddy to exult in the 'idea of being still masters of the seas; and hold-' ing also yet many allied cities dependent and tributary, and having besides friendly connection with some independent states, bound to them by a 'common interest, they did not cease to extend ' their ambition to the dominion of atl Greece<sup>21</sup>.' How revolting these pretensions were to the Greeks

20 Τίς δὲ τὸν 'Αρεισταγνετικόν ἀναγνοὺς οὐκ ᾶν γένοιτο ποσμιώτερος; 
"Η τίς οἰκ ᾶν θαυμάσειε τὴν ἐπιδολὴν τοῦ ῥήτορος; ἢς ἐτόλμησε διαλεχθῆναι περί πολιτείας 'Αθηναίοις, ἀξιῶν μεταθέσθαι μὲν τὴν τότε καθεκῶσεν θημοκρατίαν, ὡς μεγάλα βλάπτουσαν τὴν πόλιν, ὑπὲρ ῆς τῶν δημαγωγῶν οὐδείς ἐπεχείχει λέγειν.

Dion. Hal. in Isocr.

The Areiopagitic carries within itself clear indication of its own date, after the conclusion of peace with the confederates, and before the measures which quickly followed. P. 96, 100, 102. t. 1. edit. Auger.

21 Πάσαν ἐλπίζετε τὴν Ἑλλάδα ταύτη τῆ δυνάμει κατασχήσειν. Isocr. Areiop.

in general, how unfit a government like the Athenian was to hold extensive dominion, how much, for the Athenians themselves, it wanted reformation, and what must be the danger of prosecuting their ambitious purposes, and omitting the wanted reformation, he then proceeds to show. But, with that caution which democratical despotism required, he ventured to indicate the present state of things only by comparison with the past; showing the past perhaps less exactly as it really was, than as, in improved representation, it would form a completer contrast to the present. The picture however is clear, and exhibits far more fully than any other extant, the state of Athens at the time.

p. 112.

'The divine worship,' says the venerable statesman, beginning with the subject of religion, 'was' not, with our forefathers, a scene of riot and disorder: it was not sometimes, for wantonness, a sarifice of a hundred oxen, and sometimes, through want, an omission of antient rites. Magnificent feasts were not given to the people after forein customs; nor did the proper ceremonies of the holy temples fail, through penury of the treasury, being always regularly supplied from the proper sacred fund. Our forefathers conceived true worship to consist, not in extravagant expenditure, but in the careful observation of divine precepts, 'transmitted from their forefathers.

'Congenial with those on the concerns of reliigion, were their principles of communication among oneanother, as inheritors of a common country. The poor were so far from being hostile to the wealthy, that they considered the fortunes of the few as the surest sources of competence for the Many. The landowners letting farms at moderate rents, the monied men employing the poor

' in manufactures, or lending what inabled them to ' manage business on their own account, all were bound together by mutual interest. Nor did lend-' ing involve the danger that either the whole sum 'lent would be lost, or that, with much trouble. only a small part could be recovered. For the ' juries then did not prostitute lenity, but decided according to law; they did not, by warranting the wrong of others, prepare the way for themselves to profit from wrong; but, on the contrary, they ' showed more indignation at such wrong than even those who suffered by it; for they reckoned incouragement for faithlessness in contracts injurious to the poor, even more than to the rich. None then feared to own their riches. The wealthy saw with more satisfaction those who came to borrow, than those who came to pay: property was se-

cure to its just owner; and a share in its advan- p. 118. tages was diffused, in the course of things, among

---

'Such then was the security of the Attic territo-p. 130.
'ry, that better houses, and better living in them<sup>22</sup>,
'were found about the country than within the fortified towns. Many Athenians did not come to
the city even at the principal festivals; satisfied
with the injoyment of their private fortunes, and
not desirous to prey upon the public. But now
what reasonable man can see, without indignation, citizens uncertain whether they shall that
day have common necessaries, casting lots for the
office of jurymen, and decreeing subsistence for
other Greeks who will pull the oar for them; or
strutting in processions in golden robes, furnished

34

VOL. VI.

'all ranks.

ECT.

<sup>22</sup> Eurousvag, festa. Auger. Ameublemens. Mably, rech. sur les Grecs, p. 17.

P. 152.

CHAP. 'by the public, and then passing whole seasons in XXXVII. 'a way that I am ashamed to describe.

'The result is that, among other states, we are hated by some, and by the rest despised; proof of which is open to you in the reports of your own generals, and in the king of Persia's letter lately received. Among ourselves meanwhile we have such perpetual discord, that the inconvenience is daily felt by almost all; and at the same time the public good, and even the ordinary defence of the country, are so neglected that none, without pay, will attend the muster for military service. Some indeed are so poor, or so shameless, as to disgrace the city by becoming common beggars.'

In his oration on peace, published during the confederate war, lamenting the changes in the constitution of the republic as the principal causes of its evil condition, he had proposed generally the restoration of the government as established by Solon. We find no intimation that any reform followed. He now offered a less extensive but more specific proposition; to restore to the court of Areiopagus, formerly so much venerated, its antient dignity and authority, and especially its censorial power. Thus, he said, best the malversation of magistrates might be restrained, frauds upon the revenue prevented, sober conduct inforced among the wealthy, industry revived among the poor, and relief duly administered to the wants of those unable to maintain themselves. His object evidently was to establish a check upon the wildness of popular despotism, to prevent the administration from falling into hands so unworthy as those which had too commonly directed it, and to provide a steddiness for the government altogether, to which it had been long secr. a stranger. But so much it would have been VII. dangerous to declare. That the people in assembly should hold an uncontroled despotism, was a maxim so instilled by the flattery of candidates for popular favor, and so maintained by demagogues in power, that he seems not to have known how to be cautious enough in proposing any balance to it, or mixture with it. He ventures hardly more than a hint, referring to the constitution of Solon, who of all legislators of any fame, he says, had most favored democracy, and yet had established the Areiopagus in all the power, to which he himself proposed now to restore it. Fearing, however, this might not be accepted as sufficient apology, he concluded with what could not apparently but have the most direct tendency to overthrow his own work: 'It was a maxim 'with him,' he said, 'equally as with their ancestors, who had instituted and supported the venerable court of Areiopagus, that the PEOPLE, 'as a TYRANT,' for that precisely is his term, 'should hold absolute sovereinty, the legislative power, the judicial, and the executive; and that nothing should be committed to others but offices meerly ' ministerials,'

In truth the censorial power which Isocrates proposed to revive, was but a species of the very defective and very hazardous general resource of the antient republican legislators; not

S Δεῖ τὸν μέν Δημον, ὤστερ τύραννου, χαθικάναι τὰς ἀρχὰς, x. c. s. p. 112. The use of the word rupavos, in this place, by so late a writer as Isocrates, will assist to indicate its just import when applied, by himself and others, to those who, according to our law-phrases, may be termed tyrants sole, in contradistinction to tyrants aggregate.

CHAP. XXXVII. a concurrent authority; nothing that could harmonize with the other powers; but, like the college of ephors at Lacedæmon, and the tribunate of Rome, meerly another despotism, to war against that alreddy existing, rather than to temper and accord with it.

## SECTION VIII.

Purpose of the War-party to carry War into Asia. Circumstances of Methone and of Thrace. Chares General-Autocrator in Thrace. Massacre of the Sestians. Conquest of the Thracian Chersonese; and Partition of the Thracian Monarchy.

THE arguments of Isocrates produced no reformation of the government. The party of Chares, though checked by repeated failure of public measures under their direction, maintained yet a general superiority. On the conclusion of peace with the revolted allies, the mercenary army should have been disbanded, and the fleet at least reduced. But Chares would be unwilling to return from a lucrative command abroad with princely power, to the situation of a simple citizen of Athens, most uneasy for those most distinguished; and numbers, at home as well as abroad, had a share of common interest with him. disbanding accordingly was delayed; on what pretence we do not learn; but we find indication that it was not without some oppression of the

Demosth. TSPI OULцорьйч.

B.C. 354. remaining allies of the republic.

Meanwhile the satrap of Bithynia, Artabazus, Ol.106.3. Ch.37.s.5. of this Hist. who had been relieved, as we have seen, by

Chares, in his war with the loval satraps, again pressed by royal armies, negotiated again among the Grecian republics for assistance; and it was now that he ingaged the Theban Pammenes. whose service we have also seen highly advantageous to him. But service in Asia, as Xenophon's account of himself shows, might offer allurement for an adventuring commander, even without a satrap's pay. Whether with any view to promote such a project, the rumor was revived at Athens, that a large fleet was preparing in the ports of Phenicia, to bring a Persian army to Greece. The people were assembled to consider of measures to be taken, in circumstances asserted to be highly critical. The leading orators of the war-party evinced a feeling of a strong interest on the occasion. They warmly urged, 'that attack 'should not be waited for; that the best and 'safest way to obviate the threatened evil was 'to invade the enemy's country; that the incouragement to this, from past experience, was 'abundant: the successes of the late king of Lacedæmon, Agesilaus, the return of the Greeks 'who had penetrated as far as Babylonia with 'Cyrus, and above all, the heroic deeds of their own forefathers, in Greece and in Asia, against the same enemy, when far more warlike than ' now, all invited.'

With any view of advantage to the Athenian commonwealth, this project, especially when such an enemy as Macedonia was to be left behind, appears utterly preposterous; but for ambitious individuals, whose situation was uneasy or precarious at home, with only a change of hazard, it may have offered lofty hopes. The peace-party however ob-

PECT. VIII. CHAP.
XXXVII.
Demosth.
rspi ouppropier.

tained on this occasion new assistance. Demosthenes, afterward so celebrated, made now the first of his speeches on political subjects that has been transmitted, and probably the first ever published. When an oration, spoken from the bema, obtained applause, the orator, if decidedly connected with a party, would publish it to promote the purposes of his party; if of undecided connection, he would publish it to acquire fame and clients; which would give him importance with any party, and otherwise lead to wealth. Demosthenes spoke in opposition, and the opposition succeeded. The war-party abandoned their measure, and no hostility being committed by Athens, none followed from Persia.

Disappointed of Asiatic plunder, the party turned their view to a field of far inferior, but still of considerable promise, and which they had long held in view, the Thracian Chersonese. But, for reasonable hope of success there now, it would be necessary to provide some distraction for the Macedonian arms, which otherwise might too effectually interfere. The circumstances of the little republic of Methonë, on the Macedonian shore, offered opportunity whence able politicians could profit. Methonë was the place whence we have seen the Athenian arms directed against Philip, amid the difficulties of his first contest for his paternal throne. Its situation, opportune beyond others for offensive war against Macedonia, would expose it of course more to the jealousy, and to the coërcion of the Macedonian government. In weakness therefore its leaders would be cautious of offence to Macedonia; and hence probably the forbearance of the Macedonian government, through which it remained a republic, when others, less obnoxiously situated, had been reduced by the Macedonian arms. It was now become very populous and strong, having been probably the resort of the Athenian party, flying from the conquered places, Pydna, Potidæa, Torone. Amphipolis and others. Being then, from Attica to the Hellespont, or at least as far as Athos, the only seaport continuing to acknowlege the sovereinty of the Athenian people, it would be the only one whose commerce, more secure than others against smaller pirates, would be little liable to depredation from Athenian commanders. Under such circumstances florishing, its connection with Athens would be intimate, and its dependency unavoidable.

It is no light indication of great moderation in the Macedonian government, that, under such circumstances, offensive measures against Methonë were so forborne, that even the Athenian orators, with all their invective against Philip, have imputed none. On the other hand the testimony of the his- Diod. I.16. torian is direct to aggression from Methonë against Macedonia, and even to actual war, concerted with Athens, previous to any hostility from Macedonia against Methonë. The Methonæans then, having so taken their part with the Athenian government, which was ingaged in a war with Macedonia of such rancor that all communication even by heralds was denied, vigorous exertion against them became indispensable. Their territory probably was small and of little value: the sea was the element to which they looked for wealth and plen-On the approach of the Macedonian army B.C.354. therefore they shut themselves within their walls, Ol.106.3. which were so strong, and the defenders so numerous, that the siege was likely to be lasting, and success uncertain.

While measures were thus taken for employing the Macedonian arms, without expence or risk to

the Athenian people, intrigue was managed with equal success in Thrace. Were the soverein of that country, Kersobleptes, involved in no trouble, to prevent his effectual interference with the purposed measures of his allies and fellowcitizens against him (for we have seen he was a citizen of Athens, as well as an ally) their purposes, if practicable, would have been difficult. The princes Berisades and Amadocus, however, their instruments formerly, were reddy, for the reward in prospect, to become their instruments again. Rebellion was provided against Kersobleptes, while incouragement was held out to the discontented in every Grecian town of the Chersonese.

Demosth. in Aristocr. p. 678. Diod. 1.16. c. 34.

Matters appear to have been thus prepared, when at length Chares returned to Peiræus, with the fleet and mercenary troops which had been employed in B.C. 353. the confederate war. The people being then as-Ol. 106. 3. sembled, the question was put, 'whether the ships 'should be laid up to decay uselessly, the seamen turned to idleness, and the troops dismissed, when 'all might be employed most advantageously for the republic?' The war-party prevailed; Chares was appointed general-autocrator for command in Thrace; and, with the plenitude of power commonly attached to that title, the fleet and army were again committed to his orders.

Diod. 1.16. c. 34.

Arriving in the Hellespont, Chares summoned the city of Sestus. The people refusing to abandon their existing ingagements, and become tributary subjects of the Athenian people, he laid siege to it. Far more known, for ages past, in history and in song, Sestus was not now defended like Methonë. Whether its walls were deficient, or its population, or military discipline, or able conduct.

SECT.

or concord among its people failed, it yielded apparently with little contest. Chares then added to the numerous instances of sanguinary cruelty in democratical government, and of disregard for the Grecian name among the Athenian people, by putting all the adult males of that antient Grecian city to the sword, and selling the women and children to slavery. The terror of this example, in the failure of support from the Thracian monarch, produced the submission of all the towns of the peninsula, Cardia alone excepted.

The important conquest of the Chersonese being thus easily made, Chares proceeded to give law to its former soverein, the king of Thrace, Kersobleptes. By the deficiency of his understanding, the decay of respect among his people, the opposition of the princes of his family, and the failure, however happening, of the assistance of his brotherin-law Charidemus, that weak prince seems to have been almost helpless. We have no information of his attempting any opposition in the field. By treaty he surrendered to the Athenians the sovereinty of the Chersonese, and to his kinsmen, Berisades and Amadocus, portions of his remaining dominion, so large that, equally with himself, thenceforward they bore the title of kings. Nor did this effectual humiliation of the unfortunate monarch satisfy democratical arrogance. The two Demost.in kings, whom it had created, were required to be aristocr. present as witnesses to the cession of dominion by the successor of their common ancestors Teres and Sitalces to the Athenian people; and to complete the offensiveness of a ceremony in itself degrading enough, his former less successful oppressor, Athenodorus, as if to make him appear to admit

CHAP. XXXVII.

c. 34.

the breach of a contract which he had publicly declared he never made, presided at the ceremony.

But history seems nowhere to show democracy more lenient to subjects than to princes. vide security for the new acquisition, and opening for further conquest, would be among the purposes in thus dividing the Thracian kingdom. But the Chersonese itself was not thought by that alone secure: the reddy submission of its people was not esteemed a sufficient pledge of their fidelity. Tho the Athenians would not be persuaded either to serve in garrison or to pay garrisons, yet numbers among them, troublesome to the government at home by their poverty and their arrogance, would emigrate to a fine country in a fine climate, to take possession of houses and lands and slaves, and from the lowest of their old, become the first men of a new community. The succinct account of Diodorus indicates a violent and extensive seizure of property; justifiable by nothing but the democratical principle, always asserted by Demosthenes, of right for whatever is profitable to the soverein people. New colonists, sent from Athens, appear to have become the principal proprietors of the lands and houses, as well as rulers of the towns of the Chersonese<sup>25</sup>.

<sup>25 &#</sup>x27;Απέςειλεν δ δήμος κληρούχους είς πὰς πόλεις.
Diod. l. 16. c. 34.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

Affairs of GREECE during the second Period of the Sacred War, when MACEDONIA was implicated.

## SECTION I.

New Views of the War-party in Athens. Trespass on the Delphian Treasury. Methone taken by Philip. Invasion of Thessaly by the Phocians, assisted by Athens, opposed by Macedonia: Victory of Onomarchus and Distress of Philip: Death of Onomarchus, and liberal use of Victory by Philip.

THE conquest of the rich territory of the Cher- SECT. sonese, and the reduction of the once formidable monarchy of Thrace to receive law from the Athenian people, were, with whatever uncreditable circumstances accompanied, great and splendid advantages, balancing, in no small degree, the losses in the wars with the allies and with Macedonia, and powerfully promoting among the Athenian people the credit of the party which had put them forward. But the Macedonian war remained, and the Phocian war; in the former of which Athens was a principal party, and in the other had a deep interest. The difficulties and dangers hence arising, one party in Athens, had they had power, would easily have obviated. By negotiation with Macedonia, for which its king Demosth. at every opportunity showed himself reddy, they de legat.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

Demosth. de legat. p. 367. would have made peace for the republic, and by a sincere union with Lacedæmon, for settling the affairs of Phocis, they would have given quiet to distracted Greece. But neither measure suited the professors of war and trouble. The maintenance of the sacred war they considered as especially favorable to their views; and, from the circumstances of Phocis and of Thessaly, their ingenuity drew means for making others fight their battles.

In Thessaly there had long existed an Athenian

interest in opposition to the Macedonian: the tagus Lycophron, commonly styled tyrant of Pheræ, or of Thessaly, successor of the tyrant Alexander, was the ally of the Athenian people. The Thessalian allies of Thebes, by inheritance inveterate enemies of the Phocians, were of the Macedonian interest. Lycophron therefore would of course concur with Athens in favoring the Phocian cause; and Phocis, as well as Athens, would desire to promote the cause of Lycophron. On this ground the Athenian leaders formed an extensive plan, for the execution of which however they wanted armies. The Athenian people would not serve, nor willingly pay; and armies of mercenaries were not so easily to be maintained by plunder and contributions in Greece as in Asia. To have armies therefore they must raise money, and to obtain it they hazarded their interest among the people in a very bold attempt. The whole, nearly, of the ordinary revenue of the republic, as we have seen, was under the sanction of most severe laws, appropriated to matters of gratification for the Many: religious ceremonies, sacrifices, theatrical exhibitions, payment for attendance on the general assemblies and courts of justice. or distributions of money. The leaders of the

Æsch. de legat.

war-party endevored to persuade the people to con- sect. cede, for purposes of war, some part of their accustomed indulgencies. Demosthenes again Demosth. on this occasion came forward in opposition. In- "spi our-'stead of Athenian citizens,' he said, 'it was ' proposed to give the money to an army of forein 'mercenaries, with which the generals might en-'rich themselves at the republic's expence.' The prejudices of the people, more strongly perhaps than their reason, would favor his argument, and his opposition was again successful.

This measure failing, a resource, hardly requiring more boldness in the Athenian leaders, who would not appear as principals in it, was to use the Delphian treasury. Circumstances at this time favored. Lacedæmon, always troubled with Diod.1.16. hostile neighbors in Peloponnesus, was now at c.34. actual war with Argos; and, tho carrying it with advantage into the enemy's country, would thus be less able to interfere in more distant concerns. Onomarchus, new yet in his arduous situation at the head of the affairs of Phocis, and, tho hitherto successful, surrounded still with difficulties, could not hope to maintain himself without support from some of the principal republics. The connection of the Athenian government with the Phocian accordingly became of the closest kind. It is described by Demosthenes, 'friendship, fel-

<sup>1</sup> Dionysius of Halicarnassus has not noticed the time of delivery of the oration intitled, repi συντάξεως. The most judicious modern critics have ascribed it to the time with which we are now ingaged. It appears to me to carry very sufficient evidence in itself, that they must be nearly right, and that it cannot belong to the latter period, after the delivery of all the Philippics, to which Leland, apparently to accommodate his own purpose, in narration, would give it.

CHAP.

· lowship in arms, mutual supports.' The connection with Lacedæmon of course slackened. But it seems probable that the Lacedæmonian government also had begun to give sanction to some drawing on the sacred treasury; nor does it appear easy to say where positive crime in such drawing would begin. Every considerable state of Greece had its separate treasury, or chamber in the treasury at Delphi; and, tho we are very little exactly informed, every state had clearly some right over its own. A nice question might arise concerning those principal riches of the temple, deposited ages ago by Crossus king of Lydia. subject, however, will recur in the sequel. What requires observation now is, that the means afforded by the sacred treasury growing daily more necessary to supply the expences of the war, the use of them appears to have been daily less scrupled. Nevertheless it seems doubtful if the Phocian government had ever yet ventured upon it, without some sanction from the states of their alliance, especially Lacedæmon and Athens. But it was afterward the boast of Demosthenes that, at this time, ' neither Greek nor barbarian gave any assistance to 'the Phocians, but the Athenians only:' and we find him avowing the importance of the pecuniary resources of Phocis for the measures of Athens in the war with Macedonia. That there was henceforward little confidential intercourse between Lacedæmon and Athens being then evident in all accounts, the command of the Delphian treasury must have rested with the Phocian government and the Athenian.

Demosth. de legat. p. 443. Demosth. Olynth. 3. p. 30.

<sup>2</sup> Φιλία, συμμαχία, βοήθεια. Demosth. de legat. p. 360.

With such powerful means, and opportunity to use SECT. them, so that the first danger and the first scandal would belong to the Phocians, the Athenian leaders resolved upon great attempts. The mercenary force which had recently conquered the Chersonese, and inabled the Athenian people to dispose of kingdoms, was not yet dismissed; and hence it seems to have been that, presently after what the historian has called the defeat of Onomarchus at Ch.37.s.5. Chæroneia, the army under that general was so History. powerful that he could detach seven thousand men (should the same historian be trusted for numbers) to cooperate with Lycophron in Thessalv. Nor may this be exaggeration, the Athenian government zealously cooperating with the Phocian; for, on a following occasion, in circumstances very similar, we find the transfer of a still greater mercenary force, from the Athenian service to that of allies of the Athenian people, attested by the cotemporary orators.

The obstinate defence of Methonë afforded incouragement, and provided opportunity, for the

<sup>5</sup> Diodorus says that Onomarchus at this time bribed extensively among the Grecian republics. l. 16. c. 33. Occasion has alreddy occurred to remark on the uncertainty of this kind of imputation, and more will occur hereafter. Whatever author Diodorus followed, in his simplicity, he seems to have mistaken the fact, where he says, (l. 16. c. 33.) that Onomarchus, by bribes among the Thessalians, produced a cessation of their exertions against Thebes. The sequel of his own narrative shows that, if money went, as is probable, from Delphi into Thessaly, it was not to enrich the party there hostile to Phocis, by bribes, which could have but a very uncertain and temporary effect, but to subsidize the tagus, the ally of Phocis and Athens, and inable him to make those exertions against the other Thessalians, the common enemies of Phocis, Athens, and the tagus, which the histo rian proceeds to relate. So also levy-money for mercenary troops might probably go to some of the smaller republics, allies of Phocis.

great stroke proposed in Thessaly. Philip was XXXVIII. induced, by the importance of that place, for its critical situation and its close connection with enemies so irreconcileable and so restless as the war-party in Athens, to postpone some other interests, of no small consequence, to the prosecution of his measures against it. The employment of the Macedonian arms there had left the field open for Chares to make his highly valuable, yet easy, conquest of the Chersonese. The siege was protracted through the winter4. In the course of it Philip, who superintended much in person, and often incurred the blame of an over prodigal courage, received a wound which deprived him of the sight of an eye5. The place at length became severely pressed; but depending upon the promised relief of an Athenian fleet, the people persevered to extremity. A decree of the Athenian

assembly directed that a fleet should go; but, as would be likely, and, according to Demosthenes,

Strab.l.8. p. 374. Diod. 1.16. c. 34. Demosth. Or. in ep.

Phil.

<sup>4</sup> Diodorus relates the taking of Methonë among the events of the third year of the hundred and sixth Olympiad, and then repeats the story, with added circumstances, among events of the following year. No other antient writer has at all marked the year. All accounts however being compared, there seems no reason to doubt that the siege, or at least the war with Methonë, begun in one year, was continued into the next; and the annalist intending, in his succinct way, only one mention of this little war, in which the beginning and the end should be related at once, has, through forgetfulness, left the same story, and it is not a singular instance in his work, twice told.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Thus simply the geographer and the annalist have related the fact, which Demosthenes also has noticed, and in a style of eulogy more creditable to him than his illiberal invective. which has had such warm admirers. The improvements in the story, given by writers later than the geographer and annalist, who themselves wrote three centuries after the event, improvements calculated for delighters in the marvellous, seem unworthy even of a note on history.

was common, where the whole people directed SECT. administration, what was decreed was not always executed; the equipment was dilatory, and the fleet sailed too late. The Methonæans, unable to withstand the pressure longer, capitulated. Their B.C.353. town and its independent sovereinty they would Ol. 106.4. not expect to retain; but mercy for their persons was not denied, as by the general of the Athenian people to the wretched Sestians. To withdraw Diod.1.16. in safety was allowed for men, women, and children, c. 34. carrying only the clothes they wore. The town was dismantled, and, with its territory, added to the Macedonian kingdom.

Meanwhile Lycophron, apparently assisted by a subsidy from Delphi, had so increased his forces, that the Larissmans, Pharsalisms, and other Thessalians, allies of Macedonia and Thebes, unable to meet him in the field, and apprehensive of siege to their towns, applied to Philip for support. that prince had scarcely entered Thessaly on one side, when Phayllus, brother of Onomarchus. came with the great detachment, alreddy mentioned, from the Phocian army, to assist the tagus on the other. Philip, however, joined by the collect- c. 35. ed strength of his adherents in Thessalv, defeated the united forces of Lycophron and the Phocian general.

This blow following that of the loss of Methonë, placed both Onomarchus, and the war-party at Athens, in circumstances highly critical. If means were not found to repair them, Thessalian forces, and even Macedonian, might be expected to join the Theban. The war might then, with more effect than ever yet, be brought home to Phocis; and instead of new means acquired to annoy

CHAP. Macedonia, the way magni of opening.

XXXVIII. Macedonians to invade Attica. Either the ex-Macedonia, the way might be opened for the ertion then was extraordinary, or the previous preparations had been great; for before even Philip's activity could draw any considerable advantage from his victory, beyond the immediate relief to his allies. Onomarchus marched into Thessalv at the head of such a force, that, on joining the defeated tagus, their united numbers exceeded those of the combined Macedonians and Thessalians. This force then he conducted with such skill, that he defeated the king of Macedonia in two successive battles, and reduced him to such difficulty and danger, that his retreat, at length effected into his own country, was reckoned among the most masterly military operations known to antiquity. All Thessaly, except some of the strongest towns, fell under the power of the tagus and the Phocian general.

Polymn.

The exertion of the Thebans had not gone so far as to send assistance to their Thessalian allies. yet they did not wholly neglect the opportunity afforded by the absence of the army from Phocis. Onomarchus, amid the joy of victory in Thessalv. was alarmed with information that the force of Bœotia was collected, and Phocis threatened. The Thebans seem to have been slow; for before they had passed the Bœotian frontier, Onomarchus was within it. Reduced thus to defend their own fields, they ventured a battle, but were defeated; and the important acquisition of the Bœotian town of Coroneia to the Phocian alliance, was among the fruits of this new success of the Phocian arms.

But the king of Macedonia was not of a temper to be dismayed by defeat, or slow in measures for

repairing it. Every consideration indeed of his own welfare, and of his people's welfare, as well as of his own and his kingdom's honor, would require exertion to prevent the destruction, or subjection under the tagus, of that large proportion of the Thessalian people, connected with him and with Macedonia by mutual and deep interest. While Onomarchus was on the other side of Thermopylæ, he entered Thessalv again with fresh troops: the Thessalians rallied around his standard; and quickly his force amounted to twenty thousand foot, and three thousand horse. Lycophron, unable to keep the field against him, expected siege in Pheræ.

It was, according to the historian's arrangement B.C.353. of events and dates, in the autumn still of the Ol.106.4. same year, that Onomarchus returned into Thessaly with more than twenty thousand foot: his horse are stated at only five hundred; but even that number among the establishments of the southern republics, was considerable. The tagus would add to his cavalry, proportionally morethan to his infantry; Thessaly being indeed almost the only part of Greece where horses and horsemen abounded. Athens was now free from other ingagements requiring any great proportion of her navy, so that she could afford large cooperation, of that kind which a fleet might afford to an army; and, in the antient system of war, as we have alreddy often seen, this was very important. A powerful fleet accordingly, under the command of Chares, took its station in the Pagasæan bay.

<sup>6</sup> The tenor of Diodorus's account, and especially his phrase Bondan τοῦς Θεταλοῦς, mark that he considered the body of the Thessalian nation as disposed to the Macedonian party; and this receives confirmation from the orators, even Demosthenes.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

Demosth. de legat. p. 444. Diod.l. 16. c. 35.

Philip, with inferior numbers, did not fear to seek action again with the general from whom he had recently suffered defeat. Onomarchus probably was sensible that, with advantage of numbers, his army, a large part of which had been hastily collected, was inferior in discipline. He had to apprehend also the use which a skilful adversary would make of his superiority in cavalry. Unable perhaps, under all circumstances to avoid, or much delay a battle, he chose his field near the shore of the Pagasæan bay, with the Athenian fleet at hand? The contest was severe. But the victory, the Thessalian cavalry, it is said, largely contributing to it, was at length complete on the Macedonian side. The routed Phocians mostly fled toward the friendly ships, and the refuge was important; but, being pursued, even into the sea, by the best horse of Greece, their loss was very great. Onomarchus himself fell: those who perished by the sword or the water are said to have been together six thousand, and the prisoners full three thousand. cepting those who reached the ships, hardly any unmounted could escape8.

Through this great victory, Thessaly came intire into the power of the conquerors. Lycophron, flying from the field of battle to Pheræ, and des-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Diodorus says, the Athenian fleet under Chares was accidentally sailing by. It is not unlikely that a bold orator, whom the compiler may have taken for his authority, would venture to tell such a story to the Athenian Many. But it remains indicated by Demosthenes that an Athenian naval force, greater or less, had been constantly, or at least commonly, kept on the Thessalian coast, coöperating with the tagus.

The stories of the destruction of Onomarchus by his own people, and of the crucifixion of his dead body by Philip's order, could surely not have passed unnoticed by Demosthenes, had they had in his time the least credit, or even had they been invented so early.

pairing of means to maintain himself there, surrendered the city, under a capitulation, to the king of Pagasæ, the immediate seaport of Strab. 1. 9. Macedonia. Pheræ, and Magnesia, another principal emporium Diod.1.16. of Thessaly, dependent on the Phersean government, presently followed the example of the capital.

Intelligence of these great events conveyed to Athens, excited alarm there, among the war-party extreme, but perhaps not little even among those unconnected with that party. It was apprehended that the united army of Macedonia and Thessalv might penetrate through the strait of Thermopylæ, and being joined by the Thebans, nothing within Greece could resist them. The people were hastilv summoned. The command of the sea, it was observed, which Athens still possessed, gave facility for sending troops to guard the pass, by which the dreaded evil might yet be prevented, if measures were diligently taken. A force accordingly sailed under the orders of Diophantus, who took possession of the commanding posts, nothing being there to oppose.

Had it been Philip's own purpose to carry war into southern Greece, unquestionably he would have been rapid, and it seems hardly to be doubted but he might have occupied the strait, before the Athenians could reach it. But the inveterate enmity among the Thessalians against the Phocians, sharpened by the invasion of their country with the purpose of reducing it under the power of a hated tyrant, would lead them to desire and urge the Philip at length marched to Thermopyle. A small movement of the Theban forces would have placed Diophantus as between two fires: his only safety would have been in retreat by sea. Nevertheless on his refusal to allow passage.

CHAP.

Philip, without any attempt to force it, withdrew; and, staying in Thessaly no longer than to make some requisite arrangements, returned into Macedonia.

To those leading men among the Athenians, who were adverse to the system of war and trouble, circumstances appeared now altogether advantageous for renewing their instances to the people to allow negotiation for peace. War, it was observed, had been enough tried, and constantly to their disadvantage. Every measure yet, against Macedonia, had produced aggrandizement to the enemy and loss to themselves. At the same time the moderation of the king, and especially his disposition to peace with the Athenian people, had been largely shown in his recent conduct; when, to the dissatisfaction of some of his allies, he had vielded to the first remonstrance of an Athenian general, objecting to his passing in arms through the strait of Thermopylæ. But the ingenuity of the war-party was reddy with an answer. 'Not Philip's moderation,' they said, 'or desire of peace with Athens, but his ' fear, the formidable aspect of their troops, and the ' patriotic firmness of the general Diophantus, who commanded them, prevented Greece from being overrun by an army of Macedonians and Thessa-' lians.' They did not scruple the extravagance of describing what they called 'the dismay of the 'king of Macedonia, and his flight from Thermo-'pylæ,' at the head of an army, flushed with victory: and they finished with proposing, and the people voted, honors and rewards to Diophantus, for his bloodless and uncontested success, equal to what had ever been given by the republic to any general for the greatest victory, under the severest trial. What failed of real triumph over the king

of Macedonia, and of fame, which they would have SECT. equalled with that of Miltiades and Themistocles, for their general, was compensated for them in triumph over their fellow-citizens of the peaceful party, which, for the time was complete.

This however was confined to Athens. Over the rest of Greece other sentiments, and over a great part, directly contrary sentiments prevailed. A worse opinion of the Phocian cause grew, as Athens, under the direction of the war-party, superseded Lacedæmon in its patronage, and at the same time trespass upon the Delphian treasury became more notorious, or stronger grounds were afforded for suspecting its large extent. The ingenuity of the Athenian politicians, and the advantage they possessed in the circumstance, that their city was the capital of the litterature of the world, were diligently used to divert outcry from themselves, toward those whose protection they had undertaken: and the zeal, with which the historian Diodorus has inveved against the unfortunate Phocians, indicates that they had considerable success. But to a large part of Greece their influence could not reach. Thebes and other states produced Diod.l. 16. historians, to transmit what was said against Justin.1.8. Athens; and a late antient writer, who, among c. 1. much ineptitude, has some good things, may apparently deserve credit for his report of it. 'Absurdly the Athenians,' he says it was observed, 'would compare their recent measure at 'Thermopylæ, with the glorious exploit of Leonidas there formerly. Then indeed the freedom of 'Greece was to be vindicated; but now a sacrile-'gious injury to the nation: then the object was to defend the temples against the rapine of forein 'enemies: now to defend the plunderers of those

CHAP. XXXVIII.

c. 2.

ċ. 60.

temples against their proper judges. If those 'who claim to have the best constitution, who certainly have a system of law universally ad-'mired, who lead the world in philosophy and all 'learning, will admit and support such enormities, with what, hereafter, can we reasonably reproach herbarians 9

Nor was it in the power of the Athenian leaders to prevent great and extensive credit accruing to the king of Macedonia. On the contrary, their opposition and obloquy sharpened the zeal of his partizans, and contributed to excite panegyric and attachment, in Greece and beyond Justin. 1.8. it, in some parts even to excess. 'It is incredible,' says the same writer, still apparently reporting common fame not unfaithfully, 'what glory the victory over Onomarchus earned to Philip among 'all nations. "He was the avenger of sacrilege," 'it was said, "he was the protector of the religion "of Greece. For expiation of a crime, which "ought to have called out the united strength of "the world to oppose and punish, he alone was "seen worthy to take the direction. Next to the "immortal gods is he by whom the majesty of Diod. 1.16. "the gods is vindicated." Diodorus, less oratorical and perhaps less exactly giving the popular expression of the day, is however more pointed and precise in his eulogy. 'Philip,' he says, 'having abolished the tyranny in Pheræ, and given liberty to the city, returned into Macedonia with the 'credit of having advanced the power and estimation of his kingdom, by his atchievements, and by

<sup>9</sup> Wesseling has been struck enough with this passage to quote it at length in a note of the 60th chapter of the 16th book of Diodorus, introducing it with the phrase, 'Pulcre 6. Justinus.?

'his reverence for the deity.' And indeed so his SECT. popularity was now established in Thessaly, that, whether regularly elected to the situation of tagus. or under what other description vested with the power, he seems to have been henceforward considered, by the Thessalian nation, as the constitutional chief of their confederacy<sup>10</sup>.

10 The se Depais suparvida xabeide, xai si wide she ideblar dwoδούς, έπανηλθεν είς Μακεδονίαν, ηύξηκώς την βασιλείαν ταις τε πράξεσι.

xai eğ spòs eò Asiov sudsesia. Diod. l. 16. c. 38.

We find even Demosthenes bearing testimony to Philip's merit with the Thessalians in assisting them against their tyrants, — έπὶ τὴν τυραννοκὴν οἰκίαν ἐβοήθησε. Olynth. 2. p. 22. Yet in the same oration, a little before, he had spoken of the Thessalians as held in unworthy subjection, and sighing for liberty: οι παρά την αὐτων άξιαν δεδουλωμενοι Θετταλοί νῦν ούκ αν ελεύθεροι γένουντο άσμενοι; p. 20. Present impression. being often, in the Athenian assembly, of great power, an orator might, in speaking, sometimes risk contradictions, to produce wayfaring effects. But if he committed his speech to writing, with a view to publication, he would propose to do away what might not bear reflection. The apparent contradiction here, however, is perhaps nothing more than Demosthenes might deliberately risk, even in writing. It was the body of the Thessalian nation that Philip assisted against the συραννικήν οἰκίαν. If among his auditors many would believe, nevertheless, that the body of the Thessalian nation were held in unworthy subjection, and anxious for a change of government, his purpose would be best answered. were the inconsistency objected to him, or to any of his more informed friends, it would be answered, 'you misunderstood the orator: he did not say the Thessalians universally or generally were held in subjection; but that those Thessalians who were reduced to unworthy subjection,' (namely, the party which had befriended the tyrants, and were now deprived of their superiority of power and privileges) desired to recover their former advantages, and no longer to see the government of the country held by their adversaries.'

## SECTION II.

Phayllus Successor to Onomarchus: Large Assistance to Phocis: Beotia invaded, and Epicnemidian Locris conquered: Phalacus Successor to Phayllus.

XXXVIII. THE overthrow of the great army under Onomarchus, and the reduction of all Thessaly under the power of the party connected with Macedonia and Thebes, were blows requiring the utmost exertion of the supporters of the Phocian cause to repair, if by any exertions they could be repaired, which, if Macedonia should ingage earnestly on the opposite side, might seem hardly possible. Hitherto however, notwithstanding provocation given, no symptom had appeared of a disposition in Macedonia to take any forward part. Nevertheless those blows were alarming, perhaps in some degree to the Athenian people generally, but highly to the party which had been directing the administration. The opposition, before powerful, would of course be strengthened by them; yet the superiority still of the war-party having been proved in the extravagant reward procured for its general Diophantus, it was resolved to maintain the connection with Phocis, and to pursue the hostile line taken against Macedonia. In Phocis Phayllus was raised to the dignity of generalautocrator, in the room of his deceased brother Onomarchus. The intimacy of the connection of the Athenian government with the Phocian, appears not to have been slackened by the change, and Lacedæmon saw still its interest in supporting Phocis against Thebes.

Trespass upon the sacred treasury seems now to have been carried on with some degree of

system, by the Phocians in concert with their SECT. allies, and with no other reserve than their own views of their own interests dictated. The resource being yet good, to collect another great army would not be difficult. Not only professed mercenaries might be reddily obtained, but citizens of allied states, if pay were reddy, might be persuaded to take arms. Accordingly in the spring following the death of Onomarchus, for the first time since the death of Philomelus, large succors from friendly states are noticed by the historian, as joining the Phocian army. Athens furnished, Diod.1.16. according to his report, no less than five thousand foot and five hundred horse, apparently, all mercenaries; and yet, he says, the Athenian government received pay from the Delphian treasury for more. Lacedæmon sent one thousand men: Achaia, from various towns, two thousand; and the ejected tyrant of Pheræ himself joined with two thousand. Of these forces, serving in the name of states formerly so jealously arrogating military command, the new general-autocrator of the little province of Phocis was allowed to hold the command-in-chief.

With preparation so expensive, considerable enterprize no doubt was in view. It may have been disappointed by some failure in the projected combination; some jealousy of the purposes of Athens, especially among the Lacedæmonians, might be not unreasonable. Bœotia was invaded: Diod. 1.16. but, according to the historian, Phayllus was c. 37. thrice defeated by the Thebans. It is however evident that he suffered little; the defeats having been perhaps little more than disappointment of attempts to take some towns through intelligence among the people. Failing, however, of his

object, he turned into the Epicnemidian Locris; and the Thebans, whatever may have been their success in their own country, not following to protect their allies, every town yielded to him except Aryca. A party everywhere seems to have favored the Phocian cause: even at Aryca a gate was opened for him, and some of his troops entered, but for want of due previous concert, they were driven out again.

The Thebans at length, excited by the loss which earlier exertion perhaps might have prevented, sent their forces into Locris. leaving a part of his army to blockade Aryca, led the rest to meet them. But so was the pride of the Theban prowess sunk, that, even after advantage gained over a body of Phocians, by night, near Abæ, they avoided a battle; and leaving Arvca to its fate, turned into Phocis for plunder. Phayllus followed, and put them to flight. Aryca soon after yielded, and thus all the Epicnemidian Locris was gained to the Phocian alliance. Soon after this conquest, in the third year only

B.C.352. Ol.107.1. yet of the war, the Phocians had the misfortune

10. c. 2

to lose the third of that extraordinary brotherhood, which had so supported their affairs and raised Diod. 1.16. their fame. Phayllus fell, not, as his predecessors, c. 37. by the sword, but by a consumptive disorder, which destroyed him at an age when his faculties of body as well as mind should have been in their fullest vigor. Of the three brothers, Onomarchus only left a son, Phalæcus, and he was under age; yet he was raised to the first dignity, civil and military, with the continued title of general-autocrator. To provide assistance for his deficient experience being however indispensable, Mnaseas, one of the most confidential friends of the former generals, was

appointed his collegue. In a state otherwise SECT. situated, such appointments might mark only the ascendancy of family interest, or the power of a party, or the favor of the soldiery. All these probably concurred to produce the elevation of Phalæcus. Yet, in the circumstances of Phocis, all these would have been insufficient without high esteem of the family of these autocrators, not only among the Phocian people, but also among all the allied republics of various constitutions: the continuance of whose support was essential to inable any general to hold command, or even existence. in Phocis.

To support that popular estimation which had raised Mnaseas and his youthful collegue to their arduous situation, as well as to assist the maintenance of their mercenary force, early exertion in enterprize probably was necessary. Mnaseas, very soon after his elevation, lost his life in action. young collegue nevertheless ventured an incursion into Bœotia with a body of horse, but near Chæroneia, he received a check, which the historian calls a defeat. The consequences however appear to have been little important, except that the acquisition of Chæroneia to the Phocian alliance, the apparent object of the expedition, was prevented. Little enterprizes thus were ingaging the Phocian arms, while the Thebans remained inert or on the defensive, when movements elsewhere called the attention of both, together with that of all the principal states of Greece.

His Diod. 1.16-

## SECTION III.

State of Parties in Athens: Isocrates; Phocion; Eschines; Demosthenes: Grecian Settlements in Scythia. Politics of Demosthenes before he acquired a share in the Administration.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

THE war of oratory at Athens, always of weight in Grecian affairs, had, at this critical period, more than common importance; when, fortunately for history, it becomes also more known to us, through the preserved orations. At this time that party of which Chares was the ostensible chief, and which, for its measures, may be intitled either the high democratical party or the war-party, held still a general ascendancy; yet not unbalanced by the party of better men, who, tho compelled to profess great reverence for the purest democracy, may perhaps not improperly be named the aristocratical party: their opponents affected to call them the Macedonian.

This party had, for its leaders, all the men whom

antient writers, with remarkable concurrence, have described as the most respectable of their time. or. almost of any time. Isocrates, toward the age of ninety, without having ever held or sought political office, was as the father of the band. Timotheus. now in banishment, if yet living, had been the favorite scholar of Isocrates, and remained always his M. T. Cic. intimate friend. Iphicrates, and Chabrias (the latter we have seen losing his life in his country's service) however differing about inferior political interests or private concerns, concurred nearly with Isocrates and Timotheus and each other, in general political principles and on the leading interests of the republic. Phocion, not ill selected by Plu-

tarch, from among all the worthies of all the repubsect. lics of Greece, as a model of inflexible integrity in a corrupt age, the fittest parallel to the celebrated Utican Cato, had been coming forward under those Plut. vit. three great men, but more particularly attached to Phocion. Chabrias.

Phocion appears to have been of no family eminence, but of wealth that inabled him to attend the philosophical school of Academus, under Plato, and afterward under Xenocrates. His temper was particular; he is said to have been scarcely ever seen either to weep or laugh: with an aspect singularly sour, his manners were mild and pleasant. He chose the military line, and rose early to considerable command under Chabrias, who discerned his superior claim to confidence. Before the Confederate war, when so many synedrian allies paid tribute to Athens, Chabrias, being commander-in-chief, committed to Phocion the office of collecting the tribute, and placed under his orders, for the purpose, a squadron of twenty triremes. Phocion remonstrated: 'To meet enemies,' he said, 'the ' force was insufficient; to visit friends, it was need-'lessly great11.' At his own choice Chabrias allowed him to go with a single trireme. Probably he was contented with smaller presents for himself than the Athenian naval commanders were wont to exact from maritime states; and the appetites of those under him in one ship were of course more easily satisfied than those of the crews of twenty. He made his mission altogether so acceptable, as to afford demonstration that, for that time at least,

<sup>11</sup> These words rest only on Plutarch's authority; but they relate to a public transaction, and are in consonance with it; whence they may perhaps derive somewhat a higher title to credit than accounts of words passing in private or confidential communication.

CHAP.

he had rightly estimated the necessary force. Numerous vessels of the allies voluntarily attended his return to Attica, bearing the full amount of the customary tribute.

The circumstances of the times, the state of parties, and the perils of the republic, rather than his inclination, seem to have led Phocion to ingage in civil contest, and become a public speaker; for which, however, he had great and singular talents. Not a flowing orator, no speeches have been preserved from him; but he excelled in quickness of perception and reddiness of words, for reply and debate. None equalled him in detecting the fallacy of specious argument, which would make the worse appear the better cause, or in the cutting sententiousness with which he exposed it; whence Demosthenes, who feared him more than any other speaker, is said to have called him the Hatchet. Expectation was thus always kept alive by his speeches; and hence, curiosity being a prevailing passion of the Athenian Many, tho he showed scorn, as no other dared, of the common flattery of the orators to them, vet. unless when an adverse party was violent enough and strong enough to overbear all contradiction. he was always well heard.

Opposed to these, in the high democratical cause, the name of most eminence is that of Chares; whose early promise, in military command, which earned him the good report of Xenophon, and whose abandonment of himself afterward to every vice, equally by which a corrupt people might be courted, and for which a corrupt people would allow indulgence, have been alreddy noticed. His eloquence was of the kind for communicating with persons of all ranks and descriptions in conversation,

but not for impressing attentive numbers from the sect. bema. To hold high situation, therefore, either political or military, under the Athenian government, it was necessary for him to have able orators for his associates: and he was skilful and fortunate enough to gain support from most of those most eminent in his age. Lysias, Lycurgus, Hegesippus, Hyperides, and others of considerable note, spoke mostly in the high democratical cause, and were of his party. But of the numbers who contended for public favor, in the general assembly and in multitudinary courts of justice, two now became distinguished for a superiority of talent whence one has been esteemed the greatest orator Greece. or perhaps the world, ever produced, and the other second only to him, Demosthenes and Æschines.

It is remarkable, and proves a great change in the character of the Athenian government, and the habits and prejudices of the people, that neither of these men who so rose to the head of the republic, was regularly born an Athenian citizen. Æschines, by some years the elder, is said to have been the son of a slave, Tromes, the domestic Demosth. of a schoolmaster of Athens. During the tyranny p. 313. of the Thirty, whether attending the flight of his master, or profiting from the confusion of the times to escape from slavery, Tromes passed into Roch do Asia, and there entered as a soldier into a band legat. p. of Grecian mercenaries. It was perhaps then Demosth. that he took opportunity to change the servile appellation of Tromes, for a name of more respectable sound to Grecian ears, Atrometus. On the invitation held out by Thrasybulus for associates in war against the Thirty, returning to Attica, he joined the standard of freedom; and. 38

CHAP. Æsch. ut sup.

carrying probably some recommendation, earned XXXVIII. in service in Asia, was appointed, by that great and discerning man, to a situation of some command. In the restored commonwealth, in which, by his service he had earned the rank of a citizen, he took himself the profession of a schoolmaster12: He had married a woman of proper Athenian birth, and sister of a man who rose to considerable military rank, but of an occupation highly disreputable, tho required for what the Greeks called religion, a bacchanalian dancer and teacher of bacchanalian ceremonies.

Demosth. de legat. p. 415. & . 431. Æsch. de leg.p.256. Demosth. de cor.

> Æschines was one of a numerous progeny from this match. An Athenian citizen, as the son of an Athenian citizen, he was, at the usual age, eighteen, inrolled of the ward into which his father had been admitted, the Pandionid; and during the next two years he fulfilled the duty of military service within Attica, as required by law for all youths of that age; a duty however, in the growing licentiousness of the people, and neglect of the old constitution, so commonly avoided, that the performance appears to have been considered as ground for claiming merit. On reaching the age of military manhood, twenty, he joined

Æschin. de legat. p. 331, 2,

> 12 Demosthenes, in his oration on the embassy, speaks contemptuously of the father of Æschines as Atrometus the schoolmaster, but not as having ever been a slave, nor does he mention his servile name Tromes. These circumstances are brought forward only in his oration on the crown, spoken twenty years after, and to which we have no reply from Æschines. Nevertheless the evident lameness of Æschines's account of his family, avoiding all notice of his father's origin and early age, leave us at least at full liberty to believe what Demosthenes would hardly have ventured to assert, could the falsehood of it have been maintained. Tromes bears analogy to the English word Quaker; Atrometus to Unquaking, Unshaken, Fearless, Stedfast, Dreadnought.

the Athenian troops, auxiliaries to the Lacedæmonian, in Peloponnesus; and he earned the commendation of his general, in the battle of the Nemean glen, defending a convoy going to Phlius, then suffering, as we have formerly seen, for its faithful attachment to Lacedæmon. He continued to serve with the Athenian troops through that war, and was ingaged in the great concluding battle of Mantineia.

But military service in Greece rarely led to fortune, and carried no constant pay. After the peace, therefore, which followed the battle of Mantineia, Æschines took the place of clerk to Demosth. the council of five hundred<sup>13</sup>, and at one time 313 & 403. he was an actor on the public stage. He was p. 449. there, as Demosthenes repeatedly mentions, remarked for his fine voice. When, and how introduced, he first began to avail himself of his talents as an orator in the general assembly, we do not learn. This however, now in Athens Demosth. truly a trade, became at length the trade of in Aristoc. Æschines.

Demosthenes had so far advantage of birth. that his father was an Athenian born; but his mother was of half blood, being the produce of an illicit marriage with a Scythian woman. It is moreover remarkable that these two great orators.

<sup>18</sup> The situation of Æschines in public office is thus described by Demosthenes: Υπογραμματεύων ὑμῖν (τῷ δημο), καὶ ὑπηρετῷν τῆ βουλῆ, αὐτὸς ἐξηγεῖτο τον νόμον τοῦτον τῷ κήρυκι. Demosth. de legat. p. 363. The office seems nearly to have resembled that of the clerks of the houses of Parliament with us, and to have been less creditable only because, as Demosthenes a little farther intimates, it was so ill paid, that from eighteen pence to half-a-crown was a bribe for those who held it: Ταις άρχαις ὑτογραμματεύοντα, και δυείν η τριῶν δραχμῶν συπρὸν ὄντα. Demosth. de legat. p. 403.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

who became two of the most eminent men, not of Athens only, but of Greece and the civilized world, giving an account each of the other's family and of his own, have both avoided to own a grandfather. Of the maternal grandfather of Demosthenes only any report remains, and that from his rival; but authenticated by his own omission, when occasion offered and required, if it might be done, to contradict it; and the story is interesting enough with a view to public as well as to private history, to deserve some notice here.

The thorny situation of wealthy and eminent men, in the actual state of the Athenian government, not only induced those who had means, as we are told of Iphicrates, Chabrias, and others, to provide forein retreats, but would operate as temptation to betray the republic, for the acquisition of an advantageous retreat. In the failure of Grecian harvests, through continual wars and the political circumstances of the country, to supply food for the population, the singularly productive peninsula, on the northern side of the Euxine sea, called by the Greeks the Tauric Chersonese, and by us the Crimea, attracted the attention of Grecian merchants.

Strab. l. 7. p. 307.

The country was held by a Scythian hord, acknowleging a king, whose authority extended far on the northern shore of the Euxine. But, the Scythians caring little for land and less for trade, the Greeks proceeded from commerce to settlements; which seem to have been made nearly in the manner of the modern European settlements in India. The merchants obtained leave to establish factories, paying a tribute. They fortified the factory; and then, paying still the tribute, for the sake of security for their trade, they would however defend their pos-

session against any claim of the soverein. In this SECT. country the Athenians had a settlement, called Nymphæum. The town was considerable, the har-bor commodious, the adjacent territory highly Strab.1.7. Gylon, an Athenian, was, under appoint- p. 309. fruitful. ment of the Athenian people, governor of this colony, when the soverein of the country desired to recover possession of it. Powerful in the field, the prince was probably aware that, against Grecian fortification, Scythian science in the war of sieges might fail. He therefore entered into negotiation with the governor; who, for the town and territory of Kepi, on the same shore, as a lordship for himself, with a rich Scythian heiress in marriage, betrayed the trust committed to him by his country, and surrendered Nymphæum to the Scythian king. Cited then to take his trial at Athens, he of course avoided to appear; and, in consequence, according to the practice of the Athenian courts, in his absence he was condemned to death. As a feudatory lord, under a Scythian prince, he was probably secure enough against Athenian vengeance: his return to his native country only was precluded. But when two daughters, born of his irregular marriage, approached womanhood, whether less satisfied with the private manners of the people among whom he was established, or with the existing political circumstances about him, he sent them to Athens. Having acquired wealth in his distant lordship, he offered fortunes with them, of an amount esteemed inviting; perhaps hoping, through the connections he might so make, to procure his own pardon from the people. We have seen some of the most illustrious Athenians marrying the daughters of Thracian princes, with no detriment to their progeny; but possibly those princes might have

CHAP.

received the freedom of the city, which would obviate legal objection. Only one of Gylon's daughters obtained a man of eminence, Demochares; and the match seems to have been considered as derogatory to him. The other took for her husband Demosthenes, a citizen of the Pæanian ward, by trade a sword-cutler<sup>14</sup>.

The only child of the latter of these matches,

Dion. Hal. born in the fourth year of the ninety-ninth Olymad Amm.

Demosth. de cor. piad, and, from his father, named Demosthenes, was left an orphan of seven years old, with property which ranked him among the wealthy of Athens. Educated as became his fortune, and introduced into life advantageously, through his connection with Demochares, he was of course to take his share of the combined evils and honors, which the Athenian constitution made the lot of the wealthy. In earliest manhood he was appointed to the expensive but honorable offices of choregus, or president of theatrical entertainments, and trierarc, or director of the equipment of a ship of war. To the burden of this office was annexed the honor of the command of the ship equipped. But while

Demosth. de cor. p. 312. Æsch. de cor. p.563, vel 78.

14 Eschines, avoiding specific mention of Demochares, speaks of Gylon's daughters thus: 'One married—let it be 'anybody, that I may not say what may be unpleasant to 'many: the other, Demosthenes the Pæanian, in contempt of 'the laws of his country, took for his wife.' We owe the name of Demochares to the son of this match, the celebrated orator, who seems to have been proud of the connection. (Demosth. de cor.) Demosthenes was no favorite character with Plutarch, who has yet shown himself unwilling to allow, tho unable to deny, that the most renowned of Grecian orators was, as Eschines calls him, a semibarbarian. The care with which Demosthenes himself has avoided the subject, where, in his reply to Eschines, he has strained to represent his birth and connections in the most advantageous light, amounts to an admission, proving the story of Gylon and his daughters true beyond controversy.

none of the wealthy were legally excusable from

the one, many would be very unfit for the other, SECT. which therefore was not so rigorously imposed. Demosthenes, the apparently little of a seaman, acted, however, at one time, as a naval captain in the Athenian service. He contributed also to the Esch. ut treasury, as we find him boasting, by gift, called Timarch. free, but no more to be avoided than the office of p. 167, vel 24. Athen. Nothing however beyond common pres- 1.13. c.7. sure seems to have been put upon him; yet, through his disposition to luxury and ostentation, his fortune was quickly dissipated15. Want thus Dion. ad.

15 Plutarch, in his preface to his life of Demosthenes, well observes that a village-life altogether cannot suit one whose purpose is to write general history, because such a purpose requires opportunity for extensive communication among books and among men, without which the work, whatever may be the writer's talents, will be very defective. For himself, he adds, it was his lot to pass the greater part of his life in a little town; preferring such residence, for his attachment to the place, and desirous, through his services, to obviate its otherwise threatened decay. Thus the sad inaccuracy of the general history, which his Lives of great men necessarily involved, may be in large part accounted for; and yet there are some things that we may still wonder at. Few anecdotes of private life remain, from all antiquity, so authenticated as those which have come out in the controversy between Demosthenes and Æschines. If then Plutarch had any library at Chæroneia, it might be supposed the works of Demosthenes would have been found in it. Were they not there, or in any library in the place, it might be thought, when he was writing the life of Demosthenes, extracts the most necessary for his purpose might have been obtained from Athens, if not from some nearer place. But, in his life of Demosthenes, he has utterly neglected the great orator's account of himself, given in the most celebrated of his orations, that on the crown. Demosthenes there boasts of his education: 'Euo' usv roivuv ύσηρζε, σαιδί μεν όντι, φοιτάν είς τὰ σροσήχοντα διδασκαλεία, καὶ έχειν όσα χρή, κ. τ. ε. Demosth. de cor. p. 312. But Plutarch has not scrupled to say he was absolutely without liberal education :— των εμμελών και προσηκόντων ελευθέρω παιδί μαθημάτων draidsurds δοκεί γενέσθαι. Vit. Demosth. p. 847. Again we find Demosthenes proceeding to boast of the figure he made on coming of age, for which considerable wealth was necessary:- Έξελθόντι δε έκ παίδων, τ' ακόλουθα τούτοις πράπθειν, χορηγείν, τριηραρχείν, είσφέρειν, μηδεμιάς φιλοτιμίας μήτε ίδίας μήτε

CHAP. XXXVIII.

drove him to apply his talents to business; and, at the age of five-and-twenty, he began with that employment which had raised Isocrates to fortune, consequence and fame, composing speeches for suitors in the courts of justice.

Demosth. & de leg. 449. & al.

Æschines, to balance the disadvantage of his birth, de cor. p. 329, possessed, with great mental abilities, a superior figure, a voice uncommonly melodious and powerful, a reputation for courage repeatedly shown in his country's cause, a private character without stain, and manners that made him generally acceptable<sup>36</sup>. Demosthenes had nothing of all these. A weak habit of body and an embarrassed manner seemed to deny him, equally as Isocrates, the hope of becoming a speaker to win the attention of listening thousands, and he had the farther great disadvantage of a

Plut. vit. Demosth.

> δημοσίας απολείπεσθαι. Ibid. Yet Plutarch represents him, on coming of age, as absolutely penniless: swepagas usiv widi σολλοςον ήδινήθη μέρος των σατρόμν. It seems probable that Plutarch made notes from books as he had opportunity, in his residence at Rome and elsewhere; whence, and from his small library at Chæroneia, his occasional references to books for historical matters. In composing then his great work, in his little native city, when both his library and his notes failed him, he would recur to the uncertain store of his recollection; and when all these did not suffice to complete his picture to his mind, a striking effect being necessary in every one of his lives, he seems, judging from other remaining accounts, and some of the highest authority, to have been very little scrupulous of adding from his own invention. It follows, by no means, that his assistance is to be wholly rejected; but, as observed heretofore in the text, that his word is not to be taken without considerable circumspection and caution.

> 16 Demosthenes has ingeniously attempted to make even the advantageous person of his rival an object of ridicule, calling him 'that fine statue,' rov zadov avogravra. Demosth. de cor. p. 270. His uncommon power and melody of voice he repeatedly mentions for the purpose of cautioning the hearers against their effect. Against his manners, his military merit, or even his private character, he seems not to have had an insinuation to oppose. The charge so often reciprocally made, by contending politicians among the Greeks, of corruption in public business, will come under notice hereafter.

defective utterance. With this, a sour, irritable temper was repelling to friendship; and an extraordinary deficiency, not only of personal courage, but of all that constitutes dignity of soul, made respect difficult and esteem apparently impossible. Nor were these defects shown only among familiar acquaintance; they were exhibited in public, and made extensively notorious. In earliest youth he earned an opprobrious nickname by the effeminacy of his dress and manner. On emerging from mi- Each. de nority, by the Athenian law at five-and-twenty, he cor. Plut. earned another opprobrious nickname by a prose-Demosth. cution of his guardians, which was considered as a Esch. de dishonorable attempt to extort money from them. cor. p. 441. Plut. Not long after, in the office of choregus, which vit. Demosth. carried high dignity, he took blows publicly in the p. 851. & theater from a petulent youth of rank, named or. p. Meidias; brought his action for the assault, and 884. compounded it, for, it was said, thirty mines, about a hundred pounds. His cowardice in the field became afterward notorious. Even his admirers seem to have acknowleged that his temper was uncertain, his manners awkward; that he was ex- Esch. de travagant in expence, and greedy of gain; an un314 de
pleasant companion, a faithless friend, a contemptible soldier, and of notorious dishonesty, even in his
vit. profession of an advocate. Yet so transcendent p. 852. were the faculties of his mind and the powers of his eloquence, that after having, by great assiduity judiciously directed, overcome the defects of his utterance, he quickly made himself mighty among the multitude, terrible to his enemies, and necessary to his party.

In all governments, free enough to give opportunity for fortune to be made by speaking, the young adventurer finds the widest field for displaying SECT.

talent and catching popular favor, and far least requiring care and circumspection and scruple, in opposing the existing administration; unless where, in a democracy, the opposition wants to restrain popular tyranny, while the administration finds an interest in supporting it. But any administration must want occasionally to moderate the extravagancies of popular sovereinty; so that, in taking the side of opposition, the opportunity for invective, the easiest and reddiest artillery of the orator, will always be surest. Of the political outset of Æschines, no information remains. He was alreddy, when first noticed as a public character, eminent in that party of which Chares, if not the principal director, was the most eminent person, the man who had most filled high situations, and who bore the most extensive influence among the soverein Many. Demosthenes was yet but a candidate for that

party-connection which might lead to power, when, B.C.354. in the second year of the Phocian war, Chares and

Ol.106.3. his partizans, after peace made with the revolted allies, wanting a field for military adventure, desired to lead the republic into a war with Persia. Then, at the age of nine-and-twenty, he delivered a speech, alreddy noticed, in treating of the circumstances of the times, the first that seems to have attracted public attention enough to induce its publication } and he spoke in opposition. The orators of the war-party, who had spoken before him, had been endevoring, by strained panegyric of the heroïc deeds of their forefathers against the Persians, to incite the Many to concurrence in their purposes.

Demosth.

μοριών.

1. of this

Hist.

Demosthenes, in an opening of singular art, ele-Epi Oupgance, and conciseness, admitting the deeds of their forefathers to have been above all praise, turned their panegyric, and argument founded on it, most successfully into ridicule. He then proceeded to SECT. say, 'that he considered the king' (for, as usual among the Greeks, he called the king of Persia simply the king) ' as the common enemy of Greece; but then he wholly doubted any intention of the Persian court to proceed to actual war. ' would therefore,' he contended, 'be rashness for ' Athens to provoke hostility from so mighty a foe. ' As for that union of the Greeks, proposed on the other side, it was obviously not to be effected. ' Many Grecian states, it was well enough known, were much more disposed to trust the king of Persia than oneanother. Nevertheless preparation was advisable, against hostility from Persia, and ' from all others.' The whole speech is temperate in style, clear and powerful in argument, and apparently was successful in effect, for the project of carrying war into Asia failed.

Nevertheless the war-party, with unabated diligence looking around for opportunities, proceeded to ingage the republic in projects of complex hosti- B. C.353. lity; conquest in Thrace, conquest in Macedonia Ol. 106.4. through support to Methonë, conquest in Thessaly with the arms of Phocis, and conquest, or what would be equivalent to important conquest, in Greece itself, through the establishment of a commanding influence in Phocis. To avow these projects beforehand, to their soverein the Athenian people, would be to proclaim them to all the world, which would be to prepare their defeat; yet from their soverein the Athenian people they must obtain the means for carrying them into execution. Under this difficulty they ventured upon the bold attempt, formerly noticed, to persuade the people to surrender, for the purposes of war, some of those

gratifications, which, under the sanction of severe laws, consumed almost the whole of the public revenue.

Demosth. σερί συντάξεως, p. 169.

Demosthenes now again spoke in opposition. He had, as his speech indicates, alreddy made himself conspicuous, so as to be confident of popular attention, while he gave to invective against Chares and his associates a stronger tone. He objected to the proposed abolition of distributions from the treasury; the purpose being, he said, to raise a mercenary force for the generals of their party to command, more for their private interest than any public good. If war must be made, if troops were wanted, the citizens themselves should serve, as in good times of old. 'Were your armies composed of citizens,' he says, 'your generals would not, as 'now, plunder allies without seeing enemies; on ' the contrary, they would do that by your enemies, 'which they do now by your allies. But those, 'whom you now support in the highest situations, 'are ceaselessly employed in canvassing for those ' situations: slaves to the favor of the voter, sedu-' lous to procure advancement to the dignity of ge-' neral, and careless of every deed becoming a man. 'Thus, in our assemblies, an orator is commander-' in-chief, a general under him, and the wealthy in 'array under both: you, the citizens, are divided, ' some under one leader, some under another; and 'what you gain at last, by your contention, is, that one leading man is honored with a brazen statue; 'another acquires wealth and consideration; one or two rule the republic; and you look on with 'habitual indifference, abandoning to them, to use ' for their own purposes, what should make a whole ' people respectable and happy.'

But, in thus opposing those who had risen as leaders of the democratical cause, and held their power by their credit as its supporters, Demosthenes had no view to concur with Isocrates and Phocion in imposing legal restraints upon popular despotism. He alreddy saw his line. For the favorite of an individual soverein to have the greatest means of wealth and power, the power of the soverein himself must be unlimited; and so for the favorite of a people to have the greatest means, the despotism of the people must be complete. After therefore representing the Athenian democracy such as every democracy must be, if it settles into any order, the Many nominally, but one or two really ruling, he proceeds to recommend a jealous vindication of the most unbalanced democratical 'The cause,' he says, 'of the superior condition of the republic, in former times, was, that then the people was despot and lord of all 17: honor, authority, good of every kind, all depended 'upon the people.' While he asserted this, the impossibility that the people could hold and exercise such power, the necessity that they must employ some favorite, who would be the real ruler, was no secret to him.

For preventing the abolition of the distributions, the passions and prejudices of the Many would be reddy assistants; and so far the orator seems to have succeeded. But he was not equally successful in persuading the people to take forein service upon themselves, or in preventing new and cruel oppression, in the old course, with armies of forein mercenaries. It was in the same summer that

SECT.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Τότε μὸν ὁ δημος ἔν δεσπότης καὶ κύριος ἀπάντων. Demosth. σερὶ συντάξους. p. 175.

Chares, with a mercenary force, destroyed the Sestians, and, providing means for Athenian citizens to take possession of the best lands of the Thracian Chersonese, earned favor with the Athenian people.

## SECTION IV.

Project of the Lacedomenian Government for an extension Arrangement of Interests in Greece: Constitution of the new Arcadian City of Megalopolis. Oration of Demosthenes against the Project: War in Pelopomenso: Imperfect Accommodation: Continuation of the Sucred War between Phocis and Thebes.

AFTER the defeat of the ambitious purposes of the war-party at Athens by the victory of the Pagasæan bay, with the insuing expulsion of the tagus of Thessaly and subjection of his party in that country, the victorious king of Macedonia avoiding interference in the disputes of the republics, and not even pushing his advantages against Athens, Greece was left to its own discord. A chance of amended lot seemed offered, in the very weakness to which the principal republics were reduced by the consequences of their ambition. The recent check to the means of the war-party in Athens was great Thebes, beside the whole Epicnemidian Locris. and part of the Ozolian, had lost some considerable towns of Bœotia itself: but, what was perhaps more important still, her failing energy in war, and failing wisdom in politics, were become notorious, whence followed a rapid decay of the high estimation acquired under Epameinondas, so that she was verging fast toward her old condition of a subordinate Lacedæmon, risen somewhat from the

brink of ruin, but not yet in circumstances to en- spor. tertain extensive views of ambition, looked nevertheless unceasingly to the recovery of Messenia, for which the situation of Greece seemed to offer now some improved hope.



It was too ordinary, as we have seen, among the Grecian republics, and most among the most democratical, to avoid a liberal communion of interest with other Grecian states, and, in prosecuting purposes of ambition each for itself, to deny all share in advantages to all others. But, under the admonition which Lacedæmon had derived from sufferings, the king, Archidamus, being the principal mover, a plan was put forward not unworthy of his character for wisdom, moderation, and liberality. The recovery of the dominion of Messenia for Lacedæmon, was of course the first object; but benefit was proposed to other commonwealths, as widely and equitably, perhaps, as the divided state of Greece, where some one generally must lose what another gained, would easily admit. Restitution was the principle: Athens was to regain her fron- Demosth. tier town and territory of Oropus, now under the pro Megadominion of Thebes. The unfortunate people of & 208. the Bœotian towns, desolated by the Thebans, Orchomenus, Thespiæ, and Platæa, were to be restored: Tricranum, unjustly withheld by the Argians, was to be recovered for the Phliasians: a part of Triphylia, apparently that conquered by the Arcadians, was to return under the dominion of the Eleians: 'some of the Arcadians,' such is the phrase of Demosthenes, 'were to have again their own proper territories.' The import of this cautious expression would be hardly now to be gathered, but for the account, remaining from Xenophon, Ch.28.s. 8. of the founding of the new Arcadian city of Mega-

lopolis. From the tenor of the oration of Demosthenes, compared with that account, and with the narrative of Diodorus, it becomes evident that the Arcadians to be restored were those unfortunate men, who had been forced, by democratical tyranny, from residence on their estates, and, with the destruction of their houses and villages, compelled to live, under the jealous eye of democratical rulers, in Megalopolis, as the capital of Arcadia.

For success in this extensive arrangement, which could not be carried into effect but by force or terror of arms, the concurrence of the Athenian government was especially necessary; and it seems probable that concert was early held on it with that party in Athens, which desired that arms should be used only to procure justice to the injured, re-pression for the turbulent, and repose for Greece. There remains from Isocrates a political pamflet, in the form of a speech of the king of Lacedæmon, Archidamus, which had been published with the evident purpose of preparing the Greeks generally for the measure, but especially the Athenian people. The state of the Athenian government, and Athenian parties, required cautious expression about popular interests, and very delicate treatment of popular prejudices. Hence apparently Isocrates has referred so much to old and even fabulous times, venturing little on the actual state of things. He has however enough indicated that he, and those who concurred on political subjects with him, reckoned the revival of the Messenian state, such as it was under Theban patronage, no way beneficial to Athens, no way tending to the general independency of Greece, no way an act of justice even to the persons put in possession of the country, unless perhaps to a very small proportion of

Isocr. Archid.

SECT.

them, but really a transfer only of the sovereinty of the country from the Lacedæmonians to the Thebans, whose purpose was to subdue Lacedæmon. Athens, and all Greece<sup>18</sup>. Hopeless as was, what all true patriots would most desire, a political union of the whole Greek nation, they considered the proposed arrangement as the most extensively beneficial for the present, and affording the best hope of opportunity for an improved state of things in future, that, with the consideration, necessary for them, of the particular interest of the Athenian commonwealth, could, in existing circumstances, be reasonably attempted; an arrangement by which the numerous little states, anxious for independency, and unable severally to maintain it, might best avoid the tyranny of one republic, which they had learned from experience, of all things, to dread, and subjection under a monarch, of which alarm was now industriously circulated. Thebes being depressed. Athens would remain the unrivalled head of the democratical cause. Lacedæmon would be raised, no more than might be necessary to hold the lead of the aristocratical. Northward of the isthmus democracy, within Peloponnesus aristocracy would preponderate; and, between the two, more than at any former time, would be established the balance, which had always been found the best protection for the smaller republics, and altogether most beneficial for the nation.

<sup>18</sup> This transfer of the dominion of Messenia from Lacedæmon to Thebes, and the purpose of the Thebans, have been noticed by Dionysius of Halicarnassus, who, the more an elegant scholar than a deep politician, saw farther than most other writers, under the Roman empire, into the real character of the republican times of Greece. Dion. Hal. de Isocr.

CHAP. But the party of Chares, having, as the extant XXXVIII. orations of Demosthenes show, and even not obscurely avow, the same view to the sovereinty of Greece for themselves, in the name of the Athenian people, as the Theban leaders in the name of the Theban people, would, for no general advantage of Greece, or even separate advantage of Athens, allow an increase of power to Lacedæmon, which might be efficacious to obstruct that view. On the contrary, seeing, in the circumstances of the moment, opportunity for promoting their great purpose, by contesting with Thebes the lead of the democratical interest in Peloponnesus, they resolved to use it, at whatever risk of offence to Lacedæmon; whose alliance, should they succeed, they might perhaps despise.

In opposing the project of Lacedæmon, what they selected, as a principal matter to contest, in the assembly of the people, was the change proposed at Megalopolis. The founding of the new city, had been a measure ingeniously conceived, and ably executed, it is said by Epameinondas, for a lasting curb upon Lacedæmon, and it had proved singularly efficacious for securing the new state of Messenia against the superiority of the Lacedæmonian arms. The site was chosen for the command it held of the principal pass from Arcadia into Laconia. The population was compounded with a view to make it always hostile to Lacedæmon, and necessarily dependent on Thebes. The greater part of the Arcadian landowners, compelled to migrate thither, were warmly attached to aristocratical government and to the Lacedæmonian connection. The democratical party, under whose rule they were placed in Megalopolis, adverse of course to Lacedæmon, wanted the support of some powerful

state the more, as their aristocratical fellowcitizens were always reddy to join their enemies. was of their confederacy; but Argos could not always protect itself, and of course could not be depended upon alone for protecting them. Thus Megalopolis was as an outpost for Thebes against Laconia, whence, if Messenia were attacked, inroad upon the Lacedæmonian lands was reddy. were the aristocratical landholders allowed to return to their villages, and live, under their former constitution, with arms in their hands, independent of the government of Megalopolis, they would be a check upon the democratical population there, to prevent inroad into Laconia, as Megalopolis itself was upon Lacedæmon, to prevent the employment of its force in Messenia. This therefore was what the Lacedæmonians desired; and it was so just in itself, and so little obviously interfering with any just interest of Athens, that when proposed in the Athenian assembly, as the desire equally of Lacedæmon, now so long the necessary and beneficial ally of Athens, and of the Arcadian landowners themselves, accompanied with the offer of the strength of Lacedæmon to assist Athens in recovering Oropus from the Thebans, it might seem difficult to find arguments likely to be popular in support of the denial of it.

The purpose of Lacedæmon however no sooner became known, than the democratical Megalopolitans carried their complaints to every state in Greece, where they could hope to interest a party; and tho virtually at war with Athens, since Athens had quitted the Theban alliance for the Lacedæmonian, they did not scruple, as apparently they did not fail of incouragement, to solicit the favor of the Athenian people to their cause. Ministers being

SECT.

sent from Lacedæmon to negotiate the proposed arrangement with the Athenian government, ministers also attended from Megalopolis; and both were equally allowed to address the assembly of the people, which was to decide on the measure.

The superior talents of Demosthenes for public speaking had now raised him to importance, and he appears to have been alreddy ingaged in the party of Chares. Having always professed zeal for the most unlimited democracy, he was secure against any charge of inconsistency in taking, with that party, the patronage of the democratical Megalopolitans. His speech on the occasion, which has fortunately been preserved, is among the most striking examples, not of his fire, which he always knew how and when to suppress, but of his art, which the occasion especially required, and in which perhaps he not less excelled. What however principally gives it importance for history, is the politics it unfolds. The existing alliance of Athens with Lacedæmon, and war with Thebes, made the business of the advocate for Megalopolis, the ally of Thebes, difficult and delicate before the Athenian people. His resource was in the popular disposition to that narrow and dishonest patriotism, which would scruple nothing to promote the interest of the Athenian people, at the expence of all the rest of Greece and the world. That profligate principle, which the party of Chares appears always to have asserted. Demosthenes is found directly avow. ing, among his published works, first in the oration for the Megalopolitans. There he urges, that the interest of the Athenian people required the depression of their allies the Lacedæmonians, not less than that of their enemies the Thebans. terest of the democratical Megalopolitans then he most artfully put forward by affecting contempt for them, and representing them as worthy any regard of the Athenian people, only as, through any favor to them, the interest of the Athenian people might be promoted. The result of the contest is not reported; but it remains among antient writers to be gathered, that, tho the Athenian people were not prevailed upon directly and openly to oppose their allies the Lacedæmonians, yet the associates of Isocrates could procure no concurrence in the arrangement proposed by Lacedæmon.

Failing thus at Athens, the Lacedæmonians resolved nevertheless to use the opportunities. otherwise favoring, for prosecuting their purpose. Their hope seems to have been founded, on one side, on the weakness which Thebes had shown in the sacred war, and the decay of Theban influence over the extensive confederacy which Epameinondas had led: on the other it rested much on the abhorrence, in which the Arcadian landowners held their democratical government, and the Theban patronage which supported it, and on their desire of the restoration of that Lacedæmonian patronage, under which they and their forefathers had been accustomed to hold their estates in better freedom and more security, and which they considered as an inherited right and privilege. To give incouragement and op- B.C.352. portunity then for these men to declare them- Ol.107.1. Diod.1.16. selves, a Lacedæmonian army marched into the a 39. Megalopolitan territory.

This measure excited an interest through Greece, such as to produce a kind of transfer of the sacred war into Peloponnesus. The states of the Theban confederacy seem to have considered the support of the democratical cause in Peloponnesus as

more their interest than the oppression of Phocis; and those who would not hearken to the call of the Amphictyons, when they suspected the result might be to place the Delphian treasury at the mercy of Thebes, would march, at the cry of the democratical Megalopolitans, to defend them against the Lacedæmonians and aristocracy. The Theban general, Cephision, for here again (what has never yet occurred in the war with Phocis) a Theban general is designated by his name, Cephision led four thousand foot with five hundred horse into Peloponnesus; the whole force of Sicyon, of Messenia, and of the democratical Arcadians, presently arranged themselves under his orders, and the Argians were preparing to ioin him.

Soon after the death of Phayllus, or perhaps before it, the policy of the war-party in Athens toward Phocis was changed: the connection with the autocrator-general and the executive government of Phocis slackened, and some democratical party-leaders were incouraged in opposition to them. Hence, to cultivate again the Lacedæmonian connection became highly important for the Phocian government, and on this the Lacedæmonian government seems to have had some reliance, in taking its measures against Megalopolis. Under these circumstances, when the Theban army moved into Peloponnesus, the Phocians did not take any advantage of it for measures directly against Thebes, but sent three thousand foot, with a hundred and fifty horse, to join the Lacedæmonians.

The utmost force however, that Archidamus could collect, was so inferior to the united numbers of the Thebans and their Peloponnesian allies, that the aspect of things was threatening

for Lacedæmon. But the Argians were yet only sect. moving to join their confederates, and had not passed the bounds of their own territory, when Archidamus, by an unexpected movement, with the Lacedæmonian forces only, attacked and dispersed them. The town of Orneæ presently after yielded to his arms; and, by that acquisition, at the same time he gave increased security to Laconia, and provided new means for checking the exertions of Argos. Proceeding then to join the Phocian army, their united force amounted still scarcely to half the numbers alreddy under the Theban general's orders.

Nevertheless, aware of the difference since the ability of Epameinondas no longer directed the Theban arms, Archidamus did not fear to meet the ill-compounded mass. A battle insued, which was of doubtful issue, and both sides claimed the victory. But many of the Peloponnesian allies of Thebes, to injoy the fruit of their claim, went directly home; a kind of desertion which, as we have formerly seen, even the influence of Epa- Ch. 27. meinondas could not always prevent. Archidamus Hist. meanwhile, being fortunately able to keep his army together, gained essential advantage by taking the Arcadian town of Elissus.

The Theban leaders, however, after their Peloponnesian confederates had indulged themselves with a short visit to their families, found means to collect their strength again, with added numbers; and, Cephision still commanding, they defeated the Lacedæmonian forces commanded by Anaxander, and made the general prisoner. They were superior also in two following actions, but apparently little important; for the Lacedæmonians afterward gained a complete victory.

What then led to negotiation we are not informed, nor why the Lacedæmonians, after their success, consented to the terms on which a partial peace was concluded. There are some grounds for conjecture only that the king of Macedonia, solicited by the Thebans and Peloponnesians for assistance, interfered as mediator. Peace was made between the Lacedæmonians and Megalopolitans, leaving things nearly as they stood before the war, and the Theban forces withdrew from Peloponnesus.

Diod. ut sup.

B.C. 141. The unfortunate country, the seat of the following The unfortunate country, the seat of the Sacred the autumn of the same year, or in the following spring, Phalæcus invaded Bœotia; incouraged apparently by a party in Chæroneia, and made his way into that town, but was driven out again. The Thebans then collecting their forces, revenged themselves by invading Phocis; and finding no effectual opposition, they carried off much booty. But both parties were now so exhausted, that neither could prosecute offensive war, longer than plunder would afford means and incouragement. Incursion for plunder and waste was occasionally repeated on both; and, with this destructive kind of warfare, the hostile spirit remained, as when the war began.

c. 40.

Thus, tho Athens had no share in the business of arms, all the advantage of this new Pelopon-nesian war was for the Athenian war-party, and for them it was complete. The result of the complex contest was precisely what Demosthenes stated, in his speech for the Megalopolitans, as what the Athenians should most desire: Lacedæmon was confined to a state of depression,

Thebes, nearly exhausted, and Greece more than SECT. ever divided19

19 The French translator of the orators, Auger, has given a very different account of the result of the oration of Demosthenes for the Megalopolitans. 'Ce discours,' he says. prononcé dans la quatrieme année de la cvi Olympiade, fit sur les Atheniens l'impression qu'il devoit faire : ils en-' voyerent à Megalopolis une armée, sous la conduite d'un de ' leurs generaux, qui remit les choses dans leur premier etat. et rappella les samilles qui avoient commencé à retourner dana leurs anciennes patries. Where he found authority for this he has not said; nor can I guess what may have led him to the imagination, unless some imperfect recollection of the account given by Diodorus of interference in the affairs of Megalopolis twelve years before, by an error apparently of the transcriber, attributed to the Athenians instead of the Thebans. But Auger's reputation as an editor and translator may require that, on some convenient occasion, further notice be taken of his boldness in assertion on historical subjects, and

extreme negligence of investigation.

Meanwhile I know not that anywhere, more conveniently than here, notice can be taken of a matter hardly to be passed wholly without observation. Modern writers of antient history have mostly followed some of the later antients in reporting an expedition of Philip into Peloponnesus. Among the cotemporary orators no mention is found of it, nor in the annals of Diodorus. The modern learned, who have most studied the matter, have differed much in conjecture, having only conjecture, concerning the time when it happened; some placing it before, others after the war of which we have It seems to me difficult to assign for it any been treating. time in which it might not be shown from the cotemporary orators that it could not be; and it is therefore principally for the support it may appear to derive from so early and so very respectable a historian as Polybius, that I think it worthy of any discussion. With regard to Polybius then it is to be observed that he does not, in his own person, at all mention the matter, but he introduces two contending orators, an Acarnanian and an Ætolian, speaking of it. The expressions which he puts into the mouths of these orators may imply, and probably will at first impress the reader with the idea, that Philip, in person made war in Peloponnesus; but they do not necessarily imply it. With ourselves the phrase is familiar, that Lewis XIV. made war in Spain, and Lewis XV. made war in America; not meaning to say that those princes were ever in those countries. On the other side then it is to be observed that, from Demosthenes, we have repeated notice

of Philip's speculating in Peloponnesus. In the oration on the crown his first speculation there is noticed; ore received είς Πελοπόννησον παρεδύετο. p. 252. In the second Philippic we are told, that he required the Lacedæmonians to resign their claim to the dominions of Messenia, and threatened that otherwise a great force should march against them. p. 69. In the third Philippic his speculations in Peloponnesus are again mentioned, p. 115. In the oration on the letter, delivered after every assigned and imaginable time of the expedition, embassies from the Peloponnesians to Philip are mentioned, and alliances with him, but no war made by him. Finally then, in the oration on the crown again, delivered several years after Philip's death, the zeal with which many Peloponnesian states sought his alliance, and the civil war between the Macedonian and Anti-Macedonian parties in Eleia, are mentioned, but no war made by Philip. This seems to me conclusive against his having ever interfered either in person, or by any Macedonian force, in any war in Peloponnesus. But we find Æschines mentioning that the Megalopolitans, and other Peloponnesians, hostile to Lacedæmon, took offence at Athens for her connection with Lacedæmon; the the connection of Athens with Lacedæmon was never very friendly. The same Peloponnesian states were those so zealous in the Macedonian connection; and tho we find no mention of Macedonia from Diodorus, in his account of the war under the Theban Cephision in Peloponnesus, yet, if Philip did at all interfere, it would be against Lacedæmon; nor does it seem improbable but that some threats, such as Demosthenes has mentioned, without noticing the precise occasion, may have assisted to produce the final accommodation, on terms perhaps better so accounted for than under any other consideration. Possibly then such may have been the grounds, on which the orators mentioned by Polybius, and Polybius himself, may have considered the king of Macedonia as principally contributing to the effects which the war produced.

Pausanias mentions a military station which he saw near Mantineia, called Philip's camp. The ignorance of the country people, in his age, would be likely enough to attribute this to the more celebrated Philip, tho it were really, as it is likely to have been, the work of the later king of Macedonia of that name, who did command armies in Peloponnesus. As for such writers as Frontinus, whose books are but bundles of stories, when they have found a good one they must find good names for the principal personages; and all will not be so honest as Ælian, whom we find sometimes confessing that he cannot decide to which of two or three great men a remarkable deed or a pithy saying should be attributed.

## SECTION V.

Sedition at Rhodes: Speech of Demosthenes for the Rhodians. Troubles of Euben: Phocian Commander of the Athenian Forces in Eubea: Battle of Tamyna. Embassy from Thebes to the Court of Persia. Treatics of Subsidy between the Persian Court and the Grecian Republics.

Warls the democratical cause, fostered by the SECT. two hostile governments of Thebes and Athens, was thus gaining ground in Greece, the embers of its fire, nearly smothered by the event of the confederate war, broke out afresh on the eastern side of the Ægean. In Rhodes, renowned for the liberality of its aristocracy, and the prosperity of its people under a mixed constitution, the contention of adverse factions became violent. common evil of civil contest insued; forein aid was sought by the weaker, and, in turn, by each party. Alliance had been antient, and probably of mutual benefit, between the Rhodians, under their aristocratical government, and the people of the neighboring continent of Caria, whose constitution was monarchal; being a kind of feudal principality under the Persian empire, whence the soverein, or first magistrate, was called sometimes king or prince, sometimes satrap. In that principality, Artemisia had recently succeeded to the authority of her deceased husband Mausolus. The aristocratical Rhodians, unable to withstand the democratical party, and fearing, from its sovereinty, worse oppression than from any forein power, applied to that princess; and, to prevent the evil they most dreaded, received a Carian garrison into their citadel. Their superiority be-

CHAP. XXXVIII.

ing, by this dangerous expedient, insured, what had been their fear became that of their adversaries, the chief of whom fled<sup>30</sup>.

Demosth. pro Rhod.

In the war of the allies against Athens, in which we have seen Rhodes taking a principal share, the Rhodian Many had been forward and zealous; all parties concurring in aversion to the dominion of the Athenian people, of which experience was then recent. Whether incouragement from Athens had promoted the sedition, which at length produced the flight of the democratical chiefs, does not appear, but there was a disposition reddy, in the warparty, to forgive their former offences, for the sake of advantage to be derived from their future services. Not probably without some assurance of the existence of such a disposition, they addressed supplication to the Athenian people, for assistance against their aristocratical fellowcitizens, who now held Rhodes. Demosthenes undertook to be their advocate, and his speech on the occasion remains to

<sup>20</sup> Such are the plain and probable facts to be gathered from Demosthenes. But some embellishing circumstances of apparently the same story, have been given by the great teacher of antient architecture, Vitruvius. The democratical leaders, he says, having obtained complete possession of the government of Rhodes, sent a fleet to Halicarnassus, the capital of Caria, with the purpose of extending the democratical interest, by exciting revolt against Artemisia. The princess, apprized of the purpose, captured the whole, and putting her own seamen into the ships, sent them immediately back. The Rhodians, receiving their returning fleet without suspicion, were overpowered, and the Carians became masters of the city.

Possibly there may have been circumstances to afford some foundation for this report. Such a stratagem, however, producing consequences so important, would hardly have escaped all notice from the cotemporary orator, whose account they yet in no respect contradict. According to both authors, the democratical party, at first superior, were afterward, with Carian assistance to their opponents, overpowered.

us: interesting especially for its farther display of SECT. the great orator's political principles.

The business was of considerable nicety; for prejudice was strong in the minds of the Athenian Many against the Rhodians, whom they had been taught, by those who now desired favor for them, to consider as rebellious subjects; and to reckon the democratical party, under those circumstances, as more especially objects of indignation. Fearing directly to meet this prejudice, the orator's art to obviate its opposition to his purpose is remarkable. 'It was not the cause of the Rhodians he was plead-'ing,' he said, 'but the common cause of demo-' cracy. Such was the universal connection of the 'democratical cause, so reddily, if variance arose between democratical governments, they fell into ' concord again, that it would be better for Athens to be at war with all the states of Greece together, ' if all were under democratical government, than to have peace and alliance with all under oligarchy; for no peace could be sincere between men who de-' sire to rule others, and men anxious for universal ' equality.' Those among his audience who reflected at all, would wonder why the stone-quarries of Syracuse formerly had been the graves of so many Athenians, why the hatred was so rancorous now between Athens and Thebes, and how the democracy of Rhodes itself became so hostile in the confederate war. Such explanation the orator prudently avoided, and proceeding to catch at the passions of his audience, he mentioned it as a lamentable state of things that, 'not the Rhodians only, but pro Rhod. 'the Chians, Lesbians, in short almost all mankind, p. 196. were living under a form of government different

' from the Athenian. The danger insuing to the

'Athenian democracy was alarming, and those who

'establish any other form of government ought to XXXVIII. be esteemed the common enemies of freedom21. The Athenians therefore, he contended, ought to lay aside all other considerations, and esteem it sufficient cause for assisting the suppliants, that they were the democratical party.

> But he was aware that notorious and celebrated facts, which had been repeatedly urged by more liberal politicians, against the intolerance of the high democratical party, would be recollected as strongly contradicting this branch of his argument. In the extreme distress of Athens, at the conclusion of the Peloponnesian war, when completely at the mercy of her enemies, and afterward, in the weakness of her first convalescency, when the republic was restored by Thrasybulus, the generosity of some aristocratical governments had saved and supported her, when the rancor of democratical enemies would have doomed her to utter destruction. To obviate this he relates a story of democratical generosity. 'I would not have you,' he says, 'holding, as you do, the reputation of univer-'sal protectors of the unfortunate, appear inferior to the Argians. When the Lacedæmonians, after 'the Peloponnesian war, were lords of Greece, they sent a requisition, it is said, to Argos, for some 'Athenians, who had taken refuge there, to be 'surrendered. But the Argians, far from yielding to a power so formidable, so persevered in friend-'ship to you, that they ordered the Lacedæmonian 'ministers to leave the city before the sun should set.

<sup>21</sup> The orator's phrase is, 'those who establish oligarchy;' but the tenor of his discourse shows that he uses that term to imply all governments other than democracy.

Hence the orator proceeds to an avowal of political principles that will deserve notice. To subdue others, to grasp at dominion on all sides, in terms more or less direct, he is found frequently urging to the Athenian people as their proper policy; but he constantly denies equal right to other people. Chalcedon, on the Bosporus, subjected, in common with other Asian Greek cities, to the first empire of Athens, had passed, after the battle of Aigospotami, under that of Lacedæmon, and, after the seafight of Cnidus, had yielded to Persia. The Byzantines had now conquered it from the Persians. This, it might seem, shouldbe esteemed creditable and praiseworthy, among those who reckoned the Persians, as we have seen Demosthenes declaring he reckoned them, common enemies of Greece. But now, on the contrary, he considers the conquest of Chalcedon by the Byzantines, as a crime, a robbery; not against the Persians, from whom they took it, not against the Chalcedonians themselves. Greeks whom they held in subjection, but against the Athenians; as if Athenians, and Athenians alone, had a right to hold all others in subjection.

It appears to have been contended, on the other side, that Athens had now long held peace and friendly intercourse with Rhodes, under treaty with its aristocratical government, and that to support rebellion against that government would be unjust, and contrary to the oaths which sanctioned the In answer to this we have some more remarkable political principles. 'I reckon,' says Demosth.

Demosthenes, 'it would be just to restore the depro Rhod.
p. 198. 'mocratical government in Rhodes: but, even, were it not just, still, observing what other states 'do, I should think it advisable for its expediency.

'If all indeed would be just, then it would be \*\* shameful for the Athenians to be otherwise. But 'when all others are providing themselves with ' means to injure, for us alone to abide by justice, and scruple to use advantages offered, I consider 'not as uprightness but weakness; and in fact I 'see all states regulating their rights by their 'power<sup>23</sup>.' He proceeds then to confirm this curious argument by a remark, showing the miserably precarious state of the boasted liberties of the Greek nation. 'Political rights, among the Gre-'cian states,' he says, 'are decided for the smaller "by the will of the more powerful.' An analogous justice seems to have pervaded the democracies. If persuasion failed, an orator, sufficiently powerful in popularity, would resort to threats and violence; nor did those indowed with the greatest powers of persuasion scruple to use a resource, which their policy apparently, not less than their liberality and every consideration of public good, should have reprobated. But Demosthenes concludes this oration for the Rhodians in the way of the ordinary popular railers, endevoring to intimidate those who

> 22 Very much, in such arguments, depending upon the force of particular words, I will give the original passage at large, that the learned reader may judge for himself, without the trouble of turning to another book, whether I have rendered it to his mind. Έγω δὲ δίχαιον είναι νομίζω χασάγειν σὰν 'Ροδίων δήμου. Ου μήν άλλα και εί μή δίκαιου ήν, δταν είς ά σοιούστυ εύτω (Byzantines and others) βλέψω, προσήκειν ο οίομαι παραπέσαι κατάγειν. Διὰ τί; "Οτι πάντων μέν, ω άνδρες Αθηναίοι, τὰ δίκαια «οιείν ώρμηκότων, αίσχρον, ήμας μόνους μη εδέλειν. 'Ακάντων δε των άλλων δικως αδικείν δυνήσονται «αρασκευαζομένων, μόνους ήμας τὰ δίκαια «ροτείνεσθαι, μηδενός αυτίλαμθανομένους, οἱ δικαιοσύνην, άλλὰ ἀνανδείαν ἡγοῦμαι. 'Ορῶ γὰρ ἄκαντας «ρὸς τὴν «αροῦσαν δύναμων καὶ τῶν δικαίων ἀξιουμένους. Demosth. pro. Rhod. p. 198, 199. The French translator Auger, the generally a warm admirer of Demosthenes's democratical politics exclaims, in a note on this passage, 'Voilà donc les principes d'equité de la politique!——Comme si la justice n'etoit pas toujours la justice quand tous les hommes negligeroient la 'pratique!

differed from him, by imputing all opposition to SECT. a spirit of disaffection to the government, and purposed treason. What decree followed we are not informed, but no measures, or none effectual, were taken to support the Rhodian petitioners25; perhaps because the attention of the Athenian government was, as we shall see, forcibly called another way.

Among the complicated circumstances of Greece. in this eventful period, some occurrences of no small importance remain indicated by the orators, of which not the smallest mention is made by our only historical guide; the failure of whose assistance for arrangement and dates, notwithstanding his frequent inaccuracy, is here felt as a loss. Nearly however to the time we are ingaged with must be attributed some transactions in Eubœa, which may have assisted to prevent any effectual interference of the Athenian government in the affairs of Rhodes.

By the expulsion of Timotheus from Athens, the connection established by him, between the Athenian administration and the Eubœan towns. would of course be shaken: the confidence which the Eubæans had in his probity, liberality, and wisdom, would not be reddily transferred to his oppressors.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Auger, at the conclusion of his summary of the oration for the Rhodians, ineptly enough observes, 'Il y a toute apparence qu' Artemise etant morte cette meme année, les Rhodiens furent remis en liberté.' There is no appearance whatever that the democracy could be restored in Rhodes without the interference of Athens; and democracy restored by Athenian interference would have brought the Rhodian people again under subjection to Athens: they must have sworn, as Demosthenes shows in this very oration, to have the same friends and enemies as the Athenian people; they must have marched and sailed and paid tribute at the pleasure of the Athenian people or the Athenian tribute-gathering admiral, and thus they would have been 'remis en liberté.' There is no appearance that anything of this happened.

Æsch. de cor.p.494. and those would not be disposed particularly to respect his arrangements. Nevertheless we have no information of oppression exercised against the Eubeans; on the contrary, the event of the confederate war seems to have been taken as a lesson, by Chares and his associates, for their conduct toward a subject country so nearly under the eve of every citizen, the importance of which was so highly rated by all: they did not here, as generally in more distant dependencies, establish democracy by violence: every town seems to have retained its constitution, as under the compact with Timotheus: and among proofs of ease and security in the iland may perhaps be reckoned that Timotheus chose it for his exile. Probably he had ended a life neither short nor inglorious, when the Eubœan cities come presented to our view, by the orators, in circumstances that appear extraordinary. They were under the rule each of a chief, who bore the title of tyrant; if not regularly and as a legal description, vet commonly, and as an accepted designation. Thus Charigenes was tyrant of Oreus, Mnesarchus of Chalcis, and Plutarchus had succeeded Themison in the tyranny of Eretria<sup>94</sup>. But neither do we learn that these tyrants excited complaint among the people under them; on the contrary, they appear to have been the most popular men of their respective cities. Their eminence among their fellowcitizens for property and popularity, seems to have recommended them to the Athenian govern-

<sup>24</sup> The title of tyrant is given by Æschines to Mnesarchus, and by Plutarch to his own namesake the chief of Eretria. Charigenes is called by Æschines dynast, which is not exactly a convertible term; but, as titles, tyrant and dynast were often used indifferently. The constitution of Oreus was democratical, and, as such, indicated by Æschines to have differed from that of the other towns.

ment; and, the favor of that government confirming and increasing their importance among their fellowcitizens, they became in reality common agents, for the Athenian government equally and for their fellowcitizens, for the management of all their common concerns<sup>25</sup>.

Probably the party which, before the intervention of Timotheus, had, with Theban assistance, nearly obtained complete command of the iland, was not intirely crushed or converted by his arms or his policy. But among so many independent townships of various constitutions within one iland, grounds of disagreement, such as had given occasion to the former wars, could hardly fail to abound. better or more favorite assistance was not immediately in view, all, of course, would vie for the support of Athens. But the Athenian government seems to have been disposed to its former policy, of letting the Eubœans fight their own battles after their own way, so only that the interference of forein powers was avoided.

In this neglect of the interests of the Eubœans, Esch. de and of their just claim of protection, as subjects and tributaries, the people of Chalcis, the most populous town of the iland, under the lead of Callias and Taurosthenes, sons of the late tyrant Mnesarchus, proposed a general assembly of deputies from the several towns, to be holden at Chalcis, for the purpose of composing the present differences, and regulating in future the general affairs of the whole iland. They appear to have been able men, and not very scrupulous: they negotiated with the king p.481.

de cor.

25 The transaction of Demosthenes with Gnosidemus of Oreus, son of Charigenes, shows that this was their real character, and all that we farther learn of them is consonant to it. Æsch. de cor. p. 494.

CHAP. XXXVIII. of Macedonia, while they professed all fidelity to the old ingagements of their city with Athens. What those ingagements were indeed we have no information; and considering Callias and Taurosthenes simply as Eubæans, if their final object was not their own power rather than their country's good, their measure would seem truly patriotic. Their final purpose however certainly was to place themselves at the head of the affairs of the whole iland. Plutarchus of Eretria therefore saw, in their success, the ruin of his own authority in his own city, with no small danger probably for his property, his liberty, and even his life. His resource therefore was to address solicitation and remonstrance to Athens.

Demosth. Phil. 3. p. 125.

p. 126.

Tho the Macedonian interest was advancing rapidly in the iland, and Philip had gone so far as to send his general Parmenio to assist in the regulation of its affairs, yet the party of Chares, as it appears from both the orators, were backward in public measures for supporting the interest of Athens. The reason of this political phenomenon is however to be gathered from Demosthenes. Callias and Taurosthenes became afterward his confidential friends, and associates in the most important po-Whether the connection was litical business. alreddy in any degree formed, or how far circumstances were prepared or negotiation begun for it, does not appear, but the orator shows ground enough for the refusal of his party to interfere in favor of Plutarchus, As formerly in Rhodes, so now in Eubœa, the Many were adverse to the Athenian democratical leaders: in Eretria they banished those whom Demosthenes calls their own best friends, the orators who pretended most zeal

in the democratical cause<sup>\$6</sup>; and it seems probable SECT. that the only opening which the Athenian democratical party saw for recovering their influence in Eubœa, was by forming connection with Callias and Taurosthenes. The other party would, on that very account, be the more earnest to support Plutarchus. An earnestness arose, however, not unlike that formerly excited by Timotheus, for maintaining the Athenian interest in the iland. Not only for the navy but for the army also, personal service was extensively offered; and now first, it is said, within memory or tradition, the expence of equipping ships of war was voluntarily undertaken by individuals. This arose from a general disposition of the higher ranks to the measure; and all the circumstances together indicate that, on this occasion, the aristocratical leaders carried the popular favor. Demosthenes alone, of the democratical orators, ventured to speak; and he, as he has himself confessed, was ill heard and roughly treated. The command of the armament, rapidly raised, was committed, not to Chares or any of his faction, but to Phocion, their stern opponent.

Meanwhile Callias and Taurosthenes had so gained favor to their project, for a union of all the towns of the iland under one liberal system of independent government, that, except in Eretria, their party everywhere prevailed. They did not however rest their cause intirely upon the attachment of their fellow-ilanders. They ingaged a considerable Æschin. body of mercenaries, which had been in the Pho- p. 481. cian service, and were dismissed probably on account of the near failure of resources from the Del-

<sup>26</sup> Demosthenes's hypocritical phrases on the occasion cannot be misunderstood: 'Οὶ ταλαίπωροι και δυευχείς Ερετριείς τελευτών-τες ἐπείσθησαν τοὺς ὑπέρ αὐτών λέγοντας ἰκθαλείν. Philipp. 3. p. 125.

But they continued always to phian treasury. profess the purpose of maintaining peace and friendship with Athens. Such was the involution of party interests, some avowed and some concealed, that when Phocion arrived with the Athenian armament at Eretria, he seems hardly to have known what enemy he had to contend with. But, advancing into the country, and incamping near the town of Tamynæ, in a deep valley, the heights about him were occupied by hostile troops, in such force, that he found himself in effect besieged, and in extreme danger. An express was hastened to Athens with information of the circumstances; and the result again marks the favor of the higher ranks of citizens to the cause of Phocion: all the remaining cavalry of the republic immediately imbarked. Not however without a severe action the distressed army was relieved, and a victory of some splendor gained. The orator Æschines, serving in the cavalry, so distinguished himself, that he was selected by the general to carry report of the victory to the council and people, and for his meritorious service was rewarded, by a decree of the general assembly, with the honor of a crown. What however the consequence of the victory was, beyond the deliverance of the besieged army, does not appear. We find Demosthenes afterward imputing hostility and treachery toward Athens to Plutarchus, for whose support Phocion was sent; and, on the contrary, Æschines attributing the whole opposition against the Athenian interest in Eubœa to the measures of Callias and Taurosthenes. But it is remarkable that, much as we find Demosthenes complaining of Macedonian interference, and even Macedonian troops, in Eubœa, no mention is made of either on this occasion: when the party of Phocion directed measures, it appears, the hostility of Macedonia in-

Demosth. Phil. 2. stantly ceased. But the scrupulousness of that vir- SECT. tuous statesman seems to have made little effectual. use of the advantages, placed in his hands by his victory, and by the zealous attachment of his triumphant party. Whatever was the immediate arrangement, which seems indeed to have been but incomplete, sufficient opening was left for the future intrigues of Callias and Taurosthenes.

About the time when these things, unnoticed by the historian, must have happened, a matter occurred, of extraordinary appearance in his account, for which we find no assistance from the orators. The Thebans, wearied and exhausted by the B.C.351. protraction of the Sacred war, found final success Ol.107.2. in it, with their own means, hopeless. Distressed c. 40. thus, they sent an embassy to Artaxerxes, king of Persia, with the sole purpose, according to the historian, of begging money. What claim to favor they had acquired since, only two years ago, their general Pammenes, in the service of a rebel satrap, Artabazus, had defeated the king's armies, is not said. Perhaps those actually ruling in Thebes disowned Pammenes. But it appears, from the sequel; that the court of Persia desired, at this time, to cultivate a good understanding generally with the Grecian republics. The recovery of Egypt had been, for half a century, its anxious purpose, unsuccessfully pursued; Artabazus still maintained his rebellion in Bithynia; and Phenicia, forming close connection with Egypt, had recently shown itself in revolt. All these things together pressing, the Persian court was driven to that policy, which had been so successfully used by the leaders of revolt against it, employing mercenary Grecian troops. It was probably intelligence of such a purpose that incouraged the mission from the Theban govern-

XXXVIII. ding to the historian, three hundred talents, about sixty thousand pounds, which were however not probably given for nothing. Agents were sent soon Diod. 1.16. after to all the principal republics. Athens and Lacedæmon, professing a desire to hold friendship with the king, stated the necessity of their own affairs in excuse for not parting with any of their native military force; but the Thebans sent their general Lacrates, with a thousand heavy-armed. Argos furnished three thousand, under a general specially desired by the Persian court. Nicostratus: whose fame, which led to the distinction, probably had been acquired, not in Peloponnesus, but in previous service, in the command of mercenaries, among the warring powers of Asia.

But whatever assistance the Thebans obtained for their treasury, from the liberality or the necessities of the Persian court, no considerable exertion followed in the war against Phocis. incursion only, and small skirmishes, are mentioned among the operations of the year, and no important result.

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

Affairs of GREECE during the Third Period of the Sacred War, when ATHENS and MACEDONIA became principal Parties.

## SECTION I.

Chronology of the Times. Naval Successes of Macedonia against Athens: Opening for Negotiation alarming to the War-party at Athens: Philip's Popularity alarming: Measures of the War-party: Olynthus gained from the Macedonian to the Athenian Alliance: Embassy of Eschines to Peloponnesus: Philippics of Demosthenes.

THE imperfection of antient chronology makes sect. continual difficulty for the investigator of antient history. For supplying the deficiencies, and correcting the errors of Diodorus and the Arundel marbles, which alone offer any extent of chronological clue, it behooves him to seek assistance wherever it may be found; and, for the times with which we are now ingaged, a very valuable subsidiary remains, in the remarks of Dionysius of Halicarnassus upon the orations of Demosthenes. therefore very satisfactory to find these confirming Diodorus, so far as to show that his chronology does not, probably, err, for these times, more than for those for which we have opportunity to compare it with the higher authorities of Thucydides and Xenophon. The beginning of the Olympian year, about

mid-summer, long after the beginning of the common season for the action of Grecian armies, would be likely often to make confusion of two military seasons, for writers who did not, with the accuracy of Thucydides, divide the year into summer and winter, the season of military action, and the season of military rest; especially for compilers like Diodorus, unversed in either political or military business, and writing not till some centuries after the times in question. For perfect exactness, his chronology cannot claim credit; but as a general guide it will require attention, and even respect.

B.C. 352. Ol. 117. 1, 2.

After the battle of the Pagasæan bay and its immediate consequences, the abdication of the tagus Lycophron, the settlement of all Thessaly in the Macedonian interest, the march of the combined Macedonian and Thessalian forces to Thermopylæ, and contest declined with the Athenian army there, the annals of Diodorus exhibit a remarkable void in Grecian history. Of the republics nothing is mentioned but the embassy of Thebes to Persia, and the faint prosecution of the Sacred war, alreddy noticed. Of Macedonian affairs, not a syllable appears. Nevertheless it may be gathered from the orators that, in that interval, occurred the contest of parties in Rhodes, and the war in Eubœa.

For the business of the Eubœan war, as we have seen, or, at least, for the conduct of military operations, the party of Phocion prevailed in Athens. But they acquired no lasting lead in the general assembly. Through the abilities and the diligence of the opposing orators, stimulated by the strong interest they had in their system of war and trouble, all approaches to peace with Macedonia were checked, tho Philip showed himself always reddy and even forward to meet them. Meanwhile

Macedonia, and the allies of Macedonia, not liable to injury by land from the power of Athens, were suffering continually in their maritime commerce. Not Athenian fleets only, or cruizers regularly commissioned by the Athenian government, but many little piratical republics, paying the Athenian commanders for licence, annoyed the Grecian seas.

To obviate these evils, Philip directed his attention to the establishment of a marine. The recovery of the seaports of Macedonia to his kingdom, the possession of the peculiar advantages of the Amphipolitan territory, and perhaps more than both these, the close connection formed with Thessalv, and the consequent command of the means of its commercial towns Pagasæ and Magnesia, gave him altogether considerable means. His insuing suc- Demosth. cesses, tho without decisive centest, or splendid p. 49. victory, appear to have astonished, while they not a little troubled his enemies. The ilands of Imbrus and Lemnus were invaded and plundered. and, what made more impression than any other loss, some Athenian citizens were made prisoners. Nearer then to Athens, the port of Gerestus in Eubœa was forced, and a fleet of merchant-ships, richly laden, was carried off. But, what would still more perhaps affect the public mind, the coast of Attica itself was insulted, and the sacred ship Paralus was taken from the harbor of Marathon. It seems probable that the naval force of Olynthus assisted toward these successes; tho, in remaining mention of them all is attributed to Macedonia.

But beyond the naval successes, or any other advantage, the growing popularity of the king of Macedonia, among the Grecian republics, disturbed the war-party. The state of Greece, always uneasy and threatening, for men who, with or without am-

Olynth. 3.

p. 36.

bition, desired domestic security, was now uncommonly alarming. For the smaller states, always, the best safety had arisen from a balance of power between the larger; so that equally the democratical, under Athens or Thebes. and the oligarchel, under Lacedæmon, were most at ease, when the democratical interest and the oligarchal were most nearly balanced throughout the nation; because then the imperial states had the stronger and more obvious inducement to give protection and avoid oppression. But now, and Demosthenes himself furnishes the picture, Thebes could hardly support herself in a contest perfidiously undertaken and ill conducted, and Lacedæmon, long ago depressed, had been lately checked in an effort to rise, while Athens, having repaired in large degree her great loss of valuable dominion in the Confederate war and the war with Macedonia, by recent conquest in Thrace, and maintaining still her empire of the sea, was in spirit and in circumstances the most aspiring among the republics, almost alone able to undertake protection and to require submission<sup>1</sup>. men everywhere trembled at the view of an imperial democracy. The dominion of a multitude, even led by a Pericles, was an object of anxious fear: led by a Chares, it was an object of decided horror. In looking around the cheerless prospect then, the rising power of Macedonia, as a resource, if supposed offering but a choice of evils, could not fail to attract consideration.

lsocr. Areiop.

A remark occurring in Sicilian history presents itself again here, that it may prove less disadvantageous to a great character, than on first view might be expected, to remain transmitted to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Hspi รนึง สรุษรร์เผง ส่งรหล่รู้สริสส. Isocr. Areiop.

posterity only by enemies. Of whatever has sect. dropped from Demosthenes to Philip's advantage, no question can be entertained; but whatever ill remains reported by others, whose authority is not of itself high, unconfirmed by the ingenuity and carnest diligence of the great cotemporary orator in seeking and spreding evil report, will be at least liable to just suspicion. The superior talents then, the indefatigable activity, and the personal courage of the king of Macedonia, are clearly and repeatedly attested by Demosthenes: even his liberality and generosity are largely shown; and his popularity throughout Greece, occurring for necessary mention, could hardly by words be more strongly painted than by the consummate Demosth. speaker, using his utmost art to decry and bear it Philipp. 1. down. To obviate this popularity, and to substide cor. tute for it suspicion, sear, and, if possible, hatred, de legat. in Athens especially, but over Greece as far as p.421.486. might be, was a primary object of the war-party; and the task was assigned principally to the extraordinary abilities of Demosthenes. those speeches, through whose celebrity their title of Philippic became at Rome, and thence through modern Europe, a common term for orations abounding with acrimonious invectives. Nor was

2 If the earlier date, the first year of the hundred and seventh Olympiad, were assigned to the first Philippic on less high authority than that of Dionysius of Halicarnassus, the present year, the third of the same Olympiad, or perhaps the spring, concluding the second year, might rather seem to have been the season of its delivery. Indeed it has been observed that facts are mentioned in it, which appear to have been posterior to its assigned date; whence it has been supposed not one, but two orations of different dates. But for my unwillingness, on any occasion, to controvert high authority, I should be inclined to propose a compromise, reckening it a single oration, of the date alreddy mentioned, toward the end of the second or beginning of the third year of the hun-

the task light, nor was it little that Demosthenes did for his party. Foiled successively in the Confederate war, in the war of Amphipolis, in the war of Thessaly, and overborne, for a time, on occasion of the disturbances in Eubea, by the party with which Phocion acted, they must have sunk but for the singular talents which he brought to their support. Democracy itself, as we have lately observed him complaining, had at this time a falling cause. Advantages however remained, of which talents like those of Demosthenes might avail themselves. In every Grecian state was a relic or a germ of a democratical party, which might be excited to vigorous growth, or effort to grow, by any prospect of that boundless field, afforded by democracy, for ambition, excluding no individual from any extravagance of hope. Through the same animating power, activity, and boldness, and perseverance, are common virtues of democratical parties. These it was the business of Demosthenes to excite to energy everywhere. the favorable opportunity occurred at Olynthus, whither also the late naval successes of Macedonia would contribute to direct the view.

We have seen the revived Olvnthian confederacy brought, by the combined arms of Athens and Macedonia, to the brink of ruin, and saved only through the treachery and injustice of the Athenian government, alienating its own beneficial ally. In the short period since the connection that insued between Olvnthus and Macedonia. Demosth. the Olynthians had so prospered again, that their

de legat.

dred and seventh Olympiad; thus placing it between the date of Dionysius, and the later date, which some eminent modern critics would assign to the latter part of the speech.

military force is said to have been greater than SECT. when formerly it balanced for a time the united arms of Macedonia and Lacedæmon. The citizens capable of bearing arms, according to Demosthenes, exceeded ten thousand; the cavalry amounted to one thousand; and the fleet was of fifty triremes. But, political prosperity having commonly the evil tendency to produce and sharpen contest for power, those who could not be first in Olynthus connected with Macedonia, were reddy to break with Macedonia, at any risk to their country, for the chance of attaining the lead in it. through connection with any other power. Whether intrigue began from Olynthus or from Athens, it is evident that communication was held between a party among the Olynthians and the war-party in Athens, and that, between them, a plan was concerted for producing a revolution in Olynthus. Peace was the plea of the Olynthian opposition. Considered by itself, without a view to circum
Olynth. 3.

stances and consequences, it was a plea that would p. 30. &

of course weigh with a maritime and commercial in Aristoc. people, ingaged in war with those whose fleets commanded the sea. The Athenian government. it would be observed, and repeated proof might be appealed to, would not make any peace with Macedonia: all approach to it was denied by the decree forbidding communication by heralds. But there was no such repugnancy to peace with Olynthus: and the Olynthian confederacy was not so bound to Macedonia, that it should preclude itself forever from a good so much to be desired. It might indeed be remembered that, in the last preceding communication of the Olynthian government with the Athenian, the Olynthian ministers, sent to treat of peace, had met with only insult. Now

CHAP. however the tone of the insulting party in Athens was altered: they were and the control of the insulting party in Athens was altered; they were reddy not only to meet but to invite friendly communication from Olynthus. So matters were managed, that a majority was obtained in the Olynthian assembly, for entering into ingagements with Athens, contrary to ingage-B.C. 350. ments with Macedonia; and a peace, accommo-Ol.107.3. dating the interests of the two republics exclusively, or rather of the leading party in each, was

concluded. Meanwhile the king of Macedonia, after settling the affairs of Thessaly advantageously, through the means afforded by the victory over the Phocian army, had been called to new exertion by the

Philipp. 1. p. 41, 42. Ölynth. 1. p. 12. Strab. l. 7. p. 307. Justin.

Demosth.

motions of the restless barbarians, whose trade. was war, by whom his kingdom was nearly surrounded. In arms and in negotiation he had been ingaged with Illyrians, Thracians, Soythians, almost all the various hords who occupied the country from the Adriatic sea to the Euxine, and from the Ægean to the Danube. Of any particulars of the atchievements, either of his valor or his policy, no information remains from cotemporary, and none of any value from later writers. The result only is so far attested, that he extended both dominion and influence, his authority and his popularity, gloriously for himself, and beneficially for his people. Especially he gave new security to the Macedonian frontier, which had been hitherto subject, like our Scottish and Welsh borders of old, to ceaseless war<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Historians and biographers have spoken only of military expeditions, which some indeed have extended rather romantically; but the adverse orator shows there were advantages, apparently in not less proportion, procured for Macedonia in another way. It is of Thrace and the northern continent he

Philip was yet in Thrace, when information SECT. reached him of the prevalence acquired by the Athenian party in Olynthus, and the threatened defection of that state from the Macedonian alliance. Immediately he directed his ernest Demosth. endevors to have complaints explained and grie- Philip. 3. vances removed, if any really existed, and to restore the shaken connection between the two governments, without which peace would be impossible. 'This therefore,' says Demosthenes, Demosth. it was the business of Athens to prevent; and Olynth 1. the managers of that business succeeded. Hardly Philipp. 3. thirty years ago Olynthus had nearly overwhelmed p. 113. the Macedonian kingdom, and afterward maintained a contest against Lacedæmon, then at the height of her power, assisted by all the remaining strength of Macedonia. The hope therefore might not unreddily be entertained among the Olynthians, that, strong in themselves now as then, with the advantage of support from Athens, they might assuredly withstand, and perhaps overbear Macedonia alone. One step gained by the Athenian party led to another, and from peace with Athens the progress was rapid to war with Macedonia.

. The exultation of the Athenian war-party, on Demosth. the arrival of intelligence of this result of their Olynth. measures, appears to have been great. Demosthe-

is speaking, where he says, Havra narsspaceus nai Exe, ea μεν ώς αν έλων τις έχοι πολέμου νόμικ τα δε σύμμαχα και φέλα σοιησάμενος. With provident ingenuity then he endevors to obviate the impression this might make on the Athenian Many, in favor of Philip or of peace: Καὶ γὰρ συμμαχείν καὶ «ροσέχειν τὸν νοῦν τούτοις ἐθέλουσην ἄπαντες, οῦς ἀν ὁρωσι σαρεσκευασμένους, και σράστειν εδελοντας α χρη.

Philipp. 1, p. 41, 42,

nes, speaking of it to the assembled people; told

CHAP.

Demosth. in Aristoc. p. 656.

them it was the more gratifying, and of higher promise, as it was purely an Olynthian measure, not promoted by any interference from Athens. But another speech of the same orator remains in evidence, that a party in Olynthus was previously pledged, to the war-party in Athens, for promoting a breach with Macedonia, and that expectation was alreddy entertained of complete success to the intrigue. The real character and complexion of the measure are indeed largely shown, among his extant orations. It was by carrying this measure, in the general assembly of Olynthus, that the party there, connected with the war-party of Athens, obtained possession of the administration. No cause of complaint against the Macedonian government gave ground for it. On the contrary it was a direct breach of faith with the Macedonian government, attempted to be justified only on the pretence of expediency. The interest of the Olynthian people, it was contended, so required it as to overbear all other considerations. Macedonia, the orator says, was so advanced in power, that she might chuse how far she would respect her ingagements. and therefore the Olynthians did well to begin with breaking theirs. But even this argument, if his assertion to the Athenian people should pass for his opinion, he has in another speech overthrown. 'The power of Olynthus,' he says, 'might balance that of Macedonia, and Philip feared the Olyn-

Demosth. Olynth. 3.

Demosth. in Aristoc.

р. 656.

<sup>4</sup> A story told by Justin, of the rebellion of three matural brothers of Philip, and their connection with Olynthus, unmentioned by other antient writers, and evidently unknown to Demosthenes, seems, like many other stories of that author, hardly requiring even this notice in a note.

' thians not less than they feared him4.'

But tho, in the assembly of the Olynthian people, the Athenian party carried their measure for concurrence with Athens in war against Macedonia, vet most of the other cities of the confederacy were averse to it. Nor, in Olynthus itself, does the majority seem to have been such that decrees of banishment, or any strong coërcion could be ventured against opponents. They obtained however complete possession of the administration. The stroke was great for the war-party at Athens; it gave them new credit with the Athenian Many; new ground on which to found proposals of warlike measures; and they proceeded most diligently to profit from it: 'Now was the 'favorable moment,' they said, 'to ingage all Greece in a league against the threatening ambition of the Macedonian king.' The utmost inge-Demosth. nuity was exerted to excite, among the Athenian Pallipp. people especially, but generally over Greece, ap-var. inlac. prehension of evils awaiting them, from the falsest and cruellest of tyrants, if they neglected the existing opportunity, and to raise hope of incalculable advantage if they exerted themselves to use it. Of the falsehood that, to support such arguments, might be ventured in assertion to the Athenian Many, Demosthenes has left a curious example. Hardly anything in Grecian history is better authenticated than the fate of Olynthus, in its contest with Lacedæmon; the complete dissolution of Ch. 26. 2. the confederacy of which it had been the head, History. and its own complete subjection under the Lacedæmonian empire. Demosthenes nevertheless, Demosth. within thirty years of the event, did not fear to aver de legat. to the Athenian multitude that, in that contest, the Olynthians were completely successful, that they lost no fortress (meaning apparently to have it

Demosth. de legat. p. 344. believed that they lost neither territory nor command) and that at last they made peace on their own terms. The Athenians, stimulated thus at once by hopes and fears, gave themselves now to the warparty, and ministers were sent throughout Greece, wherever it might be thought a favorable disposition could be found or excited.

The embassy to Peloponnesus was committed to Æschines. It was a great point to gain the democratical Arcadians. The apprehended obstacle was their alliance with Thebes: against which however it might be hoped that the liberal friendliness, shown by Athens, among the late disturbances in Peloponnesus, at the risk of alienating Lacedæmon, its ally, would be considerably availing. The Arcadian general council, intitled the Ten Thousand, or the Numberless, was assembled at Megalopolis. Æschines, admitted to audience by it, inveyed strongly against the king of Macedonia, as aiming at the tyranny of Greece, and did not scruple, with the usual arrogance of ministers of the imperial republics, and the common illiberality of democratical orators, to impute corruption to those who should not support the propositions he recommended. But his persuasion and his menaces, as we find in his own confession, were ineffectual. The Arcadians persevered in their alliance with Thebes; nor had any of the Athenian ministers, sent to other states on the same business, any better success<sup>5</sup>.

Esch. de legat. Demosth. de legat.

> It was meanwhile committed to Demosthenes to excite the people at home; and his abilities shone, with new splendor, in the orations remain-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> See the end of this section, p. 168, for a note on the subject of this embassy.

ing to us, distinguished, among the Philippics, by the title of Olynthiac. In these orations he ingaged in the bold attempt which, before his connection with Chares he had opposed, to persuade the Many to concede, for the purpose of war, that part of the public revenue, being the greatest part, which, with the title of theoric, was appropriated to the expences of theatrical entertainments, or distributions that might inable the poorest to find leisure for such entertainments. Much art was necessary to bring such a proposition before the people, so as to elude the law, denouncing death against any, who should move for the diversion of any part of the theoric revenue, to any other purpose than that to which it stood by law appropriated. But in such art, among other qualifications of a republican orator, Demosthenes excelled. Here however the question may occur, how it was that the party of the profligate Chares, the courtiers of the multitude, were those to put forward such a measure, and the party of the stern and virtuous Phocian to oppose it. The solution of the apparent prodigy is not difficult, tho, in the deficiency of history, our principal assistance is from the orator himself. Money, at any rate, was necessary to the purposes of the war-party. But, to those ernest for peace abroad and quiet at home, it was rather desirable that, while the professors of war and trouble could lead measures, they should want the means of war and trouble. These then, could they have money to maintain armaments, proposed to raise tribute, with which they might gratify the people, and have credit for the gratification: whereas the credit of gratification from the theoric money had gone all to the spendthrift orators, who had put forward the decrees for its appropriation:

SECT.

CHAP. XXXIX.

Demosth. Olynth. 3.

p. 36.

p. 35.

and thus deprived their successors of all means of popularity.

Another thing remarkable occurs in those orations. If the spirit of domination, the purpose of governing Greece, of making neighboring states tributary, should in prudence have been anywhere concealed among the great orator's speeches, in the Olynthiacs apparently it should especially have been so; yet it is prominent even there. Insult to the Macedonians, prince and people, should perhaps be expected from a democratical orator, before a democratical audience. 'The kings who 'formerly held Macedonia,' he said to the Athenian multitude, 'obeyed our ancestors, as was be-'coming from a barbarian to Greeks.' But he has not scrupled to hold out to the Olynthians themselves. Greeks unquestioned, from enemies recently become allies of Athens, what they were to expect; 'You,' he says to the Athenian people, 'were formerly lords of Olynthus, and of the country 'and cities around it.' Apparently the able orator and politician reckoned, that the advantage of the instigation to the Athenian Many would overbalance any inconvenience of disgust and offence to the Olynthians, who had placed themselves in circumstances so to want the support, which Athens alone could give.

Olynth. p. 18.

Note 5, referred to this place from p. 166. The French translator Auger, in a note to Demosthenes's oration on the embassy, has given an account of the mission of Eschines to Arcadia, and especially of his success, thus: 'Le peuplé d'Athenes nomma des députés pour soulever la Grece contre Philippe. Æschine, entr'autres, partit en Arcadie. Il assembla dix mille Arcadiens, & leur fit promettre de porter les armes contre le roi de Macédoine.' Where the learned translator found this promise reported I know not. Demos-

thenes says nothing of it, and the declaration of Eschines himself is explicit, that he had no success.

SECT.

The assembling of the ten thousand Arcadians to make the promise, however, may (for the reason mentioned in a former note, the reputation of the writer) deserve some remark. Demosthenes, speaking of the mission of Æschines to Arcadia, has these words:—ruis xalous exeivous rai maxpous loyous, ούς δυ σοίς ΜΥΡΙΟΙΣ, δυ Μογάλη πόλει,—ύσδο ύμων έφη (δ Aiσχίνης) δεδημηγορικέναι, p. 344. which Auger has translated thus :- les longs et beaux discours qu'il disoit avoir debités pour vous à Megalopolis, dans une suemblés nombreuse. What is here, in the text of his translation, was assembles nombreue, is what is rendered, in his note before mentioned, given for explanation of historical circumstances requisite for understanding the oration, the dix mille Arcadiens, who were made to promise to carry arms against the king of Macedonia One, more attentive to historical matter than Auger, having red Xenophon's Hellenics, if not intent upon the political institutions of the Grecian republics, might possibly have failed in recollection of what he would find there, that of Mupol was the title of the soverein assembly of the Arcadian democracy, whose seat of government was Megalopolis. But one, translating, and giving explanation in notes, like Auger, who could hardly be without recollection of many analogous titles occurring in Grecian history, the ten, the eleven, the thirty, the fourhundred, the fivehundred, and others, should apparently have gathered admonition from them to look about him a little for the import of oi Musico.

This however is far from being so important as some other errors of the same learned translator and commentator, resulting apparently from rash carelessness. In Æschines's oration on the embassy is a catalogue of principal events in Athenian history, from the battle of Salamis to the orator's time. On this Auger says, 'Je voulois donner un recit abregé des 6 faits principaux, depuis la bataille de Salaminé, jusqu' après ha destruction de la tyrannie des Trente, mais en consultant 'l'histoire de ce temps là, j'ai vu si peu de conformité entre ' ce que rapportent les historiens, et ce que dit l'orateur, que ' j'ai renoncé à mon projet. Je n'ai pas entreprit de les conci-' lier, ce qui seroit peutêtre impossible, & ce qui est d'ailleurs etranger à mon ouvrage.' The learned critic often speaks of l'histoire, as if that single word was a specific description of something with which all his readers should be acquainted; but I must own myself generally at a loss to know what he means by it. In the letter of Philip to the Athenians, preserved with the oration of Demosthenes, intitled 'On the ' letter,' mention is made of the conquest of Amphipolis from the Persians, by Alexander son of Amyntas king of Macedonia, after the battle of Platzea. Auger, in his remarks on that letter, says very boldly to this: 'Philippe avance un fait

' qui n'a point de vraisemblance.—Aucun historien ne parle de victoire, remportée sur les Perses par cet ancien Alexan-'dre.—Il paroit qu'il profite de l'eloignement des temps ' pour avancer un fait des plus douteux, pour ne pas dire des blus faux.' Now it is remarkable enough that mention of that fact remains from Demosthenes, in two several orations, that against Aristocrates and that intitled week overageur, with these differences indeed from the account of the prince, to whom Auger has so boldly attributed falsehood, that the orator gives the principal merit to Perdiccas, son of Alexander, and does not mention the place or places where the Persians were defeated, whereas Philip ascribes the command of the Macedonian forces to Alexander himself, and adds, that the territory of Amphipolis then fell under his power; which is also in every view probable, tho the name Amphipolis was not yet in use. Now translations of both these orations are found in Auger's publication, with passages relating the victory over the Persians fully and fairly rendered.

Auger indeed, with all his disposition to adventurous assertion, seems no pretender to learning that he has not. He makes light of the authority of Polybius, confessing that he never red Polybius. If he ever red Herodotus, Thucydides, or Xenophon, with any attention, he would there, I am confident, find no deficiency of conformity with the summary of Æschines. I think he would have difficulty to find any in Diodorus. What may have been the historians then that deterred him from his projected abridgement of Grecian his-

tory, I must own myself at a loss to guess.

It has been a favorite fashion, among the French historical writers, to paint the characters of eminent men, without referring the reader to their actions. Opportunity is thus reddy for saying smart things with little trouble. Whether the portrait resembles the prototype will be discovered only by those who will undertake laborious investigation. this easy line Auger has shown himself ambitious of the reputation of fine writing. Among other characters, dispersed among his observations on the orators, he has given that of Archidamus son of Agesilaus, in his summary of the oration of Demosthenes for the Megalopolitans, thus: Archidame, roi de Sparte, etoit d'un caractere sombre, fourbe, intriguant, 6 & brouillon.' The best authorities I am aware of to refer to for that prince's character, are Xenophon, Isocrates, and Diodorus; who concur, the two former in strong indication, the latter in express assertion, that it was completely the reverse of what the learned translator has asserted.

Nevertheless, while I warn against the errors, I desire to do justice to the merits of Auger. His translation, in general, as far as my experience of it goes, has deserved its reputation: even in remark he often shows candor; and, where knowlege alreddy acxuired has qualified him, he often shows judgement. But he has been too careless, very much too careless, of historical investigation, and not less over bold in hazarding remark.

SECT.

## SECTION II.

Olynthian War: Macedonian Olympic Feetival: Apology for the Conduct of Chares: Macedonian Bribes.

THE eloquence of Demosthenes and the influence of Chares, the blazoned importance of the acquisition of Olynthus to the Athenian alliance, and the promise of great advantages to insue, riches and glory to those of higher rank, and incalculable indulgencies to those of the lowest, appear to have produced an extraordinary zeal, among the Athenian people, for the prosecution of war against Macedonia. A force was decreed, such as never, since the fatal Sicilian expedition, had been sent on forein service. Demosthenes states the army at Demosth. fourteen thousand men, of whom four thousand p. 426. were to be Athenian citizens. The amount of the naval force is not specified; but there seems to have been no limit proposed upon the utmost that the state could furnish and the service require. Some squadrons were alreddy on forein stations: one of thirty triremes, under the orders of Chares, lay in the ports of Athens. The equipment of many more was put forward, and to Chares was committed the command-in-chief, by sea and land.

The promise of vigorous exertion, by Athens, appears to have led the Olynthians to hope that they should make the war, on their part, intirely offensive: invasion of the Macedonian provinces, before Philip could be duly prepared to oppose it, VOL. VI.

CHAP. in ep. ad

would, they trusted, secure their territory against the evils of becoming the seat of hostilities. The Philoc. ap. promptitude of Chares to sail with his reddy squadron, went to confirm that hope. But they Amm. B. C.349. were greatly disappointed, on his arrival, to find Ol. 107.4. that the troops he brought were only middlearmed mercenaries, in number two thousand; a force well enough suited to his usual purpose of plunder, but not to meet the Macedonian phalanx for the protection of the Olynthian territory. In much apprehension of the consequences, they sent remonstrance to Athens. Promises of native Athenian troops, heavy-armed and cavalry, were re-Charidemus, meanwhile, with eighteen peated. triremes and four thousand men, joined Chares, but, excepting the small yet valuable force of a hundred and fifty horse, they were still only middle and light-armed.

The army thus collected, however, was ample for the kind of war which Chares desired to wage; and if it was the purpose, through predatory expeditions, to provide pay, or plunder, which might make forein service palatable to the four thousand citizens who voted for it, the plan seems to have been well concerted. The king of Macedonia was not prepared for this new war. His country was open on the side of the Olynthian territory; and Chares overran and plundered the bordering province of Bottiza, with little or no opposition. was late in the season before the Macedonian forces could be collected, at a point whence operations might be advantageously begun. Chares was alreddy withdrawn. Philip then entered the Olyn-Diod.1.16. thian territory. He advanced into the peninsula of Sithonia, where many of the towns, tho of the Olynthian confederacy, were more disposed to

the Macedonian alliance than the Athenian. As secr. he proceeded through the country their reddy .... allegiance was accepted. The fortress of Zeira, resisting, was taken by storm.

Chares meanwhile, with a fleet that commanded the sea, and a light landforce, could chuse his point of attack, and make his retreat sure. In the fruitful peninsula of Pallane, the richest terri. Philoc. tory of the Olynthian confederacy, the disposition ut ant. & prevailed, hardly less than in Sithonia, to prefer ap, Athen. 1.12-p.534. the Macedonian alliance. Not unskilfully then pursuing his plan, he landed where about eight hundred men in arms only could be collected to oppose him, and yet were rash enough, for the protection of their property, to stand an action, Overbearing them with superior force, killing some, putting the rest to flight, he raised his trophy in assertion of victory. Contributions were then raised or booty taken in considerable amount, and a large distribution to the armament made all highly satisfied with the success of the campain.

Chares returning to Athens, the people were assembled, as usual, to hear the general's report. He delivered an account of an expedition of uninterrupted success, and of a glorious battle, in which the troops had shown the greatest valor. Confirming testimony did not fail from those who had served and profited under him. But to make his interest with the Many sure, he gave a feast to the whole people. The expence is said to have been sixty talents, about twelve thousand pounds sterling; not furnished from his private purse, or from the profits of his command, or from the Athenian treasury, but from the Delphian treasury; being extorted from the Phocians, to whom the favor of men powerful among the soverein Many of Athons

was at this time very important. But, if neither the cost of the feast, nor the manner of supplying it, have been exactly known to the cotemporary author, from whom we have the secount, yet he was in a situation to know what was reported on best authority, and all is consistent with the most authoritative remaining accounts, indeed to all remaining, of the conduct and character of Chares.

While the armament was gratified, and the Athenian people cajoled, the Olynthians remained very uneasy. The wintery season would afford a temporary relief, but the war had been hitherto not prosperous. A part of the enemy's country indeed had been plundered. Far however from speceeding in their hope of confining hostilities to the enemy's territory, far even from compelling the refractory members of their confederacy to join them in the Athenian alliance, many of those before wavering, had been confirmed in the Macedonian cause by the reddy protection of the Macedonian arms; and, with the return of spring, stronger exention must be expected from the known activity and vigor of Philip. In much anxiety therefore they sent a third remonstrance and petition to Athens, urging the early supply of the better kind of auxiliary force, which had been promised, and deprecating that neglect and tardiness, through which those faithful allies of Athens, the Methongans, had been ruined.

Philoc. ut ant.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The word of Theopompus alone is not very high authority. But the account of Philochorus has evidently been selected by Dionysius as that which he esteemed the most authentic and exact in his time extant; and tho the extract preserved to us from Philochorus by Dionysius, does not give the particulars in the extract from Theopompus by Athenæus, yet the two harmonize.

The war-party would not be wanting in disposition to support the Olynthians against Macedonia; but so to support them that, at the conclusion of the war, they should remain strong enough to refuse tribute and obedience to Athens, would have been against their principles of policy, which their great orator has clearly and repeatedly indicated. Nevertheless, as the approaching exertion of Macedonia would probably far overmatch the unassisted strength of Olynthus, divided as it was within itself, the eloquence of Demosthenes and the influence of Chares were exerted, to excite the Athenian people to energy. So they succeeded, that two B.C.348. thousand heavy-armed, and three hundred horse, Ol. 108.1 all Athenian citizens, or passing for such, imbarked to reinforce the army before employed, and Chares remained commander-in-chief7.

Meanwhile Philip had brought together, on the Olynthian border, an army that Chares, with perhaps no more than reasonable prudence avoided to meet. A'knowlege of the inclination toward the Macedonian connection and aversion to the Athenian, which we find Demosthenes himself avowing Demosth. to have prevailed among all ranks, in the towns of de legat. the Olynthian confederacy, appears to have decided the king of Macedonia's course, which was again directed into Sithonia. Mecyberna, within a few Diod. 1.16. miles of Olynthus, opened its gates to him, and To- c. 53. ronë, at the farther end of the peninsula, declared for his cause. Two principal places, so situated, being gained, the whole came easily under his power.

7 This expedition is referred by Diodorus to the same archonship of Athens as that before reported; but probably the winter passed between them, the new archons entering on office about midsummer.

CHAP:

The Olynthians then, apprehending not only farther defection of their confederate towns, but the usual destruction of Grecian warfare to their own property, even to the walls of Olynthus, unless they took the field in its defence, resolved to risk a battle. Some reinforcement of Athenian troops, perhaps all the heavy-armed and horse, had joined them; but Chares persevered in his usual employment, with his fleet and large force of light troops. Nor indeed might this be wholly unnecessary toward the subsistence of all. Nevertheless a single defeat did not deter the Olynthians and their Athenian associates: they ventured upon a second battle; but, being again defeated, their walls became, of severe necessity, their refuge. The remaining towns of their confederacy then so hastened to make terms with the conqueror, that, in the complaining phrase of Demosthenes, he was at a loss whither to give his first attention<sup>8</sup>. The situation of those who held the lead in Olyn-

thus, always dangerous from the strength of the adverse party among their fellowcitizens, became, through this rapid defection of the confederate towns, together with the successes of the forein enemy, precarious in extreme. Philip, master of nearly their whole territory, approached the city with the purpose of laying siege to it, and incamped at the distance of five miles. Ruin now so nearly threatening, they sent to him, expressing their desire to enter into treaty. He gave for answer, 'that it was too late: he had before abundantly and repeatedly expressed his ernestness to treat; but now it was become too evident that there was but

Demosth. Philipp. 3. p. 113.

<sup>8</sup> Oud sixes & et eparos lash. Demosth. de legat. p. 426.

one alternative; they must quit Olynthus, or he ' Macedonia.'

SECT.

According to Demosthenes, the whole force vot- Demosthed by the Athenian people for the Olynthian war, de legat. four thousand citizens, and ten thousand hired troops, was now actually employed on that service. The Olynthians therefore, tho no more venturing to keep the field, resolved to defend their walls. What proportion of the Athenian army was in the garrison we do not learn. But the force that might have sufficed to make the siege tedious, or its issue doubtful, had there been unanimity among the Olynthians, did not suffice to restrain the disaffected, but possibly contributed to increase and sharpen the disaffection. Five hundred Olynthian p. 426. horse, perhaps nearly the whole of the effective cavalry of the state, went off in a body with their arms, and surrendered themselves to the king of Macedonia. So far was the Athenian party, with all the assistance of the Athenian troops in the garrison, from being able to take measures for preventing farther desertion of the same kind, that Apollonides, who, for his zeal in the Athenian cause had received the honor of the freedom of Athens, Demosth.

Or. in Neær.

9 Hereaudious heretas, spodobleras us' abrûn sûn hyspeinen, das p. 1376. Cer αυτοις δελοις δ Φίλιστος, δσους ουδείς εώποτε άλλος άνθρωτος. Demosth de legat. p. 426. That the interpretation of this, given in the text, is the truth, what follows in the text, let out by the same orator, in another oration, clearly proves. The complex story which Leland, in his life of Philip, has wound out of this short passage of Demosthenes, is a curious instance whether of indulgence to his own ingenuity, or deference to his more ingenious French guide, having never met with Olivier's work, I cannot tell. Leland appears to have been a man of learning; and, where he would exercise his own judgement, he has sometimes shown judgement; but his deference to his French predecessor is extravagant. The name of Olivier, frequently quoted by him as authority with Thucydides, Xenophon, and Demosthenes, is even ridiculous.

CHAP. XXXIX. Ch. 34. s. 1. of this History.

and celebrated with increased splendor, the Olympian festival, instituted or restored by his great predecessor Archelaus. Theatrical performances seem to have been eminent among the entertainments, and for these he collected the most eminent actors and artists throughout Greece. His hospitality was magnificent, and amid this, his singular talents for conversation and behaviour, ingaging at the same time and dignified, greatly extended his popularity. Meanwhile, at Athens, it was the pressing busi-

ness of Chares and his party to reconcile the people.

Demosth. de legat. p. 401. Diod.l. 16. c. 55.

Demosth. de legat. p. 447. if possible, to so disappointing and distressing a result of measures from which so much advantage had been promised. Chares was, in usual course. to report to the assembled people the circumstances of his command, and, with the assistance of friends, to represent them so that he might obtain the requisite vote of Euthynë, acquittal from blame, or. in our law-phrase, his quietus. His friends, however, could not venture to contend that there was no miseonduct. Demosthenes, in general terms, imputed the inefficiency of the great force under his command, to nameless inferiors. Under such a commander-in-chief probably there would be misconduct among inferiors. Numerous, and perhaps powerful families would thus be interested in having those obnoxious to the imputation remain unnumed; and of course interested in having the commander-in-chief escape the prosecution, to which so many of his betters, in various ages of the re-Possibly it was to this public, had been victims. that another general, Cephisodotus, adverted, when, as Aristotle reports, he said, 'Chares and his friends begin with putting the people in a state of suffo-'cation, and then desire their votes.'

Aristot. Rhet. 1. 3. c. 10.

The warmest partizans of Chares, indeed, must sect. have found cause for much dissatisfaction with his conduct. But they appear to have seen all remaining hope of success for their ambition depending upon his support; and perhaps no small danger for their fortunes, and even their persons, involved Their exertions for him therefore with his fall. were neither faint, nor ill-imagined, nor ineffectual. To divert the public mind from the conduct of their own officers, they sedulously directed it to that of the Olynthians, concerning which fiction might be better ventured. Endevoring to conceal that a large part of the Olynthian people was always adverse to the Athenian connection, they imputed mismanagement of the Olynthian affairs, and at length the surrender of the city, intirely to the treachery of the chiefs, and the effect of Macedonian bribes11. And such was the fascination of their eloquence, but eminently that of Demosthenes, which, even in the dead letter has remained, not only the admiration of all posterity, but the persuasive of a large proportion, that Macedonian gold has become a kind of classical phrase for successful bribery. For, after the establishment of the Roman empire, when litterature shone with the brightest midday lustre, while the sun of freedom sunk to lasting night, and discussion and animadversion on existing political interests were denied to the whole civilized world, men of letters, when they desired to interest the feelings of the prostrate nations in the political state of things, resorted to

<sup>11</sup> Where the same object was not in view, Demosthenes has acknowleged that, in Olynthus and throughout the confederacy, the body, even of the lower people, were suspicious of the Athenians, and inclined to confide in the Macedonians: 'Of σολλοί σούσους σικοτέρους ηγήσουτο. De legat. p. 425.

materials furnished by Greece; and the poets especially used the poetical licence, for dressing these in a way to suit the purpose before them. If then bribery was the subject, gold was to be the material. But Demosthenes, though we find him sometimes venturing far, did not hope for success in such imposition, even upon the Athenian multitude. was enough known that Macedonia, tho greatly raised in power, and rapidly thriving in circumstances, was yet a poor country, and to talk of Macedonian gold, as all-powerful, would have been considered as irony. Necessarily speaking of things as they were in his day, his enumeration of bribes, to which the loss of Olynthus was to be attributed, can hardly fail now to excite wonder; cows, horses, sheep, timber! 'Lasthenes,' he says. ' repaired his house with timber, given from 'Macedonia; 'Euthycrates had a large herd of cattle, for which he never paid anybody; another 'got sheep, another horses18.'

It cannot be doubted but that, if it was an object for Philip to purchase goodwill anywhere, it was

12 Δασθένης μεν ήρεψε την οικίαν τοις εκ Μακεδονίας δοθείοι ξύλοις, Ευθυκράτης δέ βους έτρεφε πολλάς, τιμήν ουδενί δους έτερος δέ τις ήκεν έχων πρόβατα, άλλος δέτις ίππους. Demost. de legat. p. 426.

O that such bulky bribes as all might see,
Still, as of old, incumber'd villany!
Could France or Rome divert our brave designs
With all their brandies, or with all their wines?
A statesman's slumber how this speech would spoil!
Sir, Spain has sent a thousand jars of oil;
Huge bales of British cloth blockade the door;
A hundred oxen at your levy roar.

Pope's Moral Essays, Ep. 3.

It has been said that the poet and the romance-writer are, in one point, restricted within narrower bounds than the historian: he may relate any truth, however prodigious, but they must confine themselves to probability. Our moral bard

singularly so at Olynthus, and there evidently he SDCT. did think it an object. His cession of the city of Anthemus, when he first formed alliance with Olynthus, was, in some sort, a bribe to the whole Olynthian people, a mode of purchasing their goodwill: but it differed from proper bribery; it was not a clandestine transaction, but open and avowed; nor was it disgraceful on either side; on the contrary it was creditable to both. So it is possible that Lasthenes, Euthycrates, and other Olynthians. may have received favors openly from Philip, and the very favors stated by Demosthenes. Olynthian territory being probably cleared, like the country on the coast of North America, grants of timber from the Macedonian forests, nearest to Olynthus, may have been made to more than one person. But if bribery, in the stricter sense, was the common weapon of the Macedonian court, and a weapon that could be certainly effectual, for any great purpose, apparently it should have been so to prevent the revolution in Olynthus; nor, had it

might seem to have had this rule, and Demosthenes's account of Macedonian bribes, together in view; and so, timber appearing too extravagant for poetry, in modern times, he has substituted oil and cloth. But then the romance-writer and the poet have a great advantage on the other side; for they may relate anything which, according to the ideas of their age, may pass for probable, putting truth wholly out of the question. Hence then it is that we have Horace's

---- Diffidit urbium Portas vir Macedo, et subruit æmulos. Reges muneribus.

And Juvenal's

Callidus emptor Olynthi. Sat. 12. It is remarkable that all Dacier's learning could lead him to no older authority for his poet's assertion, of a kind to satisfy him, than Valerius Maximus. He drops then down to Plutarch, Justin, Orosius. The advocate's speeches probably he did not, with his fellowcountryman Rollin, think evidence quite conclusive in the cause.

been applied in the amount, and with the skill and unscrupulousness, indicated by later writers, does it appear what, but higher bribery, more skilfully or unscrupulously managed on the other side, should so effectually have counterwrought it. We may then perhaps reasonably give credit to Demosthenes for the bribery practised at Olynthus, as far as his statement of facts goes: we may allow that Lasthenes had a present of timber, and Eurysthenes of cows, and that some other persons, too obscure to be named, or, for the value of the present, or whatever other reason, not suiting the orator's purpose to name, received sheep and horses. We may go farther; for all accounts indicate that Philip's liberality was universal, his generosity bordering upon extravagance; that he desired to found both his power and his fame upon his philanthropy, and his talent for conciliating the minds of men. Taking this under the description of bribery, indeed his whole course was a system of bribery. among a people so corrupt as Demosthenes himself has described those of the Grecian republics universally, bribery, in the proper sense of the word. bribery and corruption would be occasionally practised on all sides, may perhaps reasonably enough be supposed; but no remaining authority will warrant the modern historian in imputing the fall of Olynthus to dishonorable conduct of Philip, or of his partizans.

## SECTION III.

New Measures of the War-party at Athens: Revolution in Phocis: Licentiousness of Chares in military Command: Uneasiness of the public Mind at Athens: Disposition of the War-party to treat for Peaco: Mission of the player Aristodomus to Macedonia: Counter-revolution in Phocis: Coalition of Parties at Athens: Embassy of Ten from Athens to Macedonia.

its confederacy, on the Macedonian coast, and the annexation of its cultivated peninsulas and commercial towns to the Macedonian kingdom, under a wise prince, and a free and beneficent constitution, made a great change in the relative weight of that kingdom, and in the balance of power among the states around the Ægean sea. The circumstances were of deep concern for all Greece; but the immediate blow was only to the warparty at Athens, and for them it was great and alarming. Not only the valued and boasted opportunity, acquired by the alliance of Olynthus, for offensive, perhaps destructive, measures against Macedonia, was undone, but opportunity was greatly increased for Macedonia to attack all the Athenian dependencies in Thrace. The miserable pageant, therefore, of a successor to the once great monarchs of that country, Kersobleptes, holding his curtailed dominion in a kind of vassalage under the Athenian people, and compelled to join them in the war against Macedonia, trembled for the small share of sovereinty remaining to him. The Athenian colonists in the Chersonese, the promised

effectual support, nevertheless saw the situation of things around them with much anxiety. What were the circumstances of that most interesting

THE annihilation of such a state as Olynthus, with SECT.

appendage of the antient dominion of Athens, Eubœa, is hardly at all indicated, farther than that its troubles, if ever composed through the expedition of Phocion, had broken out afresh. But when the party of Chares recovered a decisive preponderance in Athens, those adverse to it in Eubæa would of course endevor again to obtain the patronage of Macedonia; for which the disposition was such that the Athenian interest was again overthrown. Philip, however, it is evident, did not propose to use these advantages against Athens, if in Athens might be found a disposition to peace with him. On the contrary. he not only did not interfere to prevent the party friendly to him, in the Eubœan cities, from coming to an accommodation with Athens, but he authorized their deputies, going to Athens to negotiate for themselves, to declare his reddiness also to make peace with the Athenian people. The

Eubœan ministers executed their commission; but the war-party, still prevailing, were not yet so

disposed that any treaty resulted.

leg.p.196.

Shortly after, however, a private interest produced what had been on public considerations, or the pretence of them, denied. Phrynon, an Athenian of eminence, having been made prisoner by a Macedonian cruizer, had purchased his dismissal. Returning to Athens, he complained that, against the common law of the Greeks, he had been taken during the Olympian armistice. Were the insulting language of the war-party orators, and especially Demosthenes, calling the Macedonians, and Philip himself, barbarians, warranted by the practice or avowed tenets of the Athenian government, the Athenians could have apparently little right to claim from them any respect for

Ol.106.

the Olympian armistice. The savage decree, forbidding the entrance of a herald from Macedonia upon the Athenian territory, remained in force; yet such was the confidence of Phrynon in the liberality of the Macedonian government, that he desired to go himself to Pella to claim repayment of his ransom. For this, however, leave from his jealous soverein, the people, must be solicited; and, to put forward with more authority and effect his private business, he desired to be vested with a public character. The people granted his request; but democratical jealousy rarely trusting a single minister to a forein government, Ctesiphon, a friend of Demosthenes, was joined in the commission with him. Whether the party began to apprehend difficulties insuperable in their project of building their greatness on opposition to Macedonia, and alreddy entertained the opposite project of supplanting the party of Phocion and Isocrates in favor with the Macedonian court, or whether their purpose was meerly speculation and the acquisition of information for ground of farther measures, in any case to have a minister, in whom they confided, go to Macedonia, would be desirable for them. The embassy however was instructed to inquire concerning the king of Macedonia's disposition toward peace. On their return, Ctesiphon, reporting the transactions to the council and people, said that Philip declared it had been against his inclination that he had gone to war, and he was reddy immediately to treat of peace; and this assurance the ambassador strengthened, by speaking largely of the king's liberal disposition and manners<sup>13</sup>. Great satisfaction being manifested by the

4

VOL. VI.

<sup>18</sup> It has been a question among the critics, whether Phrynon and Ctesiphon were commissioned together, or Ctesiphon alone.

Æsch. de leg.p. 198.

people, Philocrates, a man eminent and zealous in the peace-party, seized the opportunity for proposing a decree, to rescind that which forbad the admission of heralds from Macedonia; and it was carried without a dissentient voice. What were the considerations which induced the war-party, almost immediately after, so to exert themselves for the prevention of all treaty, that not a step was taken in consequence of the opening, so studiously procured, and without opposition voted, is nowhere said, but apparently may be gathered from the circumstances quickly following.

Peace with Macedonia, however necessary for the republic, however necessary for the war-party themselves, would bring ruin to their power, unless they might be the peace-makers, and afterward hold such consideration with the Macedonian government, that its communication with the soverein, the people, for the mutual concerns of the two states, should pass through them. But Philip was steddy in his preference of the party of Phocion and Isocrates, and therefore the war-party persevered in obstructing all accommodation with him. Among the complicated politics of Greece, then, their keen sight discovered opportunity, little discernible to the common eye. In Phocis, through the overbearing weight of the standing army, of which the autocrator-generals had now so long held the command, an effectual change had been wrought in the civil constitution of the country; whence we find those great officers sometimes qualified with the title of tyrant. When the

Æsch. de leg. p.300.

was the ambassador. For the history it is very little important; but it appears to me that the combined phrases «ποθέντες δ' έμες and «ροσείλεσδ' κύνῦ clearly indicate that they were joined in the commission.

change took place is not indicated, farther than as sect. we find Onomarchus raising the mercenary force to an amount unknown, either before or after him. and ingaging in projects of ambition, far beyond the strength, and not very evidently adapted to promote the interest, of the Phocian people. The present youthful autocrator. Phalæcus, equal perhaps in courage, and perhaps in talents, wanted the authority of years, and the advantage of experience. which had inabled his father and uncles to hold their arduous situation so advantageously. Hence, rather than from any misconduct, of which information has reached us, a party was inabled to rear its head against him. That party then in Athens, the party of Chares, which had held intimate connection, and been deeply ingaged in politics, with his father Onomarchus, gave incouragement and support, now, to the party adverse to the son. Apparently he declined ingaging in their views, to the extent they required: possibly he had connection with their adversaries, and preferred that connection. He had certainly connection with Lacedæmon, which would tend to render him less dependent than they desired upon themselves. then they could raise his opponents to the supreme power in Phocis, as Phocis could not maintain itself without forein connections, those men, so raised, must afterward be dependent upon them, for means to hold their power. Of particulars of the revolution we have no information: but Phalæcus was deposed, the supreme authority in Phocis was committed to a triumvirate, and the new government immediately sent an embassy to Athens. The party of Chares and Demosthenes received these ambassadors favorably, and they were introduced to the general assembly, to declare the

Esch. de legat. p. object of their mission; which was to obtain the authority of the Athenian people for a transfer, to the new Phocian government, of the friendship and alliance which had subsisted with that recently overthrown. The people were accustomed to hear, and very reddy to believe, that, in political morality, whatever was profitable was becoming. A bribe therefore was reddy: it was proposed that three Phoeian towns. Nicea, Thronium, and Alponus, small and of little value otherwise, but highly important for their critical situation, commanding the svay from the pass of Thermopylse into the country southward; should receive Athenian garrisons. This was most important for the purposes of the war-party leaders. but little inviting for the Many; as revenue to arise from this new dominion could not be pretended. Motives for desire therefore being deficient. another passion was resorted to. Greece was represented in danger of subjugation, from the arms of Macedonia, if Athens did not prevent. result shows that arguments were ably adapted to the temper of those, on whom it was proposed to work. The offer of the new Phoclan government was accepted; and such was the zeal excited, that fifty triremes were directed, by a decree, to be immediately manned, and all citizens under thirty to be reddy in arms, to march or imbark, at the command of Proxenus, who was appointed general for the occasion. Some of the more intemperate then went so far as to institute a prosecution against Philocrates, for the crime of proposing the decree. which abrogated that forbidding the admission of heralds from Macedonia; and the penalty was set at a hundred talents, near twenty thousand pounds. It appears however to have been judged, by the .....

p. 198.

more discreet, not to have been a season for such violent party-measures. Demosthenes himself undertook the defence of Philocrates; and the prosecutor not obtaining a fifth of the voices of the court, became liable himself to the penalty decreed against frivolous and vexatious accusation. account, however, rather implies that this was not insisted upon by Philocrates and his friends, so that, in fact, the matter was compromised: and some reason for this moderation of the war-party seems to appear in what followed.

The general-autocrator, Chares, was absent, with the fleet and mercenary army, supposed on the Thracian station; where it was particularly expected of him to protect the valuable colony of the Chersonese. But deputies arrived from that colony, charged to express the extreme uneasiness of the settlers, at the defenceless state in which they were left, when it was understood a Macedonian army Ecch. de was approaching, and the great armament under 251. Chares, on which they had depended for protection, not only had not been seen, but could not be heard of. The terror, less perhaps of subjection to Macedonia, than of the vengeance of the late proprietors of their lands and houses, for which the approach of a Macedonian army might give encouragement, had been such, that some of them had alreddy imbarked, to seek, with the loss of their landed estates, better safety for their persons and portable property.

These circumstances excited indignation, which the friends of Chares had difficulty to meet. The people assembled; and while, with much anger demonstrated, no specific proposition found any extensive concurrence, one of the intimates of .Chares, Cephisophon, moved that a small squadron,

under the command of Antiochus, kept in the harbour of Peirzeus purposely for emergencies, should go in quest of the autocrator and his fleet, and bring an account of them. This was adopted as the fittest measure in the moment, and the public effervescence was thus suspended.

It appears extraordinary, in the deficiency of our information, that men so able, so daring, so indefatigable, and so unscrupulous as those who now principally directed the political business of Athens, should have judged it expedient to support, in so high a situation, one whose glaring misconduct was so continually thwarting their purposes. But Chares. with all his vices and extravagancies, was evidently not without considerable talents, peculiarly adapted to hold that paramount influence which, according to all accounts, he did long hold, among such a military, and such a populace as the Athenian; whence he was necessary to those to whom the goodwill of the army and the multitude was necessary. But in addition to this we have the concurring testimonies of the two great rival orators, Demosthenes and Æschines, to other considerations. Contributions were collected by the officers de Cherwith public authority, or for public purposes; amounting, according to Æschines, to sixty talents, near twelve thousand pounds yearly; and the trade of all Greece was subjected to plunder, and the persons of Grecian navigators to violence, from those officers. There were those even who undertook to prove, that, in the course of his various commands. Chares raised, in various ways, no less than fifteen hundred talents, near three hundred thousand pounds, not accounted for in the maintenance of the armament, but distributed among his

Demosth. de Cherde leg. p. 250.

favorite officers and supporting orators. Where sect. or how Chares was employed when Antiochus was sent to seek him, we have no other information than may be implied in these reports of the two great orators.

But circumstances were, in too many points, critical and threatening, for the public mind to rest in the calm produced, for the moment, by the decree of Cephisophon. Æschines marks the Ecch. de trouble and indecision of the time, by observing, that the extraordinary assemblies convened were more numerous than the ordinary, required for the whole business of the commonwealth. the midst of this agitation, suddenly, a surprising disposition appeared, among those hitherto most violent against Macedonia, to relax in their opposition, and admit accommodation. Reddily as this was met by the other party, difficulties occurred about the manner and means of opening a negotiation. The savage decree, indeed, forbidding all communication by heralds was repealed: but the king of Macedonia's overtures, made through the Eubæan ministers, had been answered only with invective, by the leading orators in the assembly, and with neglect by the administration; and the following mission of Phrynon and Ctesiphon had produced nothing. A direct proposal of peace therefore was avoided: but it was resolved to use opportunity, accidentally offering, for learning the disposition of the Macedonian court. Among many p. 200. Athenians, made prisoners at Olynthus, were two of eminence. Everatus and Stratocles. It was proposed to negotiate specially for their ransom: but for this the authority of the soverein people must be obtained. Philocrates, the mover of the repeal of the decree forbidding communication with Ma-

Demosth.

cedoniá, now moved a decree to authorize a mission for negotiating the ransom of the prisoners. Against all common expectation. Demosthenes exerted his eloquence in support of the motion, which was thus reddily successful.

The person chosen for the delicate office of sounding the king of Macedonia, was a player, named Aristodemus. His profession, even in Athens, amid the singular passion there for the entertainment it afforded, is indicated by Dede cor. p.
288. & al. mosthenes to have been esteemed degrading. Aristodemus however was recommended. simply by his talents, the above the common, but by having, through his talents, recommended

himself to the notice and favor of the king of

leg. p. 201.

Macedonia, when exercising his profession formerly at Pella. He was not long absent on his mission; but his report to the council, which should have been made immediately on his return, was irregularly delayed. Meanwhile Stratocles. liberally dismissed without ransom, coming home, reported publicly, that the king of Macedonia had freely assured him of his desire of peace, and that he was reddy even to confirm peace by alliance. The council then, in some anger, sent for their loitering minister; who, after a lame apology for his delay, made his report of Philip's professions, perfectly coinciding with what had been related by Stratocles. He was afterward, according to the usual form, introduced by the council to the assembled people, to whom he gave the same account. Some ill humor was manifested, there also, at the irregular delay of information, for which the public mind was so anxious; yet Demosthenes did not fear to move, that the honor of a crown, to be presented by the people, should

reward the able and successful execution of the SECT. important mission; and it was accordingly decreed to Aristodemus.

The disposition of the Macedonian king, toward an accommodation, being thus authenticated, a day was appointed for an assembly to take the matter into consideration. On that very day dispatches methods arrived from the general Proxenus, or not till that leg-p. 303. day were acknowleged, informing the council, 'that the Phocians refused to deliver the places 'of which he was sent to take possession; that 'Phalæcus and his party, again predominant in 'Phocis, had imprisoned the ambassadors of the 'new government of that country, who had conducted the treaty at Athens, and so resented the, conduct of the Athenian government, that they 'had gone to the extremity of denying hospitality 'to the heralds, sent from Athens, according to antient custom, to proclaim the season of the 'Eleusinian mysteries, and even refused the truce. ' 'offered to all, on that solemn occasion.'

The cause of the new disposition of the party of Chares to peace was now explained. They had not been without information that the new government of Phocis would probably be unable to support itself; and yet they would not, while a chance of success remained, forego the advantages of the measures they had taken. The ill-excused delay of Aristodemus, in reporting to the council, the zeal shown in his favor by Demosthenes, who was a member of the council, the critical arrival of the dispatches from Proxenus, the general of their choice, combined with the unremitted vehemence of their former opposition to Macedonia, and the suddenness of the change, indicated enough that the party were temporizing; nor could it be doubted

but, had the Phocion plot been finally successful, they would have opposed, not less than formerly, all proposal of peace. When therefore not only the failure of all advantage, expected from their measures, was complete, but the great and threatening disadvantage accrued to Athens, that Phocis, from a steddy and zealous ally, was become an incensed enemy, accommodation, if yet possible, with Macedonia, seems to have been the only resource for either the party or the republic<sup>14</sup>.

Ordinary men would have been overwhelmed by the failure of a plot of such scandalous perfidy, involving such disaster and danger to the commonwealth. But the party of Chares, men certainly of no ordinary talents, were also fortunate, in that their principal opponents were remarkable for moderation, as they for boldness in politics. To forward their anxious purpose of peace, the friends of Phocion and Isocrates did not refuse a degree of coalition with the party of Chares; and treaty with Macedonia became the object of all.

Esch. de leg. ut ants & de cor. p. 450.

Some degree of concert was evidently alreddy established between the leaders of the contending parties, when, on the motion of Philocrates, a decree was made for sending an embassy of ten to Macedonia. The commission comprized persons of both parties, and appears to have been altogether respectably filled. Six of the names have alreddy occurred for notice, Ctesiphon, Philocrates, Phrynon, Aristodemus, Æschines, Demosthenes; the three former eminent by birth and fortune, the

<sup>14</sup> The caution and shifts of Demosthenes afterward to avoid argument on such important transactions, so connected with his main argument, especially in the orations on the embassy and on the crown, strongly corroborate all that has been asserted by Æschines. See particularly Demosth. de legat. p. 362.

others by talents. To these were added Cimon, head of the illustrious house of Miltiades, with . 141. Introcles, Nausicles, and Dercyllus, who had held high situations. But a difficulty arose with regard to Aristodemus: he was ingaged, after the manner Asch. de of theatrical management in modern Europe, under p. 202. a penalty to perform at public festivals in different cities. Such however was the estimation of the man, notwithstanding the disrepute of his profession, that Demosthenes did not scruple to be the mover of a decree for a mission to the several states, to which he had bound himself, to solicit, in the name of the Athenian people, a release from his ingagements. An eleventh ambassador was p. 204. added. Aglaccreon of Tenedos, for all the subjectallies of Athens, whose interests were to be implicated in the proposed negotiation; not chosen by themselves, but appointed by the imperial people.

## SECTION IV.

Progress of the Embassy to Pella: Audience: Return and Report to the Council and People. Policy of the War-party: Condition of Synctrian or Subject-Allies. Embassy of Three from Macedonia to Athens. Decree for Peace and Alliance with Macedonia. Treatment of the King of Thrace. Departure of the Macedonian Ministers from Alhens.

THE circumstances of the embassy being decreed, a herald was sent into Macedonia for a passport, for which however the ambassadors did not wait to B.C.347. begin their journey. In Thessaly a Macedonian army was blockading Halus; whose people, whether more through attachment to the party of the

CHAP.

late tyrants, or incitement from Athens, or meer enmity to the Pharsalians, who asserted some claim of dominion over them, had rebelled against the common government of the country. Such however was the confidence of the Atherian ambassadors in the liberality and honor of the Macedonian government, that they did not scruple to pass through the Macedonian camp. Respected, as they had promised themselves, there, they proceeded to Larissa, a city zealous in the Macedonian alliance, where they met their herald, bearing the requisite authority, with which they proceeded to Pella.

Demosth. de legat.

Immediate deputies of a multitude, they appear to have received no precise instructions: under terror of their despotic and wayward soverein, they were to be careful to promote, at every opportunity. ch. de the interest of the Athenian people. matters, however, which they seem to have considered as most particularly expected of them, was to use their endevors for obtaining the cession of Amphipolis. To offer any advantage for Macedonia, in return, appears to have been out of question; only, as a supposed private gratification for the prince, they might ingage for the restoration of Leosthenes, an illustrious Athenian exile, esteemed among the most eloquent men of the age, who had been kindly entertained at the Macedonian court. Altogether they were expected to demand so much and to concede so little, that Cimon declared, among his collegues, ' he feared Philip would have the advantage of them in fair reasoning 15.

Negotiation was yet managed in the manner of antient times, much by conference, little in writing.

<sup>15 -</sup> Φοδοίτο μή δικαιολογούμενος περιγένοιτο έμιτο δ Φίλιπας. Æsch. de legat. p. 205.

Introduced to audience, the ambassadors all spoke secr. in turn, the elder beginning. Demosthenes, as youngest, spoke last. He was apparently most depended upon by the war-party for watching its separate interests and maintaining its importance. But, whether through consciousness of the illiberality of his invectives, in the Athenian assemblies, against the prince he was addressing, or apprehension of his deficiency in a situation so new to him. or both together, with perhaps other feelings, his nerves failing, his voice and memory faltered. Philip, with reddy politeness, endevored to incourage him; but, after two or three vain attempts, in which, through his confusion, he dropped some very awkward expressions, he concluded abruptly.

The ambassadors were then conducted into an adjoining apartment. After no long delay they Both de were again introduced into the chamber of audience. 253, 256, They were scated, and the king addressing them, 200. replied severally to the arguments used by each, with a perspicuity and elegance, which forced admiration from all. Stating strongly his sentiments of his own and his people's rights, he expressed, in terms the most obliging to the embassy, a disposition the most friendly toward the Athenian They were then invited to sup .commonwealth. with him. Hilarity prevailed; and they found themselves compelled to acknowlege Philip's talent for conviviality, equally as for business.

After a day or two, proposals for a treaty were p. 227. delivered to them in writing, in the form of a letter to the Athenian people. In this communication Demosth. the king expressed his desire, that the peace, which p. 364. it was hoped would follow between Macedonia and Athens, might be assured by an alliance. In far- Each. de ther conference then with the ambassadors, he legat.

CHAP. XXXIX. frankly told them his purpose immediately to join his army in Thrace, where he was at war with some Thracian princes and some Greeian towns; but he gave them his word that, as long as might be necessary for deliberation in the Athenian assambly, concerning the peace and alliance proposed, nothing hostile should be attempted against the Athenian possessions in the Chersonese. The business of the mission thus ended, and the ambassadors returned to Athens.

Æsch. de legat. p. 228. & seq. Immediately on their arrival, in regular course, they reported their proceedings, and delivered the king of Macedonia's written proposals to the council of Fivehundred. Demosthenes, who was a member of that council, spoke very favorably of his collegues generally, and moved that, according to custom, when the conduct of an embassy was approved, they should be honored, for their shie and faithful services, with a public support in the paytaneium; and, as the business of peace was so and cessfully begun, that they should wear, on the occasion, crowns of the secred clive. The council approved, and the honor was paid.

In course they were then to be introduced, by the council, to make their report to the assembled people. Demosthenes, as youngest of the embassy, again spoke last, but he spoke with a tone considerably altered. 'All that his collegues had been relating,' he said, 'was little to the purpose. Let 'the decree of the people, directing the embassy, be red.' It was red accordingly. 'Let the king of Macedonia's letter, which we have delivered, be red.' That also was recited. 'Now,' he said, it is for the people to decide what is to be done.' He paused, and a murmuring conversation arose among the people. 'I then,' he resumed, 'will

\* propose a decree: Let it be directed " that the "herald expected from Philip be received; and that " the ambassadors to follow him be received: that. " within two days after the arrival of the ambassa-"dors, the prytanes assemble the people, to consult "on peace with Macedonia; and that we, your " ambassadors, if we are thought worthy, receive " the approbation of this assembly, and be treated " in the nevtangium tomorrow." His motions were approved, and his decree passed.

The inflexible Phocian and his friends were not politicisms to contend, in a government like the Athenian, with the time-serving party of Chares. These, compelled, after all their struggles against it, to allow and even press for peace, and successful, through the cooperation of those before their opponents, in putting the matter thus far in train, thought things sufficiently ripe now for separating themselves from their new associates, and making the administration of the republic again exclusively their own. They would begin with even making the business of the negotiation with Macedonia exchaively their own. To effect this they would go beyond what the strict principles of their opponests would permit in demonstration of zeal for peace, and of consideration for the king of Macedonia; trusting, for their verbal justification, in the declared will of the soverein Many, that peace with Macedonia should be negotiated, and for their real security, in maintaining through their policy, their command of a majority of votes.

Ministers had been dispatched to all the allies of the Athenian people, inviting a general congress at Zoch. de Athens. The purpose stated was, to consult on the 220. & terms of a general peace, which might provide for de cor. p. 454. & the interests of all, or on means for making common 460.

CHAP.

war with Macedonia, if it should be found necessary for the defence of their common liberties. peace-party could not reddily conceive that this measure, in which all seem, at the time, to have concurred, would prove ungrateful to the war-party, who had admitted the necessity or expediency of negotiation. But, to their surprize, Demosthenes was the orator to assert the inconvenience of it: the discussion of so many various interests, he contended, would interfere with the desired conclusion of peace and alliance with Macedonia. He proposed, therefore, a decree for taking the alliance into consideration on the same early day, which was alreddy, on his motion, appointed for the debate on peace; and for farther security against the delay that discussion might produce, his decree required that the votes should be taken on the following day, when no speaking should be allowed. The party of Phocion remonstrated in vain, that it would be highly insulting, as well as injurious, to their allies, not to allow them that participation in the negotiation, to which they had been formally invited by Athenian ministers, who were not yet even themselves returned from their mission. The people however had caught the impatience, without knowing the motives of those whose lead they had been accustomed to follow, and the decree proposed by

This measure had precisely the effect apparently proposed. Phocion and his friends, the original earnest promoters of peace, were thrown into a situation, in which they found themselves under necessity of holding the language and conduct of opposition; and Chares and his friends were become the peace-makers, with the voice of the people supporting them. But the insult was gross

Demosthenes was carried.

to all the forein connections of the republic. The SECT. Lacedæmonians, and other independent allies, if IV. there were others independent, could not but revolt at it. The Synedrians, resident deputies of Ch. 35. . the subject states, in great uncasiness, met to take Hist. the matter into consideration. The result of their debate was a decree or resolution, to be offered to the Athenian people, in their first assembly appointed to consider of peace and alliance with Macedonia. It has been preserved by Æschines. and is indeed an interesting memorial; marking strongly the servile state of the Synedrians, who imply in it a sense of injury which they dared not express, and atone even for the implication, by declaring, in a solemn act, the most unreserved resignation of themselves and their constituents to the will of the Athenians, as the soverein people. It runs thus: 'Since the Athenian people are taking into consideration a treaty of peace with 'Philip, tho the ministers are not returned, whom they sent through Greece to exhort the cities concerning the liberty of the Greeks, it is re-' solved by the allies, that, when the ministers return, and have made their report to the Athe-'nians and their allies, and two assemblies ap-' pointed by the prytanes, according to the laws, 'shall have been held, in which the Athenians ' may declare their will about the peace, whatever the Athenian people may decree shall be binding. 'as a measure taken in common with the allies.'

The expected Macedonian herald soon arrived. and shortly after the ambassadors, Parmenio, Antipater and Eurylochus; men eminent then in their own country, and afterward over the world16.

VOL. VL.

<sup>16</sup> Parmenio and Antipater are very respectfully mentioned by Demosthenes in his oration on the embassy, p. 362.

CHAP. XXXIX. Æsch. de leg.p.282.

Demosth. de legat. p. 414. was observed, not without surprize, that Demosthenes was singularly forward in civility toward them. He entertained them in his house<sup>17</sup>, and we have his own boast that he entertained them splendidly. He was forward to be the mover of a decree of the people, which apparently passed, as matter of course, unopposed, assigning them places of honor at the theatrical and other exhibitions of the Dionysian festival, or feast of Bacchus, of which it was then the season. Whereever they appeared in public, but especially in the theaters, where most eyes might be upon them, defying all the invidious observations of the wondering crowd, he was ostentatiously officious in his attention.

It was not probably the purpose of Chares and Demosthenes to injure or offend the Synedrian allies, or not to extend to them all the advantages of the treaty; but it was evidently now their great object to make the alliance of Macedonia exclusively their own, shutting out from it, as much as possible, Lacedæmon and all other independent Grecian states. It appears also to have been their anxious desire to obviate all discussion of the late business in Phocis. Without regard therefore to speeches of the adverse orators, or decrees of the Synedrians, the assemblies were held according to the decree of Demosthenes; and peace and alliance with Macedonia, which had been years contended for by the party of Phocion and Isocrates, was in two days concluded, by those hitherto bitter opponents of everything tending to such a mea-The allies of both parties were comprized; sure.

<sup>17</sup> Eximos. This has been generally interpreted to mean that he lodged them. I apprehend it does not necessarily mean so much.

but those, to be considered as intitled to the benefit of the treaty, were named; and, among the allies of Athens, neither Phocis was mentioned, nor Lacedæmon.



Another omission, less important among the general interests of Greece, was noticed at the time as more extraordinary: the unfortunate king of Thrace, Kersobleptes, tho not only an ally, but in the situation nearly of a Synedrian or vassal of Athens, was unnamed in the treaty, and of course excluded from its advantages. Within a Eschin. day or two a minister arrived from him, Critobulus, p. 259. a Greek of Lampsacus, dispatched purposely to attend the negotiation. Astonished to find all alreddy settled, Critobulus claimed nevertheless that his prince's name (ill omitted, he contended, as he was unquestionably an ally of the Athenian people) should be inserted in the treaty, and that himself, being duly authorized, should take the prescribed oath before the Macedonian ambassadors. This demand was urged in the assembly of the people; when Demosthenes, in his turn, as a member of the council of Fivehundred, was one of the presidents. The petition of the unfortunate prince found favor with the Many, and Aleximachus moved that Critobulus should be admitted to take the oaths for him. But Demosthenes, rising from the seat of presidency, declared 'that he would not put the motion for any such decree, as it ' would be a violation of the treaty alreddy sanctioned by the people. If the requisition of the 'Thracian prince was to be taken into consideration, it could now be properly done only on a day to be 'named for the purpose.' Indeed regularity of proceeding, and a just respect both for the power they had been, treating with, and for the consistency

CHAP. XXXIX. and faith of their own conduct, seem clearly to have required what Demosthenes insisted on. But he. who so often successfully excited, could not always stem the popular passion: his own doctrine, the too common doctrine of popular orators, that all considerations should give way to popular utility, and even to the popular will, would tend to blind the Many to the reasonableness of his zeal for order; his own frequent lessons of disregard for forein powers, would weigh against his arguments now for respect to them. The Many were vocife-rous for the question. The presidents, far from able to inforce order in such an assembly, when once disposed to tumult, could not command respect for themselves. They were called upon by name to ascend the bema, and thence declare their reasons for refusing to put the question which the popular voice required. At length they yielded to the tumultuous manifestation of the soverein will. and the decree passed.

The king of Macedonia, however, had aireddy provided against any trouble which might be apprehended, by his new friends in Athens, from the contradiction in which the government was thus Joining his army in Thrace, as he had told the Athenian embassy, when at Pella, was his intention, he marched immediately against Kersobleptes. That weak prince withdrew into the peninsula of Athos; and being followed thither, was soon compelled to accede to the king of Macedonia's terms, and deliver his son as a hostage for observance of them. The few remaining little Grecian cities, westward of the Chersonese, of which Doriscus, a place of some note formerly in the Persian wars, appears to have been the most important, were then no difficult or tedious conquest

for the Macedonian arms. The object of the expe-sect. dition, as far as may be gathered from writers not having in view to give a regular account of it, was principally to obviate piracy. What were the measures taken we have no information; but, from what was common among the Greeks, it seems not improbable that the population of some conquered towns was removed; and this seems to have been the foundation of the assertion of Demosthenes, afterward to the Athenian people, that Philip cruelly destroyed thirty-two towns in Thrace. commanded an armament which should have protected the allies of Athens in those parts. Of what Each. he did no account remains, farther than that he sent p. 259. home intelligence of the Thracian prince's submission to the king of Macedonia. This having taken place before the conclusion of the peace between Macedonia and Athens, all farther question about his admission as a party to the treaty was of course obviated.

When, the business of the mission being completed, the Macedonian ambassadors were to return home, the assiduity of Demosthenes, in civility p. 282. toward them, was, if possible, even increased. took upon himself to hire carriages for their departure, he attended them on horseback in their way Demosth. through Attica, and paid his last compliments to them not till they reached the Bœotian border.

He Esch.

## SECTION V.

Judicial Inquiry into Dilapidation of the Delphian Treasury. Continuation of War between Phocis and Thebes. Distress of Thebes, and Solicitation for Support from Macedonia: Alarm of Phocis and Lacedamen: Alarm of the War-party in Athens.

CHAP. Ol.108.2.

THE Grecian republics, now again without an external enemy, were left to their own always B. C.347. abounding grounds of discord. Among these the question, who should hold command in Delphi, stood yet foremost; and tho the means of exertion of the Thebans and Phocians, between whom the contest began, were nearly exhausted, yet the Sacred war still held a very threatening aspect for the nation.

In the short interval between the deposition of the young autocrator-general, Phalæcus, and his restoration, a judicial inquiry was instituted, by the Phocian government, concerning the dilapidation of the Delphian treasury, of which Diodorus has given a report, bearing the appearance of being founded on authentic documents. The great objects of the new government, in such an inquiry, would of course be to justify the recent revolution; and not only to their own people but to all Greece, so as to obtain not only excuse, as widely as might be, but favor and support. Much then it would behoove them to avoid offence to all, but especially to those who led the councils of Athens; formerly holding close alliance with the government of the autocrator-generals, and now the main stay of that which had risen by its fall. Accordingly the tribunal, to which the inquiry was referred, avoided to impute implication in the guilt to any forein

Diod. 1.16. state. They moreover completely acquitted the c. 56.

memory of Philomelus, declaring that his adminis- sect. tration was found pure. This would amount to acknowlegement that the principles, on which Lacedæmon and Athens had originally concurred with the Phocians, to secure the Delphian temple and treasury against the appropriation of them by the Thebans, were also pure. They stated the sacrilegious robberv to have been begun under Onomarchus, and continued under his successors: till Phalæcus (whom, being at direct variance with Athens, they were by no interest bound to respect) unable to discover any more valuables to satisfy the demands of his followers in arms, allowed them even to break up the pavement of the sacred place, under a notion, excited by two lines of Homer, that, from very antient times, it had been a practice to deposit treasure there 18. Philon, accused of being the principal agent in the sacrilegious business, was put to the torture; and having, amid his sufferings, acknowleged himself guilty (at least so his torturers said) and indicated others, was delivered over to an ignominious death. Many then, for being concerned in it (or perhaps more really for attachment to the party of the autocrator-generals) were also sent to the executioner, and many more found safety only in flight.

The narrative of Diodorus is sometimes not least valuable when contradicting itself, because it so indicates that he reported faithfully from writers of different parties. After having stated the judgement on the sacrilege, as if he supposed it perfectly just, he has proceeded nevertheless to assert what involves some invalidation of its justice.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Οὐδ<sup>7</sup> ὅσα λάΙνος οὐδός ἀφάτορος ἐντὸς ἐἐργκι Φοίζου <sup>3</sup>Απόλλωνος, Πυθος ἐνὶ ππερησση.

CHAP. XXXIX.

in the sacrilegious plunder, 'inasmuch as they 'received pay for more troops than they actually 'furnished for the Sacred war.' But, in looking to analogous circumstances, mentioned in Grecian history, it appears not easy to decide what amount of criminality should be imputed to any taking and using of the treasure, called sacred, for important Ch. 7.s. 2. public purposes. So long ago as the revolution and of high estimation among them, Hecatæus of Miletus, recommendation among them, Hecatæus of Miletus, recommendation among them. public purposes. So long ago as the revolt of the mended the employment of the treasure deposited by Cræsus king of Lydia, in the temple of Apollo at Branchidæ, the great bank of that side of the Ægean sea, in measures for public defence. His proposal was overruled; but the purpose is not marked by the historian with any reprobation, otherwise than as the measure was not thought fit for immediate adoption by those to whom it was proposed. In the preparation for the Peloponnesian war, Pericles reckoned the golden ornaments of the statue of Minerva, the most venerated in Athens, a resource, placed there with a direct view to use in public need; being so formed that they could be reddily removed and restored. And indeed, in the licentiousness of democracy, amid the frequent clamors of the Many for distributions of public property, it may have been often a useful measure of policy to consecrate the precious metals, with the view to preserve them for public purposes. It is to be observed then that there was, at Delphi, an Athenian, a Corinthian, a Lacedæmonian treasury, or separate apartment in the treasury; and so for all the principal republics which had treasure there. The question then occurs, What right, in what circumstances, for what purposes, and with what

formalities, had the several republics to draw treasure from their several treasuries? But that it was understood some such right existed, seems fully indicated in the expression of Diodorus, that the Athenians and Lacedæmonians had partaken in the sacrilege, inasmuch as (not that they had received money for the pay of troops employed in supporting the Phocians, but) that they had received beyond the proper pay of those actually employed19; so that the guilt was incurred, not by opposing in arms the Amphictyons and others, pretended avengers of sacrilege, but for failing of due exertion against them. The same right then which the Athenians and Lacedæmonians might have for pay for troops employed in the Sacred war, the Phocians themselves might have; drawing treasure only belonging to the republics of their alliance, from which they might have regular authority. Possibly so far Philomelus might have received support from the Delphian treasury, and yet have been justly intitled to the honorable acquittal which his memory received; and this may have made the real distinction between his conduct and that of his successors. Perhaps Onomarchus began in the same creditable course, but after ingaging with the party of Chares, at Athens, in ambitious projects, of which the conquest of Thessaly was to be the leading step, neither the treasure of Crossus, nor the treasure of the Thebans and their allies, were likely to be spared. But the Thebans and their allies, who insisted that the cause of the Phocians was impious in its origin, were only consistent when they insisted that all concurrence



<sup>19</sup> Μετέσχον της αἰρέσεως 'Αθηναῖοι και Δακεδαιμόνιοι οἰ συμμαχήσαντες τοῖς Φωκεῦσι, και οἰ κατὰ τὸ πληθος τῶν ἐκπεμπομένων ερατωτῶν τοὺς μισθοὺς λαθόντες. Diod. l. 16. c. 57.

CHAP.

in it was impious; and so of course they would involve Philomelus in one charge of sacrilege with those who, after him, went to extremities which he had carefully avoided.

Diodorus reckons the whole treasure at Delphi, when the war broke out, not less than two millions sterling; of which that deposited by Crœsus king of Lydia was much the largest part. We find it afterwards satisfactorily indicated by him that, tho, when Phalæcus and his principal associates found it necessary to retire from Delphi, they might probably search every recess before untried, even to the soil under the sacred pavement, for more treasure, yet it was far from being through absolute want; for they carried away, in their military chest, no inconsiderable store, with which they were inabled to keep a powerful force still about them. This is what the new government of Phocis, and their Athenian friends, had certainly not intended to allow. They were disappointed by it, and the defeat of their project, on whose success they seem to have proposed to found far more extensive projects, quickly followed.

Without funds, the new government of Phocis was weak, and little able to prosecute the war against Thebes. Of this the Thebans proposed to B.C. 347. take advantage; but neither their councils nor Ol. 108.2. their arms were ably directed. Apparently their first object should have been to recover those towns of Bœotia itself, which had withdrawn themselves from the Theban alliance, or, in the phrase of the imperial republics, had rebelled against the Theban people. But the first measure of their arms was to invade Phocis for plunder. Diod. 1.16. This was successfully executed, and, the Phocians,

under their new leaders, venturing a battle near Hyampolis, were defeated. Thus the weakness of the government, and the want of union among themselves, and the need of a mercenary army, such as that attached to Phalæcus, becoming manifest, that restoration of the general-autocrator, which we have had occasion alreddy to notice. quickly followed. The Thebans, then too late, attempting the revolted towns, were unable to do more than ravage the country, and, in withdrawing with the plunder, they suffered a defeat.

But the Phocians, strong with their restored mercenary force, and possessing advantageous opportunities, through their alliance with the revolted Bootians, proceeded now to retaliate, by carrying ravage extensively over the lands of the Theban alliance. Some actions were undertaken in defence of them, but the Phocians were victorious. The cavalry of the Grecian republics was generally composed, as we have formerly observed, of persons wealthy enough each to maintain a horse, and serve with it at his own expence, attended by at least one slave afoot. Its business, on home-service, was especially to watch the motions of an invading enemy, and protect the lands against ravagers and plunderers. Thebes, with its command of Bœotia, was stronger in cavalry than any other Grecian state, southward of Thermopylæ. Nevertheless the Phocians, com- Demosth. ing to action with the Theban cavalry, near Hedy-de leg. lium, obtained a victory, which is mentioned by the cotemporary orator as of much importance, both in itself and for the impression it made in Thebes, and extensively over Greece.

Approaching winter gave the Thebans that relief which was common in Grecian warfare. But their treasury was exhausted. The pressure from the

Bœotian towns connected with Phocis, was severe; farther revolt was apprehended, and in Thebes Diod. 1.16. itself much discontent was brooding. Remaining hope, for those who held the administration, rested on the support of allies interested in their cause. The Thessalians were principal; but so was Thessaly now connected with Macedonia, that, to obtain their assistance, negotiation would probably best be

B.C. 346. directed to the court of Pella. Thither accordingly Ol.108.3. a Theban embassy was sent.

Meanwhile at Athens, whether the established practice of former times, or only the proud and jealous temper of the democracy of the day required, tho the treaty of peace and alliance with Macedonia had been sworn to, before the Macedonian ambassadors, by Athenian commissioners appointed by a decree of the people, yet it was held that the ratification was incomplete, till commissioners from the Athenian people had received an oath, to the observance of the treaty, from the king of Macedonia in person. An embassy of five therefore was appointed, Eubulus, Cephisophon, Democrates, Cleon, and Æschines; and to administer the oath seems to have been the only original object.

But information of the mission from Thebes to Pella excited interest deeply and extensively through Greece. The Phocians were first to show alarm. Always unequal alone to the maintenance of their own independency, they had recently lost the support of Athens. The Athenians indeed were divided, as the Phocians themselves were divided. The party of Phocion, friendly to the general-autocrator and his friends, were not so to the party which had deposed him. But the powerful party of Chares, disposed still to favor that party, could not be

on good terms with Phalæcus and his supporters; and, in negotiation with Macedonia, how far both parties concurring does not very clearly appear, the Athenians had abandoned the cause of Phocis. Lacedæmon therefore remained the only power to which, in the existing crisis, the Phocian government could look for any effectual assistance.

But the state of things was threatening for Lacedæmon itself. Should the Thebans obtain the support of Macedonia for the overthrow of Phocis, its support might follow for the overthrow of Lacedæmon, the supporter of Phocis, implicated in the same imputed crimes, condemned under the same judgement, and devoted under the same curses. On the other hand, should assistance from Mace- Isocr. Or. and Phillipp. donia be denied to Thebes, and, what appeared not p. 340. impossible, should an accommodation follow between the Thebans and Phocians, extensive as was the hostile disposition in Peloponnesus toward Lacedæmon, another Theban invasion might be expected there. The sense, which the Lacedæmonian government had of the crisis, is marked in the exertion which followed. While an embassy was Esch. sent to the Macedonian court, a body of a thousand Lacedæmonians, under the orders of the king, Ar-Diod. 1:16. chidamus, marched to Phocis. A thousand Lace- c. 59. dæmonians, if attended by the antient proportion of inferior troops, would be no inconsiderable force among Grecian armies. Since the fatal battle of Leuctra, neither a Lacedæmonian king, nor such a Lacedæmonian force, had been seen beyond the isthmus. Phalæcus with an army of Phocians and Demosth. mercenaries, said to amount together to eight thousand, occupied the important posts near Thermo-sup. pylæ, which his Phocian adversaries had proposed

CHAP. XXXIX. Isocr. ut ant. to surrender to the Athenians. At the same time negotiation, such as opportunity might be obtained for, was attempted both with Macedonia and Thebes.

In this state of things, the turn that negotiation might take at Polla, important for all, was not least so for the Athenian people. But the favor of the Macedonian court was important severally to both the parties at Athens; to the party of Chares, especially, for whom peace and alliance with Macedonia would operate as a political overthrow, unless they could hold that favor eminently, if not even exclusively. In the new crisis, therefore, they were unsatisfied with the composition of the anpointed embassy; and they appear to have been, not unreasonably, jealous especially of Æschines; who, having concurred in the coalition, formed with Phocion's party, for the important public purpose of making peace, would not afterward, for any separate interest of his former party, abandon his new connection. It appears however to have been judged inexpedient to risk alarm, either among the Athenian people, or in forein states, by avowing any political object, in adding to the number of the embassy, or to its instructions. But a resource was open: precedents were numerous of granting to eminent men, soliciting it from the soverein Many, a public commission for the professed purpose of putting forward a private business; whence benefit might accrue, perhaps sometimes to the

<sup>20</sup> The expression of Demosthenes is, that 'the Phocians 'held the pass;' clearly marking that Phalæcus commanded the Phocians as their constitutional general, and that he was not reduced to be the meer leader of a band of mercenaries. When Æschines, in his defence of himself afterward, called Phalæcus tyrant of the Phocians, or included him with others

commonwealth, but oftener only to a party; the SECT. private business serving as a veil, under which a political purpose might be prosecuted, either for public benefit, or party advantage. The release of many Athenian citizens, prisoners of war in Macedonia, waited yet for the ratification of the treaty of peace, which was the object of the embassy. was well known that Philip had never taken ransom p. 274. for any Athenian prisoners of war; and, among the informed, no doubt was entertained but that all Athenian citizens, now prisoners in Macedonia, would be freely dismissed as soon as the ratification was completed. Nevertheless Demosthenes did not fear to make the pretence of the patriotic and charitable purpose of ransoming, at his own expence, some Athenian prisoners, the ground of a request to the people, that he might be added to the number of the embassy then on its way to Macedonia. He was accordingly appointed, apparently with four others; for we find the number of this, as of the former embassy, was finally eleven; ten representatives of the Athenian people, and one of p. 272. all their allies.

## SECTION VI.

Congress of Grecian Embassies at the Macedonian Court. Proceedings of the Athenian Embassy. Report to the Counsil and People.

THE Macedonian court now became the focus of SECT. negotiation for the Grecian republics. The Athenian embassy arriving, found the Theban alreddy p. 276.

of their leading men under the title of tyrants, in the plural, he seems to have done it only in deference to the prejudices of the multitude, whom it behooved him to soothe and court. De legat. p. 300, 301, & 303.

CHAP. there, waiting for the king, who was not yet returned from Thrace. The Lacedæmonian came soon after: and, before Philip's arrival, others were assembled, in the expression of Æschines, from almost all Greece.

p. 282.

In this numerous assemblage of missions, from so many republics of one nation, all had different interests to prosecute. They had indeed mostly together in view to put an end to the Sacred war, and provide better security for the temple and treasury of Delphi. But even to this there were exceptions; for we find Demosthenes afterward not scrupling to declare, that the interest of Athens required interminable war in Greece, and especially the continuation of the Sacred war; that the permanency of such a contest, among the Grecian republics, was highly desirable for the Athenian people. But even where the missions agreed about the object, they differed widely as to the means of attaining it, and the consequences to be desired. Thebes, Athens, and Lacedæmon, tho unable to command, as sometimes formerly, remained yet leading republics, under which the others, with more or less submission or attachment, arranged themselves. The Thebans, to provide for the future security of Delphi, and peace of the Greek nation, insisted upon the full restoration of the authority of the Amphictyons, and the full execution of the utmost vengeance of the Amphictyonic law against the sacrilegious Phocians. On the contrary, the Lacedæmonians looked to such a result of the contest as big with ruin to their state and to Grecian independency. The Athenians, differing from both, yet differed hardly less among themselves.

The Athenian embassy was compounded from SECT. the adverse parties. Specially commissioned only for the ceremony of receiving the king's oath to the treaty alreddy concluded, it was however, required, in general terms, to act, as opportunity might occur, in every way for the benefit of the The field thus before it was Esch. d commonwealth. large, and abounding with objects; among which legat. p each member, according to his views of public. or party, or private interest, somewhat indeed at his peril, might select his object of pursuit. Even forms for their proceedings were little settled, either by regulation, or precedent. Demosthenes had early shown a disposition to disagree with his collegues; but his first material difference was about a matter of form. He objected to the rule. which seems to have been general at Athens, in common with most or all of the republican governments, giving precedence according to age, and which had been followed by the former embassy. Why his collegues would concede such a point to him, and why Æschines would omit to state their inducement, seems not easily imaginable; unless it was a dread, more reasonable perhaps in itself than creditable in any declaration that could be made of it, of the use to which an orator, powerful among the despotic Many, might turn the clause in their instructions, commanding them to act, in all things, as the good of the people might require<sup>21</sup>. We shall hereafter see Demosthenes, without alleging any breach of instructions, without specifying fact of any kind, stating, in general terms Demosth. only, impediment to him in the prosecution, or de legat.

<sup>21</sup> Πράστειν δε τούς πρέσθεις και "ΑΛΛ' δο ητι αν δύνωνται αγαθόν. Æsch. de legat. p. 276.

<sup>51</sup> VOL. VI.

CHAP.

rather only purpose, of public service, as a ground of capital crimination.

*E*sch. de leg. p.280.

Audience was given to the Athenian embassy, in presence of all the others, and Demosthenes, according to his own requisition, spoke first. began with avowing a difference from his collègues in political opinions; and he proceeded then to endevor to show, that it was not because he was ill-disposed toward the prince he was addressing, but very much the contrary. He related his services to the Macedonian interest in the Athenian assemblies; he mentioned his defence of Philocrates, when criminated for moving the repeal of the decree forbidding the admission of heralds from Macedonia; he specified the decrees moved by himself for facilitating and promoting the negotiation for peace and alliance with Macedonia, and he did not scruple to detail his attention to the Macedonian ambassadors, at Athens, and to mention the aspersions he had suffered in consequence. Aware then of the recollection, that could not fail among all who heard him, of the long course and extreme violence of his contrary conduct, he hazarded an attempt to extenuate the grossness of his frequent invectives, adding much flattery, and strong professions of attachment to Philip. In this. it is said, probably with truth, tho the account, coming from his adversary, would probably be highly charged, that he succeeded very ill. In an unusual situation, to which also his temper and habits were adverse, his extensive genius failed him. The awkwardness of his mixture of apology and flattery, the absurdity even of some of his compliments, and the embarrassed and uncouth manner in which he delivered them, were so striking, that, the Philip himself preserved a

decent gravity, the bystanders could not refrain from laughing aloud<sup>22</sup>.

SECT. VI.

Æschines, following, began his speech to the king, with a reply to that part of the speech of Demosthenes, which was directed against his collegues. 'He had not been sent,' said Æschines. 'nor had his collegues, he apprehended, been sent, 'to apologize in Macedonia for their conduct in 'Athens, but they had been chosen to transact the 'business of the republic, at the Macedonian court, ' for their supposed fitness for the office, proved on 'former occasions.' He proceeded then, to what Demosthenes apparently had avoided, to plead the cause of the Phocians, in consonance with the sentiments maintained by the Lacedæmonians, and in opposition to the Thebans. 'The first prin-'ciple,' he said, 'of the Amphictyonic institution 'was beneficence: its object was not the destruc-'tion of men, still less the destruction of whole communities, but, on the contrary, the preven-'tion of such destruction. The Amphictyonic law 'expressly declared that, on no account should 'any Amphictyonic community be overthrown, or 'town destroyed; it forbad the implication of the 'innocent in punishment with the guilty; and to the benefit of this law the Bœotian townships, 'which had quitted the Theban for the Phocian 'alliance, were intitled equally with the Phocians themselves.

<sup>22</sup> This was a transaction, not in the dark, but so public, that had not the rival orator's report of it been largely founded on truth, the shame must have recoiled on the narrator, with great injury to his cause, which evidently was not so injured. He has gone so far as to report some of the phrases which excited the laughter, appealing to others, who had been present, for the exactness of his account.

Where sentiments and interests differed so wide-

CHAP.

ly, and were maintained with so much heat, as now among the hostile republics, and beside the differences between republic and republic, there was such contention of parties within each, with so much uncertainty which might next day preponderate, arrangement adapted to general satisfaction, or general good, would be, the former clearly impossible, the other of great difficulty. Among the allies of Macedonia, the Thessalians, whether for antiquity of connection, steddiness of attachment, services rendered to his family, or power, through wealth, strength, and situation, to render farther services, had certainly the first claim to Philip's consideration. But the mildness of the measures, against the adherents of the late tyrants, had left, in Pheræ, a party strong enough, and bold enough, to deny the contingent of troops of that city, for a purpose for which a preponderant portion of the Thessalian people was perhaps more than moderately ernest, the war against Phocis. same time the town of Halus (blockaded by a Macedonian army, or an army under a Macedonian general, when the first embassy of which Æschines and Demosthenes were together members, passed to Macedonia (persevered yet in its contumacy, and especially in its hostile disposition toward the people of Pharsalus, who were among the oldest and most zealous of the Thessalians in the Macedonian interest. This civil war, in a country whose alliance was so important to Macedonia. forcibly required Philip's attention. What he did, then, seems to have been what could be done most respectful to the embassies and the states they represented, and most consonant to the best principles of confederacy among the Grecian republics:

Demosth de leg. p. 444.

he desired the assistance of their mediation, to compose the differences between the Halians and Pharsalians; and for this purpose he proposed Demosth. de legat. that the congress should move to Pheræ. He p. 362. that the congress should move to Pheræ. would thus accompany them so far in their direct way home: all the embassies would be nearer the principal objects of negotiation, as well as nearer their constituents. No objection therefore appearing to have been alleged, or indeed to have existed. Pheræ became the seat of the congress, and of the Macedonian king<sup>23</sup>.

What were the adverse claims of Halus and Pharsalus does not appear, but the mediation of the congress was unsuccessful. Halus persevered in opposition to the common government of Thessaly, and the army under Parmenio continued the blockade. Decision on this subject was necessary toward the conclusion of business with perhaps all,

28 We find Demosthenes, in a speech of many years after, venturing to tell his soverein, the Athenian Many, that the king of Macedonia bribed the embassies to stay with him, till his preparations for the expedition against Phocis were completed, adding this curious reason, 'Lest,' he says, 'your ambassadors returning, and reporting his measures, you might have imbarked, and occupying the strait of Thermopylæ, stopped his passage. De cor. p. 236. Hardly, in modern times, could such an impudent imposition be attempted upon the Many of London in Common-hall, or of Westminster in Palace-yard, or of the most uninformed part of England in county-meeting. Everywhere there would be those able to inform the more ignorant, that nothing could so effectually check the hostile preparation of a power, desiring that its preparation should remain a secret, as the presence of embassies from powers interested to oppose the purpose of the preparation. But, should it even be found difficult to pene-trate the mass of ignorance with such information, yet the observation could not fail to be reddy, and of easy conception for all understandings, 'Were not you, Demosthenes, one of the embassy? And did you take the bribe? Or, if you did onot, what prevented you from sending home information of 'proceedings adverse to the interest of your country?'

CHAP.

but particularly the Athenian embassy. Previously to the ratification of the treaty of peace and alliance, between Athens and Macedonia, by the king's oath, it was to be determined what states were to be included as allies of the contracting parties. It was agreed that Halus should be excluded. A decree of the Athenian people, at the instigation apparently of the war-party, hostile the autocrator-general and his party, had alreddy declared Phocis no longer the Athens. Philip concurred with the party Phocion, in desiring to provide protection for that unfortunate people, and their Bœotian friends. At the violence of the Thebans against both, he did not scruple to express dissatisfaction strongly. but he judged it expedient to temporize with the prejudices of the Thessalians. The Athenian ministers of Phocion's party, therefore, rested on assurance from him, that he would do his best in favor of both Phocians and Bœotians; and, in conformity with the decree of the Athenian people, the Phocians not only were omitted in the catalogue of allies of Athens, but they were expressly declared excluded from participation in any benefit of the treaty between Athens and Macedonia<sup>34</sup>. The claims of the contracting parties in Thrace were next discussed and settled. The dominion of the Chersonese was confirmed to the Athenian people, with just exception of the brave Cardians, who were numbered among the

24 The decree declared the Phocians & www. That this term implied exclusion from alliance, and all benefit of the treaty concluded with Macedonia, can be no doubt. What more it may have implied may be difficult to determine.

allies of Macedonia. Over the rest of Thrace SECT. Athens asserted no claim, of either dominion, or VI. alliance, leaving it thus open to the arms or the mercy of Philip. Matters being so agreed upon, Philip took the oaths, and the Athenian embassy returned home.

The omission of Isocrates, among his proposals for reforming the Athenian constitution, to speak with any respect of the council of Fivehundred, while he was urging the restoration of power to the almost abolished council of Areiopagus, indicates no favorable opinion of the former. Indeed we find the appointment of the members by lot, out of all the citizens, considered, even among the antients, as an absurd mode of constituting a body to direct executive government. But this election by lot seems to have been very commonly eluded; so that some men of superior education and qualifications always obtained seats. Demosthenes, according to the assertion made, in his presence, to the Athenian people, by Æschines, became a Esch. de member 'not according to law, but through bribery.' legat. If one man such as Demosthenes succeeded in so obtaining a seat, it might best suit the purposes of his party if his collegues were of the lowest of the people. Of what description, however, or what various descriptions of men, the council was actually constituted, we have no precise information, when Demosthenes, as a member of it, was to report the proceedings of the embassy. In doing Demosth. this, he spoke very unfavorably of his collegues; and the council, whether persuaded by his speech, or before prepared, put a singular slight upon the embassy; the customary decree, which had never

failed before on any such occasion within memory,

CHAP. XXXIX. for honoring it with a public supper in the Prytaneium, was omitted.

Demosth. de legat.

In the assembly of the people then, to which the proceedings of the embassy were, in course, next to be reported, Demosthenes also took the lead in speaking. He now affected to be the advocate of the Phocians, and bewail their unhappy lot25: the king of Macedonia, whom he had been grossly courting, he now again grossly reviled; and, as disposed to friendship with Macedonia, he reviled all his collegues. But the Athenian Many were not yet duly prepared for this change. A large proportion had been indulging in prospect of those advantages, from peace and alliance with Macedonia, which the orator himself had been before teaching them to look for; and accordingly, as we find himself confessing, he was heard with marked disapprobation. Æschines, following, obtained favorable attention,

Tbid.

while he defended the embassy, and the peace concluded by it. With regard to the Phocians, he said, 'it was notorious the king of Macedonia 'could not admit any stipulations for them, in the 'treaty, without breaking with his old allies the 'Thessalians and Thebans. But he had given 'ample assurance that he would exert himself to 'avert, or soften, the severities proposed by their 'inveterate enemies, which no other could avert or 'soften. That the treaty concluded with Mace-'donia was otherwise advantageous, could not be

Demosth. de legat. p. 354.

<sup>25</sup> We find him acknowleging that the interest of the Phocians was totally unprovided for in the treaty with Macedonia, and this he justifies so far as to avow that he imputed no ill even to Æschines on that account: σιωτάν καὶ ἐᾶν εἰκὸς ἦν; ' it was ' very well to be silent about it and let it alone.'

'doubted; especially for the affairs of Eubœa, 'where the Athenian people were in danger of 'losing everything, had the war continued. Nevertheless it would depend upon themselves to draw ' the full benefits which were laid open to them. 'If the disposition became general to revile, with the orator who had preceded, the power with ' which they had just concluded peace and alliance, ' any very cordial friendship ought not to be ex-' pected in return<sup>26</sup>.'

## SECTION VII.

New Measures of the War-party in Athens hostile to Macedonia. Oration of Isocrates to Philip.

AFTER the ratification of the peace with Mace- SECT. donia, a decree had been passed, on the motion of Philocrates, declaring that, 'if the Phocians Demosth. did not duly surrender the temple of Delphi to 356. the Amphictyons, the Athenian people would 'join in arms against them, and against all who 'should support them in their contumacy.' Phocion's party yet held the principal direction of the government, when the king of Macedonia, who Eschin.

de legat. p. 276. & 300.

<sup>26</sup> We have an account of the speech of Æschines only from his bitter adversary. That the text above is a fair representation of the tenor of his argument, seems enough to be gathered from Demosthenes, exerting his powers to give everything the most invidious appearance; and it receives strong confirmation from the first epistle of Isocrates to Philip, and the tract intitled his oration to Philip, which show that such was the approved tenor of argument among Phocion's party.

OHAP. XXXIX.

Demosth. de legat. p. 357. Æsch. de leg.p.304.

had been preparing for the Phocian war openly and avowedly, before all the Grecian embassies in Thessaly, addressed the Athenian people in the usual manner, by a letter in his own name, inviting them as allies, and as Amphictyonic people, to join his other allies, and the whole Amphictyonic confederacy, in a just community in arms and in council, for ending an evil alreddy so extensively destructive, and still extensively threatening. The party of Phocion, in conformity with the decree alreddy made, were anxious to concur in this measure for the common good of Greece, and they reckoned the opportunity particularly advantageous also for asserting the dignity of the republic, and advancing its importance among the Grecian states: nor, if to soften the threatened lot of the Physicians and their Recetian allies was

Isocr. epad Philip. 1. p. 418. Æsch. de leg. p.305. advantageous also for asserting the dignity of the republic, and advancing its importance among the Grecian states: nor, if to soften the threatened lot of the Phocians and their Bœotian allies was desirable, could Athens in any other way or at any other time, they reckoned, interfere so efficaciously. For a powerful party in Thebes, by the arrogance with which they demanded support for the pretension of the Theban people to sovereinty over all the other people of Bœotia, and the vehemence with which they pressed for vengeance against the Phocians, had alreddy notoriously disgusted Philip, and the disposition, prevailing among the Thessalians, to concur with the Thebans, distressed him. The vote therefore of a state, hostile to Thebes, in the Amphictyonic assembly, and its contingent in the Amphictyonic army, were particularly desirable for him; and, in such circumstances, the sentiments of the government of such a state must command respect.

But this was a measure which, in promoting at the same time the power of Athens and the good of Greece, would have tended to fix the superiority of the party of Phocion and Isocrates, and therefore was to be opposed by the party of Demosthenes and Chares. Nor did they want for arguments to weigh with the Many. 'Where was ' the advantage,' they said, 'of peace with Mace-'donia, if it was to involve the republic in a new 'war? They did not approve the peace; but, ' peace being made, the people should rest in ' peace. What benefit was to result, either to Alach, de the republic or individuals, from the service of leg.p.305. 'Athenian citizens in the Amphictvonic army? 'Would it be more profitable than service, under the orders of the people, in Thrace, or in Asia? 'Was it certainly safe for Athenian troops to 'join overbearing numbers of Thessalians and 'Macedonians? Might they not be overpowered and detained as hostages, till conditions, disad-'vantageous to the republic, were obtained for 'their release?' Aversion to military service thus incouraged, and suspicion excited, produced a delay of answer, and Philip sent a second letter. But meanwhile the party of war and trouble, now advocates for peace and quiet, had gained farther hold of the popular mind; the party of Phocion, after having prevailed to stop mischievous exertion, were unable to procure beneficial exertion. and the king of Macedonia's requisition was finally answered with a denial.

Thus a necessary previous step was gained, toward the execution of a project for leading the republic immediately again into war with Macedonia, and beginning with a blow which, if not at once even decisive, would place the party in circumstances of great advantage for farther measures. They had observed that, through the Demosth. ordinary waste of Grecian warfare, in the long de legat.

CHAP. XXXIX. Demosth. de legat. p. 397. continued hostilities, the country, to a wide extent southward of the strait of Thermopylæ, could afford little for an army coming into it. Whether the deficient interest, or the not uncommon extreme of scruple, of the party of Phocion, had prevented the recall of Proxenus, he remained, with a fleet of fifty triremes, in the neighborhood of the strait. The nautic multitude was of course always ill-pleased with peace, and reddy for war; and of the officers, a large proportion, under influence of the same interests, were always disposed to the views of the war-party. If then the Lacedemonians and Phocians could be kept firm and united, and the Athenians could be brought to cooperate with them, Philip's supplies by sea being intercepted, he might, if he ventured southward of the strait, be ruined without the hazard of a battle. The great obstacle, to this scheme of profound policy, seems to have been what the warparty had made for themselves, by so alienating the autocrator-general, and his party in Phocis, that they would hold no communication with them. Hence seems to have arisen the proposal, that the three critical posts for commanding the pass, Nicæa, Thronium and Alponus, which the late new government of Phocis had promised, and the restored government refused, to surrender to Athens, should be committed to the custody of the Lacedæmo-Archidamus gave into this project, so far as to declare himself ready to undertake the garrisoning of the three towns. But the Phocians, who had found large cause for mistrusting the Athenians, began to mistrust the Lacedæmonians, as soon as they found them connected in policy with the Athenians; and chose rather to depend upon the king of Macedonia's disposition to favor them. Refusing therefore to surrender the places, yet desirous

of avoiding offence to the Lacedæmonians, they sect. excused themselves, saying, 'They feared Sparta ' had too much occasion to look to her own dan-' gers27.'

This transaction could not be secret. The disposition of the war-party to produce a new breach with Macedonia had been amply manifested: the peace of Athens and of Greece, and especially the welfare of the party of Phocion, in Athens, and of that large part of the Grecian people concurring in political sentiments with them, were in danger. In these critical circumstances, Isocrates published his much admired oration to Philip; which, under the form indicated by the title, is really an appeal, from himself and his party, to the Athenian people, and to the whole Greek nation<sup>28</sup>. The war-party, when they found their power falling, through the failure of their measures

27 Tà Tỹ Στάρτης δεινά δεδιέναι, και μή τας αυτοίς. Æsch. de legat. p. 302. All the critics seem to have seen difficulty, and to have supposed omission or corruption, in this passage, except Taylor, whose explanation is by a paraphrase only, and to me, I must own, not satisfactory. Reiske translates oswa 'fraudes,' and Auger, 'mauvaise foi.' Why they have chosen that uncommon sense of the word, seems not obvious. If authority be desired for application of it in its ordinary sense, Isocrates furnishes abundance, where, in his oration to Philip, he describes the troubles of Sparta and the dangers continually surrounding her. Considering it as referring to them then, Wolf's correction of the passage, xai μο τὰ «κερ' abrois, authorized by the manuscript, Cod. Reg. 3, makes the whole of easy construction.

38 The oration to Philip marks its own date, after the conclusion of peace between Athens and Macedonia, and before the conclusion of the Sacred war. Between these two points then it farther marks its time, after symptoms of a disposition toward a new breach with Macedonia had been manifested by a party in Athens, and while the Lacedæmonians were apprehensive of an accommodation between the Thebans and Phoclans; thus fixing almost its moment.



against Macedonia, it appears, would have allowed to Philip the supreme situation in Greece, that command of armies, and presidency of councils, for which Athens, Lacedæmon, and Thebes, had been so long contending, provided they might hold the lead in Athens. This imputation of Æschines seems virtually admitted by Demosthenes, through his failure to meet it. How far they might have in view to betray him afterward, cannot be known. But no sooner had they ascertained that, tho interfering noway in the interior of the republic, yet for all the common concerns of Athens and Macedonia, and all the common politics of Greece which interested both governments, he would give his confidence still to the party of Phocion, and would not be allured by any promises or any flattery, or driven by any alarms, to favor their opponents, then the orators of the war-party, disappointed in their measures, and vexed at their own work, applied their utmost diligence to make him, and the peace themselves had negotiated with him, suspicious and odious in Athens, and to disturb, as extensively as might be, those arrangements and that plan of policy, through which Phocion and Isocrates had hoped to provide tranquillity for Greece. In this they had now succeeded, so that Isocrates, evidently in concurrence with his party, but with his party in a degree of despair, resorted to the bold and hazardous expedient, of proposing to Philip to assume the authority, by which the disturbers of the general tranquillity might be repressed, and to persuade the Grecian people to approve the measure.

Isocrates was in the habit of epistolary correspondence with Philip; and, of his extant epistles to

that prince, the first carries indication of having SECT. been written for the public eye, to try the popular mind upon the subject of the oration, intended to He could use, it appears, more freedom follow. toward the prince, than he thought prudent to venture toward his own soverein, the people; and, in the very outset of his oration, he does not scruple to impute a faulty ambition to Philip, in the beginning of the war; apparently alluding to his extensive and rapid conquests, made while the Athenians were implicated with their revolted allies, and reckoning them more than moderate reprisal for the injurious aggression at Pydna. Faults, however, he allows there were on both sides. To prevent the war then, he says, had been his anxious desire: from the moment it began he had been ernest to restore peace; and now peace was made, loc. Or. ad Phil. he was most anxious to provide that it should be n. 308. lasting. But, for this, observing how eager some among the Athenian people alreddy were, after short repose, for new hostilities, he feared nothing could be effectual, but what he had recommended. many years ago, to unite the whole nation in war against Asia. Hence he takes occasion to address the king of Macedonia, as the only person capable of holding the lead in so great a business. Alreddy the ally of Athens, he says, Philip should bring all the Grecian states to concord with oneanother and alliance with himself, and then lead the armies of all against the barbarians.

Representing the king of Macedonia then in a way to recommend him to the confidence of the republics, and to obviate the ill opinions which the war-party were so diligent in impressing, he proceeds, after some ingenious turns, adapted to his purpose of winning attention, and obviating irrita-

CHAP. XXXIX. lsocr. Or. ad Phil. p. 328.

tion and jealousy, to give a picture of Greece itself. 'Without neglecting any of those great interests,' he says to Philip, 'in managing which you have been alreddy so successful, your endevors should ' be directed to bring Argos, Lacedæmon, Thebes, 'and Athens, to concord. That being effected, for the rest no difficulty will remain; because all are habituated, in any danger, to look to one of these for support; so that, bringing only those four ' states to harmony, you will deliver all the others ' from many evils.' Adverting then to the origin of the Macedonian royal family from Argos, to its common descent with the Lacedæmonian kings from Hercules, to the particular veneration for that deïty at Thebes, and to the traditions of the support given by the Athenians to his posterity, as arguments for a friendly disposition in Philip to all the four states, he takes objections to his proposal into consideration. 'I know,' he says, 'it is reckoned by some a vain idea that I am offering; for 'they will not believe it possible to bring the Ar-'gians to concord with the Lacedæmonians, nor 'these with the Thebans: in short, they maintain ' that no republic, long habituated to the ambition of commanding others, will rest in equality. And 'while either Athens or Lacedæmon held their for-'mer power, I am well aware that the objection 'would be complete: for the predominating state ' would have the disposition, with the means, to ' prevent the desired concord. But now I know it is otherwise. The principal states are disabled by wars, not unlike individuals long contending 'in single combat: their fury, while their strength 'holds, resists all attempts to part them; yet at 'length wounds and weariness effect it, without other mediators.

p. **332**.

Let us observe then first the Lacedemonians, who, not long ago, commanded Greece by land vit. 'and sea. Such is now the alteration, that the 'Peloponnesians, formerly all reddy at their com-' mand to march anywhere, have been seen mostly ' joining the Thebans to invade their territory, ' Nor have the evils of the change ceased with that ' invasion. They are still troubled with the adverse ' disposition of their own people of the country towns, the Perioccians. At the same time all the other Peloponnesians mistrust them; most of the 'Greeks dislike them; and even from their own ' slaves they are daily and nightly suffering depre-' dations, so that there is no relief for them from the necessity of watching in arms. But, what 'now presses beyond anything, they are apprehen-' sive of an accommodation between the Thebans 'and Phocians; whence might follow a new inva-'sion of their country, more destructive than what they have alreddy suffered. In such circumstances, ' how can they but gladly see a person reddy, with 'power and with all qualifications, to undertake the mediation, which may end the existing hostilities.

'The Argians are in circumstances partly simi-' lar, and partly worse. From their first possession of their present country, they have had, like the 'Lacedæmonians, continual wars with neighbor-'ing states. But the contests of the Lacedæmo-' nians have generally been with weaker powers, those of the Argians with stronger; whence it is 'habitual to them to expect yearly the destruction of their harvest. And in every intermission of ' the evils of forein war, civil strife has never failed among them; so violent, that in Argos has been Isocr. Or.

<sup>&#</sup>x27;seen more exultation in the massacre of the best p. 342.

CHAP.

' of the citizens, than elsewhere commonly in the slaughter of enemies.

'To come then to the Thebans; they, by a 'splendid victory, acquired great reputation and 'high fortune; yet by an intemperate use of their 'advantages, they have brought themselves to the situation now, of a people defeated in war, and worn by calamity. Instantly as they had obtained a superiority over their enemies, they began to excite troubles in Peloponnesus; they proposed to conquer Thessaly; they threatened Megara; they deprived Attica of Oropus and its territory, wasted Eubora, and sent triremes to Byzantium: 'as if they were taken with the extravagant ambi-'tion to command by sea as well as by land. 'length they made war on Phocis; expecting quickly to subdue its towns, to hold the country under their dominion, and to become masters of the Delphian treasury. In all these hopes they have been disappointed. They have killed a few 'Phocian mercenaries, fitter to die than live; and they have lost many of the best of their own citiexens. Proposing to bring all the Greeks under ' their dominion, they are now reduced to hope in ' you for their own safety.'

Isocr. Or. ad Phil. p. 344.

Thus far the able painter incurred no hazard in representing the truth. But there remained a business of extreme difficulty and delicacy, to portray his own country; to exhibit the odious features in its constitution and politics, so that they might be acknowleged, and excite attention, without exciting a dangerous irritation. He therefore begins with feigning to consider notice of Athens as needless, because, he says, Athens had been wise enough alreddy, and before any other state, to make peace. Taking a wide circuit then through matters apparation.

rently little to the purpose, unless as they might SECT. conciliate by amusing, and so prepare patient attention among the Many, he proceeds, at length, but with remarkable precaution, to describe the party of Chares without naming it: 'I have omitted one Isocr. Or. ' matter,' he says, 'not forgetting it, but hesitating p. 354. to open upon it; which yet I think ought to be 'done: for I reckon it will be advantageous to you to hear of it, and becoming me to proceed, in treating the subject before me, with all my wonted ' freedom.'

This apology, addressed to the prince, has evidently had, for its purpose, to draw the minds of the irritable multitude to an idea, that his resentment. at what was to follow, might be expected, when only theirs was really apprehended. He proceeds then, 'I know there are men who, envying your great 'fortune, practised in exciting trouble in their seve-' ral republics, and reckoning the common peace of others war against themselves, speak ill of you. 'These men, passing by all other things to com-' ment on your power, represent it as raised, and ' now growing, not for the benefit, but for the sub-' jection of Greece, which they say has long been 'your secret purpose. You have promised to support the Messenians, if you succeed in settling the affairs of Phocis; but your object, they contend, is to reduce Peloponnesus under your do-'minion. The Thessalians, Thebans, and all the ' states of the Amphictyonic confederacy are fully ' prepared to follow you in any measures, and the 'Argians, Messenians, Megalopolitans, and many ' others, are reddy to place themselves under your ' orders for the conquest of Lacedæmon. then being effected, the rest of Greece, they ob-' serve, will remain too weak for resistance.' That

CHAP. this formidable picture was a true one, seems unquestionable: the fate of Greece was in Philip's hands, and all depended upon his disposition to use his power well or ill29. Avoiding therefore any direct examination of it, the orator proceeds to tell the Many of what kind of men they should beware: all bold pretenders to knowlege of the secret counsels of other powers; all those, from highest to lowest, who were greedy of the profits of war and trouble; and not less those, who, as we find Demosthenes continually, claimed the merit of a solicitude for the public good, beyond what the public

Isocr. Or. ad Phil. p. 356.

p. 358.

felt for itself. In regard to Philip's purposes, then at last he adds, 'What is reasonably to be appre-'hended from one power, is not always reasonably to be apprehended from another, in different Were the king of Asia to precircumstances. ' pare war against Greece, the purpose might even do him honor: but for one of the progeny of Hercules, the benefactor of all Greece, to do so, can-'not be equally for his interest, and, instead of 'honor, would involve him in the deepest infamy.' He proceeds then to the bold proposal for Philip

to take upon himself to be the peacemaker of Greece, and its commander in waragainst the barbarians. The manner of introducing this proposal has been admirably studied for obviating surprize and indignation among the Many, for softening adverse and ingaging favorable prejudices. 'sibly,' says the orator, still addressing Philip, 'you ' may reckon it beneath you to regard the slanders ' and absurdities that are vented about you; satis-'fied with your own consciousness of integrity.

<sup>29</sup> Thus Æschines observes of this crisis, 'H wiv Toyn mi di-Appros Hoan Tun spywn núpisi. De legat. p. 288.

But you ought not to despise the opinion of the Many, nor reckon it a little matter to hold univer-'sal esteem. You may indeed reckon that you have attained a fair and great reputation, becoming 'yourself and your forefathers, and the deeds of both, if you bring all the Greeks to be so affected loor. Or. ad Pail. toward you as we see the Lacedæmonians toward p. 360. ' their kings, and those in immediate familiarity with 'you toward yourself. Nor will this be difficult, if "you will show yourself the common friend of all, ' and no longer distinguish some cities with favor, and others with the reverse; and if moreover you ' will prosecute measures for gaining the confidence of the Greeks, by being formidable to the barharians.

Hence he passes to animadvert upon the reasonableness of hope for success in war against Persia; founded on former successes of the Grecian arms, and the actually distracted state of the Persian empire: adding the remarkable assertion, that, for troops, there could be no difficulty to have them in p. 370. any number; because such was the state of Greece, that a greater, and better army, might be more easily raised of exiles from the several republics, than of acknowleged citizens.

Hence again, under pretence of example and admonition to the prince, he passes to what might reconcile those among the Greeks, yet prejudiced against a Macedonian leader, and obviate the aversion and fear of those bred, whether in democratical or oligarchal principles, to look with horror upon royalty. 'Three great examples to the point,' he says, ' are before you: your father, your great ancestor, the ' founder of the Macedonian monarchy, and your greater ancestor, the god Hercules, founder of ' your race. If the two former could, and the latter

CHAP. XXXIX. Isocr. Or. ad Phil. p. 378.

'would speak, they would surely advise as I do. Vour father was the friend of all those states whose ' friendship I recommend to you. The founder of the Macedonian monarchy sought command, not 'as many have done, by sedition, massacre, and tu-' mult in their own cities: with a more liberal spirit, 'leaving Greece, he acquired a kingdom in Mace-'donia; knowing that the Greeks were unaccus-' tomed to bear monarchy, while other nations could ' not be satisfied under any other form of govern-'ment. As thus in principles and practice, so in the 'successful result, he differed widely from others. 'They, when they have sought empire, not only ' have perished generally themselves, but their race ' has been extirpated; whereas he, after a fortunate ' life, has transmitted his honors to a late posterity.' Much, following about Hercules, adapted, no doubt, to the Greeks of the time, cannot be equally felt by the modern reader. From the traditionary deeds of that hero, the orator takes occasion again to dwell on the consideration of war with Persia, on the allurement of which, for the very large unsettled part of the Greek nation, and the party of war and trouble everywhere, he appears much to have relied. He concludes then thus: 'The sum of what I ad-'vise is this: That you act beneficially toward 'the Greeks; that you reign constitutionally over the Macedonians; that you extend your command. 'as widely as may be over the barbarians. And 'thus you will earn the gratitude of all; of the 'Greeks, for the good you will do them; of the 'Macedonians, if you will preside over them con-' stitutionally and not tyrannically; and of all others, 'as far as you relieve them from barbaric despotism. ' and place them under the mildness of a Grecian

'administration. Others must have their opinions

Isocr.Or. ad Phil. p. 410.

- ' of what the times want, and will judge for them-
- ' selves how far what is here written may be adapt-
- 'ed to them; but I am fully confident that no one
- ' will give you better advice, nor more accommo-
- ' dated to the existing state of things.'



## SECTION VIII.

Effect of the Oration of Incrates. Measures of the King of Macadonia.

Measures of the Phocians. Negotiation of all Parties with Macedonia

End of the Sacred War. Judgement on the Phocians committed to
the Amphicipons. Credit acquired by the King of Macedonia.

This appeal of Isocrates, addressed to the reason of his fellowcountrymen, was weak against the measures of his opponents, who ingaged them by their passions. The temperance of style, in public speaking and writing, and the uniform moderation in political contest, of the party of Phocion, gave occasion for the saying, attributed to Philip, that 'Isocrates contended with a foil, against Demos-'thenes with a sword.' Nevertheless the sober remonstrance, in the oration to Philip, seems not to have been wholly wasted, even in Athens; and where, over the greater part of Greece, neither similar passions, nor equal powers of eloquence opposed, it appears to have had still more efficacy. The disposition, among the republics, to cooperate with the king of Macedonia, toward the establishment of peace throughout the country, and to put themselves under his lead for the purpose, was very extensive, and yet was put forward with nothing of the usual republican violence. own conduct marked the completest respect for

SECT.

CHAP. XXXIX.

Demosth. de legat. p. 365.

the venerable orator's admonition, and yet exhortation urging him to the undertaking seems not to have been unwanted. So little solicitous, as it is indicated by Demosthenes himself, was Philip to take the lead in settling the troublesome and invidious business of the Sacred war, that he invited the Lacedæmonian government to assume it, offering to leave the arrangement wholly to them. Why this was declined, both Macedonian and Lacedæmonian history failing, we are uninformed<sup>50</sup>. Philip still delayed moving, while the siege of Halus, continuing, might afford him excuse to his impatient allies. That town at length surrendered upon terms; what we are not informed: but it is evinced by the very invective of Demosthenes, that nothing of ordinary republican cruelty followed. The population was removed. It appears to have been rumored that, pretending to take the place for the Pharsalians, he would garrison it with his Diod.1.16. own troops, for a check upon the Pharsalians; but he gave it up to them with a strict adherence to promise, or a liberality beyond promise, which still increased his popularity. The whole military force of Thessaly then, according to Diodorus, putting itself under his orders, he marched to Thermopylæ.

Thus the Sacred war was at length brought to a crisis, when the treasury of Delphi, originally the great object, was no longer worth contention. Still.

<sup>30</sup> Λακεδαιμονίους μεσεσέμσετο, σάντα τὰ σράγματα εκείνοις ύσοσyourses reaken. Demosth. de legat. p. 365. The orator proceeds to say that Philip deceived the Lacedemonians, but he has totally avoided to say how; for which it is difficult to assign a reason, but that he was unable. On the contrary, what he and his rival together have made known, rather indicates that the snare or ambush, evedpa, of which he speaks, as deciding the final measure of Archidamus, was his own work, or that of his party, in the business of the Phocien garrisons.

however, various and great concerns remained; the possession of the temple itself, with its oracle and sacred precinct, the place of meeting of the Amphictyonic council, and the seat of the Pythian games; with the decision of this possession would be determined the fate of the Phocian people, and the dominion of the Phocian territory; and, what was the sum of all, the supremacy among the states of Greece could scarcely fail to be theirs who should finally prevail in this great contest. But while the enemies of Phocis had obtained the advantage of the Macedonian alliance, the powerful confederacy which had so long inabled her to withstand, and often nearly overbear her opponents, was distracted, and almost dissolved, through mutual mistrust, produced by the measures of the war-party at Athens. Phalæcus and his partizans could have no confidence in the Athenian government, while there was reason to apprehend that the party of Demosthenes and Chares might obtain a superiority in the general assembly. They were also become jealous of Archidamus and Lacedæmon, apparently in consequence of new connection. formed or apprehended, between the Athenian warparty and the Lacedæmonian government<sup>31</sup>. The Ach. de leg.p. 307. Theban forces joined the army under Philip. Isocr. Or. Meanwhile more than three-fourths of Peloponne- ad Philip. sus was reddy, on any incouragement from him, to fall upon Laconia itself. In this state of things resistance to the confederacy, of which Philip was the head, could hardly, with any reasonable hope of success, be attempted.

SECT. VIII.

31 This is indicated by Demosthenes, in what he reports of the proposal for surrendering the Phocian garrisons, and by Æschines.

Nevertheless, even in this state of things, Philip

CHAP.

did not cease to show a desire to bring the Grecian republics to conciliation, rather than proceed to the violences, for which his allies were urgent. legat. p. 307, 308. disposition Phalæcus hastened to avail himself. It was not to be hoped that, under any arrangement which the actual circumstances would allow, he and his principal partizans could continue to live in Phocis. They were therefore glad to stipulate for leave to emigrate in safety, carrying with them their portable effects. On these conditions the critical posts of Nicæa, Thronium, and Alponus, were surrendered to the king of Macedonia, and Phalæcus marched toward Peloponnesus. was now open to the king of Macedonia and the Thessalians. The most vehement alarm immediately seized the inhabitants of those Bocotian towns, which had ingaged in the Phocian cause. They feared, not Macedonian sovereinty, but Theban vengeance. They hastened therefore to address supplication to Philip, praying that they, like the adherents of Phalæcus, might have permission, abandoning their houses and lands, to seek safety for their lives by flight. Nor was the aspect of things much less unfavorable for the Phocians of the party adverse to Phalæcus; if they had fled on his restoration, they could not hope to return; or if any had remained, they could little hope longer to remain in safety, obnoxious as they were to the Thebans for their connection with Demosth. Athens. It is indeed indicated by Demosthenes,

> that the principal Phocians very generally emigrated. Philip, interesting himself for all these, so differed with the Thebans and Thessalians, who

> were vehement for vengeance against them, that a

Æech, ut ant.

de legat.

Æsch. de legat.

coolness between them became apparent. Never- seet. theless he succeeded in procuring personal safety for all. The remaining Phocians, being the principal of the lower classes, participated in the 304. common horror of subjection to the power of the de legat. Thessalians and Thebans, but they declared their p. 360. Diod. 1.16. reddiness to surrender themselves to the king of c. 59. Macedonia. This was allowed them, and in his name, exclusively, possession was taken of all their towns. What passed between Archidamus and Philip, after the proposal to submit the Phocian business to the arbitration of Lacedæmon, we find no account. Demosthenes indeed says that Philip deceived the Lacedæmonians, but without adding the least intimation how; and had there been any thing in any transaction really uncreditable to Philip, he would not so have failed to mention the facts, which should have supported the imputation. Nor is it likely that, had there been anything very uncreditable to Archidamus, notice of it would have wholly failed; unless either public negotiation, or private intrigue, from Athens, was implicated. Complete arrangement indeed between the two kings, seems not to have been effected; or not such as to obviate future misunderstanding. Archidamus, however, clearly unable to interfere farther with any effect, withdrew, and was unmolested in his march homeward. Phalæcus and his principal followers found a temporary refuge in Peloponnesus. The mercenary force under him divided. A part, following his fortune, ingaged in new adventure, where, among the widely spred settlements of the Greeks, in Crete, it is said, and in Italy, a Diod.1.16. demand for such troops occurred. Some had found cor. p.481. service among the troubles of Eubœa. All quitted the former scene of action, and thus, after so many

CHAP.

bloody struggles, during more than ten years, the Sacred war quietly ended<sup>32</sup>.

By these events the fate of Greece certainly was placed very much in the king of Macedonia's power. But through all the invective of the adverse orator, it is evident that he proceeded to use the power with a moderation unexampled among the republics, and with a consideration for the general constitution of the country, and for the several constitutions of all its various states, as if he would teach everyone how to respect

32 Demosthenes, in his oration on the embassy, spoken within two years after the end of the Phocian war, says expressly that Philip took no Phocian town by siege or assault, but that all were surrendered to him by capitulation; Muosμέαν των πόλεων των έν Φωκεύσι άλωναι πολιορκία, μηδο έκ προσδολής κατά κράτος άλλ' έκ του σπείσασθαι, πάντας --- Demosth. de legat. p. 360. In another part of the same oration, speaking of the demolition of the walls of the Phocian towns, he attributes that work expressly to the Thebans; τὰ τῶν Φωκέων τείχη κατεσκάπτετο Θηθαίω ο ήσαν οι κατασκάπτοντες, p. 445. What then are we to think when we find the same orator, in a speech of twenty years after, and with another purpose in view, producing from among the records of the republic, a letter purporting to have been sent by Philip to the Athenian people, immediately after the surrender of Phocis, in these terms: 'The king of the Macedonians, Philip, to the Athenian council 'and people greeting: Know that we have passed Thermo-'pylæ, and subdued Phocis: that we have placed garrisons in the towns that voluntarily submitted, and that, having taken by force those that resisted, we have destroyed them, 'and reduced the people to slavery.' Demosth. de cor. p. 238, 239. Did he, in the former speech, hazard falsehoods concerning public and notorious facts, then recent, speaking then also in accusation, so that his adversary, in his reply, which is extant, might have brought forward the recorded letter, had it existed, and which, had it existed, must then have been generally in memory? or was the letter, or the 'part of it above quoted, one of those forgeries or falsifications of public records, said to have been not unknown at Athens, which the orator might venture in the latter speech, when he was himself speaking in reply, and perhaps could not be answered till after the decision of the cause? or how otherwise is the contradiction to be accounted for.

itself, and all how to support the independency and SECT. dignity of the nation. He came attended with a very small body of Macedonian troops: the Thes-Demosth. salians were in considerable force about him: the p. 69. & whole strength of Bœotia was at hand. It was expected and demanded of him by his allies, that the Demosth. Amphictvonic law should be carried into execution against the prostrate people: and it appears much implied by the orators, that, if he would have assumed judgement to himself, little exception would have been taken: unless that the Thebans and Thessalians would have been dissatisfied with mild sentences. According to that constitution, which all Greece had for centuries acknowleged in theory, tho very little admitted in practice, the judgement should rest with the Amphictyons. But, apparently with a just consideration for equity, as well as a just deference to those states which had professed resistance to the decrees of the Amphictyons, on the ground that they acted under control, Philip invited a congress of deputies from all the states of Greece<sup>88</sup>.

At Athens this appears to have been, at the time, generally acceptable, and the former ambassadors were mostly reappointed by the people. Æschines and Demosthenes were of the number; Esch. de but Æschines obtaining excuse for sickness, testi- leg.p.271. fied by the oath of his physician before the council de legat. p.378,379.

Philipp. 2. Philipp. 3.

<sup>55</sup> Diodorus, (l. 16. c. 59,) with his too ordinary deficiency, says that Philip consulted with the Boeotians and Thessalians. It is obvious that he could not avoid consulting with the Bosotians and Thessalians. But the assertion of Æschines, that ambassadors or deputies were invited from the republics generally, is corroborated by the account of Demosthenes, who says, the Athenian people named ambassadors for the occasion; 'Arestader' abose at the refer rous repersions is the things. λιστον, -- έχειροτονήσατε και τούτον, και έμε, και των άλλων τους Theisous rous aurous. Demosth. de legat. p. 378.

CHAP. XXXIX. of Fivehundred, Demosthenes refused the office34. For Æschines, his brother was substituted.

of this History.

As the breach widened between the parties of Phocion and Chares, the secession of Æschines Ch. 30.s.5. from the latter, and addiction to the former, became decided and avowed. Being the most powerful speaker of his new party, he stood of course in the most direct opposition to the leading orator of the other party, Demosthenes; and hence the violence of political enmity between them, to which, of all the celebrated orations transmitted from antiquity, we owe four the most celebrated. and with them, the fullest and best informations of the transactions, and especially of the politics of the times. Æschines's change of party furnished opportunity for invective, which Demosthenes did not fail to use. With the licentiousness of democratical oratory, he continually imputed it to bribes from the Macedonian court. Æschines was less addicted to foul language, yet we find him sometimes retorting with it, in a way that the licentiousness of democracy only would allow. 'De-'mosthenes,' he says, 'mind and body, and every 'limb, was continually up at auction.' These mutual imputations, of the utmost familiarity in the political oratory of their day, prove nothing, nor have any tendency to prove anything. Æschines might have his views to private advantage in quitting, as Demosthenes in adhering to the profligate party he was ingaged with. But the secret ways of corruption are rarely open to the historian; nor is it necessary here to go beyond obvious and tangible matter, for ground for the conduct of

<sup>34</sup> The expression of Demosthenes, in giving his account of this refusal, is εξωμοσάμων, litterally, 'I swore off.' On what ground he swore off is not indicated by either orator.

SECT.

either orator. Envy at the superiority acquired by a younger, in the favor of Chares, in the favor of the multitude, and in consequent weight and importance, may have affected the mind of Æschines. But more creditable motives are also obvious: a foresight of the evils which the projects of Chares and Demosthenes, if unsuccessful, would bring upon Athens, and, if prosperous, upon all the rest of Greece; a dislike to continue in political society with those, however eminent for talents, who had alreddy been disgraced by disappointment in numerous uncreditable projects; a preference of the reddy friendship of such men as Isocrates, Phocion, and Niceratus, and those with whom Isocrates and Phocion and Niceratus held friendship. On the other hand, what would lead Demosthenes to decline the office, to which the popular voice had appointed him, was the fear of leaving the assemblies, in a critical moment, to the unbalanced eloquence of Æschines, supporting the wisdom and approved integrity of Niceratus, Isocrates, and Phocion.

The business referred to the congress, which Esch. de met at Thermopylæ35, was of extreme complication &517. and difficulty. The first object, presenting itself, was judgement on the Phocians; and this abounded with embarrassment. The Thebans, Thessalians,

<sup>85</sup> That the meeting was at Thermopylæ is marked by Æschines, in his oration on the crown, p. 515 and 517, ed. Reiske. On what ground Auger has given 'Delphes,' for Πέλαι, I cannot pretend to guess, nor how he could suppose Eubæa in the way from Delphi to Athens. From Thermopylæ the voyage by the Eubœan coast to the Attic was perhaps, at any time, the most commodious way of making the journey; and when Bosotia was hostile, and the season of the Pylmen or other truce did not give security, it would be almost the only way.



CHAP. and some others, it was well known, were disposed to press severity; on the other hand that large part of Greece, which had more or less supported or approved the opposition to Thebes and the Amphictyons, would feel involved, in censure at least, by any sentence against them. The restoration of the credit of the Delphian treasury then was what all would desire; but on the important question how it should be managed, there would be much doubt and little agreement. Indemnification, for the states interested in the treasure which had been wasted, was also called for; but how this should be provided would not be reddily agreeds. The views of true Grecian patriots indeed would go still much farther: to provide for the future peace and union of Greece, without which the independency of each republic, and of all, must be utterly precarious. And here adverse prejudices. conflicting interests, difficulties of all kinds, presented themselves. But the matters on which early decision was most imperiously required, were judgement on the Phocians, and arrangement of the business of the Delphian treasury. Perhaps it was no more than necessary, for the purpose of coming to any conclusion, and making any progress, that, after a short deliberation, the congress resolved to refer these to the Amphictyons.

Regularity of proceeding, and respect for the antient constitution of the nation, could hardly any other way be so well consulted, as in committing the judgement to that formerly venerated national court of judicature. But to make it an impartial court, and to procure any general confi-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> That these were objects is shown by Demosthenes, de legat. p. 347.

dence in it, some more than usual balance, against the old preponderance of Thessalian votes, and the recent acquisition of Theban influence, was necessary. Nor was this unprovided for. ministers returned to their several homes, to report past, and obtain instructions for future proceedings. At Athens no objection seems to have been made to the resolution of the congress: none however obtained the sanction of the soverein assembly. The same embassy was reappointed, Ech. do: as an embassy to the Amphictyons<sup>57</sup>. The means legat. of the Amphictyonic body to inforce their decrees, depended upon the support which the republics they represented were able and willing to give. It was in the practice of the Amphictyons, we Each de find, in critical emergencies, to call all Greeks, at cor. the time at Delphi, on whatever authorized business, to assist with their advice, making, in epitomë, a kind of general assembly of the nation. But a congress of embassies would have more regular authority; it would be as a second house of national assembly; and would far more either control, or add weight to, the decrees of an assembly, so partially constituted as the Amphictyons.

The contending orators, each giving an account of this interesting meeting, do not give the clear and full information which might be expected.

<sup>87</sup> Æschines calls both the missions, appointed to consider of judgement on the Phocians, embassies to the Amphictyons. The former of them is called, by Demosthenes, an embassy to Philip.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Demosthenes, ingeniously throwing out hints to his adversary's disadvantage, where he could venture nothing in plain terms, that might not be in plain terms contradicted, describes things in half-sentences; and Æschines, always fearing to excite jealousy, among the Many, that his conduct had been directed by a disposition adverse to their democratical despotism (to which, in common with Phocion and Isocrates, and all the

CHAP.

Whether in the council, however, or rather in the congress, or perhaps between the council and the embassies composing the congress, questions, it appears, were warmly debated. According to Æschines, some of the Amphictyons, from some of the smaller republics, were very rude, uneducated men. The animosity, even of the Thebans against the Phocians, was exceeded by the barbarous fanaticism of the rough highlanders of Œta: who contended that, to appease the anger of the gods against the Greek nation, nothing of the full punishment, directed by the Amphictyonic law for sacrilege, should be remitted; the whole Phocian people, they insisted, should be destroyed by precipitation from the cliffs of the sacred mountain. Against such extreme intemperance, however, the measures, alreddy taken would, in a great degree, provide. The most obnoxious of the Phocians were alreddy out of easy reach; some, as we have seen, with Phalæcus in Peloponnesus, some in other parts. But the more liberal, in the council and among the embassies, appear to have been a clear majority. The decree finally given, as it remains reported by Diodorus, seemingly neither unfairly nor very defectively, tho in these times it may

best men of Athens, he certainly was adverse) often avoids to give any account, where much might be expected from him. It is remarkable, in the orations on the embassy and on the crown, that there is more eulogy of Philip from Demosthenes, his virulent enemy, than from Æschines his friend. In his oration on the crown, especially, Æschines seems to have feared that every syllable, which might be construed into justification of Philip, would operate toward his own ruin; and even the panegyric that he has hazarded in his oration on the embassy, when he was supported by Phocion and all the principal men of his party, is not given as from himself, but put into the mouths of others. To such a degree was that true, which Isocrates ventured to declare, that democracy did not allow freedom of speech.

Abchin. de leg. p. 310. appear severe, yet placed by the side of republican judgements, will show rather moderation, humanity and clemency. It began regularly with laying a Diod.1. 16. foundation for what was to follow, by declaring all c. 60. the Amphictyonic rights of the Phocians forfeited. It directed then that the three principal cities of Phocis be dismantled, and all the other towns destroyed; that the people live in villages, not less than a furlong one from the other, and none consisting of more than fifty houses; that they surrender all heavy armor and all horses, and possess none till the debt to the god be paid: for the liquidation of which a yearly rent of sixty talents, nearly twelve thousand pounds sterling, was assessed on the Phocian lands.

With as little severity thus, as, considering the state of Greece, it seems easy to imagine possible. all the principal objects of the congress, those which most interested the Greek nation, were provided for. The most eminent of the Phocians, as we are informed by Demosthenes, including probably most of the principal landowners, had alreddy emigrated. That frequent lot of Grecian freemen, exile, was evidently for them unavoidable. Their country was in course to be held subordinate, and deprived of means to renew the former violences against the temple and treasury, and the dangers insuing to the conquerors. For them to live in the country then, surrounded by Thebans, Locrians, and Œtæans, with arms in their hands, if possible, could not be desirable. The deprivation of heavy armor and horses, for those allowed to retain possession of the lands, was no more than an ordinary precaution, among the republics, against a defeated party of their own fellowcitizens. To move the inhabitants of one town to another, we

have seen also a common measure of policy; and to move the Phocians, mostly of the lower ranks only, from towns to villages, would probably be less felt, as a severity, than the forced migration of the principal Arcadian landowners to a city; which the boasted vindicator of Grecian freedom, Epameinondas, is said first to have commanded, and the Athenian republic, claiming to be the great patroness of democracy, afterward supported. For the remaining population then to pay the rent required, holding lands not before their own, was a mode of restoring the credit of the Delphian treasury, and doing justice to those who had suffered from the contest for it, apparently as little exceptionable as any which the circumstances of the times would have admitted. This remaining population must live so far in dependency, as it was without means to defend itself against forein invasion. But all the neighboring states had an interest in defending it, while their jealousies would prevent any one from commanding it: so that the Phocian people, in their villages, possessed perhaps a better independency than the Bœotian towns under Theban rule. or the aristocratical Arcadians under their democratical sovereins. It remained to dispose of the right of double vote

in the Amphictyonic assembly, which had been held by the Phocian people. Among those then whose cause the king of Macedonia had assisted, Diod.1.16. among the large part of the Greek nation, which c.60.26 64. reckoned that by him the national religion was vindicated, the political as well as the religious constitution maintained, the rights of the great national council asserted, and themselves preserved from subjugation, it could appear no immoderate compliment to give it to a prince, the acknowleded de-

scendent of Hercules, who had done so much for SECT. It was accordingly decreed, that the forfeited double vote of the Phocians should belong to the king of Macedonia, and his posterity.

As soon as judgement was declared against the Demosth. Phocians, Dercyllus, one of the Athenian embassy, p. 359. a friend of Chares, hastened home, leaving the rest Esch. of the embassy to deliberate on measures, farther de legat. to be taken, for establishing the tranquillity of It happened that he arrived when an assembly of the people was, in regular course, held in Peiræus, on the business of the naval arsenals. About 17 Alarm was infused among the multitude, as if the combined forces of Macedonia, Thessalv. Thebes, were on full march against Athens. The Demosth. panic was such, that a decree, proposed to the p. 62, 62, 82 soverein crowd, was instantly voted, commanding Phil. 2. p. 69. all free inhabitants of Attica, without delay, to move & de cor. their families from the country into one of the fortified towns, Athens, Peiræus, Eleusis, Phylë, Aphidna, Rhamnus, or Sunium: it directed farther, that all those places be put into the best state for defence; and, the more to impress the popular mind, it was proposed, and the decree directed. that the sacrifice to Hercules, according to the established ceremonial for the beginning of a war. be performed in the city.

These measures appear, on first view, democratical extravagancies, unfit even for any serious party purposes. But the explanation remains from Demosthenes himself, in his account of the measures of his party, which have been alreddy related; the negotiation for placing the towns, commanding the pass of Thermopylæ, in the hands of the Lacedæmonians, and the plan for starving the Amphictyonic army, by stopping its supplies. How far, and

cor.p.239.

the extent of this hostile purpose, and of the preparation for its execution, we are not informed; but intelligence of transactions, so public as those which followed the return of Dercyllus, would of course Demos. de quickly reach him. It produced a communication from him, in the usual form of a letter, to the Athenian people, testifying his surprize at their proceedings, and complaining of them as measures indicating the purpose of hostility, the most unprovoked and unjustifiable. What answer was given to this letter is nowhere said; but circumstances enough indicate that it was such as the party of Chares, and not the party of Phocion, would suggest. dence between the Macedonian and Athenian governments must of course cease: and the Athenian embassy to the Amphictyons (whether at Thermopylæ still, or rather removed to Delphi) if before authorized, as Æschines indicates, to concur with Philip in lenient measures toward Phocis and the Bœotian allies of Phocis, and to support propositions of that tendency against the violence of the Thebans and Thessalians, would now be utterly uncertain what to expect from their own government; sure only that, if the party of Chares finally prevail-

Diod. 1.16.

Nevertheless the congress, as the historian assures us, proceeded, in the line recommended by Isocrates, taking into consideration what was wanting for the general benefit of Greece (toward which an extension of pacification would be a principal

ed, they should be criminated for any concurrence

in Macedonian counsels.

<sup>59</sup> This is the letter mentioned in note 32 of this section. In the latter part of it, stating the complaint, there is no appearance of falsification, similar to that which Demosthenes himself has given reason to suppose in the former.

matter) and passing decrees for the purpose. But secr. Athenian support failing (not perhaps that which viii. the Athenian embassy might be disposed to give, but that which it could undertake that the government it represented would support) it became necessary to yield much to the Thebans and Thessalians. Philip could not, without certain rupture with Thebes, and injury to his interest in Thessaly, procure the restoration of Platzea and Thespize, the towns from of old connected with Athens: nor could be obviate the exile of the Orchomenians and other Bœotians, who had taken part with the Phocians. It was even said that, so small was the Demosth. Macedonian force attending him, compared with the Theban and Thessalian, and so violent a powerful party in Thebes, that even his person might not have been safe, had he urged favor to those unfortunate people farther. On his part no violence was used or threatened. Bloodshed even, what law might have warranted, was completely obviated. Returning to his kingdom, he left the decrees which had been constitutionally passed, to be constitutionally executed, under the direction of the Amphictyons. What then his own generosity could do, to make amends to the unfortunate outcasts, it is acknowleged was done. As many as would take refuge in his kingdom were kindly relieved, and provided with settlements. Nor did the invective of the Athenian orators avail over the greater part of Greece. On the contrary, wherever the Athenian war-party interest did not predominate, its purposes were observed with aversion and apprehension, and its invective rather excited opposition in panegyric, even to extravagance. To this the testimony of Demosthenes himself is so strong and so direct, that it may perhaps outweigh all others.

CHAP. XXXIX. Demoith. de cor. p. 238.

c. 60.

Even at Thebes, he says, the voice of those at the time prevailed, who joined the Thessalians, extolling Philip as their friend, benefactor, and preserver; and, throughout Greece, the people rejoiced in the peace, for which they reddily acknowleged themselves indebted to him40. Thus warranted, the historian's large yet sober praise, will Died.1.16. command credit. 'Philip,' says Diodorus, 'having concurred with the Amphictyons, in their decrees for the common welfare of Greece, having ' provided means for carrying them into execu-'tion, and having conciliated good will, on all ' sides, by his humanity and affability, returned ' into his kingdom, bearing with him the glory of ' piety, added to that of military talents and bravery, and in possession of a popularity that gave 'him great advantage for future extension of his 'power.'

> 40 The foul words with which the orator has studiously stained his eulogy, sufficiently shows that he meant no flattery; Oi μέν κατάντισο Θετταλοί και άναίσθητοι Θηδαίο φίλου, είνεργέτην, σωτήρα, τὸν Φίλιστον ἡγοῦντο τάντ' ἐκείνος ἡν αὐτοις. Οἱ ἄλλοι δὲ Ἑλληνες, ὁμοίως ὑμιν σεφενακισμένοι καὶ διημαρτηκέτες ἄν ἡλισταν, ἡγον τὴν εἰχήνην ἄσμενοι. Demosth. de cor. p. 240. The sense, with which Demosthenes commonly uses the term φεναχίζω, seems must nearly to be represented, in English, by the cant word ' to hum.'

## CHAPTER XL.

Affairs of GREECE, from the End of the Sacred War, to the Acquisition of the Lead of the War-party of Athens, and the Authority of First Minister of the Republic, by DEMOSTHENES.

## SECTION I.

Change in the Political State of Greece produced by the Sacred War-Policy of the Party of Chares at Athens: Popular Interest favoring the Party: Prosecution of hostile Purpose against Macedonia: Oration of Demosthenes on the Peace.

That contest among the Grecian republics, commonly intitled the Sacred War, terminated with far less calamity, far less subversion of the former state of things, than was apprehended if either Thebes or Phocis might have commanded the use of victory, nevertheless produced a revolution in the political circumstances of Greece, very important and wholly unforeseen. The empire, as it was called, of Thebes, which had shone like a meteor under Epameinondas, but, from the moment of his death, had held only a sickly existence, was annihilated; except as the Theban people were confirmed in their command, truly imperial, over the people of all the other towns within the narrow bounds of

SECT.

CHAP.

Bœotia. Lacedæmon, with many struggles, had risen little from the low state to which Epameinon-das had reduced her. On the depression of Thebes and Lacedæmon, Athens had exulted in fair hope of command over her sister republics, more unrivalled than in her former greatest prosperity. But that hope was thwarted by the new power, and still more by the spredding popularity of the Macedonian government; forced, by the invasion of Thessaly, after much war with Athens alone, into contest and connection among other states south of Thermopylæ. It was comparatively little that, on the Thracian shore, Amphipolis and Methonë had been lost, and, with Olynthus and its dependencies, added to a rival dominion. Macedonia was now the power to which, far more than to Thebes, Lacedæmon, and Athens together, the Grecian people were become extensively disposed to commit that protecting and combining supremacy, which had so long been the object of ambition and contest for all.

A large party in Athens, as we have seen, was disposed to rest under these circumstances, considering them as altogether even desirable; affording the best prospect, for ages offered, of means for harmonizing the jarring interests of the several republics, and establishing for their people, upon the broad basis of a liberal community in rights, a quiet and security hitherto unknown, and now more than ever wanted. But the obstacles, in the political state of the country, remained yet many and great. Every republic having views, not simply to its own good, but, through habitual jealousy, adverse to its neighbors, and every republic being divided within itself, so that fellowcitizens were more jealous of each other than of any fo-

reiners, thus, in the very advantages of the Mace- sect. donian connection, new sources of contention arose.

In such a state of things, to set civil discord again extensively in flame, it would suffice that a rival patronizing power was reddy. This the party of Chares saw, and on it rested the policy which, after so many failures, with unwearied diligence, and unabated ardor, they persevered in pursuing. On a union of the democratical interest throughout Greece, under their patronage, they hoped to found a power, capable of balancing still and even overwhelming the Macedonian kingdom. That they had ever wholly abandoned this purpose, that they had ever intended to keep peace with Macedonia, longer than the pressure of circumstances required, the whole tenor of the orations of Demosthenes shows highly doubtful, if indeed it does not rather absolutely disprove. But they had hoped that they might maintain their commanding influence in the soverein assembly, even during peace, till their policy might bring them means for again resorting to war with advantage. however they had a new disappointment. All their flattery to the king of Macedonia, and all the ability with which, in the first negotiation for peace, they had outwitted their domestic opponents, could not induce him to give his confidence to them, or withdraw it from Phocion's party.

The form of the Athenian government afforded frequent opportunity for forein powers to interfere in its concerns, in a way highly dangerous. The jealousy of democracy would little allow a regular minister for forein affairs, with sufficient powers; a jealousy perhaps not altogether unreasonable, because the impotence of democracy could hardly

CHAP. 'allow it with safety. The resource was to divide the authority among numbers: at Athens the council of Fivehundred was the proper board for communicating with forein states. But that body was too unwieldy to be properly competent for the business. From one extreme then, as was not uncommon among the democracies, the transition was immediate to another. If matters pressed, and a decided favorite of the soverein Many was reddy, all authority was committed to an autocrator-general. Thus a Pericles and a Cleon, an Alcibiades and a Chares, by turns, ruled with dictatorial powers. But in the intervals of such decisive partiality for one man, any orator, who could gain the popular ear, might be the effectual agent of any forein state; as we have seen Demosthenes for Rhodes and for Megalopolis. Macedonia was now become the forein power of most consideration, for Athens especially, but for every other Grecian republic also with which Athens had affairs to transact. one party in Athens could communicate with the Macedonian government reddily and upon friendly terms, and the other not so, the former would have great advantage for holding the administration; and the other, while peace with Macedonia lasted, could not hold it but under great disadvantages. Accordingly, after the conclusion of the peace, the party of Phocion, tho much impeded, and sometimes interrupted, yet mostly directed the administration and disposed of the principal offices<sup>1</sup>. these circumstances, for the party of Chares and

Demosth. Philipp. 2. & de Cherson. Æsch. de legat.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This is shown by the complaints of Demosthenes in the second Philippic, and on the Chersonese, and more expressly by the oration of Æschines on the embassy, toward the conclusion.

Demosthenes to recover the lead, new troubles SECT. were necessary, and especially a breach with Macedonia.

The actual state of the Athenian republic then afforded them invitation and even incitement. Not Chares only and the leading men of his party, orators and principal officers, but all who had acted in any favor under him, to the lowest juryman and the last rower of a trireme, together a large proportion of the Athenian citizens, were feeling, in peace, the loss of numerous advantages and larger hopes, to which in war they had been accustomed. In war every Athenian citizen, on a forein station, was a great man. The consideration he held, the authority conceded to him, the profit insuing, the prospect of adventure ever before him, with endless hope of new advantages, were, through the peace, ended, to the great regret of numbers. The orators also found their principal source of gain and of hope in war. No officer could long hold forein command without an orator reddy, on all occasions, at home, to undertake the defence of his conduct. An orator, not yet eminent enough to be paid for defending a general. might hope to rise by attacking a general; and often he obtained pay for abstaining from attack, when, for undertaking defence, he could not get employment. To increase the forein dependencies of Athens, to have disturbance arise in those dependencies, to have complaints come to the courts of Athens, from forein republics against oneanother, or against Athenian officers, all tended to the advantage of the orators. Nor did their cause, thus bad, stand unsupported; it rested on the broad basis of the interest of thousands of citizens, who lived by the pay for attending the assemblies and

courts of justice, and the feasts or other bribes given to obtain their votes. Beginning then, at Athens, to promote a breach of the peace and alliance just concluded with Macedonia, the warparty proposed to acquire power equal to their ambition, by patronizing, throughout Greece, the party opposite to that which, for the sake of peace external and internal, might form or desire connection with Macedonia.

B.C.346.

Demosth. de legat. lip. p. 5.

The hostile purpose, alreddy on many occa-Ol.108.3. sions, shown, became soon more directly avowed. The right of representation in the council of Amphictyons being given to the reigning family of Macedonia, Philip with just deference to his co-estates, sent them severally notice of it. Thessalian embassy accompanied Philip's minist de Pace, ters, to announce it to the new ally of Thessaly, the Athenian people, and to desire the formal acknowlegement of him, as an Amphictyon, by a decree for the purpose. In the assembly held, to give audience to those ministers, some violent speeches were made in opposition to the demand. Constitutional objection to it, apparently was not to be found. The adverse orators, therefore, passing over all consideration of the Amphictyonic decree, endevored to excite indignation among the proud and irritable multitude, by speaking of the king of Macedonia's message as a requisition, resting on his own authority: 'It was unfit,' they said, that the Athenian people should receive com-' mands from any king;' and some went so far as to assert that they should prefer war to an acknowlegement of the king of Macedonia as an Amphictyon.

The speech of Demosthenes on the occasion SECT. remains to us, and it abounds with art2. Pretending to reprove the violence of others, he effectually stimulates it. 'He never,' he said, 'believed Demosth. Philip's professions of friendship for the Athe-vel Phi-'nian people.' Calling his own party only, in the lipp. 5. ordinary party-style, the Athenian people, he was perhaps right. 'From that friendship,' he proceeded, 'he looked for none of the benefits, which others so freely promised. He did not admire the 'treaty concluded: he did not think it such as the republic should have made. And yet he must caution the people against giving provocation for the states, now calling themselves Amphictyonic, 'to combine in war against the republic; of which there might be danger, if the Athenian people opposed what the Amphictvonic council had decreed. If indeed they would go to war again with 'Philip for Amphipolis, or whatever else, in which 'the Thessalians, Argians, and Thebans, had no common interest, the objection would not hold; because he did not believe these would join Philip, and least of all the Thebans.' Alreddy, it may seem, the keensighted politician had discovered, in the popular passions and state of factions at Thebes, the rising opportunity for leading the republic, of all Greece actually the most hostilely disposed toward Athens, to cooperate in the

2 The objections of Libanius and Photius to the authenticity of this oration, mischievous in the too common way of critics under the Roman empire, are yet almost too futile to deserve the formal refutation of the learned author of the note on the subject, in the Antient Universal History. For those curious on the subject however, that note may deserve attention. But I would invert the added argument, ascribing the oration to Demosthenes, 'because he is worthy of it,' and rather say I ascribe it to Demosthenes, 'because it is worthy of him;' and to warrant this I would refer to the next following note in the same work.

CHAP. purposes of his party. But some stir and murmuring, among the people, admonished him that he must yet be cautious in speaking of Thebes. Proceeding, therefore, he said, 'Let there not be 'tumult before I am heard: I repeat, least of all 'the Thebans. Not that they bear us any friend-'ship; not that they are not enough disposed to 'court Philip; but because, however stupid any 'among you may suppose them, they know per-'fectly that their country lies between us and their 'allies; whence, if they were to join with Mace-'donia in war against us, the pressure would fall 'upon them, while another, the principal director 'of measures, would profit most from any success.' With consummate art then he directed the conclusion of his speech, through an argument professing the purpose of peace, to prepare among the people, for reddy use, the fewel of war, ambition, cupidity, and resentment. 'We allow the Thebans,' he said. 'to hold Oropus: we have, by the late treaty, sur-'rendered Amphipolis to Philip; we have consented that Cardia shall be separated from our dominion of the Chersonese; that the prince of Caria shall be the protecting power of Chios, Cos, and Rhodes: ' and that the Byzantines may stop our ships.' (The Byzantines, independent since the Confederate war, and holding the command of the Bosporus, took that toll from all ships passing to and from the Black Sea, which the Athenian government had exacted while Byzantium was under its dominion.) 'Would it not then,' he proceeded, 'be absurd, conceding thus, to these powers, important advantages properly our own,' (as if the people of Cardia, Chios, Cos, Rhodes, and Byzantium, were born to live under the dominion of the people of Athens) to ingage in war with all together for a shadow at

'Delphi?' The hostile mind is certainly enough exhibited in this speech for peace. What decision immediately followed we have no precise information; but, in the end, the advice of the more violent orators prevailed, and it was, by a decree, declared, that the Athenian people did not admit Demosth. the claim of the king of Macedonia to be an de legat. Amphictyon.

## SECTION II.

Short Cessation of Arms throughout Greece. Contest of Factions at Megara: Animosities in Peloponnesus: Propensity to desire Patronage of Macedonia. Invective at Athens against Macedonia: Accusation of Philocrates: Decree concerning Amphipolis. Accusation of Eschines by Timarchus. Second Philippic of Demosthenes. Accusation of Æschines by Demosthenes.

Full of the spirit of discord as all Greece at this time SECT. remained, every republic hostile to many others, and each divided within itself, yet the conclusion of the Sacred war brought repose to the country, so far that contest in arms seems everywhere to have ceased. According to the avowal of Demosthenes Demosth. himself, the Greeks very generally rejoiced in the m. 240. peace, and were disposed to maintain it. Conformably to this testimony of the cotemporary orator, B. C.345. the next year, the fourth of the hundred and eighth Ol. 108.4. Olympiad, is remarkable, in the narrative of the annalist, for a void in Grecian affairs; excepting for, what little concerned Greece generally, the expedition, formerly related, of Timoleon from Corinth to Sicily: the very name of Macedonia is unmentioned.

CHAP. XL. Ch. 28. s. 9. of this History.

But the fire of faction did not long remain so smothered. In the little republic of Megara, which we have formerly observed florishing through industry in manufacture, the high democratical party, supported by the high democratical party in Athens, held the sway. As then that party in Athens was hostile to Macedonia, the party dependent on it in Megara would also be hostile to Macedonia; and thence the views of the adverse party would be the more directed to Macedonian patronage, which was becoming so extensively an object of desire. Accordingly Ptœodorus, head of the noblest and wealthiest family of that little state, went to Pella. Of course he would be civilly received; but whether he obtained assistance, or reason to hope for assistance, appears uncertain. His principal incouragement seems rather to have been derived from the circumstances of Athens; the party of Chares, patrons of his opponents, no longer holding their former commanding influence there. The danger of their interference thus being, tho not removed, yet rendered less

imminent, he ventured upon that which had inabled Hermocrates to return to Sicily, and Dion to acquire command in Syracuse, and so many other chiefs of parties to obtain a superiority in their republics; he introduced into Megara a body of mercenary

those within or without his own state, otherwise disposed to support him, disapproved this measure, or pecuniary means failed him, or for whatever other cause, the mercenaries were soon dismissed; civil contest was renewed, and the democratical party appears to have recovered the ascendancy.

But, whether the more respectable of

Demosth. de legat. p. 436.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Leland seems to have thought himself warranted, by loose expressions of Demosthenes, unless he was rather led by his

The troubles of Megara however seem little to sect. have affected any state beyond the mountains, which pressed upon its small territory on one side, and the sea on the other. But Peloponnesus meanwhile was disturbed with contention more extensively threatening. The Lacedæmonians persevered in their purpose of recovering the dominion of Messenia, while the Argians, a majority of the Arcadians, and a party among the Eleians, were scarcely less zealous in opposition to it than the Messenians Unfortunately for Lacedæmon, its themselves. government, through extreme peculiarities, could associate intimately with none. The institutions of Lycurgus were scarcely less adverse to any close connection with a king of Macedonia, than with the democracies of Athens, Argos, or Megalopolis; nor were the deviations from his system, the pretensions of the ephors, the extravagant privileges of the Spartans, or any others of which we are informed. of a kind to render it more accommodating. Inflexibility remained the inconvenient virtue of the Lacedæmonian government, as extreme pliableness was the commodious vice of the Athenian. The Athenian democracy seems to have formed alliance with tyrannies as reddily and intimately as with any other government, and adopted kings, and satraps, and tyrants, in Cyprus, in Thessaly, in Eubœa, in Sicily, of good character or bad, with apparent indifference, as its citizens.

French conductor, to assert (what Demosthenes would not venture to assert, tho he might desire it should be believed) that the mercenaries under Ptœodorus were secretly paid by the king of Macedonia. It were endless to notice all instances of this kind among modern writers of Macedonian history. The translator Auger's introductions and notes abound with them.

CHAP. The inferior Peloponnesian states then, accustomed for ages to look to some one powerful government for patronage, would be little likely now, wretched as they were through their divisions, to revolt at the idea of the patronage of a prince of the advantageous character of Philip, the renowned and beloved soverein of a free people. It is then very remarkable, that a zeal for Macedonian patronage, an ernestness for Macedonian interference in the affairs of their peninsula, was particularly vehement among the people most vehemently democratical; and the testimony to this comes to us from no suspicious quarter, but from the great leader of the democratical cause in Greece, Demos-The Argians and Megalopolitans, spurning at the obtruded patronage of Athens, but feeling keenly the want of a superintending power, though they had received no favor from Philip, had scarcely had any intercourse with him, yet for the meer po-Demosth. pularity of his reputation, sent him golden crowns, de legat.
p.424,425. erected brazen statues of him in their cities, and passed decrees, providing that, should he come into Peloponnesus, hospitality should everywhere await him. In Eleia, parties being more balanced, arms were taken, and much blood was shed; but the Macedonian party was finally victorious.

Far beyond the power of the Macedonian arms, this spreding popularity of Philip's conduct and character was alarming and distressing to the warparty at Athens; the extravagance of it, in some places, indeed appearing to have been what might perhaps justly excite apprehension in men of better purposes. This therefore it was their first object to obviate and bear down; and the extravagance itself would assist to furnish them with ground for excit-

ing jealousy of it. If they could raise suspicion and iealousy of Macedonia, the progress would be reddy to suspicion and jealousy of their opponents of the party of Phocion. They did not spare the common-place invective of the democratical orators, imputing, in the grossest terms, without care of proof, corruption against all their opponents. But Philip especially, and Philip's family, and all Macedonia together, they were sedulous to vilify. In a council of limited numbers, uncertainly composed even as that of the Fivehundred of Athens, more gravity and decency might be expected than in the assembly of the whole people. Nevertheless Demosthenes there, not contented with gross invective against the king of Macedonia, indulged himself in scandalous insinuations against the boy Alexander his son. Æschines, relating before the assembled Æsch, in people what he had witnessed in the council, of Timarch. which he, as well as Demosthenes, was a member, justly admonished them that, if such injurious and base aspersion passed unreproved, the Athenian character would be estimated, among foreiners, by that of their calumnious orator.

But, notwithstanding the success of the war-party, in procuring the refusal to acknowlege the king of Macedonia as an Amphictyon, they could not yet drive the party of Phocion from the administration. Their next resource therefore was impeachment. They threatened all those who had been collegues of Demosthenes in that embassy to Macedonia. which became distinguished by the title of the embassy for the oaths. But while they involved all in imputed guilt, they selected one for their first attack, and their choice was evidently judicious. Philocrates, who had moved the repeal of the decree forbidding intercourse of heralds with Macedonia.

CHAP.

and afterward became one of the most zealous promoters of the peace and alliance, appears to have been of some eminence by birth and wealth, and sometimes useful to the party of Phocion, by his zeal, activity, and fearlessness, though without great talents, or dignity of character. When it was the object of the party of Chares to reconcile and recommend itself to the Macedonian court, Demosthenes seems to have considered Philocrates as a man whose friendship might be gained and would be useful; and hence apparently he became his advocate, when prosecuted for moving the repeal of the decree forbidding communication by heralds. When afterward the party became anxious, on the failure of the Phocian plot, to hasten a separate peace and alliance between Athens and Macedonia, the zeal of Philocrates was a reddy instrument. which Demosthenes used with much dexterity. But when, shortly after, the purpose of the party, with regard to Macedonia, was wholly changed, and a breach with that power became again as a first principle of its policy, then the intimacy of Demosthenes with Philocrates of course would cease, and the change could hardly stop short of enmity. Not Demosthenes, however, but Hyperides, an orator of considerable eminence, undertook the management of the prosecution. Whether Philocrates had implicated himself imprudently with Demosthenes, or for whatever other cause, there appears to have been no general disposition in the party of Phocion to give him effectual support. To avoid therefore the danger of a trial, he withdrew from Attica; possibly having, after the example of men of higher character, provided a retreat, which might make banishment from the turbulence of Athens little a punishment. His flight being taken, after the man-

legat.

Æsch. de legat. p. 219. ner of the Athenian courts, as a confession of guilt, sentence was pronounced against him. This victory, through the ingenuity and diligence

of the party in using it, was not a little important. Hegesippus, a coarse but popular orator, vehement in the cause of Chares and democracy, proposed a

decree, declaring that the cession of the dominion of Amphipolis, by the treaty of peace lately concluded Demos. de with Macedonia, was injurious to the republic, and 82. that the people, in giving sentence against Philocrates who proposed it, had effectually decided so; wherefore the right to that dominion remained still intire in the Athenian people. This receiving the sanction of the popular vote, the orator proceeded to state, that, in the treaty, was an article providing that, with the consent of both parties, any alterations might be made. It would, therefore, he contended, be proper to announce to the Macedonian court the decree of the people, asserting their right to the dominion of Amphipolis, notwithstanding anything new in the treaty to the contrary, and to require that the treaty should be rectified accordingly. This also being approved by a majority of votes, Hegesippus himself was appointed ambassador from the republic for the occasion. Coming on so ungra-Demosth. de legat. cious an errand, it appears indicated that, being p. 47. nevertheless received with Philip's usual civility.

his conduct was offensive and even treacherous. Demosthenes, in a speech of two or three years after, mentions that Xenocleides, a poet, who had been entertained at the Macedonian court, was ordered to leave the kingdom for his practices with the Athenian embassy. Demosthenes has

were no features in Philip's character; and desiring, on this occasion, to impress the people with an

enough shown that fearfulness and

illiberality

CHAP. XL.

opinion that he had treated their ambassadors with incivility, he had nothing to impute but the dismissal of the poet Xenocleides<sup>4</sup>.

B.C. 345. Ol.108.4.

Demosth.
Philip. 2.
p. 70.

About the time of the mission of Hegesippus to Macedonia, the convulsed state of Peloponnesus produced there a congress of delegates from all or many of its governments. Demosthenes, in what character, or on what pretence, does not clearly appear, attended this congress, and spoke in it. His purpose was to obviate the growing propensity to the Macedonian alliance, and to persuade the Peloponnesians, especially the Messenians and Argians, to accept in preference the patronage of the Athenian democracy. His eloquence was applauded, but his arguments, as himself confesses, produced in no degree the effect he desired.

Failing thus abroad, the party nevertheless so felt their strength at home, that they resolved to proceed with impeachment, and to make Æschines. the most powerful speaker of the opposing party, their next object. But they were not judicious or not fortunate in committing the management to Timarchus, tho an orator of considerable eminence; for his scandalous immorality afforded opportunity, under the old law, after the manner of all the old Grecian constitutions, regulating the morals, for accusation against himself. Æschines used so ably, that all the influence of the party, and all the eloquence of Demosthenes, were unable to save him; he was obliged to follow Philochares in flight. Party interest, no doubt, operated powerfully to promote, as well as to

<sup>4</sup> The conduct of ministers under the late French democracy, and the present empire, will afford, for future commentators on the Greek orators, illustration which the learned of former times very much wanted.

oppose, this decision; for which nevertheless, in justice, some credit may be due to the Athenian character of this corrupt age; when the multitudinous tribunal so supported the principles, and gave efficacy to the laws, of elder times (for the law of the case was much and ably argued by the accuser) as to supply the place of the great censorial court of Areiopagus, whose power Isocrates had been so anxious to restore.

The advantage gained by the war-party, in the triumph over Philocrates, was lost by this defeat. A sense of the failure of public favor, and a consequent uncertainty of preponderance in the general assembly, are strongly marked in that exquisite piece of oratory, soon after delivered by Demosthenes, commonly called the Second Philippic. The exordium, expressly complaining of them, is singularly soothing and insinuating. mirable art then, winding through a great variety of matter in short space, all proposed to conciliate the popular mind to himself and his friends, and to irritate it against the king of Macedonia, and those who would maintain the treaty of peace made with him, not till the conclusion at length the orator intimates the purpose of his party, for the disclosure of which all that had preceded was preparation, to institute a prosecution for high treason against Æschines, now to be conducted by himself.

To the war of oratory that followed, between Æschines and Demosthenes, we owe not only the orations the most admired that have been transmitted from antiquity, but also the most copious and most authentic information of the political circumstances and transactions of this interesting era, and the best insight especially into the civil

SECT.

CHAP. XL. circumstances of Athens, the constitution, the administration, and the party contests; with the advantage, uncommon for antient history, of means often for verification, by confronting the assertions of opposite interests. Demosthenes seems to have depended much upon the power of his party, and the influence of party interest in the multitudinous courts of Athens, for the success of his accusation: which was such as otherwise there could hardly be a hope of supporting. It applied to the conduct of Æschines in the second embassy to Macedonia, called the embassy for the oaths; stating ' that he ' made a false report of the transactions of the embassy, and of various matters deeply interesting the 'republic, and that he prevented the people from ' hearing the true representation, which Demosthe-'nes would have given; that he persuaded the ' people in assembly to measures adverse to their 'interest: that he disobeyed his instructions: that ' he occasioned a waste of time for the embassy, 'whence great opportunities were lost; and that ' the whole of his conduct was influenced by bribes. which he, together with Philocrates, took from 'the king of Macedonia.' The proof offered, on all these heads, was what, in an English court of iustice, would excite indignation against the accuser rather than induce conviction of the accused. will the political principles, occasionally declared. find general approbation, tho they will deserve 'To make eternal peace,' says Demosthenotice. nes, 'with a mortal man, whose utmost greatness 'must be transient; to bind up all posterity from the right to use advantageous opportunities that 'Fortune might offer, is most hainous.' In conformity to this principle he proceeds, 'the Pho-

cian war was a great source of security to Athens,

Demosth. Philipp. 2. p. 358.

and the conclusion of such lasting hostilities was SECT. 'among great advantages lost to the republic, for 'which Æschines is accountable.' And again, 'Had the war been successful, you would not Demosth. Philipp. 2. have borne the name of peace.' At the same p. 372. time he acknowleges that Philip was always de- p. 412. sirous of peace, which, he also intimates, was among reasons why peace should not have been made with him.

These principles Demosthenes seems never to have scrupled avowing. But in the accusation he appears to have felt that he had a bad cause to The disorder, which critics have observed in his arrangement, has been evidently the result, not of unskilfulness or negligence, but of It has been ingeniously imagined, to bewilder the judgement of his hearers, and draw away attention from the inconclusiveness of the arguments relating to the several points; while the object was to impress a general idea of disaffection to the popular cause, injury to the public interest, and corruption from the Macedonian court. But some of the arguments and some of the assertions of facts, seem beneath a great orator and statesman, even in addressing a multitude and putting forward a party cause.

In the reply of Æschines there is far more general dignity of manner, as well as more regularity of arrangement; mixed indeed with some very coarse personal abuse of the accuser, for which his private life appears to have afforded opportunity, and the practice of republican courts furnished continual precedents. Every point of the accusation he seems to have so repelled, that no conscientious jury could have given a verdict against him. Among the circumstances, not least remarkable,

ture; and yet not less remarkable perhaps is the

CHAP. Fachin. de leg. г. 295.

de logat.

refusal of it by the accuser, with no motive of humanity alleged, but the consideration of his own dignity only, as unfit to be compromized by taking the evidence of slaves against his assertion; tho he had himself brought forward a slave as a witness for the accusation. The confidence of the accused in the fidelity and fortitude of his slaves, at the same time may excite our admiration; while the evident familiarity of the practice of putting them to the torture will hardly excuse his proposal of it. To weaken the purpose of justice, through the influence of popular respect and pity, the father, at the great age of ninety-four years, and the brothers and the children of the accused were, as usual in the Athenian courts, brought forward. measure however he alleges a worthier object; to show the improbability that, bound to the commonwealth by such pledges, he could be false to its interest. Demosthenes, in his accusation, to excite indignation, at the same time against the accused, and against the king of Macedonia, gave an affecting account of the miserable state of the Phocian people, and the desolation of their country, which, in traversing it lately, he had seen. obviate the effect of this, some of the principal Phocian and Bootian refugees, attending as witnesses, confirmed the account, which remains to us in the speech of Æschines, of the exertions of the king of Macedonia, and of Æschines himself, as a member of the Athenian embassy to the Amphictyons, in favor of both people.

<sup>5</sup> A similar offer and refusal of the evidence of slaves under torture has been noticed in the first section of the twentysecond chapter of this History.

The speech of the accused being concluded, sect. some of the most respectable men of the commonwealth. Eubulus. Nausicles, and above all, Phocion. came forward and spoke in favor of his cause. So supported, he was acquitted6.

## SECTION III.

Peace of Macedonia: Illyrian War: Troubles in Thesealy: Confirmation of Macedonian Interest in Thessaly: Extension of Macedonian Interest in Greece.

By the peace with Athens, and the insuing conclusion of the Sacred war, with the settlement of the affairs of Phocis and Delphi to the general satisfaction of the Greek nation, Philip acquired a leisure, which seems to have been wanted, for arranging

From the licentiousness of the Greek historical writers, of the later times of the republics, in asserting without authority, whence Juvenal's 'Græcia mendax,' those under the Roman empire proceeded to licentiousness in denying, or in questioning, what had been largely authorized. An example from Juvenal himself has been formerly noticed. It may not be unnecessary here to remark an instance from Plutarch. Till his time it seems to have remained undoubted, through more than four inlightened centuries, that the prosecution of Æschines by Demosthenes was brought to issue, and that the celebrated speeches on the subject, by the two great orators, were actually spoken by them. Plutarch, admitting the authenticity of the orations, has asserted his doubt if they were really spoken, on the negative ground only, that no mention is found of them in two speeches of the same orators, delivered nearly twenty years after. The improbability that two such speeches would have been published, if the trial had not come to issue, might perhaps overbalance such an objection. But when the tradition and assent of more than four inlightened centuries had fixed the credit of their having been actually spoken, the question started by Plutarch seems as frivolous, as the spirit of putting forward such questions, on illfounded or weak surmize, is mischievous.

c. 69.

CHAP. the affairs of his increased dominions, and directing the attention of the Macedonian government toward the preservation of the quiet of its extensive border, against the numerous warlike, predatory tribes of the northern continent. Judging from the total failure of notice of Macedonian affairs among antient writers, for the first year after the B.C.345. Sacred war, it seems probable that the Macedonian

Ol.108.4. government, tho not free from necessity of attending to the hostile disposition of all its northern neighbors, as well as to the avowed purposes of the war-party at Athens, was mostly intent upon its internal concerns. In the following year an army B.C.344. Ol.109.1. was marched into Illyria. Between the people of

Died. 1.16. that country and Macedonia, enrity, in the historian's words, was hereditary, and contest interminable7. What now particularly excited exertion we are not informed: nor is more said of the consequences, than that the Macedonians prevailed, so far that many small towns were taken, and much

booty was carried off.

While the Macedonian arms were thus ingaged, the old party of the tyrants in Thessalv, allies of Athens, connected especially with the war-party, were incouraged to stir again. Philip hastened to the support of his friends there. The disturbances were soon suppressed: but the former lenient conduct having been found ineffectual for the peace of the country, severer measures were taken. Still however they were far milder than those ordinary

<sup>7</sup> Φίλιστος, σατρικήν έχθραν διαδείεγμένος πρός Ίλλυριούς, και τήν διαφοράν αμετάθετον έχων Diod. l. 16. c. 69. Rhodoman and Wesseling's translation of this passage exhibits remarkably the malice, alreddy noticed as common among modern translators, commentators, and authors, on Macedonian history: Philippus odis Illyriorum, quod quasi hæreditarium a patri 'acceperat, et controversize, quam persinaciter fovebat, stimulu 'incitatus ----.'

with the republican governments, whether against strangers or adverse fellowcitizens. The strength of the insurgent party lay in Pheræ, the seat of government of the late tyrants. To prevent future insurrection, without resorting to capital punishment, or even expulsion from the country, a part, and probably a large part, of the Pheræan citizens was Demosth. removed only to other towns; and to obviate ne- p. 84. cessity for carrying the severity to a greater number, less able to bear the expence of removal, a garrison was put in the citadel. The Athenian orators, who could approve, not only the assassination of a king of Thrace, their adopted fellowcitizen, but De Halon, the massacre of the Sestian people, were not asham-p. 84. & Philipp. 3. ed to exclaim against these measures, however p.117,119. requisite for the quiet of the established free government of Thessaly, and of a large majority of the people. Yet we find Demosthenes, on one occasion, led by his argument to acknowlege Philip's popularity among the Thessalians, and to admit that it was the result of beneficial conduct toward them, especially in ejecting their tyrants; a title Demosth. which, remarkably enough, he gives the Pheræan de Cherchiefs, patronized by the Athenian people. Diodorus has described the measures of the present conjuncture thus briefly; 'Philip ejected the ty-'rants, and gained completely the goodwill of the 'Thessalians.' Nor was the advantage resulting limited to Thessaly; for the fame of his popular conduct spreding, 'the neighboring Grecian 'states,' proceeds the historian, 'concurring in the opinion of the Thessalians, became eager to be ' associated with them in the advantages of the Ma-' cedonian alliance8,'

SECT.

<sup>8</sup> Toùs rupavvous ex run nonem excanàn, ideous rais suvotais enorqσανο τους Θενταλούς, "Ηλείζε γάρ, τούτους έχων συμμάχους, και τούς

CHAP. XL. Demosth. de cor. p. 245.

On the other hand this disposition, so extensive in Greece, adverse to the ambition of Athens, is thus remarkably described by Demosthenes: 'Philip had a great advantage; for there was, 'among the Greeks, not some but all alike, a 'flood of traitors, bribe-takers, men odious to the 'gods, such as none ever before knew, whom' 'Philip took for his partizans and assistants. Civil 'discord, and mutual malevolence, prevailed enough before in Greece: but he inflamed them; cajoling 'some, making presents to others, corrupting in all 'ways.' A kind of magic in the arrangement of words, peculiar, even in the Greek language, to the powers of Demosthenes, and not to be transfused into a translation, has fixed, the attention of antients and moderns upon this passage. Diodorus, more candid than either judicious or careful of consistency, taking it for historical matter, has copied it in his own work; unheeding that portrait which should be the historian's object, is forein to the orator's business; who, like the painter of the higher classes, takes his subject indeed from nature, but arranges, compounds, diversifies, places in light or in shadow, on foreground or in distance, adds or omits, as may suit the effect desired for the design in his mind. Philip's real bribery was the security which his patronage afforded against faction within every republic, and war from close neighbors without. How he received the various applications made to him, or what connection he really formed with any of the states, we have no trustworthy and scarcely any intelligible information. We may however believe Demosthenes that, in a

<sup>&</sup>quot;Ελληνας βαδίως είς εύνοιαν προτρέ λασδαι υπερ και συνέδη γενέσδαι εύδις γαρ οι πλησιόχωροι των 'Ελλήνων συνενεχδέντες τῆ των Θεταλών κρίσει, συμμαχίαν προδύμως προς αυτον έποιήσαντο. Diod. l. 96. c. 69.

dispute between the Ætolians and Achaians, about SECT. the town of Naupactus, once the refuge of the unfortunate Messenians, which seems to have been Demosth. referred to his arbitration, he decided in favor of p. 120. Ætolia; and that he favored the claim of his kins-Phil. 4. man, Alexander, king of Epirus, to a territory on Halon. the border of Acarnania, against the Acarnanian Cherson. people. The Acarnanians, or a strong party of p. 119. them, then, through some tissue of interests unexplained to us, were among the people of Greece most disposed to the Athenian cause. Demosthenes thought their alliance of importance enough to induce him to undertake himself embassy to them, and it seems to have been the mission in which he was most successful. A decision of Philip therefore, with whatever justice, adverse to their interest, would earn his unfavorable animadversion.

Meanwhile in Athens the failure in the prose-, B.C.343. cution of Æschines, disappointing to the immediate 01.109.2. hopes of the party, and visibly, even now, in extant orations, checking to the great orator who conducted it, nevertheless little damped the ardor or abated the industry of those who acted with him: on the contrary, his insuing reserve leaving an opener career for the minor speakers, perhaps rather excited their zeal and industry. The little Demosth. iland of Halonesus, near the Thessalian coast, Epist. Phil. formerly subject to Athens, whether through negli-or. in Epist. gence or connivance of the Athenian naval commanders, had been occupied by Sostratus, a chief of pirates, who acknowleged, or at least formally acknowleged, no soverein. A Macedonian force expelled Sostratus, and reduced the iland under the Macedonian dominion. The orators of the party of Chares, passive under the occupancy of the iland by a pirate, urged the people to claim it

59

from the king of Macedonia. The principle asserted by the party, that whatever, by right or wrong, the Athenian people had once possessed. must ever thereafter of right be theirs, that a surrender by a formal decree of the soverein assembly did not bind the people, if in another assembly they voted that they had been ill-advised by the orator who moved it, had so been sanctioned in the recent decree about Amphipolis, that either to controvert the doctrine, or oppose the measure proposed as founded on it, might be hazardous. The party however so prevailed, that an embassy was sent to Macedonia, specially to assert the claim.

Demosth. de Halon. p. 77.

B.C.342.

Philip answered the mission, in the way esteemed Ol.109.3. most friendly and respectful on such occasions, sending an embassy to Athens, with a representation in writing from himself, in the form, then usual, of a letter to the Athenian people. letter unfortunately we know only by such extracts as an orator, of the fiercest and coarsest of the high democratical party, selected, for the purpose of a speech in the general assembly; and yet, even in these, the liberality and moderation of the prince who wrote it are conspicuous. He has evidently proposed to use the opportunity of the question, so offensively made about the little iland of Halonesus, for endevoring to settle, upon equitable and liberal terms, some far more important affairs, which required arrangement between the two governments, to prevent the threatened disturbance of the peace so lately concluded between them. 'Halonesus,' he said, 'there should be no diffi-'culty; he would give it to the Athenian people. 'Two other matters more pressed upon his con-'sideration: to deliver the Grecian seas from the ' common pest of piracy, and to provide for the

'just settlement of disputes, frequently occurring 'in commercial intercourse between Macedonian ' and Athenian subjects.' For the former purpose he proposed the united exertion of the Athenian and Macedonian naval forces, and for the latter, to enter upon a treaty of commerce. He complained then, in gentle terms, of the decree relating to Amphipolis; referring to the treaty of peace to evince its injustice, or as, apparently to avoid irritation, he rather termed it, mistake. The Athenian government, in sending its notices about Amphipolis and Halonesus, had added remonstrances on some other matters; promises of measures for the benefit of the republic, perhaps relating to affairs in Eubœa, they said, had not been performed: some small towns on the Thracian coast. usually acknowleging the sovereinty of the Athenian people, they asserted, had been taken by the Macedonian arms after the conclusion of the peace; and the Cardians, in some measures injurious to the antient right of the Athenian people to the dominion of the Chersonese, had been incouraged and supported by Macedonian officers. To these complaints Philip replied, 'that he never made any ' such promises as those claimed of him for benefits to the Athenian people. With regard to the 'towns in Thrace, he did not desire to be judge in 'his own cause; he would refer the matter (a mode 'usual among the Grecian states) to the arbitration of neutral powers; and he would ingage that the 'Cardians, who reckoned that, instead of injuring the Athenians, they had been injured by them, 'should also refer to similar arbitration the question ' of right to the lands claimed by Athenian settlers.'

SECT.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> This explanation of the dispute with the Cardians is found in Philip's letter to the Athenians, preserved with the oration of Demosthenes on the letter.

CHAP.

The king's letter having been read to the assembled Athenian people, his ambassadors were allowed to address them in speech. Of these Python of Byzantium was of celebrated eloquence. He seems however to have added little to the written matter, except to remonstrate on the illiberal invective and scandalous calumny against the soverein whom he represented, in which the Athenian orators were accustomed to find indulgence from their soverein.

Demosthenes, after his recent failure against

Æsch, de cor.

Æschines, would not be likely to remit that caution which has been noticed in his oration commonly called the Second Philippic. Tho he spoke on the occasion, yet the more violent declamation, which the purposes of the party required, seems to have been committed to a secondary orator; and the speech, transmitted among the works of Demos-Libanarg. thenes, intitled 'The Oration on Halonesus,' has, by antient and modern critics, on probable ground, been attributed to Hegesippus, alreddy mentioned as mover of the decree about Amphipolis, and afterward ambassador to Macedonia. That oration differs widely in character, not only from the Second Philippic, but from everything remaining from Demosthenes. Not only it is inferior, as the critics have observed, in style, but wholly wants the neatness of delusive reasoning, the subtilty of insinuation avoiding assertion, the wonderfully ingenious texture of phrase, calculated to infuse falsehood into the hearer's belief without pledging the speaker, the whole art, in which Demosthenes has so singularly excelled, of making the worse appear the better cause, disguising with fair colors the foulest forms, and recommending monsters by the grace and splendor of the robes with which he

or. de Halon.

could veil their hideousness<sup>10</sup>. The oration on SECT. Halonesus marks no purpose of even imitating Demosthenes. It carries every appearance of originality; plain and coarse in its violence, and carelessness of all decencies.

'I will answer the letter, said the orator, 'ar- Or de Ha-'ticle by article. Philip will give you Halonesus, 'he says, as if it was of any right his to give, being taken from pirates who had a right to nothing. Why did not he say he would restore it? p. 78. 'And he has proposed reference to the arbitra-'tion of neutral powers. This is ridiculous, but ' it is insulting too. Truly it becomes the Athe-'nian people, deliverers of Greece, to contend 'juridically, about ilands, with a man of Pella! 'Is not your own navy able to do you justice? If ' you commit decision about ilands to the arbitra-' tion of neutral powers, will it be less than declar-' ing that you abandon your right to reassert your 'dominion over so many continental territories,

Having boldly thus warned the Grecian states of Asia and the ilands what they must expect, from the policy of his party, should they acquire power to follow up their policy, the orator proceeds to the consideration of the proposal for a

of which you have been deprived?

<sup>10 &#</sup>x27;Ο Ισαίος. Ήν δε περί αυτού δόξα, παρά τοις τότε, γοητείας και ἀπάτης, ως δεινός ανής τεχνιτεύσαι λόγους έπι τα πονηρότερα, καὶ εἰς τοῦτο διεθάλλετο. Δηλοῖ δὲ τοῦτο τῶν ἀξχαίων τὶς ρητόρων, ἐν τῆ Δημοσθένους κατηγορία, Ηυθέας, ὡς ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ· πονηρίαν γὰρ τῷ Δημοσθένει καὶ κακίαν τὴν ἐξ ἀνθρώτων πᾶσαν ἐνοικεῖν φῆσαι. Καὶ τόδε τὸ μέρος δλον εἰς διαθολὴν ἐπιτίθησιν, ὅτι τὸν Ἰσαῖον όλου, και τάς των λόγων έχεινου τέχνας σεσίτικαι. Και μά Δία οὐκ ἀπὸ σχοσοῦ τὴν διαδολήν ταύτην είχεν έχατερος. Ἐμοὶ γοῦν οἱ μὰν Ἰσαίου τε και Δημοσθένους λόγοι και περί μὲν αληθείας και δικαίας συντάξεως αὶ ὑποθέσεις ϋποπτοι δοκοῦσιν είναι, τῆς πολλής έπιτεχνήσεως βυεκαι οι δε Ισοκράπους και Λυσίου παντός μάλικα δίχαιοί το χαι αληθείς. Dion. Hal. in Ismo, p. 104, 105. ed. Sylburg.

CHAP.

treaty of commerce; a subject interesting enough to excite regret that the passage relating to it is not throughout clearly intelligible<sup>11</sup>. One part, however, perfectly plain, will deserve notice: 'Experience,' says the orator, 'shows that the 'proposed new jurisdiction for commercial matters is needless. Under Amyntas, father of 'Philip, and former Macedonian kings, none such 'existed, when there was more communication than now between the Macedonian and Athe-'nian people: for Macedonia was then subject 'to us, and paid us tribute.' It is not improbable that ground for this strong assertion may have existed, so far that Amyntas found it convenient, like so many other powers around the Ægean, to compound for free navigation for his subjects.

Philip's proposal, for combined energy of the Macedonian and Athenian navies, to abolish piracy in the Grecian seas, appears to have put the orator to most difficulty. It was very much against the interest of the Athenian naval commanders

11 Leland has given up the passage as inexplicable; and Auger, after an attempt, far from satisfactory, to explain in translation what relates expressly to commerce, confesses himself unable to discover what the matter of Potidza, brought in by the orator, has to do with the general question. Thus much however seems altogether clear; that Philip's proposition was founded on his persuasion that commercial disputes, arising in the Macedonian territory, and so carried before Macedonian courts, were generally decided with liberal justice, but that, in Athenian courts, Macedonian subjects could obtain no better justice than Xenophon and Isocrates inform us was usually obtained by the subjects of other states in alliance with Athens. One object also in the introduction of the matter of Potidæa appears obvious; to excite among the people regret for the loss of former conquests, and appetite for the dangerous struggle, to recover them, which the orator was anxious to recommend.

that piracy should be abolished; and it was also SECT. against the interest of the orators; not only as they were connected with the naval commanders, but as piracy contributed to bring applications to the Athenian people for protection, and litigation to the Athenian tribunals, sources both of profit to Piracy was perhaps advantageous the orators. even to the Athenian merchants, to whom trade accrued through the superior security of the Athenian flag. But these grounds of objection could not prudently be stated. The orator therefore confined his reply to the vague assertion, 'that the king of Macedonia's proposal was made only to obtain permission of the Athenian people for his ships to visit every iland, and in short, he says, ' to have their assistance for making himself master of the sea.

This however was but the refusal of a matter open for choice, no claim of right being in question. To another orator, before a different assembly, the difficulty might have appeared greater to maintain the right of the Athenian people still to the dominion of Amphipolis, after they had formally ceded it by the late treaty of peace; but of that difficulty Hegesippus made light, meeting it with arguments of a very remarkable character: 'Philip,' he said, 'pretends that his right to Am-Or. de 'phipolis is ackflowleged by the late treaty. True Halon. p. 81,83 it is that the Athenian people did, by that treaty, consent that each party should keep what at the 'time it held; but they did not so at all consent ' that Amphipolis should belong to Philip. ' held it indeed, at the time, unquestionably. 'a person may hold what belongs to another; ' and many do hold what belongs to others, so that

CHAP.

'this wise argument of his is meer folly 12. Do ' you think then he has kept his word with you, ' professing strict attention, in all he says and does, to whatever is esteemed just among men? or ' does he not rather show that he utterly despises 'it? he who asserts that the country belongs to ' him, which both the Greeks and the king of Per-' sia have declared to belong to the Athenian peo-' ple!' The reader will recollect that the country. if the meaning be confined to the territory of Amphipolis, first became Athenian property by forcible intrusion upon the Thracians; was lost again soon after by fair chance of war with the Lacedæmonians; was made free by the peace of Antalcidas through decrees of the Greeks and the king of Persia together; was associated afterward, apparently by the choice of its people, with the Olynthian confederacy; was reduced again under the power of Athens, not, seemingly, without treachery; shortly after was taken in open war by the united arms of Olynthus and Macedonia; and finally was ceded to Macedonia, by that clause in the treaty

13 nors rourd ye ro dopoù aurou nalaide ec.-p. 83. The description of the status quo, in the phrase of our diplomatists, is given with material difference in different parts of the orator's argument, as if with the purpose of puzzling and misleading the mob-soverein he was addressing. In one place it is, Exaregous ed faurun exer-(p. 81, l. 4,) ' for each party to have its own.' This would rather imply restitution of all that had been taken, which most certainly was never meant on the part of Macedonia. Afterward he gives it, syste auriou a sixte, -p. 83, l. 12, ' for him to have what he actually held, and this, no doubt the meaning of the treaty, he marks for nearly its expression too, --- - Inpigeds syen auror, x. c. s. The whole is worth the curious reader's attention, as a specimen of the kind of argument that might be ventured before the soverein people of Athens, by an eminent orator, a leading man in the assembly, and who had been employed on the most important embassies; for so much is fully indicated, whether the oration be of Hegesippus, or Demosthenes, or any other.

of peace, recently concluded with Athens, which secr. declared that both parties should hold what they at the time possessed.

A clause, according to the orator, had been added Or. de Halon. to the original treaty, declaring all Greeks, not partaking in its benefits as allies of either party, free and independent, and binding the parties to protect them against all aggression. This clause is of a spirit very wide of what we find prevailing in the avowed politics of Demosthenes, but perfectly conformable to that which connected Phocion's party with the king of Macedonia. To appreciate the reproach of breach of this article by Philip, in measures against three towns of Ambracia, we want what was said by the Macedonian government on the other side; unless the light and little explicit mention of that matter by Demosthenes, and the obvious futility of the charge, which the orator on Halonesus has added, of violence against the Pheræans, may be taken as sufficiently indicating that reproach to have been little founded. In the usual party style of the Greeks, the party of the tyrants of Pheræ are called exclusively the Pheræans; and the body of the Thessalian people, enemies of Athens, and their satisfaction with the king of Macedonia's conduct, and the sanction which they appear in a constitutional way to have given it, are carefully kept out of sight.

Philip, in the confession of the orator on Halo- p. 85. nesus, confirming all other accounts, had restored all his Athenian prisoners without ransom. This, as it did him great and extensive credit, was far from gratifying to the orator and his party; and their ingenuity found means to make a large proportion of the Athenian Many unsatisfied with it. There remained yet in a Macedonian prison a man,

VOL. VI. 60 CHAP.

not an Athenian, for he was of Carystus in Eubœa, but a public guest of the Athenian people<sup>18</sup>. What crime made him obnoxious in Macedonia, and what merit procured him the zealous favor of the party of Chares, the orator has equally avoided to say; but the Athenian people were persuaded to urge the Macedonian court, by three successive embassies. for his liberation. It was thus evidently not a hasty measure to send him at last to the executioner. Whether just or necessary, may best be estimated from what we learn, on best authority, of the common conduct of the Macedonian and Athenian governments; adding the consideration, that it was clearly Philip's desire to maintain the peace and alliance with Athens, and the ernest purpose of the party of Chares to lead the Athenian people to break them14.

Or. de Halon. p. 86. On the border of the Cardian territory, against the Athenian dominion of the Thracian Chersonese, was some land, unoccupied by the Cardians, on which some Athenians, or persons under Athenian protection, had settled themselves. The Cardians appear not absolutely to have objected to this use of land, to themselves useless, provided it were not turned to their political disadvantage: they desired only that their right to the sovereinty of the territory should be acknowleged. The question was brought before the Athenian people in a favorable season, and, on the motion of Callippus, a decree passed acknowleging the right of the Cardians to the territory. This was evidently carried against the high democratical party; for the orator

p. 87.

<sup>13</sup> Πρόξενον της ημετέρας πόλεως.

<sup>14</sup> The translator Auger has been candid enough to remark, in a note, that 'Ce Caristien etoit probablement quelque criminel, pour qui les Atheniens s'etoient interessés.'

who led their business in the question concerning Halonesus, probably, as we have observed, Hegesippus, afterward led a prosecution against Callippus, for moving the decree, as against the interest of the commonwealth; but the people a second time gave their voices in favor of the Cardian claim, by acquitting him. If the Cardian people were not thus secured against any future claim of Athenian sovereinty over the land in question, apparently such security could not be. The orator on Halonesus nevertheless, in a season more favorable to his purpose, did not scruple to tell the people, that he had done right in accusing Callippus, and they had done wrong in acquitting him, and that their claim to the land in question, notwithstanding their formal renuntiation of it, remained perfect, and ought still to be asserted. Among the extant works of the orators, instances abound of a very humble tone in addressing the soverein people: some such remain, as we have observed, even from Demosthenes. Such a tone was used when the orator doubted the strength of his party, or the favor of the people toward himself. The oration on Halonesus is not least remarkable among instances of an opposite kind. The speaker, evidently feeling himself strong, did not fear to be arrogant. In the conclusion of his speech he assumed something nearly approaching command of the assembly. 'There are some,' he said, 'who contend that ' this letter of the king of Macedonia's is reasonable 'and proper. They deserve your hatred much 'more than Philip himself. He acquires glory 'and great advantages by his measures against you. But those Athenians, who show more goodwill ' toward Philip than toward their country, ought to be sent by you to the worst perdition, if you

BECT. III. CHAP.

'carry your brains within your temples, and not trodden upon at your heels<sup>15</sup>. It remains for me to write the answer which I think just and advantageous for you to return to this reasonable and proper letter, and to the speeches of the ambassadors.' There is in all appearance that an answer of the same temper with the speech was approved by a majority of the assembly, and sent to the king of Macedonia.

## SECTION IV.

War of Macedonia in Thrace and Scythia. Athenian Interest declining in Greece. Exertions of the War-party: Colony sent to the Thracian Cheroenese: Diopeithes Athenian Commander in Thrace: Hostile Conduct against Macedonia.

B.C.343. In this year, the third after the conclusion of the Phocian war, Philip carried his arms to the country which, if disturbance from Greece had not interfered, should have most invited the ambition of a king of Macedonia, and still, according to the historian, his measures were required by the ambition and injustice of others. When the king of Thrace, Kersobleptes, had been compelled to surrender the Chersonese to the Athenians, and to divide the rest of his dominions with the princes of his family, who had rebelled against him, his means, either to give protection to the Grecian

<sup>15</sup> Eless ὑμεῖς τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἐν τοῖς κροτάφοις, καὶ μή ἐν ταῖς στέρναις καταντεαντημένω φορεῖτε. This phrase the French translator, it seems, could not venture to give in his own language. He has certainly not done justice to the character of the oration in his refinement of the expression,—'s'il vous reste 'encore quelque etincelle de raison.'

towns on his shores, or to exact tribute from them, were of course much reduced. Whether their refusal provoked his arms, or he was unable to restrain the licentiousness of his Thracian subjects. or instigation from Athens was the principal moving spring, (for an Athenian fleet was at hand, and there Epist. Phiwas an Athenian party, more or less powerful in lipp ap. every Grecian town of his coast) the lands of some of those Grecian towns were plundered by Thracian freebooters. The Athenian commander, warm in the war-party interest, was reddy to take any party anywhere under his patronage; and, confident of support at home, reddy also to take any measures, for which convenient opportunity offered, adverse to Macedonia. The people of the Hellespontine towns however, like those of so many republics of Proper Greece, shunning the Athenian connection, sought Macedonian patronage.

With solicitation then from those towns, many circumstances concurred, at this time, to induce Philip to put himself at the head of a powerful army and cross the lofty mountains between his dominion and Eastern Thrace. If the desire of conquest instigated, no extension of his border could be so advantageous, whether for the opportunities of commerce, which would increase his revenue, or of a frontier to give security to his kingdom, or of a point whence to extend conquest into the country, always the foremost object of Grecian appetency, the rich provinces of Lesser Asia. For so advantageous an acquisition the way had been largely prepared by the division of the Thracian monarchy, the work of the war-party of Athens, pursuing their own purposes of ambition. While then the unfortunate and weak Kersobleptes, consenting to hold his diminished kingdom in a

CHAP. Epist. Philipp. ad Athen. Diod.1.16.

kind of vassalage under the Athenian people, looked, with ill-judging confidence, to them for protection. Teres, another of the Thracian princes, joined Philip and fought under his orders. The forces of Kersobleptes were overcome, and the Grecian townships of his shores, no longer subject to Thrace, acknowleged Macedonia as their protecting power.

Whether, excited by this adverse event, the activity of Athenian policy penetrated into the wild country toward the Danube, and stirred against Macedonia, at this time the warlike hords that for ages had denied any certain quiet to its northern border, we are not informed, but that Athens had opportunity for communication with those powers, through its commercial establishments on the Euxine shores we have seen. They were however apparently serious menaces, that induced Philip to lead his army next into that inhospitable and uninviting country; no purpose being obvious but to prevent a destructive invasion of his kingdom. Little distant from Greece in latitude, but widely differing in seasons, winter overtook him there unexpectedly, coming perhaps with severity uncommonly early. Demost.de His way back into Macedonia was so barred by snows, that not even a messenger could pass. Much interest was excited in Greece by the various rumors circulated. Among the first authentic accounts was information of a severe illness that confined him: and report for sometime prevailed that he was dead. On the other hand, if ever the extravagant fable of the conquest of Cappadocia, which, with numerous others, no extant author earlier than Justin has noticed, was at all heard of in Philip's age, probably it was a rumor arising in this time of uncertainty. An authentic history of this war could not fail to be highly interesting.

Cherson. p. 98. & Philipp. 4. p. 34.

That great difficulties, hardships, and dangers, were spor incountered, ably, firmly, and successfully, is nearly all to which we have any trustworthy testimony; tho, with such defective information of most important public transactions, some antient writers have not scrupled to give conversations, and witty sayings, and various matters the least likely to have been correctly reported. What remains therefore from the adverse orator, who would sometimes endevor, by flashes of eulogy amid his invective, to excite, among his fellow-countrymen, emulation of the great character he slandered, is highly valuable. 'In quest of glory,' says Demosthenes, 'Philip 'freely met all kinds of hardship, and danger in 'every shape: undismayed by wounds, unappalled 'by sickness, patient in confinement by snow, he was contented to pass the winter, living upon ' millet and rye, in a Thracian cellar.' Apparently, the Thracian cellar, here spoken of, was the common winter dwelling of the country, sunk in the ground, for shelter against the extreme severity of the season, such as we have seen described by Xenophon among the Armenian highlands, in a latitude where such severity would still less be Ch. 23.s.4. expected16.

of this History.

It is clearly indicated, by Demosthenes, that his party reckoned much upon the difficulties in which Philip was involved, in this rough and hazardous enterprize, and were busy to profit from the oppor-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> The reader desirous of information about the countries, which were the seat of this winter campaign, may find them interestingly described in a small volume printed at Naples. Mr. Raicewick, the author, by birth a Transylvanian, was counsellor of legation from the emperor of Germany at Naples. He had before been secretary to the imperial embassy at the Ottoman court, and for some time resided in Walachia, as secretary to the prince of Walachia Ypselanti.

CHAP. tunity. But, beside opposition, still strong, from the party of Phocion, circumstances among the surrounding republics assisted to disappoint them. As their influence had risen in Athens, the credit of Athens, it appears, had declined in Greece. In Eubœa their conduct had excited universal jealousy. Those most disposed to the Athenian connection, hitherto confident of Athenian support against Thebes, were alarmed at the new connection of Ech de Athens with Macedonia, the ally of Thebes, and leg. p.290. especially at the zeal which the war-party of Athens had so publicly demonstrated for that new connection. On the other hand, their opponents the Theban party, on the same view of things, participated in the same alarm, tho with opposite apprehensions. The general turn however was in favor of the Theban interest, now gaining the new and more favorite denomination of the Macedonian interest, and the Athenian became the waning Demost.de cause. In Oreus it was completely overborne. In Cherson.
p.94. & 98. Chalcis with difficulty it maintained a balance. Meanwhile the little iland of Sciathus, one of the nearest to the Attic shore, dared to defy the Athenian navy; and the strife of faction again shook the small neighboring republic of Megara, where the party patronized by the high democratical party

p. 97, 10.

Opportunity was thus offered to the opponents of Chares and Demosthenes at home, which was not wholly neglected. It was urged, that the spreding disaffection of allies, and the ill state altogether of the republic's affairs, too glaring for denial, for it appears Demosthenes himself could not wholly deny it, arose from misconduct of the same leading men, of whose mismanagement the effects were still so severely felt in the result of the

in Athens had hitherto prevailed.

Confederate war<sup>17</sup>. The party replied by imputing all adversity abroad to the hostile conduct of the restored ally of the republic, the king of Macedonia, secluded as he was among the snows of the country toward the Danube, and all disorder at home to the corruption of traitors who promoted his purposes, meaning all who opposed their own. So far their imputations appear to have been well-founded, that a preference to the king of Macedonia's patronage to theirs, did prevail extensively over Greece, and a desire to meet the king of Macedonia's peaceful professions prevailed also among the best men of Athens.

But the ingenuity of the party found means to overbear or elude the influence of the better men. To relieve the idle, petulant and craving multitude, by sending out a colony, was a resource of former times, good or bad, according as it was carried into execution. Opportunity occurred now, in the circumstances of the Thracian Chersonese, a country. among the most inviting. The party of Chares, putting forward the measure, obtained the direction of it for one zealous in their interest, and formed for their purposes, Diopeithes; and to the same person was-committed the Thracian command, by land and sea. A fleet then, to transport the settlers, , awe opponents, and maintain respect for the Athenian dominion of the sea, was reddily granted by the soverein people, under lure of the advantages proposed. But, for the purposes of the party, a landforce also was wanted, which was a matter of

61

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> That the party of Chares and Demosthenes had latterly directed measures, is fully implied in the charge of the adverse party against them and their reply to it, stated by Demosthenes in the Oration on the Chersonese, p. 97, where also the ill state of the republic's affairs is explicitly acknowleged.

CHAP, more difficulty to obtain; for the people would neither serve nor pay. Diopeithes, however, to have the command-in-chief by sea and land, did not scruple undertaking, at his own risk, to raise a sufficient body of mercenaries, and find pay for them. Such an offer, gratifying to the short-sighted Many, was accepted. To raise the men was not To provide pay then, as soon as he arrived at his station he sent them to collect plunder from the lands, or contributions from the towns Demost do of the Greeks: and the allies, not of Macedonia only, but even of Athens, suffered. His fleet was, at the same time, active in rapine against all Grecian ships within the range of his cruises.

Cherson

In pursuing these violent measures, evidently he confided in support from his party; whose disposition seems to have been as sincere, as their promises could be warm, for the purpose. But complaints, pouring into Athens, produced alarm among the people, such as the party saw with much uneasiness; and public indignation was particularly point-Ibid.p. 97. ed at Chares, as the person acting in the situation of what we should call war-minister. The people were summoned to assemble. The party of Phocion came forward; and, with their usual moderation, moved only to send out another general, who might compose the affairs which Diopeithes had embroiled. and to dismiss the mercenaries, to whose licentiousness they were willing to attribute the disorders which had given cause for complaint.

> But the views of the war-party were not limited to the establishment of a colony, or the defence of the actual possessions of the republic. The peace, which ended the Confederate war, having as little restored the friendship and confidence, as the subjection, of the revolted allies, Byzantium had in-

gaged in the Macedonian alliance, and that alliance had been acknowleded, by Athens, in the recent treaty of peace. Between Byzantium and the strait Demosth. of the Hellespont, the two principal towns, on the p. 254. European shore, were Selvmbria and Perinthus; whose people claimed a common Dorian origin with the Byzantines, and held intimate connection with them. By the loss of Byzantium the commerce of Athens with the Euxine, important especially for the essential articles of corn and slaves, was made difficult and hazardous. This difficulty would of course excite the ingenuity and diligence of the merchants, which seem to have been in a great degree successful. Friendly communication was restored with Perinthus and Selymbria; and Perinthus becoming the principal key of communication for Athens with the Euxine, the interposit of the Athenian trade, its advances in wealth and population were rapid. The busy temper of Athenian democratical policy thus getting an advantageous establishment, quickly found means to work its way into Byzantium itself. No longer ago than when Demosth. Demosthenes delivered his Oration on the Peace. de Pace. Byzantium was on no friendly terms with Athens, or however with the war-party there. Grievance from Macedonia meanwhile we hear of none: and yet alreddy now an Athenian party had so grown, that Athenian support might produce a revolution Ep. Philip. in its government, whence would follow renewed ap Demos. alliance with Athens, and breach with Macedonia. This advantage it was evidently among the purposes of the mission of Diopeithes to promote. But were Diopeithes superseded by a commander of Phocion's party, it would be lost. On the contrary, could he be supported in what he had alreddy done, the progress would be great; and the proof of the strength

CHAP.

of the party would incourage their forein friends, and make their interest at home secure.

These appear to have been the circumstances which gave occasion for one of the most studied orations remaining from Demosthenes, one in which evidently he felt his task most difficult. He was to persuade his audience that the conduct of Diopeithes, violating treaties, committing extensive rapine. against friends as well as foes, by sea and land, were what the Athenian people ought to approve; and that the king of Macedonia, notwithstanding the numerous instances of his generous and forbearing conduct, not only was actually at war with them, but was the most injurious of possible enemies. Widely different from the tone of the orator on Halonesus, as if feeling still his recent defeat in his accusation of Æschines, as well as the weakness of his cause now to be supported, he begins, and mostly proceeds, in the same complaining and insinuating strain as in the second Philippic; and yet, with wonderful ingenuity, in pressing the interests of his party, and inveying against their opponents, among the general gloom, he throws in occasional flashes of a vehemence like lightning. He did not venture to deny the facts alleged against Diopeithes; that his troops were sent to plunder the lands of Greeks at peace with the republic, and even allies of the republic, and that his ships were the pirates of the Grecian seas; nor did he deny that it was, in a general view, wrong to plunder Grecian lands and Grecian ships. But he undertook to justify it by the urgency of circumstances: 'Philip,' he said, ' had broken the peace. It was evidently Philip's object (Philip being still ingaged in the northern wilds) to destroy Athens, and especially to destroy the democracy. War against him was therefore

' necessary for the republic's welfare. To make war SECT. ' against him the mercenary force must be maintain-'ed, and it was highly expedient that Diopeithes 'should remain to command it: for he had deserv-'ed well of the republic by what he had done, how-'ever objectionable in itself; since in no other way 'could he have held together his army.' After some complaint then, that the Athenian people would neither undertake military service themselves, nor allow taxes for paying mercenaries, there follows perhaps the most valuable passage, remaining in any author, for elucidating the Athenian history. of the time, so defectively delivered by professed historians. 'In this dilemma of the republic,' says Demosth. de Cherthe orator, 'I must speak openly; and, at all risk son. p. 98. ' for the consequences, I will assure you, that no ' naval commander ever sails from your harbors, but ' he receives presents. They come from the Chians, ' the Erythræans, all the commercial states likely to be within reach of your fleets; I mean however the Asiatic only. If he has but one or two ships ' under his orders, he has something: if his force is greater, he has more in proportion. The pretence of these presents is goodwill to the commander: 'under that title they are offered. ' states, you may be sure, none of them give this 'money for nothing: they pay for the safety of 'their commerce; that their ships may be, not ' plundered, but protected.'

In these few sentences is discovered to us why so many leading men at Athens desired always war rather than peace for the republic, and how they found means to induce so many of the lower orders to concur with them. The remarkable fact, mentioned both by Xenophon and Isocrates, that the lowest of the Athenian people would often be

CHAP. reddy for the service of the trireme, when they refused themselves for that, in former estimation. more honorable, of the phalanx, will no longer appear strange, and the reason why the king of Macedonia's proposal for the suppression of piracy was so thwarted by the war-party becomes evident. Were the piracy of petty freebooters suppressed, presents from the pirate, on one side, for permission of it, from the mercantile towns, on the other, for protection against it, would have ceased together; and the greater piracy, of the Athenian commanders themselves, would have been too invidious, giving a clear and certain point for clamor and opposition.

In making this avowal, confirming only what we have formerly seen his rival orator, Æschines, tho less explicitly, asserting, Demosthenes seems to have depended upon two separate grounds for obviating danger to the numbers of his party, who must have been implicated in the charge. Perhaps he possessed proof against some of the opposite party, such as might deter prosecution from them against his friends. But he was apparently aware that there was no extensive disposition, among the people, to favor prosecution for a public crime, whence so many of them had been accustomed to profit. On the contrary, it seems evident that he touched a chord in harmony with the feelings of a large proportion of his audience; and he therefore proceeded to propose, instead of punishment for such peculation, to extend the system of plunder, under public authority, so that the public might share in its advantages: 'The same states,' he said, 'which thus paid tribute to the individual ' commanders of the republic, were the proposal ' properly made to them, would, no doubt, reddily

'pay contributions to the republic itself, such spor. as might well maintain the force now under 1v. ' Diopeithes.'

The turn of the speech, in its progress, appears to indicate that this proposal was received with marks of favor; for what the orator had just before stated as matter of complaint against the people, that they would neither undertake military service themselves, nor pay others for it, he directly proceeded to treat as a needless burthen. which his adversaries, desirous of superseding Diopeithes, would impose upon the people. Thus apparently incouraged, in conclusion, he inveyed violently against the king of Macedonia; urging war against him as the necessary enemy of Athens, and especially of democratical government; and not scrupling to tell the people, to whom he had been justifying past and recommending future plunder of other people, that they were the natural friends and protectors of the freedom of all. His speech seems to have been altogether too flattering to the passions of the Athenian Many to be resisted. Diopeithes retained his command; and neither the unfortunate Greeks, who had been robbed, appear to have received any redress, nor was any apology made to the king of Macedonia; who, by the very treaty of peace lately concluded with Athens, had bound himself to protect them.

Successful so far, the war-party nevertheless could not yet obtain a decisive lead in the administration. What had passed however was incouragement for Diopeithes to proceed in his course, and it became the business of orators at home to prepare the popular minds for reports of farther violences. With this view Demosthenes spoke of 109.3. the oration called the Third Philippic; by some

CHAP. XL.

Demosth. Philipp. 3. p. 112.

p. 114.

the most admired of the masterpieces of eloquence known by that title. The complaint of the ill state of the republic's affairs, with which it begins, indicates fully the inability of the party yet to hold a decisive lead. They were evidently distressed by the king of Macedonia's forbearance; who, notwithstanding the insulting injuries he had received, avoided to return them, and professed himself still desirous of that accommodation, in which the party of Phocion and Isocrates were reddy to meet him. Against this conduct they could hardly carry their purpose, unless they persuade the people that his professions were insincere, and intended only to lull them in a fatal security. To this point therefore Demosthenes directed all his art, combined with all his boldness in assertion. He went so far as to tell the people, they were deceived if they supposed Philip was not even now at war with them; and he proceeded to proof, such as might be offered to such a soverein as the Athenian Many. To show the actual existence of war, he was not ashamed to point five years back, to that capture of some little piratical towns on the Thracian coast, the question concerning which Philip had so repeatedly offered for the arbitration of neutral powers, which the party of Demosthenes had met by persuading the people to treat such a proposal with scorn, and take justice into their own hands. Of a later date the orator's ingenuity could find nothing specific but the support given to the brave Cardians; who had so hardly earned, and creditably supported, their emancipation from the dominion of the Athenian people; and whose cause also had met only insult in being offered for the decision of impartial arbitrators. The remainder of the argument is vague assertion; calculated however

to impress the Athenian Many, accustomed to hear from their orators that they had a right to interfere in all governments, and that it was grossly offensive for any power to interfere, not only in theirs, but in any other in competition with them<sup>18</sup>. 'I maintain,' says the orator, 'Philip is now mak- Demosth. 'ing war with you, by interposing in the affairs of Phil. 3. p. 115. 'Megara, by supporting a tyranny in Eubœa, by 'his speculations among the states of Peloponnesus.' That in every republic of Greece there was a party courting Macedonian patronage, is, from Demosthenes himself, abundantly evident; but what were the measures of Macedonia to profit from this disposition, remains in every instance, utterly problematical. Had they been of a kind to be in anyway either disgraceful to Philip, or fairly to be stated as hostile to Athens, we should, no doubt. have had farther account of them. In conclusion p. 129. the orator recommended embassies to negotiate a confederacy against Macedonia, not only wherever there might be any favoring prospect among Grecian states, but even to the court of Persia.

The third Philippic appears to have had success more proportioned to its rhetorical excellence than to the merit of the cause it recommended. the party then advanced toward a more certain influence over a majority in the soverein assembly, they sent positive and authoritative orders for their Ep. Phil. commander on the Thracian station to act against & or. in Macedonia, whenever convenient opportunity might ep. Phil. be found. Accordingly Diopeithes, zealous in the cause, marched from the Chersonese, took by storm two Grecian towns of the Macedonian alliance.

18 See the third Philippic, p. 121 of Reiske's edition. 62

VOL. VI.

CHAP.

Crobyle and Tiristasis, and sent those of the inhabitants, who escaped the sword, prisoners into the Athenian colony. A Macedonian of rank, Amphilocus, being commissioned to him to remonstrate on these hostile measures, with instruction to negotiate at least the ransom of the prisoners, was refused audience by the democratical general, thrown himself into prison, and released only on paying nine talents, near two thousand pounds sterling, for his ransom<sup>20</sup>.

The superior talents and indefatigable activity of Demosthenes had now raised him to a decisive lead in his party. Even Chares found it convenient to vield. Demosthenes was effective first minister of Athens; and under his superintending guidance, an improved steddiness, as well as evident ability, infused confidence among dependents everywhere. The party had been able to name the commanders for a fleet on the Thessalian station, Aristodemus and Callias; whose conduct perfectly harmonized with that of Diopeithes. They carried direct hostilities against the towns of the Pagaszean bay, allies of Macedonia, intitled, by treaty, to peace and friendship with Athens; and finding them, through confidence in that treaty, unprepared for resistance, they took them all. They stopped all ships bound to Macedonia, and condemning all aboard as enemies to Athens, they sold all for slaves. the interest of the party now prevailed, that, when complaint was made, by ministers from the king of Macedonia, of these infractions of the treaty, and

Ep.Phil. ut ant.

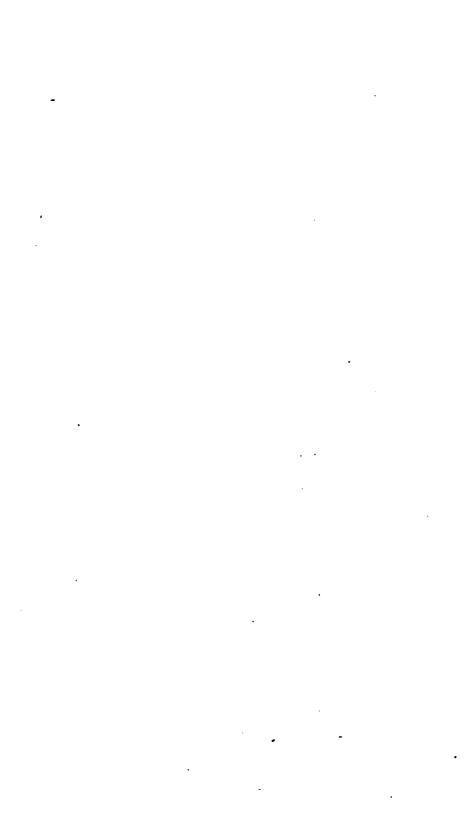
<sup>29</sup> This, with the preceding circumstances stated by Philip, in his letter to the Athenian people, transmitted with the speech of Demosthenes upon it, and not in any degree denied in that speech, must be considered as among the most authenticated facts reported from antiquity.

the matter was brought before the assembled people, decrees were obtained, approving and even applauding the conduct of the commanders who directed them<sup>20</sup>.

While Philip still avoided all reprisals, the people of the little iland of Peparethus, calling themselves free, but looking to the Athenian people for protection, and effectually their subjects, surprized the neighboring little iland of Halonesus, and car- Ep. Phil. ried off the small Macedonian garrison. Even then redress was first sought by negotiation. This proving utterly ineffectual, a Macedonian force, sent to Peparethus, quickly compelled its people both to restore their prisoners and to surrender Halonesus. It is not even pretended that any severity was used. beyond what was found necessary to accomplish those just purposes; and yet the Athenian Many were taught, by their orators, to commiserate and Demosth. bewail the sufferings of the unfortunate and innop. 248. cent Peparethians.

20 Πόλεις υμίν μεν ενόρχους, εμοί δε συμμαχίδας ούσας. Philipp. p. 159. In Philip's epistle Callias is named as the commander. Æschines, in his Oration on the Crown (p. 478) mentions Aristodemus as the commander principally ingaged in unwarrantable hostilities on the Thessalian coast. Possibly Aristodemus was commander-in-chief, and as such obtained from the party the reward stated by Æschines; while Callias, acting under him, was the officer principally offering himself to Philip's notice.

END OF VOLUME VI.











This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

